A Hayden Publication February 1983 $2.50

PERSONAL COMPUTING

GRAPHICS Picture Perfect Presentations

Canada & International $2.95

A New Generation Of Easy Computing

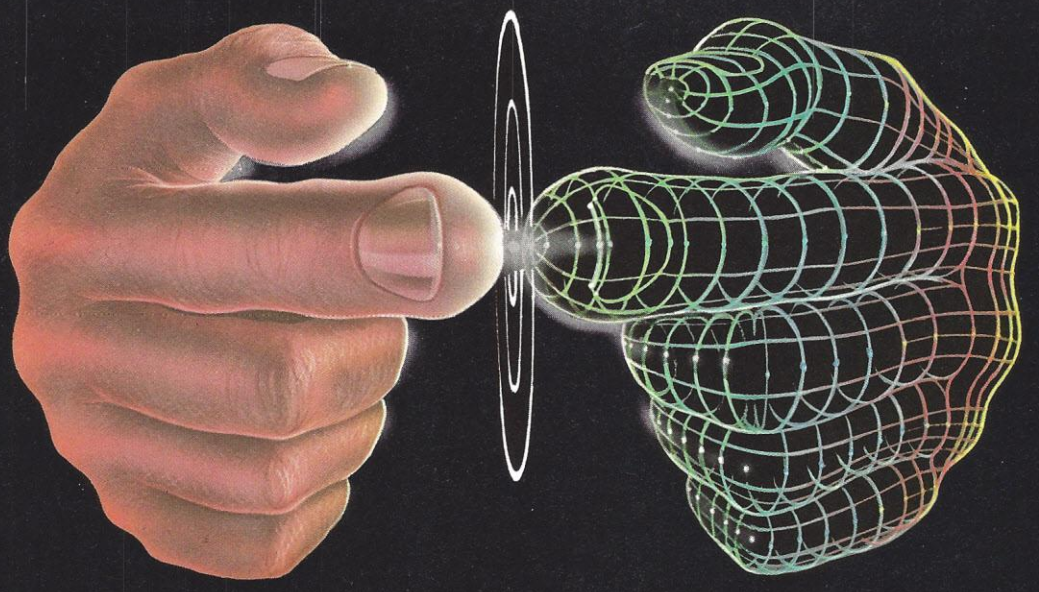
Rx For Computerphobia

Computer Camps For Kids

Safeguarding Your Hardware And Software

How A Payroll Package Saved A Business

0 02 70989 36666



Productivity at your fingertips.

The NEC PC-8000 Series is the best-selling microcomputer system in Japan, a country where productivity is something of a national pastime.

Now American ingenuity has provided it — and you — with an especially powerful version of Microsoft® BASIC, CP/M®, with its legendary treasure-house of languages and software, as well as a rapidly expanding family of our own application software packages, available right now.

These include general accounting, accounts receivable, inventory control, data base management, word processing, with dozens more on the way.

Hardware features 24K of ROM, 32K of low-overhead RAM, a Z80A equivalent chip, high resolution graphics in 8 colors, a 248 symbol character set including complete ASCII upper and lower case, graphics symbols, design elements, mixed text and graphics on the same screen, an 80-column character display, a set of user-definable keys, full 82-key keyboard with numeric pad, and a Centronics® compatible parallel interface, which is also perfectly compatible with the NEC PC-8023 high density dot matrix printer.

People are calling it the "end of the compromise" in microcomputers.

To see if you agree, check it out in person at an NEC Home Electronics dealer.

NEC

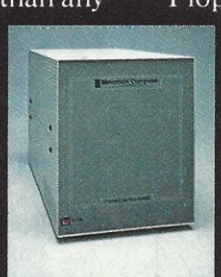
NEC Home Electronics (U.S.A.), Inc.
Personal Computer Division
1401 Estes Avenue
Elk Grove Village IL 60007
(312) 228-5900

Nippon Electric Co., Ltd.,
Tokyo, Japan **CIRCLE 1**

HOW TO GIVE YOUR PERSONAL COMPUTER A MEMORY THE SIZE OF A MOUNTAIN.

Now you can have up to 70 times more memory than any floppy disk gives you. And up to 50% more than any other hard disk.

The new Dynamic Disk System from Mountain Computer comes in 5, 10 or 15 megabyte sizes, using proven Seagate 5¼" Winchester technology and Mountain's reputation for quality products.



If you need the size, speed and reliability of a hard disk, Mountain has the disk for you. Floppies just don't have the capacity for those big computing jobs. And other hard disks don't have the usable storage space of Mountain's.

Why? Because Mountain's Dynamic Volume Allocation protects you from wasting expensive space. Disk space is reserved only when data is actually written, a unique feature found on no other disk system. The result? You can change parameters at any time you wish to meet the realities of your computing job.

Give your Apple II, Apple III or IBM personal computer the biggest and the best. Take home the only memory system that's big enough to be called a mountain.

See your nearest Mountain dealer today or send us your business card for further information.

Mountain Computer Inc.,
300 El Pueblo Road,
Scotts Valley, CA 95066,
Tel. (408) 438-6650.

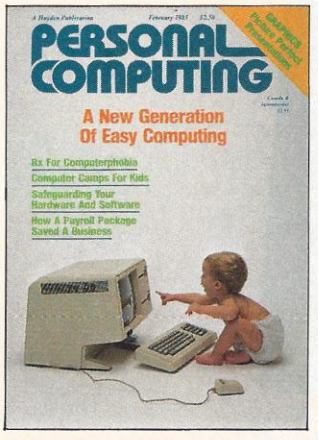
MOUNTAIN COMPUTER™
Incorporated

CIRCLE 2

February 1983
Volume 7
Number 2
A Hayden Publication

PERSONAL COMPUTING

FEATURES



A new computing era has been born—one that could be called the age of the "easy computer." The birth was long and laborious, but this new generation of personal computers promises to make the problems of the past relics of a day gone by. Page 48

COVER PHOTOGRAPHY
GEORGE B. FRY III

ESSAY
A New Generation Arrives *48*
Recent computer advances indicate that an era of easy computing—where more efficiency is achieved with little cost in time and effort—is finally upon us.

BUSINESS
A System That Pays For Itself *54*
Computerizing a business' payroll can mean more than just turning a paper-laden manual system into a bookkeeper's dream—it also allows employers to carefully monitor salary levels and negotiate raises with more facts at their fingertips.

PROFESSIONAL/MANAGERIAL
Striking Back At Technological Terror *62*
Understanding the personal computer can, at first, be an intimidating prospect—and computerphobia often hits many managers just when they realize they need the machine to survive in business. An antidote—the hands-on training session—has become the most common treatment for this condition.

PROFESSIONAL/MANAGERIAL
Catching Up With Continental Drift *68*
Geophysicists looking into the history of earth in order to plot the future were moving forward slowly until they hooked a personal computer into their data. Now they are able to do in months what previously took a lifetime of work.

BUSINESS
Can You Take A Catastrophe? *78*
Can your small business, relying on a personal computer, survive fire, earthquake, or flood? Yes it can—if you make careful disaster plans now.

DEPARTMENTS

5 **From the Editor**
The new generation of easier computing: It helps overcome the barrier between man and his ability to leverage his thinking power

9 **Letters**
Readers comment on The Cognitive Revolution and tax-planning software

13 **Answers**
Is there software for the Commodore 64?

23 **Outlook**
Computers help a financial manager to out-dazzle a top-dollar world; computing down career paths; state government cleans up its act

39 **Interview**
Dennis Hayes, founder of Hayes Microcomputer Products, discusses data banks, AT&T, and the future of telecomputing

148 **Book Reviews**
Proficient word processing: from programming to printers; how to keep that information private

398,040 COPIES OF THIS ISSUE PRINTED

FOR SUBSCRIBER CHANGE OF ADDRESS: Fill out coupon in this issue. Attach old mailing label, or write in your subscriber ID# which appears above your name. Fill new address information and send to Personal Computing. P.O. Box 2942, Boulder, CO 80322. Allow 6-8 weeks for address change to become effective. BACK ISSUES OF PERSONAL COMPUTING are available on microfilm, microfiche, 16mm or 35mm roll film. They can be ordered from Serials Processing Dept., University Microfilms International, 300 North Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106. HAYDEN PUBLISHING CO., INC., James S. Mulholland, Jr., President; Barbara Freundlich, Circulation Director; PUBLISHES: Electronic Design; Computer Decisions; MicroWaves; Personal Computing; Electronic Design's Gold Book; MicroWaves' Product Data Directory; Hayden Books; Hayden Software.

STATE OF THE ART

The Birth Of LISA *88*

The LISA project—even the mention of its existence—sent rumors throughout the computing industry. But where and how did it all begin? Who were the men behind the machine?

SPECIAL REPORT

Computer Graphics: The Perfect Visual Message *96*

Creating the graphic that helps sell your product or idea with the most impact is a task best delegated to a personal computer. We'll tell you what you need to know to get started.

ADVANCED

Logically Designed Logic Software *115*

New software is allowing engineers to use personal computers for the design of logic networks. Not only that, this same software allows simulation runs that have other—diverse—applications.

EDUCATION

Computer Camp—An Educational Alternative *126*

Imagine children trundling off to summer camp to spend time learning about computers. Sounds like summer school instead of summer camp. Well, there's always time for everything—from boating to BASIC.

STATE OF THE ART

Reading A Package By Its Cover *134*

Software documentation often leaves something to be desired, according to some who have tried everything but a language course in Swahili to understand it.

181 **Hardware of the Month**
Apple's easy-to-use office personal computer, LISA; a new personal computer from Corona

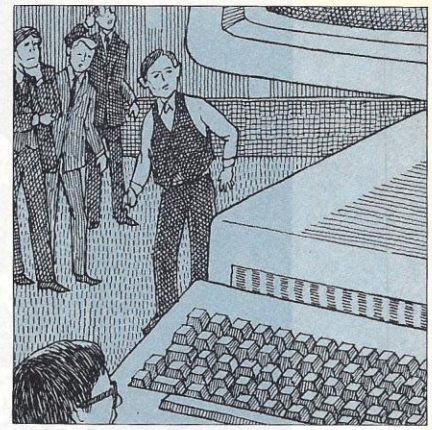
195 **Hardware Index**

217 **Software of the Month**
A super-smart communications package from Hayes; a new operating environment from VisiCorp

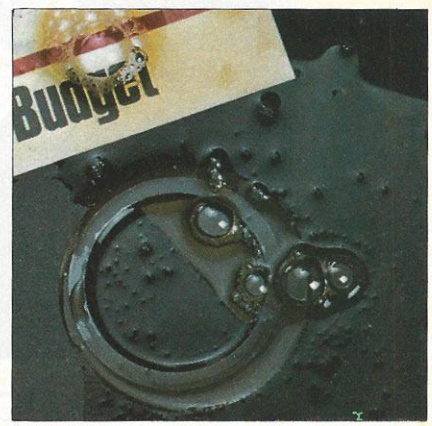
230 **Software Index**

256 **Personal Computing Dealers**

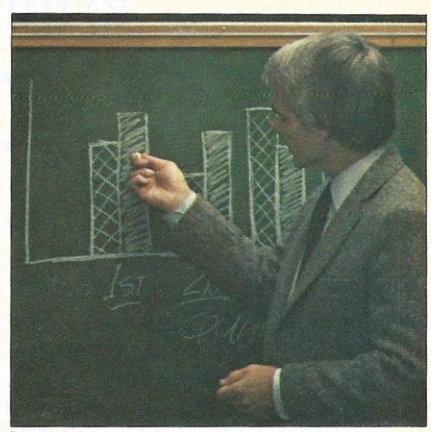
263 **Advertisers' Index**



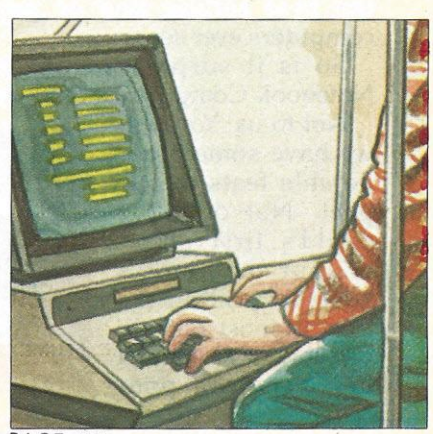
PAGE 62



PAGE 78



PAGE 96



PAGE 126

One company has sold more printers to this planet than anybody.

Epson.

By now, that shouldn't come as a surprise. After all, we *invented* digital printers for the 1964 Tokyo Olympics. We've built more print mechanisms than the rest of the manufacturers in the world combined. And our MX Series is the best selling line of printers for small computers ever seen.

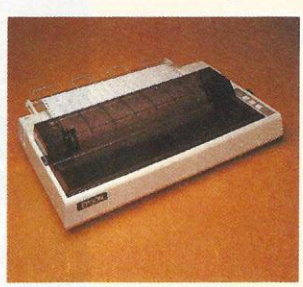
So is it surprising that the world's first Notebook Computer should come from Epson?

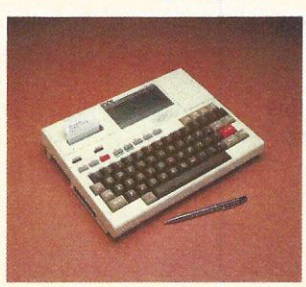
Not to us. You see, we have some other notable feats in our past. Not only the world's first printer, but the world's smallest printer, the world's most reliable printers, the world's first disposable print head, and now, the world's first portable computer with the power of a desktop.

We intend to be as big in personal computers as we are in printers. And we'll do it the same way. By making computers you can count on to perform. With the options, software and interfaces you need. And by delivering what we promise, at prices people can afford.

But some people don't think we can do in computers what we've already done in printers. And for them, we have this advice:

Just watch.





EPSON
EPSON AMERICA, INC.

3415 Kashiwa Street • Torrance, California 90505 • (213) 539-9140

CIRCLE 64

PERSONAL COMPUTING

EDITOR
Paul Kellam

MANAGING EDITOR
Ernest Baxter

SENIOR EDITORS
David Gabel
Michael Rogers

ASSOCIATE EDITORS
Trudy E. Bell
Jeffrey Rothfeder
Lee Thé

ASSISTANT MANAGING EDITOR
Cecilia Wessner

ASSISTANT EDITORS
Elli Holman
John F. King

EDITORIAL RESEARCHER
Bette Schwartzberg

COPY EDITOR
Stefanie Kott

EDITORIAL ADMINISTRATOR
Joan Wright

EDITORIAL ASSISTANTS
Joy Carlish
Barbara Gough

DESIGN & ART CONSULTANT
Robert G. Bryant

PRODUCTION MANAGER
Vince Cicenia

BUSINESS MANAGER
Greg Miller

CIRCULATION CONSULTANTS
John D. Klingel
George Carleton & Assoc.

CIRCULATION
Robert Paratore
Paula Greenleaf
Merri Hollander
Phyllis Petrie

VICE PRESIDENT AND PUBLISHER
Robert J. Lydon

PERSONAL COMPUTING (ISSN 0192-5490) is published monthly by Hayden Publishing Company, Inc., 50 Essex St., Rochelle Park, NJ 07662. Printed at World Color Press, Inc., Mt. Vernon, IL. Second class postage paid at Saddle Brook, NJ and at additional mailing offices. Copyright© 1982, Hayden Publishing Company, Inc. All rights reserved. POSTMASTER: Please send form 3579 to PERSONAL COMPUTING, P.O. Box 2942, Boulder, CO 80322. Subscription rates: U.S. 1 year (12 issues) $18; 2 years (24 issues) $33; 3 years (36 issues) $46. Canada & Mexico: add $4/year for surface mail, $8/year for airmail. Other countries: add $8/year for surface mail, $36/year for airmail. Back issues: U.S.: $4. All other countries: $5. Audited Paid Circulation.

Onward With Easier Computing

Not much in this world stands still, and that's especially true as regards the exploding technology associated with personal computing.

The personal computer on our cover, Apple's new LISA, ushers in a new age, a new generation of personal computers for serious business use—and moves us toward a future in which computing will be easier than driving an automobile. We say easier because driving an automobile today isn't all that easy. The point is, you don't have to know much about how an automobile works in order to use it. And in the new generation of personal computing, you won't have to know very much about how computing works in order to compute.

LISA, which is described more fully in our Hardware of the Month section beginning on page 181, isn't the only new-generational representative in this issue of *Personal Computing*. Indeed, new ideas are bursting out all over. Leading off our Software of the Month section on page 217 are sophisticated and easy-to-use new products from VisiCorp and from Hayes Microcomputer Products.

VisiCorp's VisiOn enables a user to visually manipulate images of graphs and charts in the same way that one would manipulate papers on a desk. Hayes' Smartcom offers a shortcut to connecting with a data base—and to the particular element of the data base you want to access.

All of these help to subdue the barrier between man and the leveraged thinking power that personal computing offers to individuals.

That's an important barrier to subdue. The value of a tool, after all, is in its effectiveness as a multiplier of effort. If you couldn't drive a nail better with a hammer than with your fist, why use a hammer?

The advantages of a physical tool are obvious and easily measured. The advantages of a mental tool are less obvious and more difficult to measure. We simply haven't had powerful, personal thinking tools available long enough to understand how much they can do. Perceived barriers, therefore, loom larger in the mind than the barriers really are.

The bottom line in the decision to use a personal computer is a "yes" answer to the question, "Does the benefit outweigh the cost?" The new age of easier use, we predict, will quickly tip the scales for many people now wary of computing, toward the benefit side of the equation. And easier-to-use computing products, we predict, will spawn more and more hardware and software that is still easier to use.

Speaking of ease of use, you may have noticed a difference this month in the way the pages of *Personal Computing* are fastened together—with a hard spine and glue instead of with wire staples. In the magazine industry it's called "perfect binding" and the staple method is called "saddle stitch." What's the ease-of-use angle? We think you'll find the cover of your issue less likely to come off—an irritant many readers have told us about. Saddle stitching has its advantages (the pages lay flat more readily, for one), but as our number of pages increased we simply outgrew the former manufacturing method.

In the works for next month are several more changes in the magazine—improvements in content and organization of our pages that we think you will like.

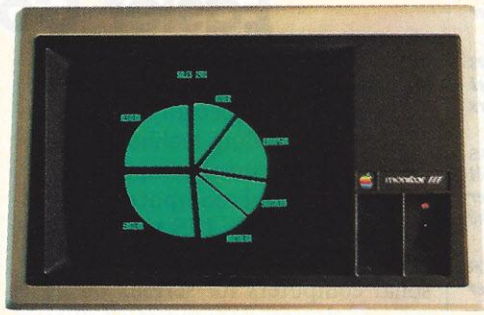
Paul Kellam

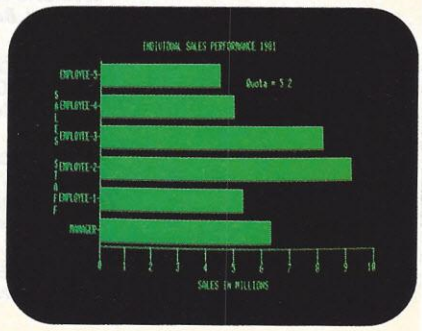
Not all business And we've got the

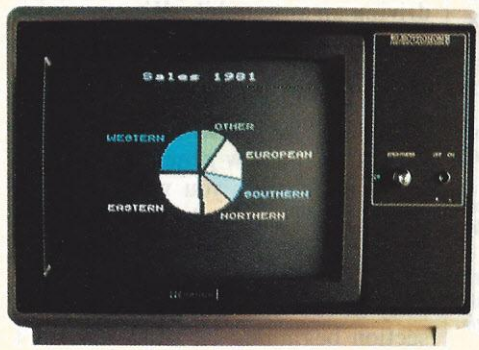
As you know, one picture is worth a few thousand numbers.

As you may not know, Apple® Business Graphics software can generate more types of pictures, in more colors, using more data than any other graphics package.

So you not only get the usual bar graphs and pie charts. You also get unusual bar graphs and pie charts. Sophisticated line and area graphs. Even scattergrams. All teamed with extremely useful and powerful features—exploded views, unlimited overlays, floating titles and more.

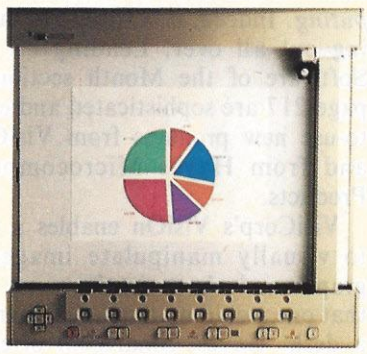


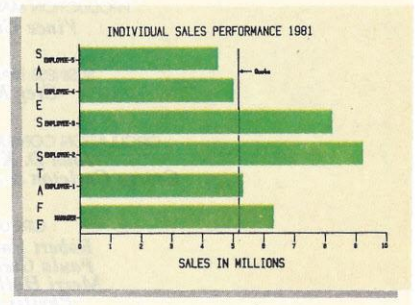


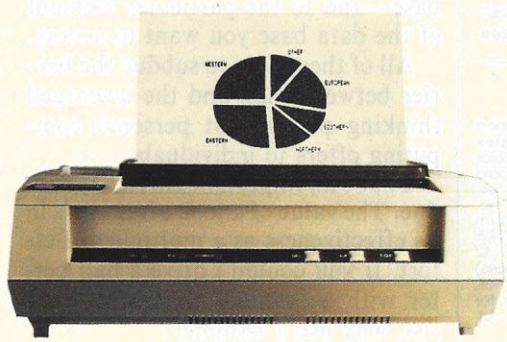


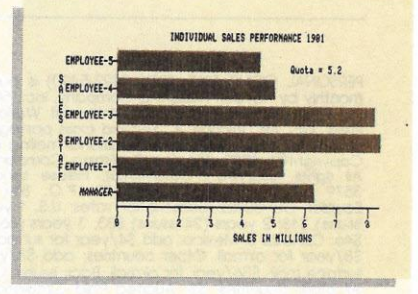
	Apple	VisiTrend/ VisiPlot	pfsGraph
Graph Types			
Line	Yes	Yes	Yes
Vertical Bar	Yes	Yes	Yes
Horizontal Bar	Yes	No	No
Side-by-side Bar	Up to 4	2	4
Pie	Yes	Yes	Yes
Partial Pie	Yes	No	No
Scattergram	Yes	Yes	No
Curve Fitting	5 Kinds	1	None
Data Points (Max.)	3500+	645	36
Plotter Compatible	Virtually Any	None	H-P7470A Only
Compatible File Types	Pascal BASIC VisiCalc	BASIC VisiCalc	pfs VisiCalc
Math Functions	Yes	Yes	No
Available Colors	6	4	4

Apple Business Graphics is available for both the Apple II and Apple III.



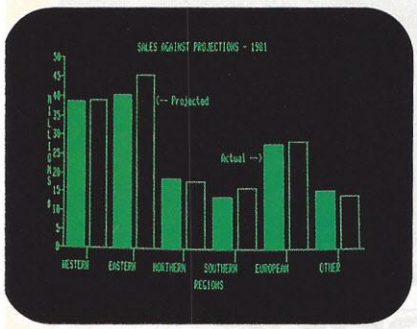


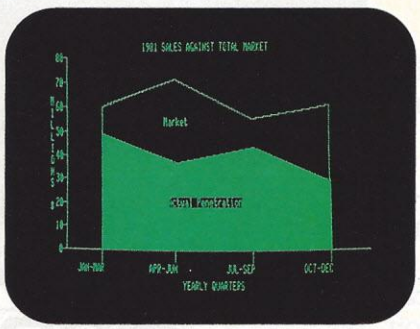


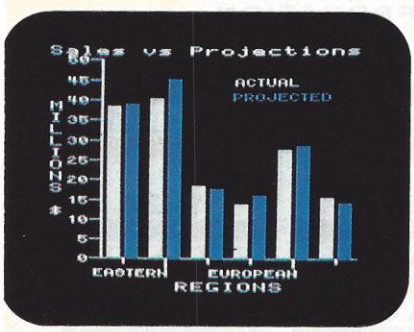


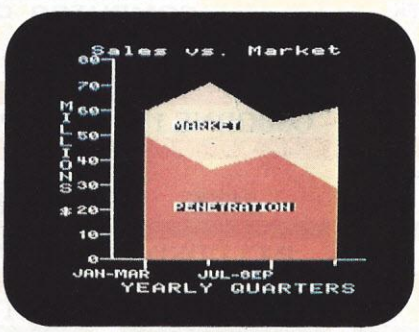
Equally important, with our graphics package you'll find more ways to see what you're doing. On the monitor of your choice. And on virtually any printer or plotter on the market.

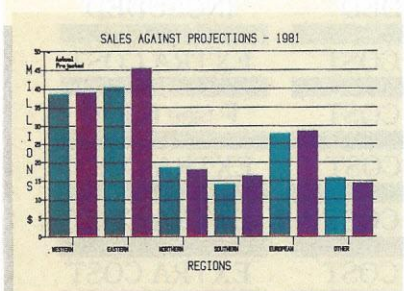
graphics are alike. pictures to prove it.

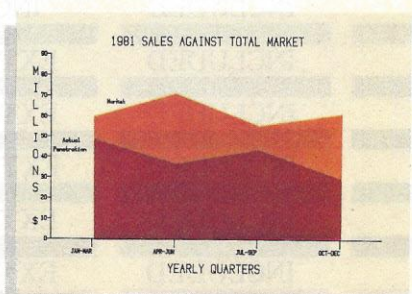


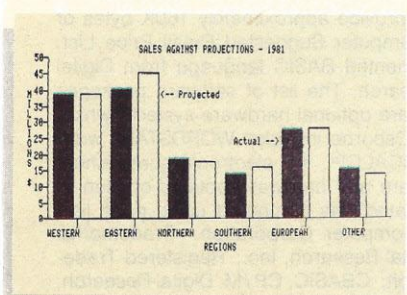


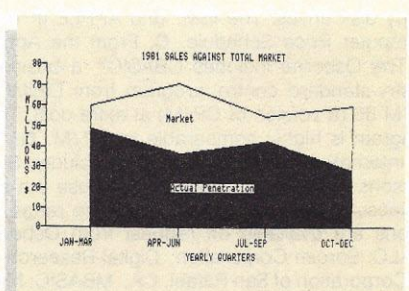












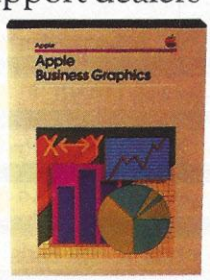
Even on transparencies and slides (by combining Apple Business Graphics with packages like Screen Director™ and Target Image Maker™).

All of which makes for more presentable presentations. And more revealing market analyses, forecasts, budgets, stock trends, business plans or customer demographics.

Or the information of your choice from the files of your choice. Be it VisiCalc®, Pascal, DIF or BASIC.

We could easily tell you more.

But we'd rather show you more. In person. At any of our over 1300 full-support dealers (they also offer a vast library of other quality software distributed by Apple for Apples).



So pay one a visit. And find out how easy it is to turn a sea of data into data you can see.

apple®

The most personal software.

Call (800) 538-9696 for the location of the authorized Apple dealer nearest you, or for information regarding corporate purchases through our National Account Program. In California (800) 662-9238. Or write Apple Computer Inc., Advertising and Promotion Dept., 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. Screen Director is a trademark of Business Professional Software, Inc. Target Image Maker is a trademark of Comshare Target Software. VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp. Pfs:Graph is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corp.

© 1983 Apple Computer Inc.

CIRCLE 3

Osborne™ brings you the comparison IBM® and Apple® don't want you to see.

Other computer companies dazzle buyers with an array of options and add-ons that makes the final price hard to determine and makes the computer hard to buy, complex to assemble, and very difficult to carry.

We believe in making personal computers that are easy to learn and use. And that starts with making computers easy to *buy.*

The Osborne 1™ Personal Business Computer. One simple price, $1795, buys it all.

And it all comes in a portable case you can take with you wherever you work. Because once you go to work with an Osborne, you won't want to work any other way.

For your nearest dealer, call (in California) 800 772-3545, ext. 905; (outside California) call 800 227-1617, ext. 905.

$1795. Complete. Including Software.

OSBORNE™
COMPUTER CORPORATION

	OSBORNE 1™	IBM PERSONAL®	APPLE II®
Computer with 64K RAM, two floppy drives[A], keyboard and CRT:	$1795	$3240[B]	$3120[C]
Serial communications:	INCLUDED	EXTRA COST	EXTRA COST
Modem Connection:	INCLUDED	EXTRA COST	EXTRA COST
IEEE 488 Instrument communications:	INCLUDED	EXTRA COST	EXTRA COST
BASIC interpreter[D]:	INCLUDED	INCLUDED	INCLUDED
Business BASIC[E]:	INCLUDED	EXTRA COST	EXTRA COST
CP/M® Control Program:	INCLUDED	EXTRA COST	F (see below)
Word Processing[G]:	INCLUDED	EXTRA COST	EXTRA COST
Electronic Spreadsheet[H]:	INCLUDED	EXTRA COST	EXTRA COST
Carrying Case:	INCLUDED	EXTRA COST	EXTRA COST
TOTAL PRICE[I]:	**$1795**	**$4000–4700**	**$4000–4700**

A. The Osborne 1™ includes two built-in 100K byte floppy disk drives. The IBM® and APPLE II® drives provide approximately 160K bytes of storage. **B.** From the IBM Product Center Personal Computer Price Schedule. **C.** From the Apple Computer Suggested Retail Price List. **D.** The Osborne includes MBASIC® from Microsoft. **E.** The Osborne includes CBASIC®, a business-oriented BASIC language from Digital Research.™ **F.** The Osborne includes CP/M®, the industry-standard control program from Digital Research. The list of software packages which will run with CP/M is considerable. IBM offers CP/M 86 (a version of CP/M) at extra cost. There are optional hardware systems which allow the Apple II to run CP/M; the Apple II control program is highly comparable to CP/M. **G.** The Osborne includes WORDSTAR® word processing with MAILMERGE®—products of MicroPro™ International. **H.** The Osborne includes SUPERCALC™, the electronic spreadsheet system from Sorcim Corporation. **I.** Exact price comparisons cannot be presented, because the software and hardware options chosen to create the "equivalent" of the Osborne 1 Personal Business Computer vary in price. The range indicated was computed using price lists from IBM and Apple. Documentation of the computations are available on request from Osborne Computer Corporation. Trademarks: OSBORNE 1: Osborne Computer Corporation; SUPERCALC: Sorcim Corporation; Digital Research: Digital Research, Inc.; Registered Trademarks: WORDSTAR, MAILMERGE: MicroPro International Corporation of San Rafael, CA; MBASIC: Microsoft; CBASIC, CP/M: Digital Research, Inc.; IBM: IBM Corporation; Apple, Apple II: Apple Computer Corporation.

CIRCLE 4

Comments On The Cognitive Revolution

Your December editorial "What to Compute? That is the Question" (page 5) is wonderful—a paltry adjective for a succinct and eloquent discussion of some crucial issues. It contained no equivocation, no excuses—especially regarding skills and unemployment: attitudes toward, and degree of willingness to join. The Cognitive Revolution: and, at the very heart of it all, our own recognition and appreciation of the human mind.

In comparison, muscles are but minor devices—a nice turn of phrase—and something I live and breathe to my children. If only public schools would do the same—and at the elementary level to boot. Thinking skills and languages should be started early.

Hooray for your will, courage, desire, and mostly your thoughts well expressed.

Margaret McCreary
CHESTER SPRINGS, PA

Congratulations on your December 1982 editorial "What to Compute? That is the Question," (page 5). The personal-computer microprocessor is the nautilus equipment for the mind. As physical fitness has emerged, so will mental fitness.

There is only one power that determines the course of every individual life: the power of man's rational faculty—the power of ideas. The microprocessor is an idea whose time has come!

Michael B. Hepecus
TULSA, OK

Thank you for your December issue of *Personal Computing*. It was filled with many interesting articles and informative reports. Keep up the great work. I would like, however, to pass along my reactions to two particular parts of that issue.

Your remarks concerning The Cognitive Revolution and the Soviet Union ("What to Compute? That is the Question," page 5) deserve expansion into a major address. What an uplifting topic! Not enough of us have considered what might happen when the personal computer wave hits the Soviet bloc countries. Your words bring home the fact that the freedom we enjoy here must not be taken for granted. Thank you for reawakening us.

I must now chide you gently, but firmly, for having produced a feature article about computing kids ("Gee Whiz, These Computing Kids," page 58), which contained only a passing—and very incomplete—reference to the LOGO language. Children across the U.S. and around the world are doing incredible things with this powerful, easy-to-learn language. Yet, this was ignored in the article.

The National LOGO Exchange, a newsletter for LOGO teachers, is dedicated to facilitating the exchange of successful LOGO teaching tips, techniques, and strategies among teachers using LOGO in their classrooms. As the editor, I encourage you to do justice to the power and potential of this incredible new educational tool.

Your reference to LOGO on page 64 stated that it was a "versatile graphics language from Texas Instruments." In fact, the language is LISP-like (LISt Processor), with graphics comprising only a small, but highly visible part of its capability. It was not developed by Texas Instruments. Instead, it emerged as the result of more than a decade of painstaking research by Seymour Papert and the LOGO Group of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology Artificial Intelligence Laboratory. However, TI did serve in an important capacity with the field testing of the final product at The Lamplighter School in Dallas.

To date, LOGO is the only computer language that has been developed with educational objectives in mind from the beginning. According to some respected educators, it has the potential to revolutionize education as we now know it. As such, LOGO deserves more than just a passing reference.

You went on to say that simpler versions of LOGO for "younger children" are available from several other firms. This is contrary to my experience. LOGO is available from four sources: One is TI, as you stated, for its TI 99/4A; the others are Apple Computer Co. (written by LOGO Computer Systems Inc.); Terrapin Inc.; and Krell Software for the

"Hayden's *Personal Computing* magazine's accuracy policy: to make diligent efforts to insure the accuracy of editorial material. To publish prompt corrections whenever inaccuracies are brought to our attention. Corrections appear in 'Letters.' To encourage our readers as responsible members of our business community to report to us misleading or fraudulent advertising. To refuse any advertisement deemed to be misleading or fraudulent."

THE PERSONABLE BUSINESS COMPUTER™

Intertec announces what may well be the industry's first *personable* microcomputer—SuperBrain II.™

What's a *personable* computer? It's a computer with business application versatility at personal computer prices. It's a computer powerful enough to tackle even your toughest business jobs, yet at a price that won't put you out of business. But most importantly, it's a computer you can put to use right out of the box. That's because SuperBrain II™ boasts the industry standard CP/M* operating software. So whatever your business application, SuperBrain II can handle it. There are literally hundreds of ready-to-run business applications available "off-the-shelf."

Unlike many microcomputers, the SuperBrain II™ is time-tested and field-proven. It's built and backed by a company that's been around as long as the industry itself. A company you can count on for product support and customer satisfaction.

*Registered trademark of Digital Research
†Microsoft is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation

STANDARD FEATURES

- Dual 5¼" disk drives
- 350K/750K/1.5 MB disk capacities
- 64K RAM
- Twin Z80A microprocessors
- An easy-to-read 12-inch non-glare screen
- An 18-key numeric keypad
- 10 MB disk expansion capability (Optional)
- Microsoft† Basic

When you think about it—price, performance, and the reputation of the manufacturer—it's no wonder so many discriminating microcomputer users have become "personal" friends with our new SuperBrain II™—the industry's one and only *personable* desktop microcomputer.

INTERTEC DATA SYSTEMS®

CORPORATE HEADQUARTERS 2300 BROAD RIVER ROAD • COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29210 • (803) 798-9100 • TWX 810-666-2115

CIRCLE 5

Apple II. A version for the Commodore 64 may be released soon.

The TI version is by far the simplest. For example, it is limited to integer arithmetic operations, and has a finite limit to its graphics capability. However, it is superbly suited for younger children. If other simpler versions are available, please furnish me with information about them so I can share with our subscribers.

Thank you for the opportunity to share my reactions with your readers. Best wishes for continued success.

Tom Louch
EDITOR
THE NATIONAL LOGO EXCHANGE
CHARLOTTESVILLE, VA

TOUTING THE ATARI 400

In your November 1982 Letters column (page 170), Richard L. Fleagle pointed out the omission of the Atari as a home/office computer choice. I heartily support his position. However, he does make one misleading statement about the Atari 400. The machine will run VisiCalc if sufficient memory is installed.

I have a 400 with an Intec 48k memory board, interface, and disk. VisiCalc works fine, and I have 21k of memory available to the program with the BASIC cartridge removed. Unfortunately, many people are unaware that the machine can be expanded to 48k without using Atari components (thus, it should be installed after the Atari warranty is up).

Electronically, the 400 is similar to the 800. The 400's major incompatibilities with the 800 are its lack of a right cartridge slot, as yet no access to the memory bus, and no color monitor output. And, of course, there is a different style keyboard.

From a software standpoint, the 400 and 800 are the same—the same ROM resident operating system and the same BASIC. One version of DOS runs on both systems. Unless you have programs that require special hardware attached to the 800—the 80-column board, for example—the same programs can run on both the 400 and the 800.

It is unfortunate for those people who purchased Atari computers several years ago that Atari deliberately chose to ignore the business applications for its computer. The computer was, from a hardware standpoint, an excellent business and home system. That is why many of us bought it. Luckily, independent software developers have filled the business-software void.

Robert C. Flint
FAIRFAX, VA

HIGH-TECH SCHOOLING FOR OUR COMPUTING KIDS

I found your December article "The Lowdown on a Computing School" (page 101) informative and interesting, especially because of my background as a former teacher. The Ackermans are, indeed, entrepreneurs.

Youngsters today have a truly special opportunity—to learn "high-tech" and, at the same time, have it a regular part of their daily lives in the form of video games, computerized banking, and more. Schools like Entech serve our children well in preparing them for future jobs, as well as for being productive members of our high-tech society.

Thank you for making me aware that such schools exist. Good luck to the Ackermans.

Dana Rosner
BLOOMINGTON, IN

BUT IS IT COMFORTABLE?

I found your November article "Making Your Workstation Work" (page 72) objective, informative, and disappointing. It was disappointing to me because our company manufactures a computer station and you, we suspect, were not aware of its existence.

Although it was designed for the Apple II, the station is functional with most low profile (separate CRT) units. I am sitting at the "Basic Comfort II" as I hunt and peck to complete this dissertation. My chair leaves room for improvement, but all the height requirements are being met.

Morris Ellis
PRESIDENT
PICTURE HOUSE
DAYTONA BEACH, FL

AN EXAMPLE PLEASE?

We have a question about the tax treatment of software as discussed in the Outlook section ("Software Now Subject To Favorable Tax Treatment" page 18) of your September 1982 issue. Our tax library (we have the CCH, RIA, and Rabkin-Johnson tax services) is in agreement with the first two alternatives presented, as is the Internal Revenue Service Revenue Procedure 69-21. We cannot, however, find any reference to the treatment of "off the shelf" software as tangible personal property qualifying for the investment tax credit.

Our question is simple. Does David Oifer have any court or tax cases that have moved the IRS off their stand that software is an intangible similar to research and development costs? We need to know because purchasers of software will have to justify any stand taken, in regard to tax law that varies from the IRS standards.

Michael N. Tompkins, CPA
WADE, STABLES, SCHANBACHER & WALKER
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS
HANNIBAL, MO

For the answer to your question we went directly to the source—we called David Oifer of the accounting firm Coopers & Lybrand. He said that the IRS has not changed its stand that software is an intangible cost. However, according to Oifer, there have been court decisions regarding some firms that maintained that the costs incurred by any company involved in software research, which resulted in tapes or personal property, could be eligible for investment tax credit—The Editors.

IBM and Corvus. The perfect match.

Joining IBM and Corvus together matches the first name in computers with the world's leading supplier of mass storage and local networks for personal computers. Together, they bring you the ultimate in powerful business tools.

With a Corvus Winchester disk, you can now pair off your IBM Personal Computer with 6 to 80 million bytes of mass storage. And with our standard-setting local networking system—Corvus Omninet™—you can connect up to 63 personal computers, and even couple IBM with other brands. That means you can share the capabilities—and costs—of mass storage, printers and other peripherals.

So for a micro marriage made in heaven, look to Corvus. We'll put you in touch with the performance your IBM Personal Computer was originally meant to offer.

For full details, contact your Corvus dealer today.

CORVUS SYSTEMS

2029 O'Toole Avenue, San Jose, CA 95131
408/946-7700 TWX: 910-338-0226

CIRCLE 6

Will There Be Software For The Commodore 64?

In this monthly column, "Answers," we will respond to your most frequently asked general questions about personal computing. Please send your questions to: Answers, Personal Computing, *50 Essex St., Rochelle Park, NJ 07662.*

Q: In the interview section of your September 1982 issue, Jack Tramiel (Commodore vice chairman) says his company makes it a practice to work with independent software companies so software is available for a new Commodore computer when the new machine is ready to be sold to the public. Keeping that in mind, why isn't there software ready for the Commodore 64? Will there be? Should I buy a VIC-20 because of the lack of software for the 64?

A: The development of a new product, be it hardware or software, in the personal-computing field is a complex task. It seems that, by now, almost everyone knows that computer hardware needs software to drive it if the machine is to be a useful tool. The hardware manufacturers know this, too, and so they try to make sure their new machines will have adequate software available.

Sometimes this ideal situation doesn't happen, and the Commodore 64 seems to be a case in point. Commodore wants to get as much high-quality software into the field as soon as it can—and by the time you read this, a series called Easy should be available. And programs for the VIC-20 can be used on the 64. Probably, in the normal course of events, though, the product wouldn't have been introduced until a lot of useful software could be available as well. There are other factors, though, chiefly marketing ones, that may dictate a hardware product's introduction without a lot of supporting software.

The best information we have is that there will soon be a lot of software available for the Commodore 64. In fact, you may see it start to appear even as you read this. InfoDesign (Birmingham, Mich.), in fact, has a line of business software already available.

This company may be the first to follow the tradition of software writers and publishers who write software for those machines they believe will have a large user base. There are a lot of programs for the Apple and the TRS-80 computers for this reason. Since the Commodore 64 is seen by buyers as a good machine, one they would like to have, the software industry should move into the 64 market. This seems likely because of the machine capability at its low price.

First of all, the 64 looks like a very good buy. It has more memory than you can get from anyone else for the same price. Second, it has an optional Z80 card, which will allow it to run CP/M software. There are literally thousands of CP/M programs around (including game software, as readers are happy to inform us). The 64 also has color (16 colors plus 320 by 200 pixel resolution) and music-synthesis capability. That's a lot of capability for the money.

The other option you mentioned is the VIC-20. This is a very popular computer, too, but it doesn't have the basic capability of the 64. So the choice depends on whether you want to do a lot of things that will require large memory, or whether you will be satisfied with a machine with less capability.

Other things being equal, which they almost never are, we think that people should get as much capability as they can reasonably afford.

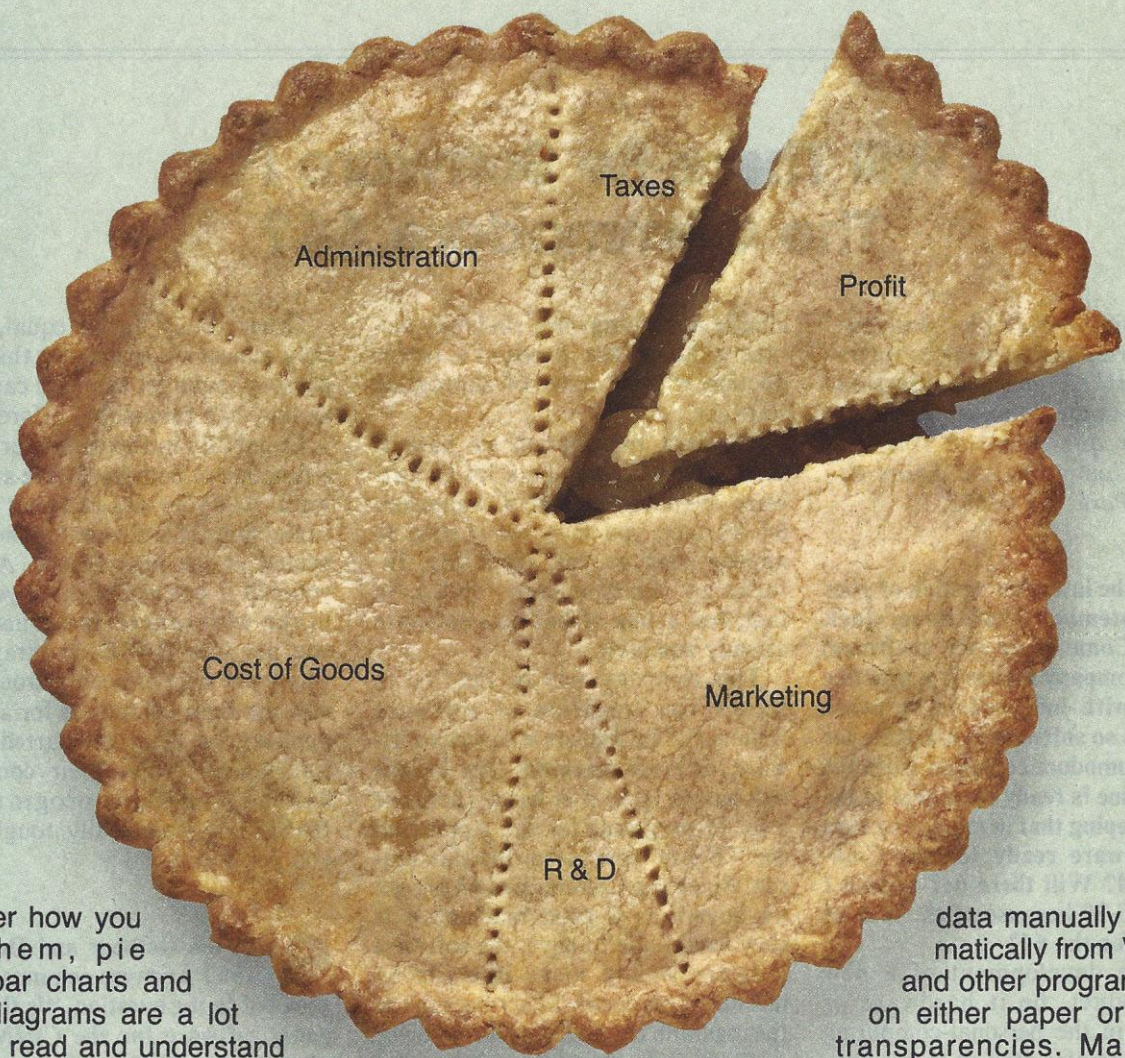
Capability in the computer field is a function of both hardware and software. Ask your dealer about any introductions of software for the 64 expected in the near future. And ask yourself if you really think you need to run with canned programs before you get into BASIC programming. There are a lot of people around who now use their computers for a host of applications. They got started by just figuring out what their computers can do and then programming BASIC. It isn't really tough, once you get into it.

Q: In the October and December 1982 Answers columns you responded to the question, "Is there any game software for the CP/M operating system?" Were there any further responses to your call for additional sources of CP/M software?

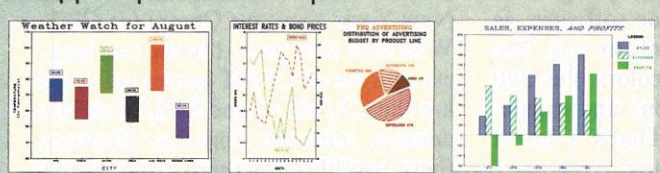
A: Yes. In fact, we've had two more responses just this month. The first letter came from Donald C. Wiss, secretary of the New York Amateur Computer Club. Wiss says that probably the two largest sources of CP/M games software are the CP/MUG and SIG/M public domain software libraries. Between these two libraries there are now 151 diskette volumes of available CP/M software.

Wiss informs us that the diskettes are available from many local computer clubs and can be downloaded from many bulletin-board systems. The SIG/M diskettes can also be obtained from SIG/M by writing to the group directly at Box 97, Iselin, NJ

With Chart-Master,™ creating quality graphics is as easy as apple pie.



No matter how you slice them, pie charts, bar charts and scatter diagrams are a lot easier to read and understand than rows and columns of numbers. Now you can create colorful business graphics anytime you need them, with an easy-to-use Chart-Master graphics software program. A program that works with Hewlett-Packard plotters and your IBM® or Apple® personal computer.



Values printed at data points; both left and right Y-axis scales; floating legends & bars; both horizontal & vertical formats; exploded pie sections.

Just enter your data, choose a chart format, preview the chart on your screen, and Chart-Master will automatically create a beautiful, presentation-quality chart. In seconds.

There's more to Chart-Master than simplicity. Incredible power and sophistication. You can enter data manually or automatically from Visicalc® and other programs. Print on either paper or acetate transparencies. Make your charts any size, anywhere on the page. Have your text appear in attractive print-quality type. Choose from sophisticated formats that include percentage bars, stock price (High/Low/Close) and area charts.

Power and ease-of-use. That's why Chart-Master is in daily use at major corporations like GE, Eastman Kodak, Exxon, Union Carbide, GM, AT&T, DuPont, 3M, Citibank, Motorola, Proctor & Gamble and GTE.

The retail price of Chart-Master is $375. For a complete information kit and name of your nearest dealer, contact Decision Resources, Inc., 21 Bridge Square, Westport, CT 06880. (203) 222-1974.

DecisionResources

Software Designed for Decision Makers

Visicalc is a trademark of Visicorp. Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.
IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

CIRCLE 7

ANSWERS

08831. The prices are $6 for the first diskette, and $5 for each additional disk. The CP/MUG disks can be obtained from the CP/M Users Group, 1651 Third Ave., New York, NY 10028 for $8 each. The club also has catalogs that document the available programs in the libraries.

Our second letter came from Benjamin Cohen who notifies us that he has located a great deal of CP/M-compatible games that he has implemented on his Osborne I personal computer. Cohen and his family have been enjoying the original Adventure game since they purchased their computer, but, he says, that is just the beginning.

Cohen says that The Software Toolworks (14478 Glorietta Dr., Sherman Oaks, CA 91423) has a plethora of CP/M games including Invaders, Munchkin, Space Pirates, and Mychess. He has also seen Zork I, II and III; Deadline; and Starcross, all from Infocom, 55 Wheeler St., Cambridge, MA 02138.

Have no fear. We are still searching for more sources.

Q: I just bought a VIC-20 and am learning how to program it. Is it possible to program the VIC-20 for record albums and books by Album Title, Artist's Name, Side A (names of songs), Side B (names of songs), and then store that information on tape?

A: Yes, it is. This was one of the principal applications of early hobby computers. People used their computers to store similar information on everything from stamp collections to financial information for their tax returns. So we know it can be done.

We don't presume, though, to tell you exactly how to do it, because we're not intimately familiar with the tape-handling capabilities of the VIC-20. We can tell you, though, that the capability should work in a fashion similar to the Apple's. In a

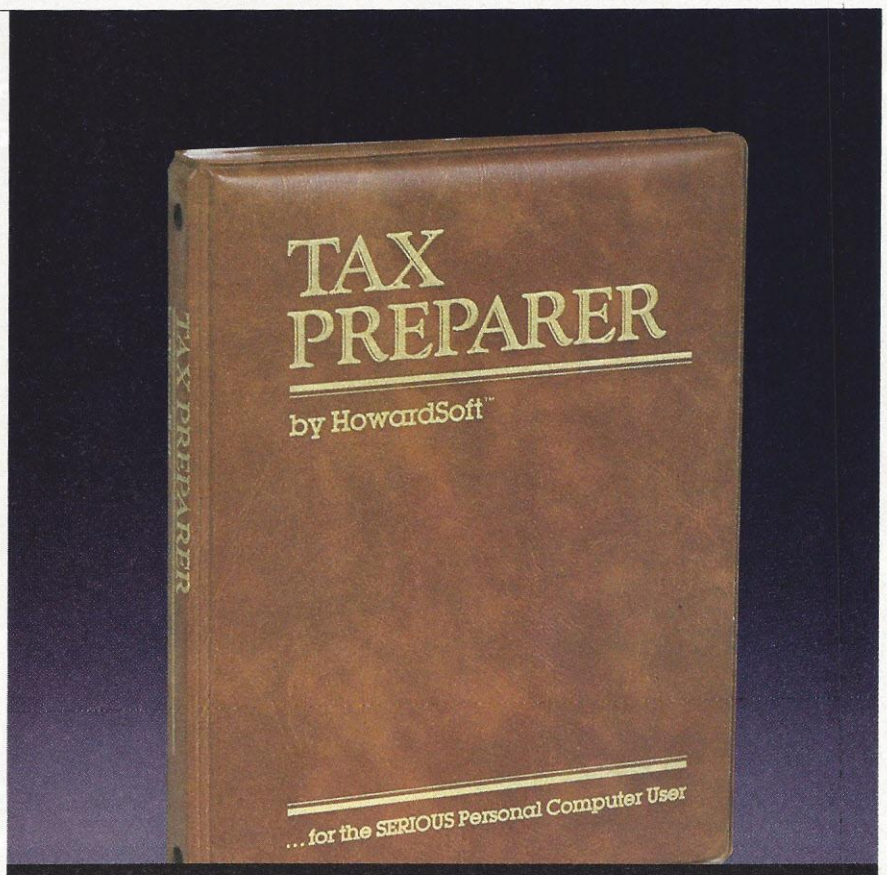
(continued on page 19)

COMING IN FUTURE ISSUES

The Artful Computer

Science fiction writers wrote about it, movie directors splashed their idea of it onto film, and philosophers speculated about it.

What is it? Computer-produced art, of course. Our feature story documents the doings of two artists who are using their computers to canvass new worlds of artistic possibilities. Their work provides stunning proof that the computer—as a tool in the hands of a gifted artist—can produce the kind of art that opens new frontiers to man's imagination.



DON'T TAKE CHANCES WITH TAXES! Thousands of tax professionals have used our "Tax Preparer" in the past and have made it #1 in tax software. But we have continually improved the software in response to their "wants" so that NOW it is the most time-saving and error-eliminating tool that any tax preparer could ever own. And it is so fool-proof that even the total novice can now prepare tax returns.

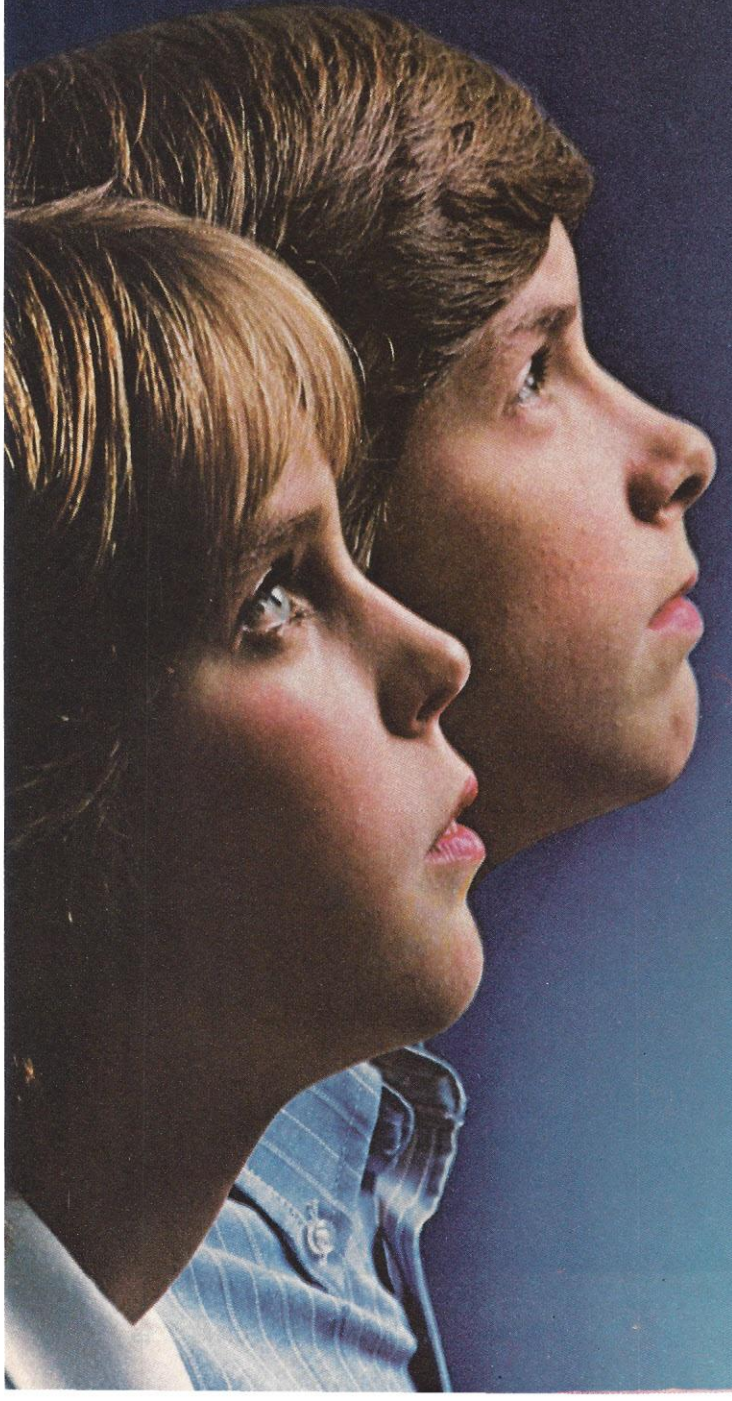
TRULY AUTOMATED TAX RETURN PREPARATION. With low-cost updates as the tax laws change, year-long record-keeping for itemized lists, year-to-year data transfer, instant error-correcting, over 20 forms and schedules built-in, and some state supplements available too, it is the only professional package available at a reasonable price. And most important of all it can be TRUSTED to produce accurate results in a format that is accepted by the I.R.S., because tax-related software is our only business and we take it seriously.

COMPARE FOR YOURSELF at your local dealer. Whether you're a NOVICE OR PROFESSIONAL you'll see why HowardSoft is known for its QUALITY. There may be other tax software, but there is only one "Tax Preparer." (Apple and IBM-PC Editions Available.)

Howard Software Services/8008 Girard Ave., Suite 310
La Jolla, CA 92037/(619) 454-0121

PLATO WIDENS YOUR CHILD'S WORLD.

Announcing new educational courseware for microcomputers to improve your child's Basic Skills, High School Skills or Foreign Language vocabulary.



NOW. PLATO Basic Skills.
NOW. PLATO High School Skills.
Both for use with TI 99/4A.*

Control Data and Texas Instruments are working together to make this nationally recognized PLATO courseware available via microcomputers.

Control Data's PLATO Basic Skills is a comprehensive curriculum designed to enhance the development of elementary and junior high Reading, Math and Grammar skills.

Control Data's PLATO High School Skills help high school level students master Reading, English, Math, Social Studies and Science. It has been used to assist students preparing for G.E.D. exams.

*For Basic and High School Skills pricing and order information, write: Texas Instruments, Education Department, Box 53, Lubbock, TX 79408.

NEW!* Nine lessons in Foreign Languages for use with Apple II Plus.

Three lessons each for French, Spanish and German. Each lesson uses a hangman or pyramid game to help children learn words most associated with defined activities. For junior or senior high students.

Travel Words: Children study French, Spanish or German words they need to know to buy train, plane or bus tickets; order in a restaurant; request medical assistance; read street signs; etc.

Shopping Words: Children study French, Spanish or German words they need to know to shop for food, clothing, etc.

Classroom Words: Children study the French, Spanish or German words that are common to the school environment.

*Available March 30

Lessons Available For Apple II Plus, TI 99/4A and Atari 800.

Basic Number Facts: Practice in addition without carrying; subtraction without borrowing; and multiplication/division with single digits. For elementary students.

Whole Numbers: Practice in addition, subtraction, multiplication, division and mixed numbers. For elementary and junior high students.

Decimals: Practice locating decimal numbers on the number line. For elementary students.

Fractions: Same skill level and format as decimals.

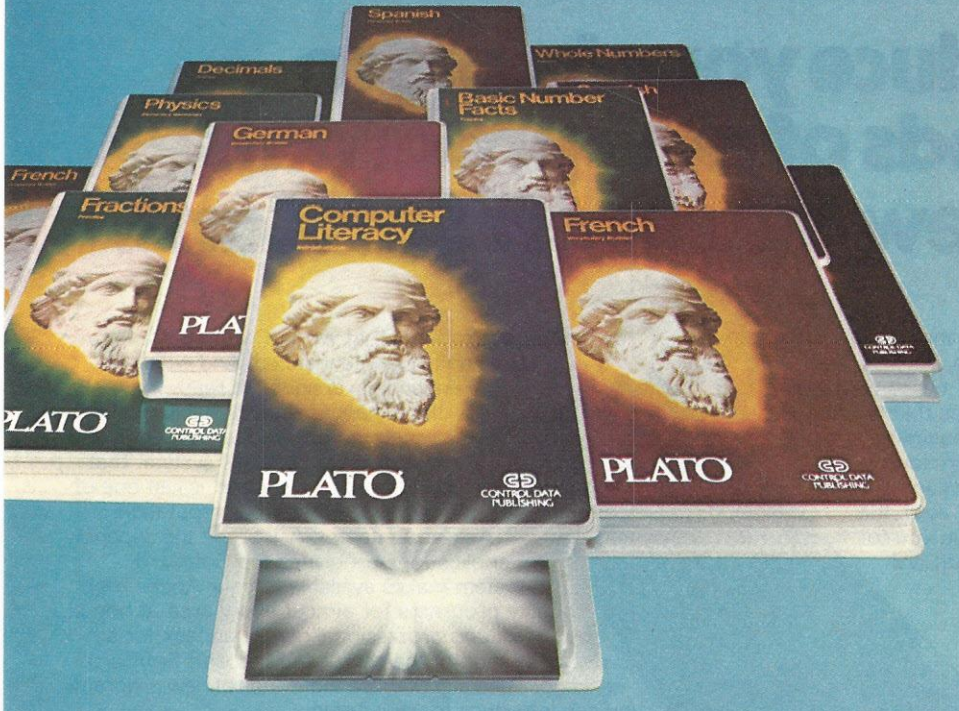
Physics—Elementary Mechanics: Students are shown a physical problem, then must "purchase" the missing information to answer it correctly. For senior high physics students.

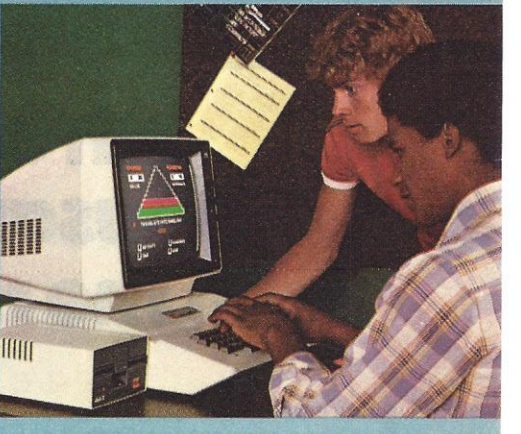
French, German, Spanish Vocabulary Builders: Gives children a basic vocabulary of 500 words. Supplements introductory and refresher courses.

Computer Literacy—Introduction: For jr. or sr. high and vocational school students.

INTRODUCTORY OFFERING:

- Single lesson, $45.00
- Additional lessons, $35.00 ea.
- Additional disk included with each lesson ordered at no extra charge
- 10 day money-back trial





SEND FOR PLATO COURSEWARE CATALOG

For a free copy of our PLATO catalog, or to order, mail reply card; call toll-free 800/233-3784; or write Control Data Publishing Co., P.O. Box 261127, San Diego, CA 92126. In California, call 800/233-3785.

CONTROL DATA PUBLISHING

PLATO®

COMPUTER-BASED EDUCATION

CIRCLE 9

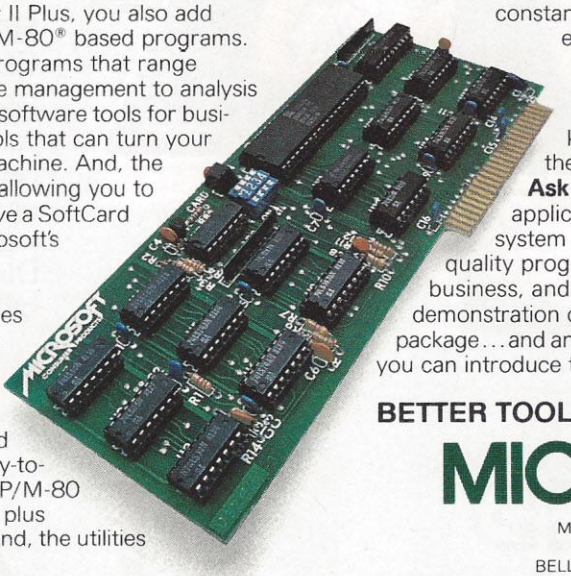
Introduce your Apple® to thousands of new programs with the new Microsoft® SoftCard.™

A more powerful Apple. When you add the new Microsoft SoftCard system to your Apple II or II Plus, you also add the ability to run thousands of CP/M-80® based programs. Languages. Utilities. Applications programs that range from word processing and data base management to analysis and forecasting tools. Thousands of software tools for business, professions and the home. Tools that can turn your Apple into a far more productive machine. And, the new SoftCard system is enhanced, allowing you to run 60K programs. If you already have a SoftCard system, ask your dealer about Microsoft's inexpensive upgrade kit.

Two computers in one. With the SoftCard system, your Apple becomes two computers. One that runs Apple software, another that runs CP/M-80. Which means you'll double the utility of your computer.

A complete solution. The SoftCard system includes everything. The easy-to-install SoftCard circuit board. The CP/M-80 operating system. Microsoft BASIC plus GBASIC for graphics applications. And, the utilities you need to manage CP/M-80 files.

Why Microsoft? Microsoft was the first personal computer software manufacturer. The very first. Today, Microsoft software is running on well over a million computers worldwide. There's a reason. Microsoft has earned a reputation for better software. Products that work. Products that are constantly being enhanced. And when the enhanced versions are ready, we make the enhancements available to our customers. Like the 60K enhancement for the SoftCard system. That kind of product support is just one of the ways we earned our reputation.



Ask your dealer. Ask about the superior applications programs the SoftCard system makes available to your Apple. High quality programs for almost every area of home, business, and professional use. Then, ask for a demonstration of the complete Microsoft SoftCard package... and any of those thousands of new programs you can introduce to your Apple.

BETTER TOOLS FOR MICROCOMPUTERS

MICROSOFT™

MICROSOFT CORPORATION
10700 NORTHUP WAY
BELLEVUE, WASHINGTON 98004

CIRCLE 11

Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation
SoftCard is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
CP/M-80 is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

(continued from page 15)
48k Apple II Plus with Applesoft in ROM, storing data on tape is accomplished with a STORE command, and data are recalled with a RECALL command. These commands only handle numerical values, not strings. We only point this out to show that cassette storage is possible from the BASIC language. Just how it's done, though, is a function of the particular implementation of the BASIC on your particular computer—the VIC-20 in your case.

Q: What is the difference between pixel resolution and the line resolution so often quoted by manufacturers? I saw one monitor that has resolution of 1000 lines, but listed pixel resolution at 560 by 240. Another listed 900 lines resolution with pixel resolution of 900 by 800. Which is more important—pixels or lines?

A: Resolution in a monitor describes how fine a detail you can get in your picture. Pixel resolution describes the number of dots that can be placed on the screen. Line resolution tells you the number of lines that would appear on the screen if the monitor could hold the line resolution it has at center screen.

It's a little confusing, but here's what all this means. In our previous discussion of monitors (see Monitors, the better to see your data with, *Personal Computing*, December 1982), we said that a raster-scan monitor (the kind that you probably will have with your personal computer) creates an image by turning an electron beam on and off. While this on/off action is progressing, deflection circuits move the beam from the top of the tube face to the bottom and from side to side. The faster the beam moves from side to side in relation to the vertical-movement speed, the more lines the beam can draw. The more lines, obviously, the greater the vertical resolution is.

Vertical-line resolution of 1000 lines means that if you took the number of lines per inch at center screen and multiplied that number by the total number of vertical inches on the monitor's screen, the resultant product would be 1000. The catch here is that resolution isn't constant over the screen face. The face of the tube is curved, and that affects the line spacing, as do other factors. As a result, line resolution won't be as good at the top and bottom as it is in the middle of the screen.

Pixels are related to lines. You can't have better pixel resolution in the vertical direction than you have line resolution, because the beam has to be moving on a horizontal line to be able to put a dot on the screen.

Here's how you get pixels: The beam follows the control of the deflection circuits, moving from right to left and top to bottom. But if the software hasn't put the code for a pixel in the information stream the monitor receives, the control grids in the machine keep the beam turned off; no electrons reach the tube face, and no light is generated from the screen. When the code for a pixel reaches the monitor's circuitry, the control grids go positive and accelerate the electron beam enough that the same electrons get to the tube face and a pixel is born. The speed of turn-on and turn-off, a function of the bandwidth of the video amplifier, determines the number of pixels that can be placed on a horizontal line. The faster the amplifier (the wider the bandwidth), the more pixels.

So line resolution and pixel resolution are related. The line resolution is a limiting specification for the vertical pixel resolution. But the horizontal pixel resolution is a function of the speed of the video amp and is independent of the line resolution.

If you want a lot of horizontal resolution, go for high horizontal pixel resolution. Otherwise, look at the line resolution. Remember, though, that the monitor can only display what the computer feeds it. If the video controller in the computer is limited, the best monitor in the world is a waste of money if its resolution is specified higher than the resolution of the video controller.

Q: The question I pose is about the difference in price and memory requirement for what appears to be identical software. The price and the amount of memory required are always higher for a disk version of a program than for the cassette version. Can you explain the difference? Is the cassette version more limited? Or is there more memory overhead for a DOS?

A: Yes, there is more memory overhead for a DOS, if you're talking about an Apple II, as your letter seems to imply. Apple DOS loads into the higher ranges of the memory and takes about 10k of RAM right off the top. In the process it sets HIMEM (a value that tells BASIC how much memory is available) to about 10k less than the highest memory address you have in your system. So if you have a 48k Apple, HIMEM is set to about 38k when DOS boots.

DOS reserves this space to itself so the utilities it needs will be available. Thus BASIC can access all the DOS commands from inside a program, simply by going to this high memory region, where DOS is located, and figuring out what you want to do.

In practical terms, this means you need more memory to run a program that is supplied on a disk than you do for the cassette version. Cassette commands to load and save programs, and to store and recall data arrays, are in the BASIC in ROM that came in your machine. So this storage system takes no overhead at all.

Suppose you want to buy a program that takes 27k of memory when it's running. If it's on cassette, the program will run easily in a 32k machine. But if it's on a diskette, the

The DSI-501 Disk Drive fits into the 2nd slot on your IBM Personal Computer, to give you 5 MB formatted (6MB unformatted) storage for $1995. The DSI-512 provides 10 MB formatted (12 MB unformatted) storage for just $2495.And the DSI-519 provides 15 MB formatted (19 unformatted) for $2995.Compatible with IBM software.

$1995.* PLUG IN HARD DISK FOR THE IBM® PERSONAL COMPUTER.

One low price buys you the expanded storage, speed and reliability of a Winchester technology hard disk system. The DSI-501, DSI-512 and DSI-519 support IBM DOS.® Full software support includes an installation program and complete diagnostics.

The DSI-ASYNC+ RAM provides 64K RAM, expandable to 256K with parity, and 2 serial I/O ports on one card. Select the option and save space as well as dollars. The price of $495* includes extensive software for flexibility.

More low-priced expansion options. Our wide selection lets you mix and match products to fit your needs and your pocketbook.

Choose the DSI-64K, DSI-192K, or the DSI-256K fixed RAM cards with parity. For powerful upgrades, select the DSI-EX64K—a 64K RAM card that easily expands to up to 256K with the addition of individual memory chips. Prices start at $299*. Also available is the DSI-ASYNC, a dual port serial I/O card priced at $199*.

Expand your IBM Personal Computer for a lot less money. Take this ad to your local computer retailer and ask for products by Davong.

DAVONG Systems, Inc.

610 Palomar Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 773-8370

***Manufacturer's suggested retail price. Includes all required components.**
IBM Personal Computer and IBM DOS are registered trademarks of IBM Corporation.

CIRCLE 10

program will need its 27k plus 10k more, for 37k. That means it needs a 48k machine in the disk version.

Q: I was just at my computer dealer's trying to buy a joystick for my Apple II. He wants about $50 for it, and I think that's too high. Is there anything I can do to get a less expensive joystick?

A: There are two or three things you can do. First, you can shop around. There are many brands on the market. Some are more expensive than others. Some dealers will charge more than others for the same product, so just by shopping around you might be able to pick up a joystick for less than the $50 you quote.

If you have a video game in the house, you could take the joysticks for that game apart, and rig them so they work on the Apple. The Apple reference manual says the computer's game controller inputs (there are four in the game paddle port) should be connected to five volts, through a 150 k-ohm potentiometer. The diagram for the inputs is in the reference manual.

When you take the joystick apart, you may find that it isn't a proportional joystick; it may have only four switches in it instead of potentiometers. If that's the case, then you're out of luck on this one, because the game-control inputs demand that resistance input, not a push-button input. You could put the switches across the three push-button inputs, but there's a catch here. Software that's written for joysticks will be reading the game-control inputs for cursor control, not the push-button inputs. So you might have to write special software (not too difficult in BASIC, but probably tough in machine language) to read your homemade joystick. Then, too, the lack of a fourth push-button input means that you'll be missing one direction on your joystick.

If you feel adventurous, you can build a joystick yourself. (Caution: If you know nothing of electronics, please don't try this. *Personal Computing* can't be responsible for what you do with your computer, and it is possible to do horrible things inside when you're fooling around with wires, solder, and other stuff.) Electronics hobby shops sell joystick assemblies in various resistance values. The diagram in the Apple book tells you where the 5V output, the ground connection, and the game-control inputs are in the game-paddle port. Get some ribbon cable (40 conductors arranged in a flat configuration with insulation in between, so the whole assembly looks like a ribbon) and connect the appropriate conductors to the potentiometers. Each potentiometer (pot) has three contact fingers sticking out of it. Put the 5V line to one side of both pots, connecting the pins on the two pots with a small length of hookup wire. The ground line goes to the finger on the other side of the pot, and then you connect the two ground pins together. The finger in the middle of each pot is the one that is connected to the variable resistance inside. The middle of one pot goes to GC0, and the middle of the other pot goes to GC1 on the game-paddle port. After sticking the other ends of the conductors into the right holes of the game-paddle port (Apple calls it the Game I/O connector), you can fire up a program that reads the game port and lo and behold, your joystick works.

Anyway, you can get a joystick for a lot less (about $13) than the retail value you quoted.

Q: I am a songwriter. Could you tell me how a personal computer can help me in my work?

A: Using computers in music is becoming more and more common. From rock groups like the Grateful Dead, to pop writers like Academy Award winner David Shire, to classical composers like Laurie Spiegel, personal computers are being used for both composing and playing their creations.

The best way to get started using a computer to create music would be to read about the subject. *Personal Computing* had an article covering the whole field in May 1982. Also, a recent book, *Introduction to Computer Music* (John Wiley & Sons, New York), by Wayne A. Bateman, offers a comprehensive, complex approach to the subject.

After having your fill of reading about making music on the computer, the next step is to buy a music synthesizer, or board, for your computer and begin to tool away at the keyboard. Some companies that offer computer music products include: ALF Products (Denver, Colo.); Applied Engineering (Dallas, Texas); Insoft (Portland, Ore.); Mountain Computer (Scotts Valley, Calif.); Passport Designs (Half Moon Bay, Calif.); Software Affair (Sunnyvale, Calif.); and Syntauri Corp. (Palo Alto, Calif.).

Q: I would like to use my personal computer in my motor home, which sometimes serves as an office. Will I need special transmitting/receiving equipment for my modem?

A: You won't need any special equipment if your modem can be connected to the public dial-up network. Most modems don't care how you do it; they just want a phone line.

Some modems might have trouble with a radio/telephone link to the dial-up network, such as those you find in phone-equipped automobiles. These transmitting devices would include all the auto-dial and auto-answer modems. This class of equipment looks for a way to pulse or touch-tone dial the destination number and to hook up with the other computer's carrier, or modem, once the connection is made.

(continued on page 163)

CP/M® IBM® APPLE® PRICE WAR!

WordStar®	dBASE II™	SuperCalc™	Perfect Writer™	VisiCalc®
$249	$489	$189	$249	$189
WordStar® dBASE II™	**WordStar®/ MailMerge™**	**EasyWriter II™**	**Peachtree Software**	**SuperWriter™**
$695	$309	$269	Call	$249

NOW, PAY LESS, AND GET GREAT SERVICE, TOO!

If you're looking for rock-bottom prices *and* fast, personal service, take a close look at 800-SOFTWARE.

Because we buy in volume, we're able to sell the products you want at prices that finally make some sense. But don't take our word for it. Compare prices and see for yourself!

OUR SERVICE CAN'T BE BEAT.

We take care of you like our business depends on it. Because it does.

When you call 800-SOFTWARE, you get the fastest delivery available anywhere. Which means that every order is filled the day we get it. And that our unique Order Tracking System™ is on the job, keeping tabs on your order, every step of the way.

Our giant inventory—one of the largest in the United States—also assures you of the fastest possible service. Everything's in stock so you don't have to wait.

Technical support? Business software expertise? We've got it—and it's the best you'll find *anywhere*.

But, put us to the test. Let us prove what we've proven to satisfied customers around the world.

That our prices *are* lower. That our service *is* better. That there really and truly *is* a difference.

We look forward to your call.

CUSTOMERS TELL OUR STORY BEST!

"I have been very favorably impressed with your prompt and efficient service and excellent prices."

Peter Sereny, M.D., West Hartford, Connecticut

"Rarely today do I have the opportunity to deal with a firm which shows such a high degree of professional ability. Aloha."

Joe Neil, Lihue, Hawaii

"It is indeed refreshing to deal with people as personable and professional as you have proven to be."

Dave Turner, U.S.N., Lubbock, Texas

"Thank you very much for the very prompt service you gave me."

William Drescher, Lansing, Michigan

All letters on file.

TO ORDER, CALL TOLL-FREE:
800-227-4587
In California, 800-622-0678 or 415-644-3611
CA residents add sales tax.

OR WRITE: 800-SOFTWARE, INC.
185 Berry Street, Suite 6820
San Francisco, CA 94107

- ☐ Purchase orders accepted
- ☐ Prompt UPS 3 day Blue Label service
- ☐ Call for shipping charges and our other low software prices.
- ☐ Now open Monday through Saturday.

800-SOFTWARE

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

FREE GIFT!
GET 4 FLOPPY DISKETTES FREE WITH ANY PURCHASE, IF YOU ACT NOW!

- ☐ Your choice of 5¼" or 8"
- ☐ Brand new

© Copyright 800-Software, Inc. 1982

CIRCLE 12

Out-Dazzling A Top-Dollar World

How does a 28-year-old financial manager at Warner Brothers Television in New York City keep track of 400 movies playing on 140 different cable-TV channels across America? How does he determine a reasonable price to charge for the cable rights to films like "Chariots of Fire," "Superman II," "Arthur," and "The World According to Garp"? And how does he avoid falling far behind the competition in a marketplace where cable-TV networks, like Home Box Office, Cinemax, and Showtime Entertainment, spend a total of $600 million annually to purchase movie rights?

Meet John Kleine, a young man on the rise at one of the largest entertainment corporations in the world. He's not afraid to admit that he's riding on the razor's edge of what he calls "a frighteningly big business."

When he arrived at Warner Brothers Television in February 1981, the division kept track of its film properties—what was available for sale, which cable stations were in the market for what—by equipping its accountants with pencils and paper. But fully intent on coming to grips with a relatively new industry that was growing by quantum leaps and bounds, Kleine decided it was high time that his office staff got over its fear of computers or what he whimsically refers to as its "cyberphobia."

To handle word-processing chores, his division had just spent $125,000 on a Wang OIS 140 minicomputer system with six terminals, a CPU, and a disk drive. But when Kleine came aboard, the computer and its peripherals were still sitting on the floor in their packing crates. "I remember tripping over the boxes my first few days on the job," he says. Wasting little time, Kleine set up the system and began showing his secretaries and accountants how to use it, at first mostly for word-processing and bookkeeping functions.

Ironically, though, as Kleine instituted the use of the Wang at Warner Brothers, it became clear to him that he needed a personal computer in his office to properly analyze and manipulate the minicomputer's data. He found that unless he had his own information machine to use privately, to edit the reams of facts and figures pouring from the Wang, the data would just spill out in a disorganized fashion "like movie reels unspooling," in his vernacular. So he purchased an Apple II Plus personal computer with 64k of RAM, two disk drives, and an Epson MX-100 printer to complement the minicomputer and make the sudden maze of information personally useful.

The Wang was programmed to run a series of huge data-base files, including a title file that tracks the financial history and current availability of all films made by Warner Brothers and the Geffen, Orion, and Ladd movie-production companies. It also runs a licensee file that lists the 140 cable-TV clients, monitors the number of their paid subscribers, and tallies a reckoning of past, current, or pending agreements with Warner Brothers. There is a deal file that holds the details of existing contracts, such as how many air plays a client has remaining on a nine-month license to show "Sharkey's Machine,"

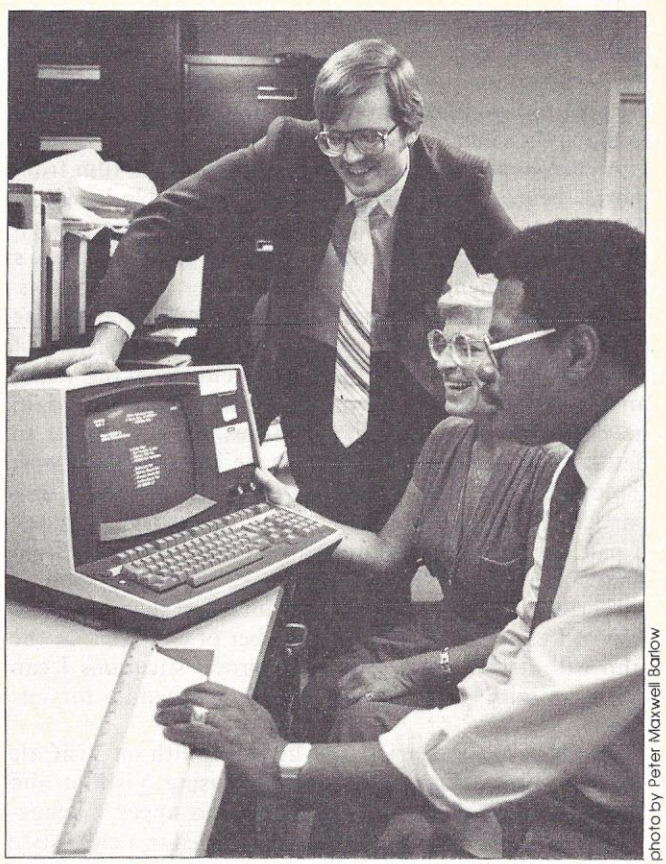


photo by Peter Maxwell Barlow

Data from the Wang (above) are put into Kleine's Apple computer, where the information is used in planning negotiation strategies for selling Warner Bros. movie properties.

and an upcoming file that has on record the cable-TV companies that Warner Brothers does not currently service but could get on contract at some future date.

The road to cable TV for most movies begins around the time of the film's initial theatrical release. It starts with a special showing to cable-TV executives. The timing of this preview is crucial. If the film is a "stinker," such as "Rollover"—a romance about international banking, with Jane Fonda and Kris Kristofferson—traditional showbiz wisdom dictates that the showing be scheduled before the critics get to see it. If the film is well made but about a subject with limited audience appeal, such as "Personal Best"—a movie about women athletes—it's better to wait until some favorable reviews have been written.

"The dollars at stake are astronomical," Kleine says. "One of our customers recently agreed to pay $25 million for the television rights to 'Star Wars.' When the numbers are that big, you just can't afford to be wrong about how to move the film."

A careful progression is necessary to wean a film from movie theatre to television screen in the cable business. The trick to staying ahead, Kleine says, is having enough information at your fingertips to "choreograph" a movie's revenue statement.

Enter the Apple. After the special screening, Kleine takes the information relating to size and sales history of prospective interested TV-network clients from the Wang and inputs it into his personal computer. From that data he plays a host of what-if scenarios, using VisiCalc to determine which type of contract he can negotiate with these networks. "If Home Box Office is interested in a particular film, for example, it's nice to know how much it paid for a similar film in the past and then work from there," he explains. "I can forecast the expected growth of subscribers to the date of our first intended showing of the movie. I can then predict the number of viewers that the film will attract. And with these prognostications I can come up with an attractive payment schedule for our film."

Many of the scenarios that he plays with on VisiCalc end up being turned into graphics, using VisiPlot and VisiTrend. By showing these reports to upper management, many of Kleine's ideas are presented in a clear style that gets his point across without a lot of excess statistics.

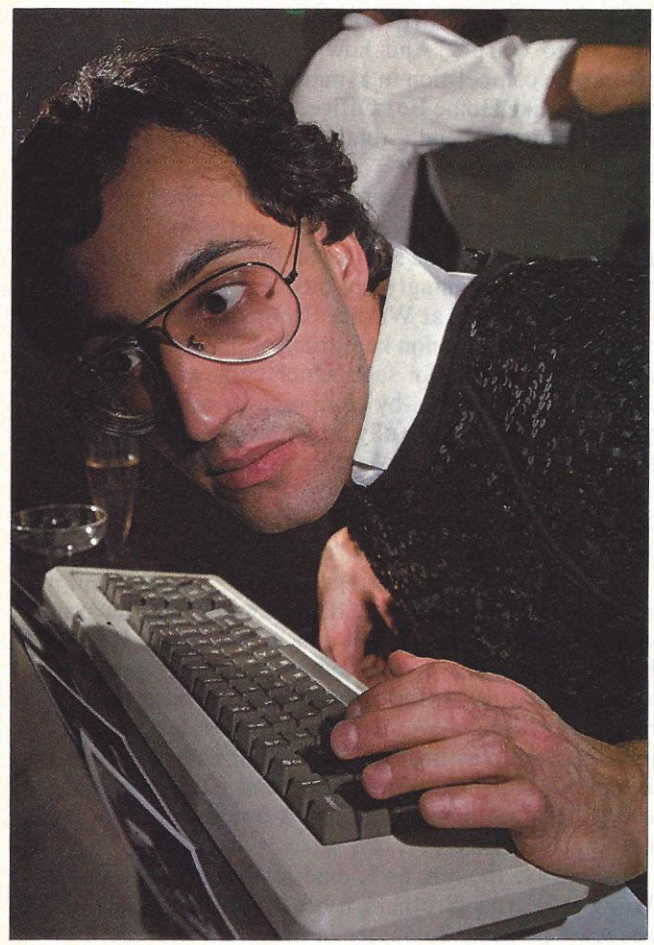
Kleine chose the Apple computer over the other personal computers for a simple reason. "I have a theory that I try to live by," he says. "Beware of low serial numbers. The Apple has been around for a while and it's well-supported. I don't want to be the first one on my block to buy a certain kind of computer and let it blow up in my face."

Though Kleine may be conservative about the type of computer he purchased, his way of dealing with the razzle-dazzle, top-dollar world of cable TV and films is anything but staid. The faster he can move facts and statistics around to turn them into clear-headed policy, he feels, the greater chance that he will win the gamble posed by the already high stakes and competition.

—Mike Barlow

AMID THE FLASH AND PANACHE A STAR IS BORN

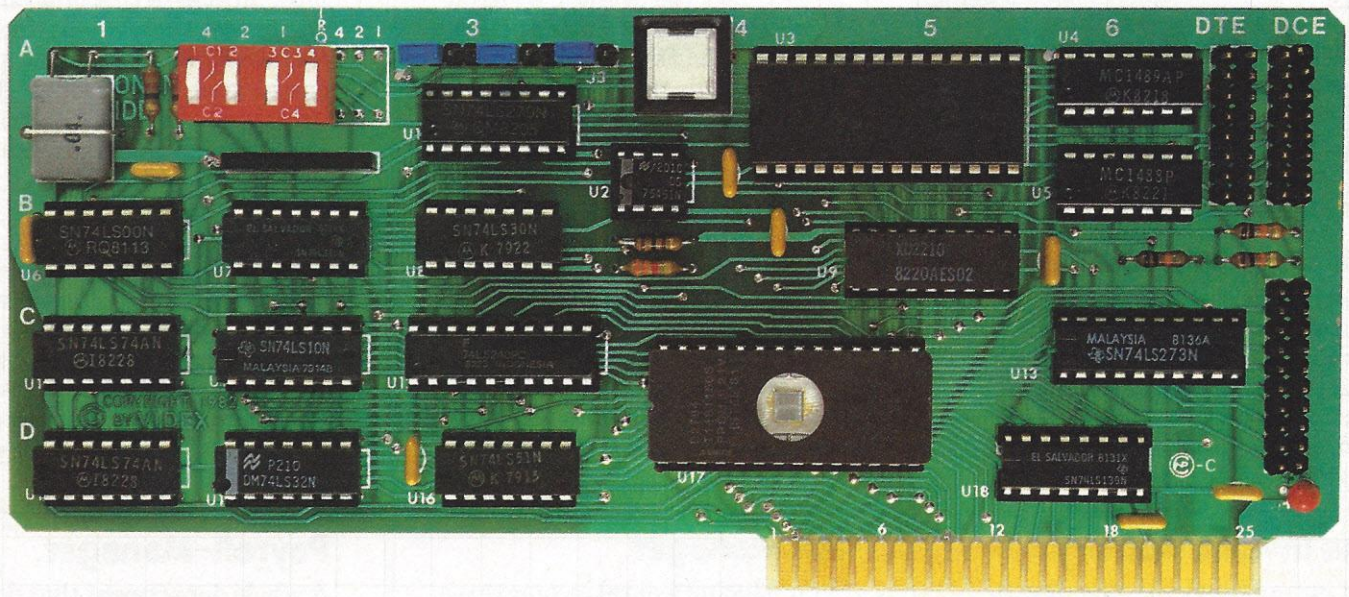
The stage was set for nothing short of a grand media event when the long, black limousine eased up to the curb. There was an explosion of light as the photographer's strobes went off in a staccato of something approaching approbation. The crowd shoved forward to catch a glimpse of the man wearing sequins and glitter, the focus of the kind of hoopla that's usually reserved for Hollywood's biggies.



Burke Campbell, a man with a flair for promoting his ideas, feels he has made a revolutionary statement with his novel.

Videx INC. TM

New Product Announcement...



PSIO Dual Function Interface Card

PARALLEL SERIAL INPUT OUTPUT

- Phantom slot provides independant Parallel output and Serial I/O ports
- Software compatible with BASIC, Pascal, and CP/M operating systems
- Non-Volatile RAM for Permanent and alterable configurations
- No jumpers or modifications to the Apple][motherboard
- Extensive documentation, software, and cables included
- Applications:
  - Serial and/or Parallel Printers
  - Remote terminal operation
  - Telecommunications i.e. with a modem
  - General serial I/O
- Parallel output port:
  - Compatible with most printers including Epson, Nec, Qume, Centronics, C. Itoh, Infoscribe, and Okidata
  - User selectable positive or negative strobe and acknowledge
- Serial I/O port:
  - RS-232-C interface with full hardware handshake and Xon / Xoff handshake
  - 15 baud rates from 50 to 19,200 Bps
  - Data Terminal and Communication Equipment connectors

The Videx PSIO Dual Function card... The interface you have waited for! The PSIO Dual Function card features software selectable configuration options, including baud rates contained in a NOVRAM [non-volatile random access memory] technology device so the interface won't forget how you've configured it, and a whole host of fully detailed interconnection possibilities. The PSIO Dual Function card [cabling and configuration software included] is a complete communication package that you will find invaluable in satisfying your I/O requirements. And best of all, it's from Videx, a leader in excellent technical Hardware and software support. So, why buy a different interface board for each peripheral application, when the PSIO Dual Function card can do it all?

PRICE $229.00

AVAILABLE FIRST QUARTER 83

897 N.W. Grant Avenue
Corvallis, Oregon 97330
503/758-0521

Apple][is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
PSIO is a trademark of Videx, Inc.

CIRCLE 13

ADV-000

Welcome to the world of
User/Friendly Computing

Software should be easy to use, easy to understand and forgiving when the user makes an incorrect entry.

You don't have to know how to use a computer to use Micro Lab products. The programs are designed to be **error-trapped** and made to get the job done.

Wall Streeter
This portfolio management program allows you to enter, by hand or modem, Friday's closing prices, Standard and Poor, Beta ratings, Value line timeliness and safety factors. Use standard formula or make up your own to project buys, sells and holds.

Asset Manager
Both old and new tax laws are incorporated in this program which uses the straight line method for balance sheets and accelerated method for establishing asset values for amortization and prints tax schedules. 1,000 assets per taxpayer.

The Data Factory
An extremely easy-to-use system with enormous power and flexibility. Data storage on two disks is 225,000 bytes. Relocate records into a new data base; add, delete, or change field lengths anytime.

V Factory
Allows for a marriage between Data Factory and VisiCalc™ files. You can move data in either direction, manipulate it within the chosen program, and store it either way. An exciting tool for research and analysis.

Relocatable Linking Load
Takes machine language routines that have been designated by an assembler as relocatable, links them together, and then establishes the program at an address the user specifies. Can be used wit Language Plus.

The Invoice Factory
Not just an invoice maker. It generates statements, aged receivable reports, product or customer reports, sales analyses. Use a new free form, automatic or standard invoice form.

Tax Manager
For producing federal income taxes and printing the schedules. This easy-to-use program includes the latest tax laws and will remain current with our Extended Warranty option.

Payroll-Manager
A whole department that doesn't write itself a check. Figures hours and makes all standard deduction plus seven optional deductions an writes the checks. Unbelievably fast, and easy to use.

The Learning System
A company or educator may prepare a training/tutoring/testing device. Enter instruction or information; then key it to a tutorial drill or test to check for learning comprehension.

Data Manager III
A data base designed for the Apple III and can be used with floppies or hard disk drive. It will handle as many records as the storage media can handle with total flexibility.

Language Plus
A two volume library of machine language routines. These package allow users, through Applesoft Basic, to speed up their performance in programming.

Apple and Applesoft are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. VisiCalc is a trademark of Personal Software.

Merger
A utility for the Data Factory and Invoice Factory. Merge data from fields in either program into those of another file.

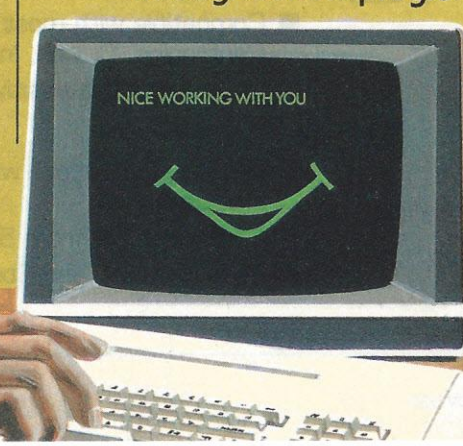
V Blend
Allows users of VisiCalc™ to combine data in multiple VisiCalc™ files, merging the information int a new file.

Entertainment
Test your luck and skill with exciting games from Micro Fun.

Dogfight II	Roach Hotel
Crown of Arthain	Peeping Tom
Mad Venture	Palace in Thunderland
Painter Power	U.S. Constitution Tutor

English SAT I

Software that prompts you throughout the program



micro lab
systems that work

2310 Skokie Valley Road
Highland Park, Il.
312-433-7550

CIRCLE 95

If Toronto's staid Artculture Centre was an unlikely choice for the boom and bang, the cause was even more unlikely: A full-blown novel was to be written entirely on an Apple III personal computer—in less than 72 hours.

The star of this literary event was one Burke Campbell, a writer for the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation's radio show "Nightfall," and a man with a flair for promoting his ideas.

Blind Pharaoh, the name Campbell picked for his torrid potboiler, has "some mystery, some humor, a lot of dirt, gossip, beautiful men and women, and a great deal of money." The plot, which sounds remarkably like a TV soap, spins its web around two artists, and an anonymous benefactor who rescues them from the perils of having to earn a buck by the sweat of their pretty brows. The catch in Campbell's standard cast of characters is the benefactor, Pharaoh, a person who bears a striking resemblance to the writer himself. The length of the novel? As Campbell explains, "One page, but it goes on for 700 yards."

Yet, underneath all the hype, Campbell had a serious purpose in mind. In *Blind Pharaoh*, he feels he has made a revolutionary announcement. "We have entered an age in which literary information can be transmitted to the consumer almost instantaneously," he says. "Television, radio, and the phone are all right there in the home. Literature does not come into the home unless you go out and buy it." Electronic publishing, Campbell thinks, will change all that.

"Books will become as easily accessible to the individual as television or radio entertainment," Campbell says. "A lot of people think this is a stunt, or some sort of gimmick—but this is really just a different method of disseminating information."

Campbell is, perhaps, on shakier ground when he talks about the instantaneous critiquing of electronic publishing. "The reader can participate in the critique, whereas before, this was the exclusive domain of those in the media. We've broadened the area," he says.

Never one to miss a deadline, Campbell began work on his novel Sunday evening, November 14, 1982, with his Apple III loaded with an Apple Writer III word-processing package. He finished his labor on Wednesday morning, less than three days later. By 10 a.m. Thursday (Eastern Standard Time), *Blind Pharaoh* was ready for transmission on The Source.

Although the likes of Hemingway or Proust might raise an eyebrow at the thought of composing a book in 72 hours, Campbell is no stranger to the "fast novel." Last year, during the Labor Day holiday, he participated in a three-day writing contest sponsored by Pulp Press in Vancouver, Canada. "I had so much fun that I thought I really must do this all the time," he says. "I want to repudiate this lie that an artist must suffer for his art."

To prove his point, Campbell made sure there would be adequate amounts of bubbly on hand. "There's only one way to get truly psyched up," he says, "and that's on Dom Perignon. How could anyone *not* write a masterpiece on Dom Perignon?" Indeed, as Proust would undoubtedly sigh. Indeed.

Although some writers feel that such generous indulgence in alcoholic beverages hinders writing abilities, Campbell disagrees. "If you're in control of things, and have created an environment of love and warmth, and created your own deadlines, you can do the impossible," he says.

Such comments cause one to wonder about the after-effects of the gala event. Campbell admits they are "still looking for survivors . . . but those of us who are alive thought it was wonderful!"

Admittedly "a very nervous person who doesn't like to put up with frustration on any level," Campbell made sure that on this occasion his only worry would be writing. His meals were catered and he was basically "waited on hand and foot."

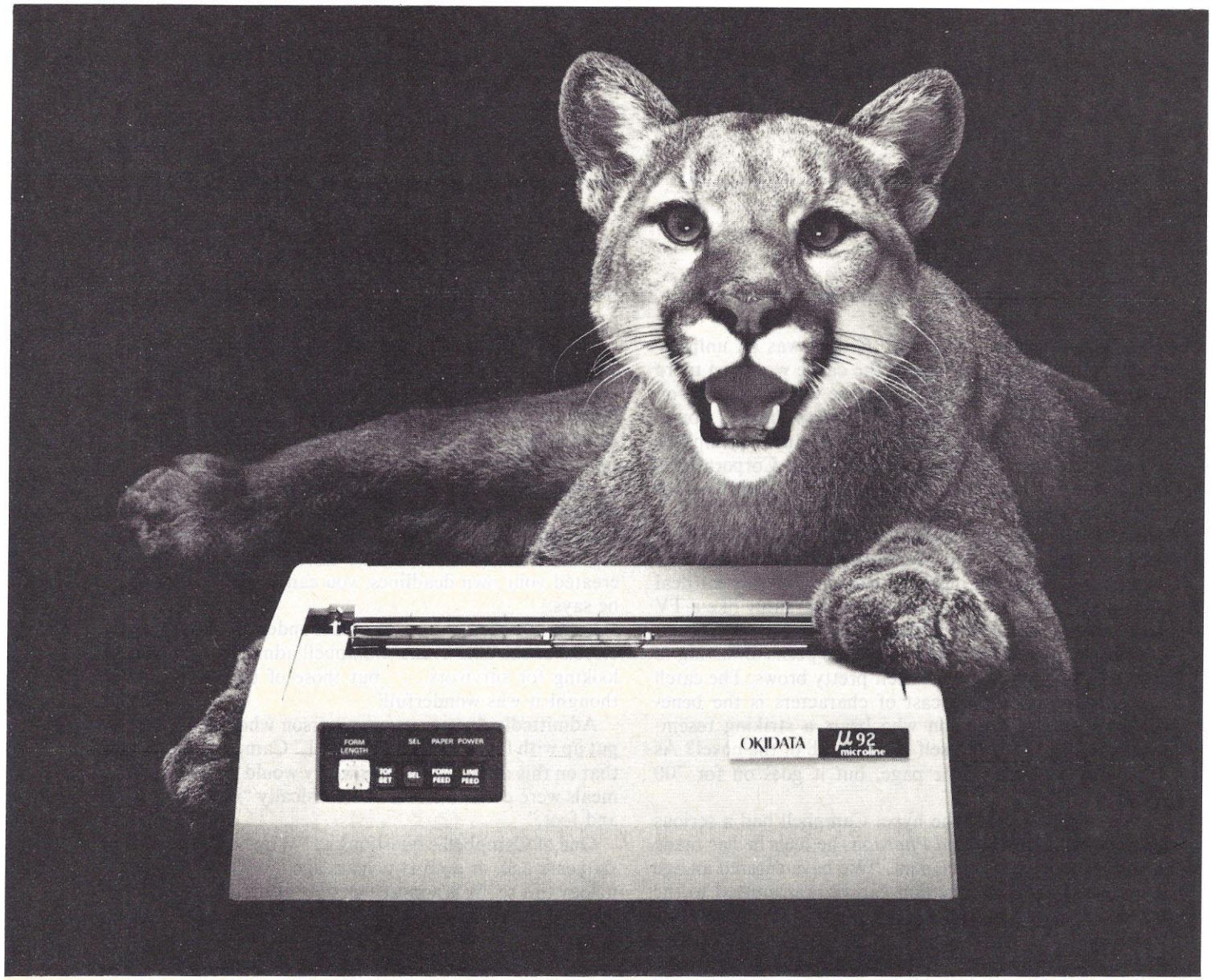
One of Campbell's questions is, "Why wasn't this done six years ago, or even two years ago? With today's technology this really is a most everyday event. People are still stunned that one individual in a city could write a book and send it out all over the world." Such technology cannot be overlooked, and Campbell is positive about his future career as a novelist. "One of the nice things about the electronic revolution is that rather than being confined to one city, I now write for the world."

Campbell, in his very own style, seems to have paved the way for electronic publishing as a new field. "This is entirely my own concoction," he says. "I contacted everyone. People have been flabbergasted that one person put this all together." And indeed, it was Campbell who contacted both Apple and The Source. Consequently, Apple Canada Inc. agreed to lend Campbell an Apple III personal computer with Apple Writer III word-processing software for the event.

As for specific future career plans as a writer, Campbell did disclose one. "What I would really like to do is go up in the space shuttle Columbia and write a novel. I think they've got an Apple on board." Campbell says that at the moment, he believes they're doing "some type of vegetative experiments," and he "doesn't want to be upstaged by a turnip."

STATE GOVERNMENT CLEANS UP ITS ACT

One of the biggest concerns of people in these United States is the quality of the environment. State and local governments across the country are involved in locating and cleaning up potentially dangerous hazardous-waste sites to make our country a safer place



GREAT NEWS FOR EVERYONE WITH A PERSONAL COMPUTER! A NEW BREED OF PRINTER, PURRRFECTLY PRICED.

High Performance Word and Data Processing For Under $700.

When advertising, TV and film people need a puma to pose or a lion on location, they call the Dawn Animal Agency. Daily, Dawn sends their exotic animals from coast to coast. And they generate a jungle of data in the process. Like so many growing businesses, they need to mate a personal computer to a printer that will keep pace with business demands. But won't take a huge bite from the budget.

Okidata's new multifunction Microline (ML) 92 printer is just the animal. For letters, memos or manuscripts, the advanced ML 92 gives you text printing that's a match for any daisywheel's. It prints graphs, charts and illustrations. Even emphasized and enhanced printing to help you stress a point. As for data processing, this cat doesn't pussyfoot around. Information flies from the 92 at 160 cps. And there's an ML 93, too, that adds wide-column printing to the picture.

Like all Okidata Microline printers, these two new high performers are built strong to keep on running, right down to the print head that's guaranteed for one full year. But the really great news about each is price: $699 suggested retail for the ML 92; $1249 for its big brother. Absolutely purrrfect.

For more great news about the ML 92, 93 and all the Okidata printers, see your computer dealer or call 1-800-OKIDATA. In NJ, 609-235-2600. Okidata, Mt. Laurel, NJ 08054.

OKIDATA

A subsidiary of Oki Electric Industry Company Ltd.

All Okidata printers are compatible with Apple, IBM, Radio Shack, Osborne and just about every other personal computer.

CIRCLE 14

to live in. But there are many variables to consider and tabulate when determining whether or not a particular hazardous-waste disposal site is dangerous and should be cleaned up. Here's where the personal computer comes in. William B. DeVille, Louisiana's director of policy development for the Office of Environmental Affairs, uses his Apple II Plus personal computer with a variety of software packages to aid in the search for trouble.

A couple of years ago DeVille's office in the Louisiana state government was developing a comprehensive hazardous-waste regulatory program. To adequately develop the program, information had to be compiled to help predict the various types of industrial waste that are generated by different kinds of industries. Access to the state's mainframe was practically impossible, so DeVille decided that the Apple II Plus personal computer he had at home would be the perfect tool for accomplishing his task. Some simple revisions to a file-management program and a few hours spent entering data scrounged from a number of sources worked wonders.

"Perhaps the greatest advantages to using a personal computer," DeVille says, "are that I can browse through information, ask questions in different ways, and discover new ways of analyzing and using data. The exercise of examining industry patterns of hazardous-waste generation and management has helped me make some decisions on regulatory development."

The first thing DeVille does when looking for potentially dangerous hazardous-waste sites is go through all available literature on waste generation by industry type and format the information into a data base. Then, using the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's hazard-making model and VisiCalc, he just lets the Apple organize the information for him.

Some of the 100 independent variables DeVille looks for, which he enters into the model, are: the quantity of waste involved; the toxic state of the waste, which be found in standard handbooks on waste products; and the probability of migration or movement of hazardous substances from a site, which involves the subsurface geology of the area and location of the nearest known uses of well water there. Scoring algorithms that exist in the model for each variable then point up possible target impacts of the migration of waste products.

Above all, DeVille uses his Apple for word processing. His job requires the drafting of potential new legislation, regulations, and the development of technical manuals. As might be expected, draft regulations and governmental technical manuals go through many successive drafts. Since DeVille tries to adapt the final document to comments and criticisms, both pro and con, a professional word-processing program makes it easy to change and edit the text.

For his word-processing needs, DeVille uses the Word Handler from Silicon Valley Systems in Belmont, Calif. He feels it is fast and easy to use. The printed output from the program is professional looking and has full right-margin justification, with incremental spacing on the printer. For instance, last summer DeVille did research for a series of documents for a federal agency. Using a Qume letter-quality printer, the proposals came off the Apple disks, camera ready. Then the agency's print shop reproduced and bound them, providing polished-looking reports.

"I vastly prefer using the Apple, compared to a dedicated word-processing system," DeVille says. "This computer can be used for word processing one minute and converted to a file-management system the next."

To assess certain industry patterns of hazardous-waste disposal, DeVille uses data-base management software called DB Master from Stoneware in San Rafael, Calif. He uses SIC codes (Standard Industrial Classifications) to assess the generation of certain types of hazardous wastes. To develop the reports on these patterns, DeVille combines the word-processing and data-base management programs.

DeVille also uses his Apple II for word processing at home. He writes numerous articles in the environmental area, particularly on legislative management and the cleanup of abandoned waste-disposal sites, many for the National Governors Association and for state regulatory associations nationwide. He is also writing a book on the history of environmental legislation in the 1970s.

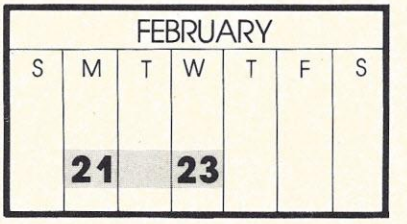
DeVille has also introduced the Apple to the staff of the agency for mailing-list purposes. The list contains 2800 names and is broken into 13 subcategories according to interest. If one of the decision-making bodies of the Environmental Control Commission plans to have a meeting, a mailing to all interested parties is required. The list was first implemented on the Apple with the DB Master data-base management software and then transferred to List Handler (another product of Silicon Valley Systems) because of the speed of the package.

Long before the dawn of personal computing, DeVille was project director of the Environmental Systems Applications Center, a technical-information center at Indiana University. Large-scale information searches were done at the requests of state governments and large industries in the Midwest on a CDC 6600 mainframe computer. "There was no direct interaction between the user and the data base," he says. "Our group had to provide that interaction. It worked, to a degree. But it was clumsy (Did we really understand the user's interests?), slow (10-day response time was considered fast), and relatively expensive."

The Apples DeVille uses every day are much smaller than the computer he used 10 years ago. "Yet the power of use of the Apple," he says, "is much greater than the

OUTLOOK

February 21-23
OFFICE AUTOMATION CONFERENCE
Civic Center, Philadelphia, PA
AFIPS
1815 N. Lynn St., Arlington, VA 22209
(703) 558-3624



mainframe, with the right software, for the applications I really need every day. That's cost-effectiveness."

PERSONAL COMPUTING TAKES THE BUGS OUT OF A PEST CONTROL OPERATION

Programmer/analyst Gerald Jewel was saddled with a sticky problem. His company, Ace Pest Control, needed to decentralize its debugging operation. Headquartered in Culver City, Calif., Ace has three branch offices located in other towns in the Southern California area. For about four years, the firm's computing power resided in one IBM System 34 minicomputer located at the company's headquarters. Branch managers had to access this system for all pertinent client information, such as billing status and how often facilities are exterminated.

Communication between the large computer and the field operations was slow, and branch officers were hindered in the acquisition of up-to-the-day, client-account information they needed to service their customers effectively. The managers desperately needed reports delivered to them on a daily basis, not once a month. The only solution to Jewel's information-retrieval problem was to install some kind of computing system at each location. But which system should he choose, and what kind of configuration would best meet his company's needs?

At the beginning of 1982 Jewel decided to turn to personal-computer technology for the answers to these questions. He took into consideration the fact that the people who run the company's branch operations need daily updates on company information relevant to their territory in order to make decisions locally.

In some companies this information-retrieval exercise can be handled by a personal computer equipped with a floppy disk drive. But in a busy operation such as Ace's, any one office's data bases could be larger than a personal computer's floppy disk drive could store on one diskette. Floppy-disk storage also forces users who are trying to locate a particular piece of information to find the appropriate diskette first. Then, sometimes while a customer is hanging, they have to get the diskette into the drive and wait while the computer accesses the data. This waiting process can irritate clients and be otherwise difficult, especially while a telephone receiver is jammed between one's ear and shoulder.

Realizing the additional problems floppy disk drives could pose for Jewel's operations, he turned his thoughts to the advantages of hard disk drives. The speed and large storage capacity of the drives would make it relatively easy to bring computing power to the branch offices. Transmitting data to these drives from the central office through a modem was still a problem, though. Most personal-computer modems run at a slow 300 baud, which means that even transmitting data at night would bring about high phone bills. Jewel also had to solve the problem of getting the IBM 34 to "talk" to the personal computers in the branch offices, since the IBM used a different communications protocol than the personal computers do.

Jewel researched the personal-computer market and decided that the Apple III with ProFile hard disk drives, Ven-Tel (Santa Clara, Calif.) 1200-baud modems, and protocol converters would best meet his company's needs. When the systems were first installed, Jewel was nervous about the reactions he would get from the field, but he now feels this arrangement has been well-received by the branch offices. In fact, he says, "Branch managers feel like they've died and gone to heaven." Before the introduction of the Apples, managers received reports three weeks after they were useful—now reports are received weekly, and soon they'll be received daily.

All did not run smoothly, however. The first ProFile Jewel bought for his development system in the Culver City office had some errors in the installation instructions, so the initial setup of the system took a lot longer than he expected. Also, no software was available to integrate the IBM with the 1200-baud modems and the Apples—so he wrote it himself.

Backup was another problem. The branch managers had no easy way to make copies of the Winchester files that hadn't already been copied onto floppy diskettes. But Apple's Backup III program solves that by automatically dating files and letting users automatically select files for backup on the hard disk drive by using one of several modes, Jewel says. Backup III also has a method for automatically sequencing large files onto floppy diskettes.

So far, only one ProFile has gone down in its six months of service. And the home-office drive has been running programs day and night since it was installed.

One of Jewel's first projects with the Apples was automating the pest-control company's data acquisition concerning rat traps. The company setup includes an on-site computer installation at the client location and a service that relays rat-trap data back to one of Jewel's Apples at Ace's headquarters. This still-secret device relays a signal to a storage medium each time a rat trap is sprung. The computer samples this stored information periodically and registers how many traps, and which ones, have sprung at a given site.

This device allows Ace to put traps in hard-to-check places, since the traps only need checking when something is in them. It also helps sensitive operations, such as food and drug plants, improve their relationships with federal regulatory agencies, because the plants can give the agencies more accurate data, instead of relying on periodic trap checks.

(continued on page 35)

THE SOLUTION IS IN THE VISISERIES.

No matter what kind of problems you're trying to solve with an IBM Personal Computer, there's a program in the ever-expanding VisiSeries™ line that will give you the solution. Faster, better, smarter.

Take our VisiCalc® program for the IBM Personal Computer. It's #1 in the business. Because it takes the work out of working with business numbers. The VisiCalc program is the powerful "electronic worksheet" that speeds planning and budgeting. You can ask "what if?" and see the answers immediately. So you can analyze the impact of decisions before you make them.

Our VisiTrend/Plot™ program makes it easy to analyze data and see the results in easy-to-understand charts and graphs.

With our VisiFile™ program you can organize, maintain and more effectively use the information your business needs.

Is a lot of your workday taken up with scheduling projects and estimating costs? Our VisiSchedule™ program will help you do it better, with a lot less work.

And for helping you manage your valuable time, organize your personal information, nothing could be of more value than our VisiDex® program.

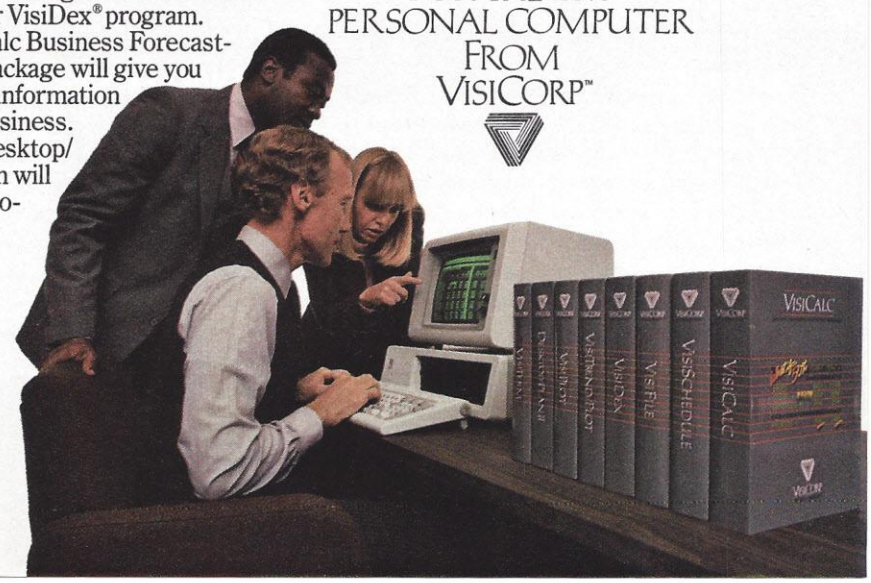
Our VisiCalc Business Forecasting Model™ package will give you vital financial information about your business.

And our Desktop/Plan™ program will speed and automate all your financial and business planning.

Put the VisiSeries programs to work on your IBM Personal Computer.

Get all the details from your VisiCorp retail computer dealer. Or write Customer Services, VisiCorp, 2895 Zanker Road, San Jose, CA 95134.

THE VISISERIES FOR THE IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER FROM VISICORP™

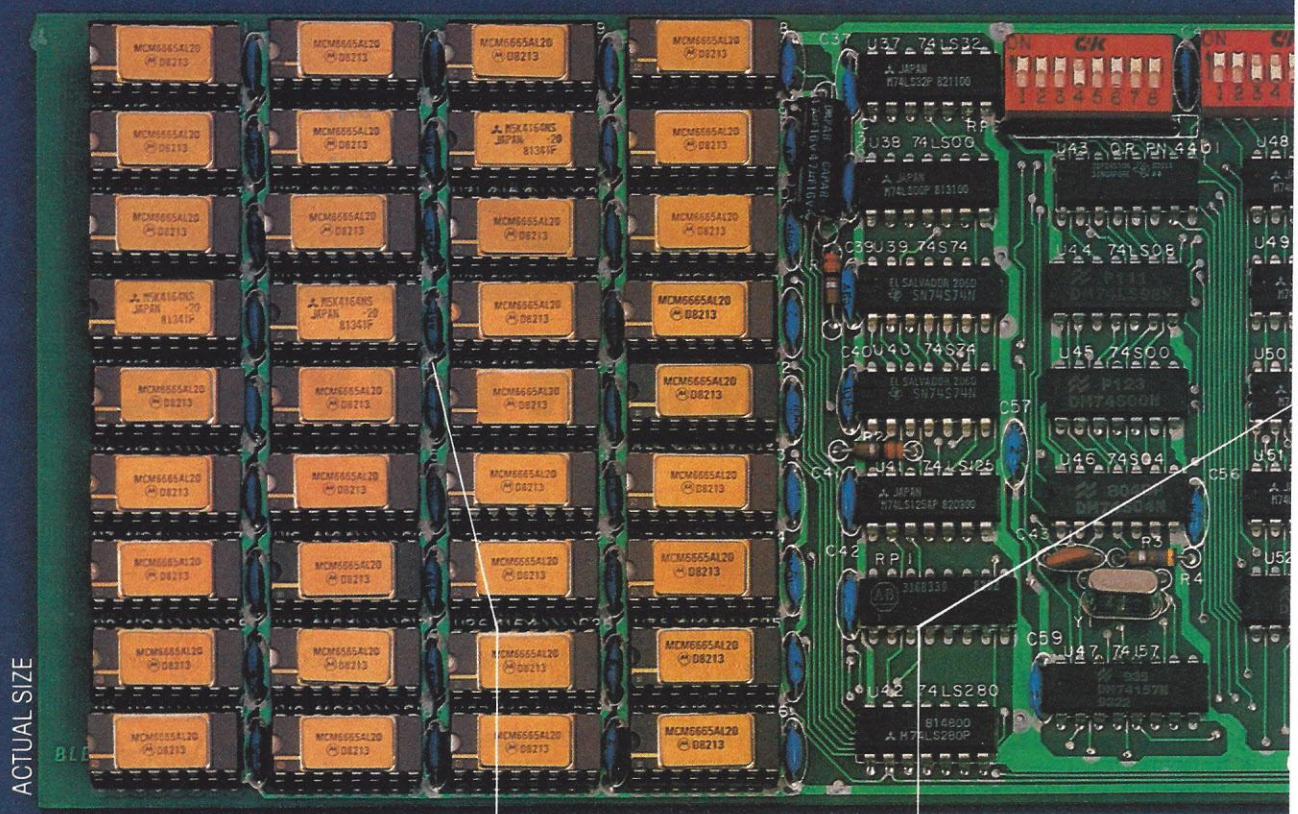


© 1982 VisiCorp. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

QUADBOARD™

THE FIRST AND ONLY BOARD YOUR IBM PC MAY EVER NEED.

Your IBM personal computer is a very versatile piece of equipment. Perhaps more versatile than you realize. New applications and functions are being developed every day. Now with Quadboard by Quadram you can keep your options open for tomorrow's technology. Following in the tradition of Quadram Quality, four of Quadram's best selling IBM boards have been combined into one board. Your remaining slots will be left free and available to accommodate future expansion needs and uses which you may not even be able to contemplate today.



ACTUAL SIZE

PROVEN DESIGN.
Quadram has been shipping IBM boards with each of the Quadboard functions on separate boards since December, 1981. They are still available as separates (including a Dual Port Async Board) for those who desire a quality board but do not need to keep slots open for future expansion. And they all come with a one year warranty from the leader in technology applications.

256K MEMORY EXPANSION.
Socketed and expandable in 64K increments to 256K, full parity generation and checking are standard. A Quadboard exclusive feature allows parity to be switch disabled to avoid lock-up upon error detection. The dip switches also allow it to be addressed starting on any 64K block so that it takes up only as much as it has memory installed. Memory access and cycle time naturally meet all IBM specifications.

CLOCK/CALENDAR.
Quadboard eliminates the hassle of manually inputting the date on system boot-up by providing for the clock and all software routines necessary for inserting the appropriate programs on your diskettes. The internal computer clock is automatically set for compatibility with most software routines which utilize clock functions. On-board battery keeps the clock running when the computer is off.

BY QUADRAM

ALL ON ONE BOARD
Now you can utilize all the PC's capacity with Quadram's extremely flexible configurations. And it's totally compatible with IBM hardware, operating systems, and high level languages. It's a full-size board that can be inserted into any free system slot and it even includes a card edge guide for securely mounting the card in place.

SOFTWARE TOO!
With Quadboard you receive not only hardware but extensive software at no extra cost. Diagnostics, utilities, and Quad-RAM drive software for simulating a floppy drive in memory (a super-fast SOLID STATE DISK!) are all part of the Quadboard package.

$595
with 64K Installed

PARALLEL PRINTER I/O.
A 16 pin header on Quadboard is used for inserting a short cable containing a standard DB25 connector. The connector is then mounted in the knock-out hole located in the center of the PC backplane. The parallel port can be switch disabled or addressed as Printer 1 or 2. No conflict exists with the standard parallel port on the Monochrome board. The internal cable, connector and hardware are all included.

CIRCLE 15

ASYNCHRONOUS (RS232) COMMUNICATION ADAPTER.
Using the same chip as that on the IBM ASYNC board, the device is software programmable for baud rate, character, stop, and parity bits. A male DB25 connector located on the back connector is identical to that on the IBM Async Adapter. The adapter is used for connecting modems, printers (many letter quality printers require RS232), and other serial devices. Switches allow the port to be configured as COM1 or COM2 and the board fully supports IBM Communications Software.

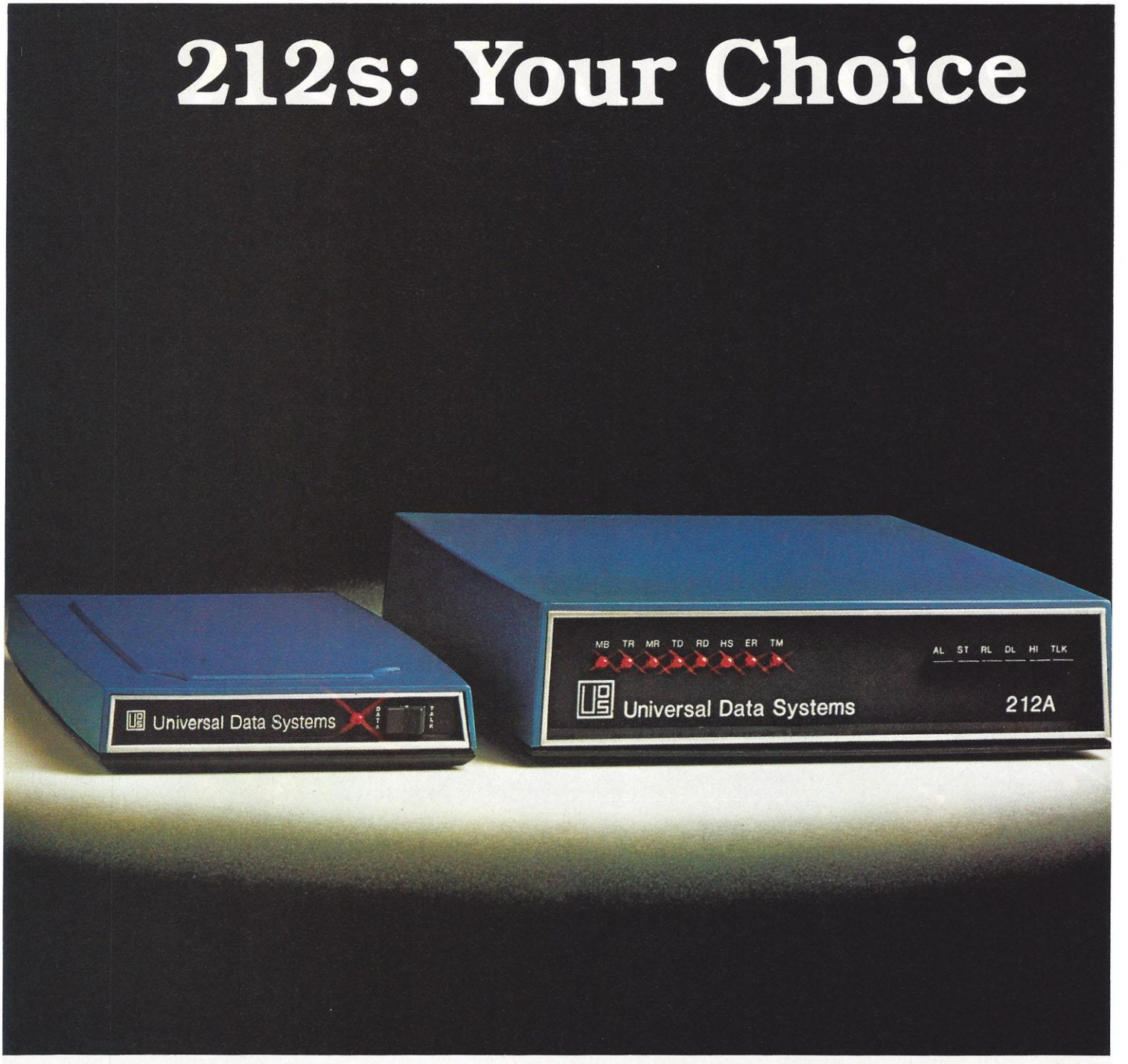
INCREDIBLE PRICE!
Priced at $595 with 64K installed, $775 with 128K, $895 with 192K and $995 with 256K.

ASK YOUR DEALER.
All products are sold through local personal computer dealers. If yours does not stock Quadram, please ask him to call us at (404) 923-6666.

QUADRAM CORPORATION

4357 Park Drive / Norcross, Ga. 30093

212s: Your Choice



Automated, high-volume manufacturing capability and uncompromising quality control allow UDS to offer you two cost-effective choices for Model 212 modem applications.

Choice #1, $695*— a Bell-compatible full-featured Model 212A with both 300 bps and 1200 bps datacomm capability. Communication is full-duplex asynchronous on the 300 bps channel and full-duplex synchronous or asynchronous on the 1200 bps channel. The unit is FCC certified for direct connection to the DDD network; no DAA is required.

Choice #2, $495*— the newest addition to the UDS family of line-powered modems is the 212LP. It is Bell 212-compatible at 1200 bps only (many applications never utilize the 300 bps channel), is certified for direct connection to the dial-up network and requires no AC power connection. Operating energy is derived entirely from the telephone circuit.

UDS has delivered almost 1,000,000 modems. Learn how you can profit from our experience on your next 212 order; ask your UDS distributor or contact Universal Data Systems, 5000 Bradford Drive, Huntsville, Alabama 35805-1953. Phone 205/837-8100; TWX 810-726-2100.

*Single unit prices.

Universal Data Systems

MOTOROLA INC.
Information Systems Group

DISTRICT OFFICES:
Old Bridge, NJ, 201/251-9090 • **Blue Bell,** PA, 215/643-2336 • **Atlanta,** 404/998-2715 • **Chicago,** 312/441-7450 • **Columbus,** OH, 614/895-3025 • **Boston,** 617/875-8868
Richardson, TX, 214/680-0002 • **Englewood,** CO, 303/694-6043 • **Houston,** 713/988-5506 • **Tustin,** CA 714/669-8001 • **Sunnyvale,** 408/738-0433

CIRCLE 16

Created by Dayner/Hall, Inc., Winter Park, FL

(continued from page 30)

By mixing off-the-shelf hardware and some very original thinking, Jewel has helped empower Ace Pest Control's branch managers and operatives with the information they need by giving them larger and timelier data bases through a hard-disk system. While much of the operation could have been handled by a floppy-disk setup, Jewel avoided any future data congestion by using the right tool for the right job. In the process he has made his company efficient and able to service its clients' needs.

PERSONAL COMPUTER SCORES A GOAL WITH HOCKEY ORGANIZER

In the United States, the passions of little boys run in the direction of Little League baseball, and more recently, soccer. But in Canada, the favorite pastime is hockey. And they take their hockey very seriously.

But with any "little league" there has to be some kind of organization, and the organizers are usually the parents of the "little leaguers." George Mess, the data-systems supervisor for Kalium Chemicals in Saskatchewan, got involved in community hockey organization several years ago when his son Kelly joined a league.

Last year Mess found himself getting buried under paperwork. Registration forms for 250 boys for the Regina, Canada, community hockey league had turned to small white mountains on his desk. Consequently, Mess decided to put his Apple II personal computers to work and designed a program for hockey registration.

Hockey organization is no easy job. The youngsters of the Glencairn Minor Hockey League are divided, by age, into six different divisions. Mess is the coordinator for the Tom Thumb division of 9- to 10-year-olds.

Registration involves filling out several different forms and taking fees, which took Mess almost an entire evening. "If a parent had three boys playing, he'd have to get in a different line for each boy."

The overall paperwork job was immense, and keeping track of payments and receipts was a special problem. Along with a general registration fee, which ranges from $35 to $75, many of the boys purchase $10 hockey sweaters. In addition, consent and liability forms, as well as registration sheets, have to be filled out for each youngster.

But with two Apple II personal computers, two monitors, two disk drives, two black and white television sets, and two Centronics dot-matrix printers, Mess was ready for action. "I developed a system that entered all of the players' names, ages, phone numbers, and addresses," says Mess. If the boy was a return player, the registration data was immediately accessible for confirmation.

"One problem with hand writing paperwork is that you always make mistakes," Mess says. Whether it was simply a mistake in the player's phone number or age, he was constantly rewriting things. "My intent was to enter the information once and have it confirmed."

Despite computer simplification, Mess admits that he "lost a few pounds the night before using the system. I was afraid it wouldn't work," he says. "But everyone assured me that it was much easier." Previously, there were hold ups in the registration lines, and the computer streamlined it all.

The evening of registration was not without problems, however. "When you register the child," says Mess, "you make the bill out to the adult. But sometimes the child's last name and the adult's last name are not the same. I hadn't accounted for some of those kinds of situations." Mess hopes that by next year all the problems he hadn't anticipated will be ironed out.

Registration is not the only aspect of hockey Mess has simplified with his personal computer. He is also involved with game scheduling. Each team plays 24 games a year, and Mess had to schedule 450 hours of ice time for those games. The computer saved him time, because it allowed him to change things easily. Since new schedules can be printed out easily, game changes did not create problems.

Game sheets used to record penalties are another aspect of hockey Mess has computerized. Previously, a game sheet had to be written up on each player, at every game. Now all of this information is retained by the computer.

Computerizing hockey sounds like a time-consuming business, and Mess concedes to having spent between 100 to 150 volunteer hours designing the registration program. "I don't want to sound like I'm responsible for this whole thing," says Mess. "A lot of people put a lot of work and effort into this hockey program. I see this as my contribution to it."

STUDEBAKER'S RESTAURANT: A CAR IN THE LOBBY AND A PERSONAL COMPUTER IN THE LOUNGE

Riddle: What has a vintage Studebaker in the lobby and a state-of-the-art electronic cash-register/personal-computer network behind the bar? The answer is: Studebaker's restaurants, located in Mobile, Ala., New Orleans, La., and Jackson, Miss. The chain, which is owned by Yesterday's, Inc., and includes Yesterday's restaurant in Mobile, has recently purchased four Victor Vanguard electronic cash registers (ECRs) for each location, and a Victor 9000 business computer.

But these outlets are just the beginning. Yesterday's plans to open a Studebaker's restaurant every six weeks for the next 18 months, with the next coming to Baton Rouge, La. The Yesterday's chain presents a new variation on the standard restaurant format. It offers extensive cocktail-lounge facilities, featuring a vast variety of

drinks and hors d'oeuvres that are served from a 16-foot buffet. The food is free during Happy Hour (from 4 to 8 p.m.) and sold at a moderate charge after that. The real charm of Studebaker's and Yesterday's, though, is the congenial—and slightly funky—atmosphere, along with light food and beverages.

Running, and especially expanding, this new kind of "pub" requires a highly efficient accounting network and literally up-to-the-minute information on sales volume, station, clerk, and even brand productivity. To meet these needs, Gene Gunn, the chain's manager of operations, turned to Victor Business Products and a network of Victor Vanguard electronic cash registers at all facilities, linked with a Victor 9000 business personal computer and a larger mainframe system at the home office in Mobile.

Gunn had three main considerations in selecting the cash register line—report capability, reliability, and ease of operation. Each electronic cash register, both behind the bars and at various stations around the lounge, gives continuous reports on gross, net, and total sales; average sales by department; and media reports (cash, credit card, and house charge). In addition, the network is able to track productivity by restaurant, department, station, drink, brand of drink, hour, and individual staff member on a continuous and immediate basis.

With this information Studebaker's can adjust its operation on a daily basis to increase profitability. Gunn points out that management constantly redesigns the floor plans and alters the number and locations of stations, based on the data they receive on the pattern of sales by time and place.

COMPUTING DOWN CAREER PATHS

Jim and Barbara Florini both use personal computers in their work at Syracuse University in central New York State. Jim is a professor of biochemistry, specializing in the area of control of muscle growth. Barbara, the director of the university's Center for Instructional Development, works with administration, faculty, and staff to improve the quality of instruction.

This computing couple has been involved in many different levels of computing literacy—from working with sophisticated graphics plotting and data analysis, to the basic and essential teaching of the use of personal computers in instructional development.

Jim uses his Apple II Plus to help him prepare for scientific meetings he attends, to discuss his research in biochemistry. "It's not classroom in the usual sense, but very advanced education," he says. "What happens in science is that scientists who have done work that other people find interesting are invited to go to other universities and talk about their research with that school's staff."

Florini has written almost all of his own software. "We do a lot of data calculating and text analysis, as well as text editing in the lab. I use a Pascal system as a text editor. Then I take advantage of the system's capabilities to analyze data for reference citations and have all of the information detailed and automated."

When giving seminars about his research work, Florini has to present the data in an organized and detailed fashion. "I use the Apple to draw all of the graphs and figures I use for my presentations, and I even make slides from Apple printouts.

"I swear, I've spent most of my life deciding, with a piece of graph paper, whether one division of a graph is five units or ten units or whatever. With automatic plotting software, the Apple takes care of that chore for me," he says. "The software is written so it fills the screen with the largest element in the graph, which saves me a great deal of time, since I do a lot of data plotting."

Helping people understand what computing can do for them is Barbara's exclusive province. According to her, "You can't talk a whole lot about instruction these days without someone bringing up computers. One of the things that I'm interested in finding out is the way that computers fit into instruction in ways that make sense."

When Barbara gives workshops and presentations on computing literacy, she often addresses people who essentially have no background in computers.

"It seems that no matter who I'm talking to, or what the background of the person is, or even what their level of education is, for introductory purposes everybody is looking for that same kind of core of information," she says. Sometimes this core of information is just basic vocabulary. "One person came in and said to me, 'Am I the only person in the world who doesn't know what a floppy disk is?' I said, 'No'. But he sure was feeling that way.

"It does no good to talk to a person about all the wonderful qualities of a disk drive if the person doesn't know what a disk drive is in the first place," she says. "When I work with adults, I really start at a very elementary level. None of it has anything to do with a person's basic intelligence—it has to do with a basic knowledge of the framework of computers."

In addition, the facility Barbara heads has an open-door policy for students and faculty interested in learning about computers. To aid in the initial exposure of novices to the machines, Barbara and the staff of the center have written some introductory program materials for beginners on the Apples, TRS-80s, Ataris, and Osbornes that are available there. "These programs are intended to help the person through that first hour or two, when so much time is lost," she says.

Jim and Barbara Florini represent a family whose career paths have been enhanced by the value they see in personal computers for themselves and for others.

HERE'S THE PERSONAL COMPUTER AD OUR COMPETITION DOESN'T WANT YOU TO READ.

It's an ad for NEC's APC™ Advanced Personal Computer. A solutions-oriented system that solves business problems in the simplest, most cost-effective way. The APC supports both CP/M-86™ and MS-DOS.™ It can store more information than any system in its price range. In short, it's got the best price/performance of any personal computer. That's why our competition would pr[illegible]at you never see our syste[illegible]

We asked som[illegible] busi-[illegible]men who s[illegible]ystems [illegible]us why t[illegible]ed us [illegible]reason[illegible]rly un[illegible]s. They [illegible] APC [illegible] only p[illegible]mpute[illegible] arket [illegible] pow[illegible] 6-bit [illegible]ssor [illegible] disk [illegible]ity, [illegible]ion disp[illegible]mpr[illegible]ppli-ca[illegible]. F[illegible]et, the A[illegible] these [illegible]d affo[illegible] [illegible]e's wh[illegible] [illegible]ey sa[illegible] [illegible]uch[illegible]

[illegible]urs, [illegible]ther." [illegible]e sys-[illegible] good [illegible] couldn't [illegible]any that [illegible] well as [illegible]em that [illegible]s in the

"That APC of yours is the most powerful computer of a[illegible]es I saw. I don't know how [illegible] for that price."

"Now that I've used it f[illegible] awhile, I see why you name[illegible] *Advanced* Personal Computer."

And that from bus[illegible]ssmen who have tested t[illegible]etition! When you see the [illegible] you'll understand why, af[illegible]e others, all of these bu[illegible] picked NEC.

Our business software was optimized to take advantage of the APC's unique hardware features. That makes system operation faster and easier.

Our software includes a full set of general accounting packages, word processing, mailing list management, business planning, database management, and communications. And we're readying many more.

We're the only company to back our software with a unique [illegible]nconditional guarantee. It will [illegible]rk or you get your money [illegible]ck.

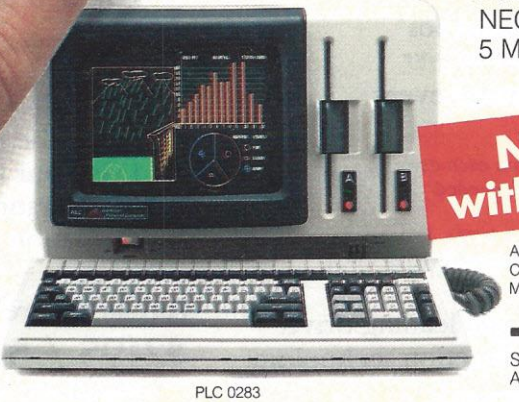
Our high-resolution color graphics run circles, arcs and lines around everybody else. The AP[illegible] screen images—line[illegible] characters pi[illegible] are unprecedented in their clarity. [illegible]olors against resolution [illegible]petitive systems often must.

compar[illegible]he APC [illegible] for pla[illegible]alysis, dat[illegible]nager[illegible]ord proce[illegible]s part[illegible]al commu[illegible]work, [illegible]e the A[illegible]nal fo[illegible] [illegible]ronic m[illegible]ces[illegible] [illegible]mput[illegible]ieta[illegible] [illegible]datab[illegible] [illegible]fic an[illegible] [illegible] AP[illegible] 32[illegible] proc[illegible] A uni[illegible] [illegible]n giv[illegible]

a[illegible] Th[illegible] models[illegible] The mo[illegible] combines a[illegible] black high-res[illegible] 128K bytes of u[illegible] a 1-million-byte f[illegible] keyboard and ma[illegible] dard features yo[illegible] on competitiv[illegible]

[illegible]mpetitive system[illegible]

See for yourself the personal computer our competition wishes had never been invented. The Advanced Personal Computer from NEC. Return the coupon to NEC Information Systems, Inc., 5 Militia Drive, Lexington, MA 02173.



PLC 0283

Now available with NEC hard disk.

APC is a trademark of Nippon Electric Co., Ltd.
CP/M-86 is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc.
MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft, Inc.

Send me more information on the Advanced Personal Computer.

Name _____ Address _____

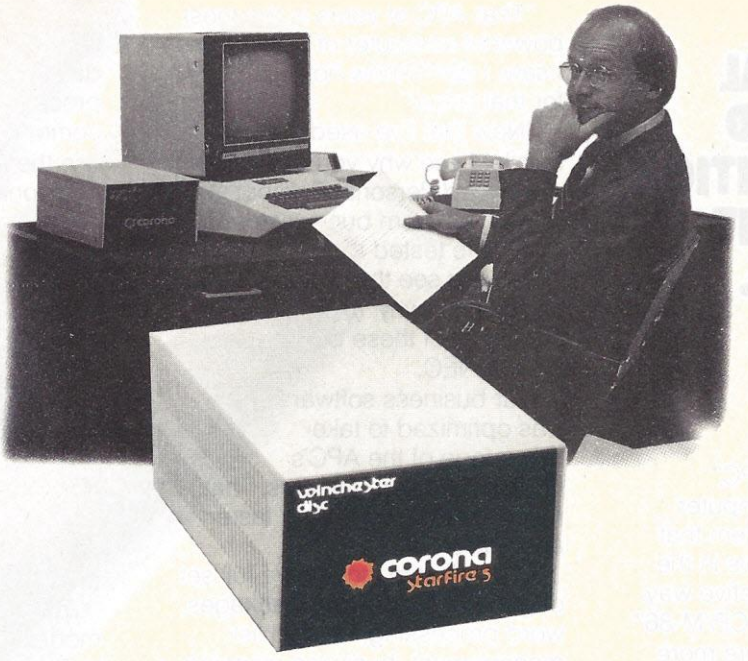
Title _____ City, State, Zip _____

Company _____ Telephone _____

NEC
NEC Information Systems, Inc.
5 Militia Drive, Lexington, MA 02173

The Benchmark in World Class Computers

CIRCLE 18



To Do It Right.

To make a Winchester disk for just Apple®II.

That's how we set out to design our hard disk for the Apple®II. To understand the needs of serious users and programmers, and to correct the errors of our predecessors.

You want user-friendliness. So we wrote hard disk versions of Apple DOS, CP/M® and Pascal that are highly user-friendly and loaded with useful features.

- ☐ Auto-boot hard disk
- ☐ Menu-driven utilities
- ☐ Single-keystroke program execution in DOS
- ☐ Disk search with wild cards, and many more

You want flexibility. So we made every feature variable.

- ☐ From 1 to 16 operating systems on each disk
- ☐ Operating system spaces grow as needed
- ☐ Slot independence
- ☐ Variable size volumes (to 400K in DOS)
- ☐ Mountable and unmountable volumes (even in CP/M)
- ☐ Custom DOS allowed

You want reliability. We use the leading drive. And Corona's unique data protection technology.

- ☐ DataGuard™ 32-bit error correction code
- ☐ FailSafe™ read-after-write and automatic bad-sector reallocation
- ☐ 2-level impact-protection packaging

You want low-cost backup. So we wrote backup utilities that make floppy backup convenient.

- ☐ File compacting to reduce the number of floppies
- ☐ Volume selective backup in all operating systems
- ☐ Automatic diskette sequencing to ease floppy handling

You want compatibility. We maximize compatibility with existing software and peripheral cards.

- ☐ 9K interface card leaves main memory untouched
- ☐ Interrupts are allowed
- ☐ Boot protected floppies from slot 6 without removing hard disk
- ☐ Automatic slot/drive to hard disk remapping

And you want support. We do that right too.

- ☐ Hardware depot service in every region
- ☐ Software theft-protection on the hard disk

Compare the features that matter to you. And visit our local dealer or distributor for a demonstration. You'll see the difference specialization makes.

Corona Starfire™— The Winchester Disk for Apple II

$2495 / 5 MB $2995 / 10 MB

(All software included. Pascal not needed for CP/M.)

corona™

The Third Generation Microcomputer Company

Corona Data Systems • 31324 Via Colinas, Section 110, Westlake Village, CA 91361 • 213-706-1505

CIRCLE 19

Dennis Hayes On Data Banks, AT&T, And The Future Of Telecomputing

Dennis Hayes built his first modem on his dining room table in 1977, at a time when personal computing was strictly the province of hobbyists. But six years later Hayes' communications products, which now include fast-speed, 1200-baud modems and powerfully sophisticated software, have become some of the cornerstones of telecomputing, a concept that has gone far beyond the needs of gadgeteers.

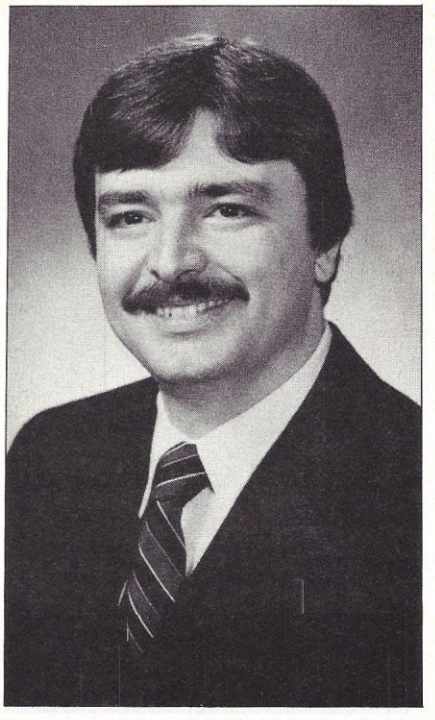
Telecomputing on the personal computer, which includes everything from computer-to-computer communications, to electronic mail, to accessing remote data banks, is opening up the gates for widespread information exchanges shared by personal-computer users of all kinds. Because of data-communications tools like Hayes', ideas are being exchanged, professional productivity is significantly enhanced, and information is available cheaply and quickly to anyone willing to hit a few computer keys.

Since 1977 Hayes' firm, Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., based in Norcross, Ga., has developed 300- and 1200-baud modems—the Smartmodem and Micromodem lines—as well as increasingly sophisticated computer-communications software to power telecomputing. In terms of software, Hayes has reached a kind of a pinnacle with the just-released Smartcom II. While the Smartcom II expands the personal-computer user's sphere of communications, it also cuts through a lot of the difficulties that have at times made efforts at telecomputing a cumbersome chore.

With all of this, Hayes Microcomputer is a growing concern. The company's sales for the year which ended last September were in excess of $10 million. And when Hayes talks about the future, he predicts sales for his company of close to $200 million by 1988.

When we spoke with Dennis Hayes, he was in the middle of the whirlwind of press briefings and product-marketing efforts that accompanied the introduction of Smartcom II. Excited by future prospects for his business in particular and telecomputing in general, Hayes talked about the information revolution, AT&T, electronic banking, and the widening range of computerized communications.

"Electronic mail is just beginning to be understood. It will have a significant marketplace."



Let's start at your beginning. When did Hayes enter the personal-computing marketplace?

Hayes: In April 1977 I thought modems provided a niche in the computer market that I could easily establish myself in. As a physics student at Georgia Tech and a summertime worker with the telephone company, I was interested in communications networks and how to get access to them. I was frustrated by the lack of good available equipment to do the kinds of communicating people wanted to do on any level of computing.

The first thing I developed was a modem board for the S-100 computers, the first personal computers. At that time they were the Altair and MITS machines. Pretty soon there were dealers lining up to sell the modems, and it just took off from there. The company actually started on my home dining room table, where we put the boards together. Before I knew it, it took over the whole house, and we had to move out. We moved into our first full-scale manufacturing facility in April 1978. In those days we wanted to do both the hardware and software, but we had all we could do to meet the demand for the hardware products—the modems and the boards.

At that time did you think that personal computers were going to take off the way they did?

Hayes: I knew that a lot of people wanted to have computers, but it was mostly hobbyists who were interested

in them. It was impossible to predict that we'd get to the point we're at now. The fact is that when we first started selling modems, I got lots of calls asking me what they could be used for. Of course, that's all changed now. Today there's a growing awakening to the fact that telecomputing is available—that all you have to do is plug your computer into a modem, boot up some software—and there's a whole world of useful services that you can call to get relevant information. I think a lot of people who buy personal computers are realizing that the computer gives them a competitive advantage over their peers without computers. In the same way, they're beginning to realize that the data-communications capability—the telecomputing capability—is the first step in using that advantage.

Specifically, what types of advantages does a personal-computer owner get out of telecomputing?

Hayes: Let me give you an example. I attend a class called the School of Management and Strategic Studies that's given by the Western Behavioral Sciences Institute. We go to La Jolla, Calif., twice a year for a week and have regular seminars. Between those seminars we use a teleconferencing system called EIES, for Electronic Information Exchange System, that's operated out of the New Jersey Institute of Technology. This way, over computers, we conduct the equivalent of a classroom session. The student boots up the computer and reads his classmates' comments about whatever subject is the current one. Then he writes his own comments in response. With telecomputing I'm able to participate in coursework and take classes that would be impossible otherwise, because I just wouldn't have the time. That's an educational example.

There are other, more professional, examples, too. Say you want to do research. Being able to reach a data base like Dialog gives you immediate access to more bibliographies than most libraries have. Or there's the Dow Jones News Retrieval and The Source, data bases you can access different types of information than Dialog from, whether it's airline schedules or stock prices or the news. It's also interesting to note that the biggest use of The Source is for electronic mail—sending messages to subscribers over the computer. I think electronic mail is just beginning to be understood, and that it will have a significant marketplace of its own.

So what you are saying is that telecomputing multiplies the amount of productive time in a day.

Hayes: Yes. In effect, it gives you much more efficient utilization of your time, because you're able to get the information when you need it. I might want to know a stock price when my broker's closed. That's no problem if I have access 24 hours a day to that type of information through Dow Jones or a similar data bank. That 24-hour information availability can be worth a lot of money to me. Telecomputing allows me to use information when I need to, without having to wait for some outside company or service to be available to work with me.

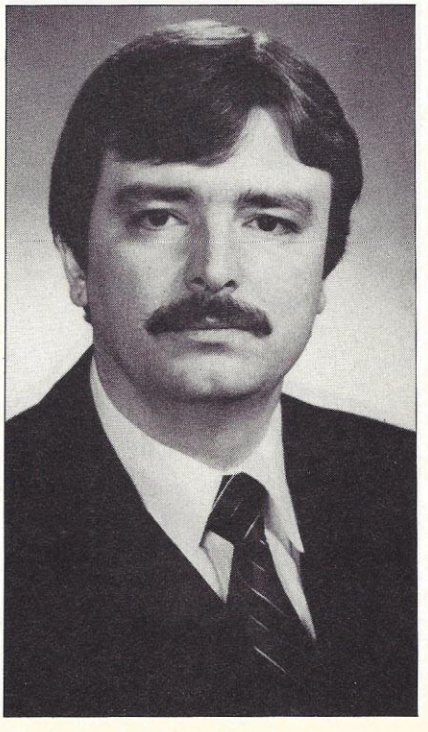
That describes one of the basic tenets of personal computing—it really gives you personal control over the information you need at the time you need it. One of the problems with telecomputing is that it can be a cumbersome task requiring many different computing actions and commands. Some newer products, though, appear to be an attempt to finally wipe out telecomputing complaints. Could you elaborate on that?

Hayes: There are newer products like the Hayes software, the Smartcom II, that will make most of the difficulties of telecomputing a thing of the past. Though initially it will be available for the IBM Personal Computer and Xerox 820, in time we plan to implement this program on several other computers. This program simplifies the tedious process of accessing a data base and makes it as easy as, say, word processing can be. It allows the user, with a few key strokes, to sign onto a network, then sign onto the information service, get the information he wants, and hang up, minimizing total connect time and cutting down appreciably the number of keystrokes that is the norm today.

Smartcom II has in it what we call communications sets. A communications set consists of a series of dedicated communications parameters—such as passwords and telephone numbers. This will allow, for instance, an automatic data-bank log-on sequence by pressing one key, among other things.

Does that mean that contacting

"AT&T will play a role in telecomputing. But I'm not convinced that its service will be less expensive."



CompuServe, Dow Jones, The Source, or any of the others will be like booting up a simple software program?

Hayes: Almost. To make it easy to get started, Smartcom II is already set up to make a direct connect to a data base. You may have to put in the data base's phone number, but that's about all you'll have to do. We wanted to keep this software as simple as possible to use. We tried to make it easy to know what's going on at all times, and what each step is all about. We also included a comprehensive HELP function. Any time that the screen prompts you for an entry, you can hit the HELP key and it explains what it's asking for.

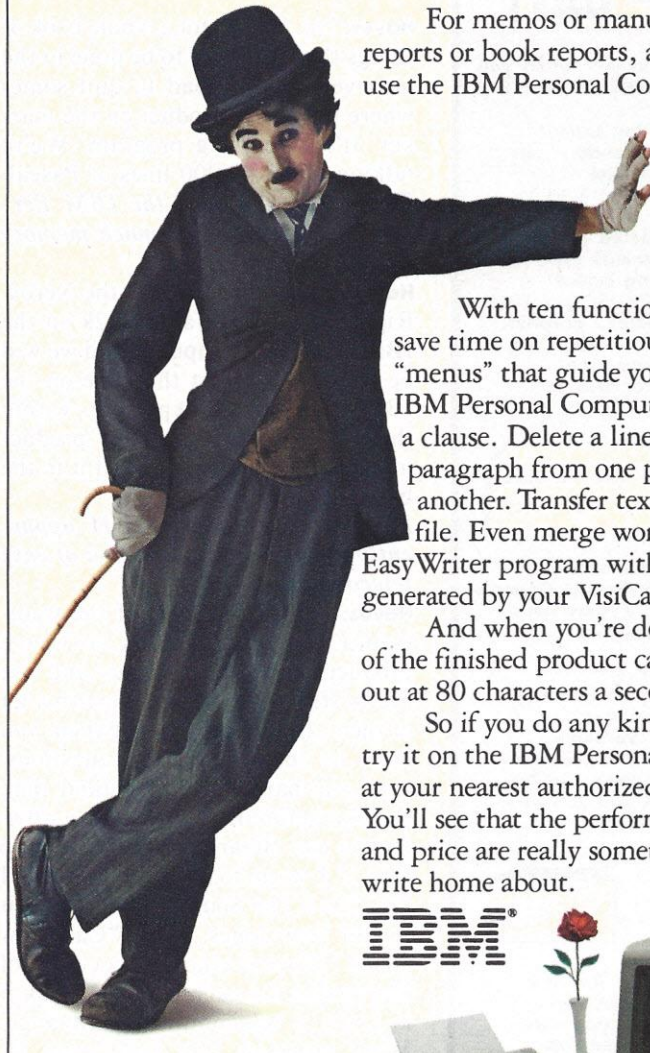
There is documentation, and I want people to use it. But I suspect that anyone who's experienced in using his personal-computer system could probably throw the manual away and just run the program. You should be able to follow your nose through the program if you're reasonably computing literate.

Can you give us an example of how a typical personal-computer user would use Smartcom II?

Hayes: Let's say I owned several blocks of stock and I wanted to check the price on those every day. I can set the program up so that it's just a couple of key strokes to call The Source to check the movement of the portfolio. This is because the software will automatically go through the menus at the information utility. The traditional method of doing this would require physically reading the menus, choosing the proper category, and then choosing the subcategory and the sub-subcategory, etc., until you get to the information you want. Smartcom II will automatically step through all the menus—if the communications macros are set up—and carry you directly to the information you want at the data base.

Can you program it so that the computer can initiate communications on its own at the appropriate time?

How to move a paragraph.



For memos or manuscripts, sales reports or book reports, a person could use the IBM Personal Computer.

Because, with the EasyWriter* software program, creating, revising and storing text is just that. Easy.

With ten function keys that help save time on repetitious tasks and "menus" that guide you along, the IBM Personal Computer can insert a clause. Delete a line. Move a paragraph from one page to another. Transfer text from file to file. Even merge words from your EasyWriter program with numbers generated by your VisiCalc† program.

And when you're done, a copy of the finished product can be printed out at 80 characters a second.

So if you do any kind of writing, try it on the IBM Personal Computer at your nearest authorized dealer. You'll see that the performance, quality and price are really something to write home about.

IBM®

The IBM Personal Computer
A tool for modern times

For more information on where to buy the IBM Personal Computer, call **800-447-4700.** In Alaska or Hawaii, **800-447-0890.**

†VisiCalc is a trademark of VisiCorp

*EasyWriter is a trademark of Information Unlimited Software, Inc.

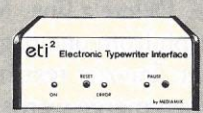
CIRCLE 22

PRINTER OPTIMIZER®

Why buy a mere "spooler" when you can have THE PRINTER OPTIMIZER?

* 64k to 256k spooling buffer
* adapts different brands - can mix Serial and Parallel
* character conversion: 1 to 1, 1 to many, many to 1, ignore
* pushbutton automated access to your printer's various type styles and printing modes
* several ways to PAUSE printing
* access any character, graphic design or printer "trick" from any program at any time
* special features for use as a MODEM buffer

ETI²®



The cost effective alternative. Converts IBM, Adler/Royal, Olympia and other Electronic Typewriters into letter quality printers.

* 2K memory buffer
* access all typewriter characters and automated features
* Serial or Parallel versions
* Many proprietary features and commands insure compatibility with your system and software
* Typesetting capability!

PETI²®

Super low cost adaptor for new inexpensive portable Electronic Typewriters can yield typewriter and letter quality printer combination for around $500 total!

* perfect for "personal use"
* easy "plug-in" Parallel connection to most computers
* compatible with popular word processing programs

APPLIED CREATIVE TECHNOLOGY INC.

2723 Avenue E East, Suite 717
Arlington, Texas 76011
(817)-261-6905
(800)-433-5373

INTERVIEW

Hayes: No. We've got a whole book of things that still need to be done in the next version. We had to quit somewhere to get the product on the market. It's a very big program. We're talking about 40,000 lines of Pascal.

That's why you need the IBM Personal Computer. How much memory does it take?

Hayes: We got it in 64k on the Xerox. Right now it takes about 92k on the IBM Personal Computer, and we will be introducing it at that size on the IBM. But we are expecting, within three or four months after product introduction, to be able to fit it in the basic 64k.

Products like Smartcom II apparently augur a new generation of easy telecomputing.

Hayes: I think so. Some of the traditional communications software products use simple menus and are pretty straightforward. But with a lot of them, every time you use them you have to answer a dozen questions, each one harder to understand than the one before it. They've been difficult to use. Smartcom II is set up so that if I want to call The Source, I say, "Call The Source," and if I want to call Dow Jones, I say, "Call Dow Jones." Since it takes just a couple of key strokes for each action, I think it is truly a telecomputing advance. With products like Smartcom II, people will see that using telecomputing is really to their advantage.

What effect does a product like this have on the personal-computer marketplace in general? Does it, like VisiCalc, sell more computers? Is it going to alter the way people do things?

Hayes: Some of my friends who run the computer companies will tell you that modems and their software are sold because computers are sold. But I remember one woman I talked to at last year's West Coast Computer Faire. She said, "I just bought one of your modems." And I asked her, "What type of computer are you going to put it on?" She said, "I don't know, I haven't bought the computer yet. But I knew I had to have a modem."

I think that data communications *is* helping to sell computers. It's not a major issue. It's not that 50 percent of them are being sold because of data communications, but probably somewhere on the order of 10 or 15 percent of computers are being sold for applications related to some kind of data communications. And I think that number is going to be increasing this year.

It's hard to discuss telecomputing without considering the potential influence of AT&T on this field, now that Bell has been freed by the courts to participate in the computing marketplace. Where do you see AT&T fitting into the telecomputing scene?

> *"There's a lot of potential for (using) telecomputing to access banking information."*

Hayes: I think it will play a very strong role in telecomputing. AT&T has already done some experiments related to voice store-and-forward in which the telephone company, in effect, has your telephone answering machine in its office. And I think if you extend that into telecomputing applications, AT&T can do the same with data. It can basically store computerized messages and forward them when they're called for—clearly, a form of electronic mail. Or it could handle electronic message distribution. Say, for example, we wanted to send a message via computer to all the dealers of our products. They could provide the kind of service that would allow us to send them a list of addresses via computer that they could deliver a specific

message to. Those are fairly straightforward, simple concepts.

But I'm not convinced that AT&T's service is going to be significantly less expensive than anybody else's. For one thing, the telephone company has a very large bureaucratic structure, and while it's making significant moves in reorganizing, that structure just can't change overnight. It's going to take several years for the AT&T bureaucracy to change its method of operating.

Another thing is that generally, the telephone companies have served as AT&T franchises for so long that the parent firm really doesn't seem, at the moment, to be competitive in selling products. It's hard to buy service and equipment from. And it's going to have to get a lot better at that before it is really competitive with some of the other available data banks and future electronic-mail systems.

I guess a Bell phone store isn't like a retail store yet.

Hayes: It's not like walking into a Sears computer store. But the company's technology is wonderful—don't get me wrong.

So one possible plan for AT&T, then, would be to also build computers and to sell them to people—to set up a network in which their communications node, the store-and-forward machine, is in the company's central office and its satellite computers are in people's homes.

Hayes: Yes, but I think AT&T will have dumb terminals for home use that can only access certain preset information files, rather than computers for home use.

I also think that AT&T will have to compete with the cable companies. One question that I get asked a lot is, "Are people going to use cable TV to do the things that you're currently doing with modems over the telephone?" This is the so-called Videotex. In some cases they are, but for the moment only about 25 percent of the homes in the U.S. have cable. Al-

How to put the big board on a small screen.

To take stock of the situation, an investor could use the IBM Personal Computer.

With our Dow Jones™ Reporter,* a device called a modem† and a telephone, you can access Wall Street and the world.

Tap the Dow Jones News/Retrieval Service† for historical and current stock quotes—day or night. (Use our Dow Jones Reporter not only for easy access, but to save money on connect time.)

Pull 10K extracts of over 6,000 companies.

Get industry news. Even enjoy sports news when you've had your fill of business.

To better manage your portfolio, visit an authorized IBM Personal Computer dealer. And learn how a small IBM investment can give you a high yield in quality, power and performance.

IBM®

The IBM Personal Computer
A tool for modern times

For more information on where to buy the IBM Personal Computer, call **800-447-4700.** In Alaska or Hawaii, **800-447-0890.**
†Not supplied by IBM. *Dow Jones is a trademark of Dow Jones & Company, Inc.

CIRCLE 23

Analyze Faster and Easier with Sams Mind Tools™

Sams Financial Planning Mind Tools™ give you a head start on spreadsheet forecasting! ■ These 17 pre-set calculators instantly superimpose on your Multiplan™, VisiCalc®, or SuperCalc® spreadsheet the correct formulas and column headings for calculations involving compound growth, discounted cash flows, annuities, profit planning, statistics, and real estate planning. ■ Mind Tools let you focus on financial forecast and analysis instead of on tedious spreadsheet-setup, yet leave you free to return to manual setup whenever you wish! ■ All you need is your regular version of Multiplan, VisiCalc, or SuperCalc, plus the corresponding Mind Tool program for your microcomputer. ■ Sams Financial Planning Mind Tools come complete with one disk containing 17 financial calculators matched to your spreadsheet and microcomputer, a complete instruction manual and an easy-to-read, quick-reference guide. ■ Get Sams Mind Tools from computer stores and bookstores nationwide, or directly from Sams. To order by phone, call 800-428-3696 or 317-298-5566 and reference #AD229. Dealer inquiries invited. In Canada, contact Lenbrook Industries, Ltd., Scarborough, Ontario.

Available for	APPLE II®	IBM PC®	TRS-80® Model II
Multiplan	22058 $79.95	22063 $89.95	
SuperCalc		22061 $89.95	
VisiCalc	22059 $79.95	22060 $89.95	22062 $69.95

Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc.
4300 West 62nd Street, P.O. Box 7092
Indianapolis, IN 46206

Multiplan is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. ■ SuperCalc is a registered trademark of Sorcim Corporation. ■ VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp. ■ IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. ■ Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computers, Inc. ■ TRS-80 Model II is a registered trademark of Radio Shack, a Tandy Corporation. ■ Mind Tools is a trademark of Expert Systems, Inc.

Introductory $10 Discount Off Above Prices Through 3/31/83.

CIRCLE 27

most none of the businesses have it. There are some cable companies that are targeting business customers, but that's going to be the very high-end user—people who have to transmit a lot of very high-speed data. It's still going to be efficient for a lot of managers who have telephones already, to use that telephone circuit to communicate from their personal computers to their information utilities, to other personal computers, and in a lot of cases, to the company's mainframe.

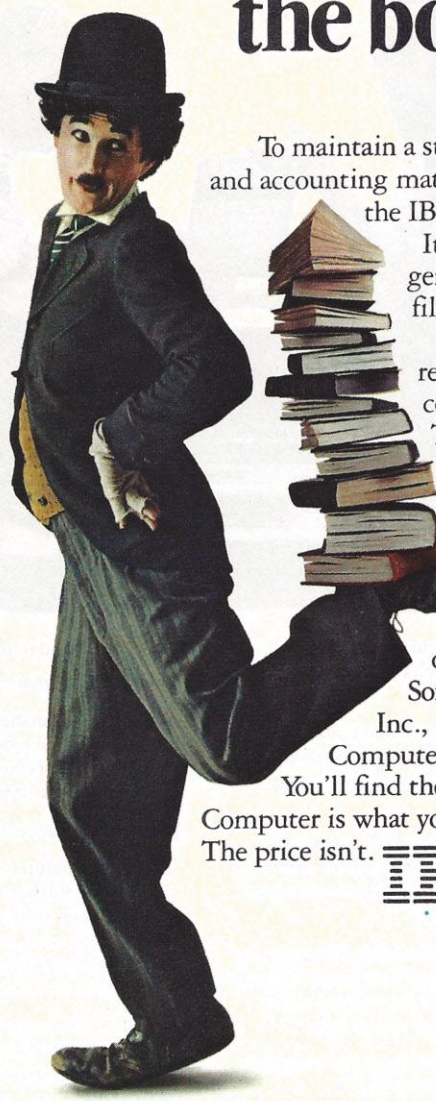
Leaving AT&T, what other kinds of telecomputing do you foresee in the near term?

Hayes: There are a number of banks that are conducting experiments in electronic banking. I think there's a lot of potential for widespread public use of telecomputing to access personal banking information. It's conceivable that you could manage your cash assets more effectively that way—particularly since some of the banks are starting to offer money-market funds, discount brokerage services, and those types of things. You should be able to look, via computer, at your checking account and your other investments, and determine how you want to allocate your cash resources among them. You could also pay your bills.

There are a number of experiments that involve either part or most of these types of activities, which are going to become very available over the next couple of years. I think some of the banks have the impression that they have to provide the hardware equipment to the customer, but that's wrong. I think they need to look at making their systems operate with any type of computing equipment that can communicate with ASCII codes over the dial-up network.

There are some questions related to security that have to be worked out before businesses get involved in this. But there is a strong incentive for a bank's frequent, large users to jump into banking by computer. For instance, if these firms have financial

How to balance the books.



To maintain a strong foothold in financial and accounting matters, a businessperson could use the IBM Personal Computer.

It helps with accounts payable by generating everything from vendor files to month-end credit records.

It saves time on accounts receivable by printing invoices and consolidating multiple transactions.

The computer even writes checks.

And it uses general ledger packages that improve control and productivity today, so you won't be off balance tomorrow.

To get an in-depth account of programs from both Peachtree Software Inc. and BPI Systems, Inc., visit an authorized IBM Personal Computer dealer.

You'll find the quality of the IBM Personal Computer is what you'd expect. The price isn't.

IBM®

The IBM Personal Computer
A tool for modern times

For more information on where to buy the IBM Personal Computer, call **800-447-4700.** In Alaska or Hawaii, **800-447-0890.**

CIRCLE 25

Mr. Dow and Mr. Jones introduce Dow Jones Software™

Jones: "Mr. Dow, look what they're selling in that new store down the street: Dow Jones Software. You haven't gotten us into ladies' fashions, have you?"

Dow: "No, Mr. Jones. That's a computer store, and our software products allow investors and business professionals to use a personal computer like this one here to easily manage financial information."

Jones: "But what about our reputation? We've been leaders in serving the business and financial community for over 100 years. Are you sure this new software will be as reliable as The Wall Street Journal and Barron's?"

Dow: "Of course, Jones. Our software is so reliable we back it up with a full-year warranty. People trust Dow Jones Software the same way they trust the Journal. And we have a toll-free Hotline number in case they want expert help."

Jones: "Couldn't that be a lot of phone calls? After all, we've got the Dow Jones Averages to get out every day."

Dow: "Don't worry, Jones. Our software is very easy to use, and we have a fully staffed Customer Service Department to respond to our dealers and customers."

Jones: "Just what can our software do?"

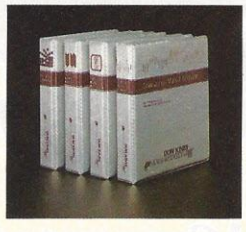
Dow: "In a nutshell, Jones, with a personal computer, a telephone, a modem and Dow Jones Software, you can easily perform complex analyses on the information available from our information service, Dow Jones News/Retrieval®."

Jones: "People really use our software to make decisions?"

Dow: "Absolutely. Once you've stored the information you want, our software does the rest. For instance, with one Dow Jones Software product you can follow indicators for stocks, sort, rank, screen and set critical points for buying and selling. With another, you can easily construct technical charts. Look at this beautiful graph."

Jones: "You mean all those calculations I've been doing by hand I could do in a fraction of the time with this software? That's great!"

Dow: "It is, Mr. Jones. Just like the Journal, Dow Jones Software is a resource you can bank on!"



Dow Jones Market Analyzer™
A technical analysis product that allows private and professional investors to automatically collect, store and update historical and daily market quotes, and to construct technical analysis charts at the touch of a key.

Dow Jones Market Microscope™
A fundamental analysis product that allows professional money managers to choose and follow indicators for extensive lists of stocks and industry groups, and to sort, rank, screen and set critical points for buying and selling.

Dow Jones Market Manager™
A portfolio management product for private or professional investors who desire immediate access to pricing and financial information, and who need an accounting and control system for their portfolios of securities.

Dow Jones Connector™
A communications product for the business or professional person who wants instant electronic access to news, facts and vital data at the home or office, via personal computer, simple terminal, communicating word processor or teletypewriter.

See your computer dealer or call
1-800-345-8500 Ext. 48
for a free brochure
(Alaska, Hawaii and foreign, call 1-215-789-7008 Ext. 48)

DOW JONES SOFTWARE™

...Bank on it.

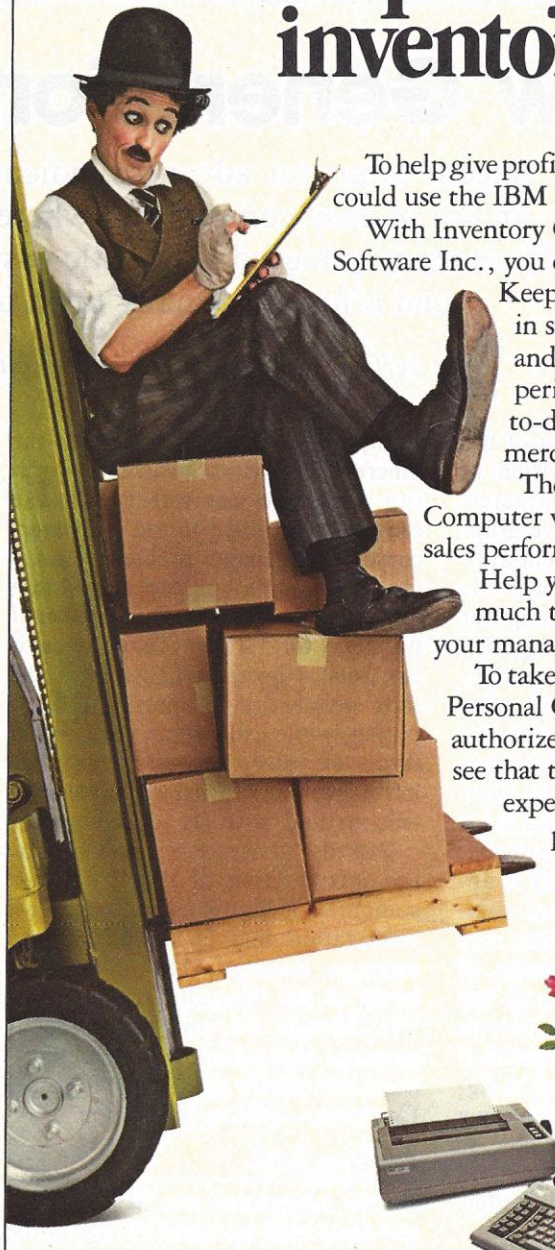
data transmitted to them from all of their accounts, it will greatly reduce the number of manual transactions they have to process. And it should, in the long term, significantly reduce the cost of handling those transactions. So there's incentive in there, both for the bank and for its large customers, to make it work. And if it works out for businesses, it will work out for individuals also. If you believe in the principle that time is money—if you're a busy person, and it costs you some time to write a check—then it's worth something to be able to pay your bills electronically.

How fast do you think this is all going to happen? When are we going to have true electronic funds transfer?

Hayes: Well, we're seeing pilot projects right now. It's going to move pretty fast. I think by 1985 we'll have seen enough electronic funds transfer that the general public will be aware of it and have access to it, to some degree. One of the things that we've got to be careful of here, though—and one of the reasons that I'm glad AT&T is also getting into the telecomputing act—is that full-scale telecomputing will not be possible if the networks don't plan to increase their capacities. It is possible, after all, to swamp the communications networks with a huge data-communications demand. That's why I'm glad to see AT&T getting involved—because the company will be able to ensure that there's enough capacity to handle what I see as a rather large increase in demand.

The whole industry's got to work together. Of course, it's very competitive. But, in a sense, the capacity of the whole network has to grow to allow us to sell more of our products so that easier connection to the network is made possible. If low capacity bottlenecks the growth of telecomputing, then the cases of use and availability will not be there—and the customer will be less satisfied and will turn away from the concept of telecomputing.

How to stay on top of your inventory.



To help give profits a lift, a businessperson could use the IBM Personal Computer. With Inventory Control by Peachtree Software Inc., you can stay on top of it all. Keep track of each item in stock. Maintain vendor and cost files. And record period-to-date and year-to-date sales amounts and merchandise quantities.

The IBM Personal Computer will also help monitor sales performance and profit margins. Help you decide when and how much to reorder. Even print your management reports.

To take stock of the IBM Personal Computer, visit an authorized dealer soon. You'll see that the quality is what you'd expect from IBM. The price isn't.

IBM®

The IBM Personal Computer
A tool for modern times

For more information on where to buy the IBM Personal Computer, call **800-447-4700.** In Alaska or Hawaii, **800-447-0890.**

CIRCLE 26

ESSAY

A New Generation Arrives

Recent computer advances indicate that an era of easy computing—where more efficiency is achieved with little cost in time and effort—is finally upon us

by Jeffrey Rothfeder, Associate Editor

James P. Philbin, president of the electrical instrument division of Eaton Inc., in many ways characterizes the typical chief executive grappling with the enormous potential of personal computers. Though he knows that the personal computer could open the door to a simplified approach to painstaking and complicated, long-range business projections, he hasn't yet found the key that unlocks the mysteries of the machine for himself. The Apple computer he bought months ago sits in his office unused. "The only thing of consequence that I've done so far is approve the purchase of personal computers for my company," Philbin says ruefully. "We've bought enough of them to outfit me and many of the managers under me. But I haven't really used mine yet. I played with it for nearly eight hours, trying to figure out the electronic spreadsheeting process, but I haven't been able to understand what the computer can do nor make the computer understand what I want it to do."

The situation is mixed within Philbin's division. Some of his employees and managers are working adroitly at the keyboards of their machines; some won't touch them, unsure how to begin. As for James Philbin, he's determined. "I'm going to have to learn to communicate with the machine, because I need it," he says.

What Philbin is wrestling with has been an unfortunate consequence of the personal-computing experience. Many people have put up with the inherent difficulties involved in working with the computer because they're determined to use it to overcome management problems and a growing mountain of paperwork. In a sense, they have exchanged one set of problems for another. On balance, it has been a good exchange. But the first generation of personal computing, while awesomely powerful in terms of catalyzing efficiency, has left its residue of frustration on those who battled with its idiosyncrasies.

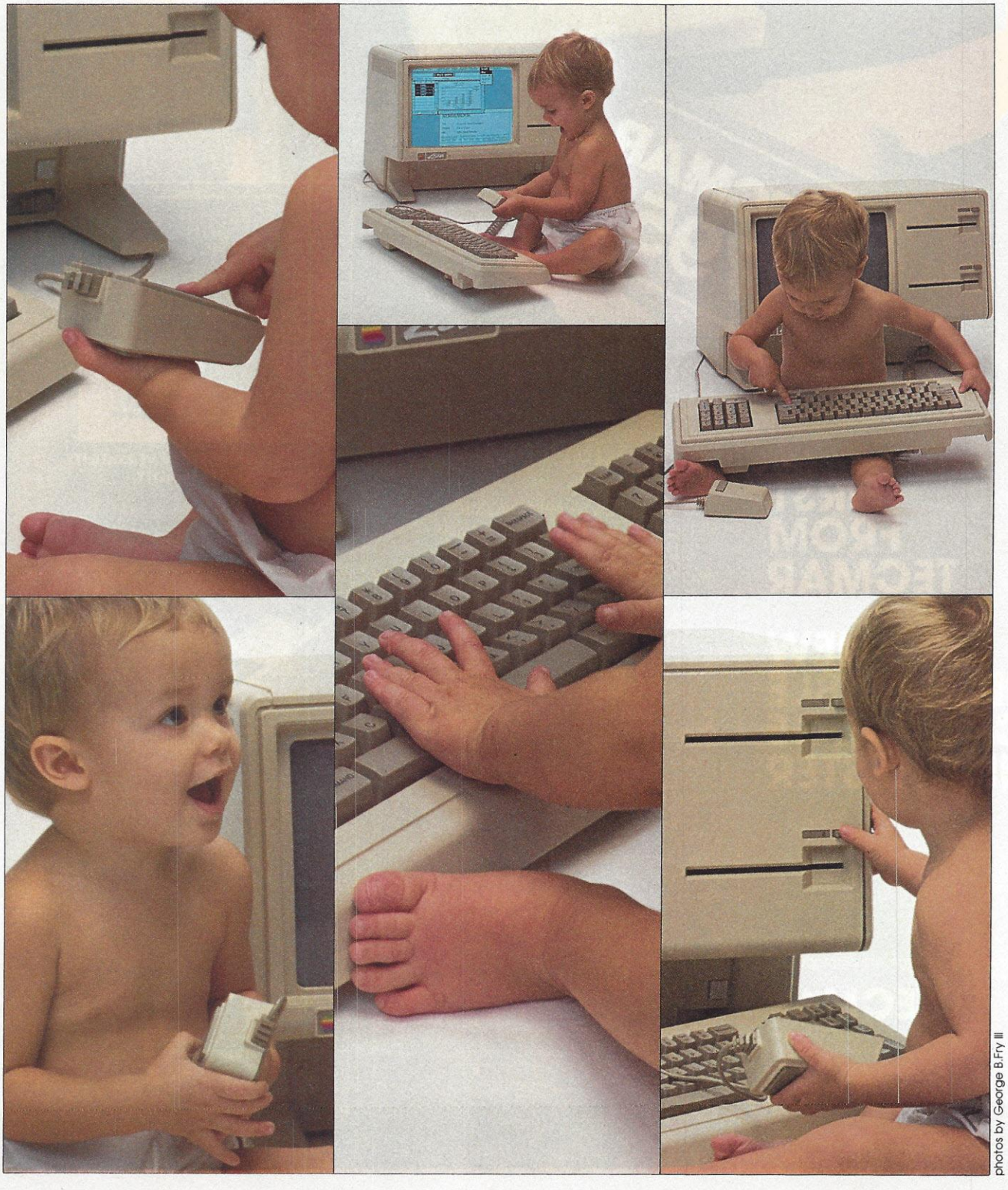
But that generation is now over as the introduction of Apple's LISA computer, a high-powered executive workstation that is not difficult to manage, denotes. Also, the popularity of the "friendly" Commodore VIC-20 and 64, and other recent personal computing achievements—some tied closely to the IBM Personal Computer—add to this notion.

Looking back

A new computing era has begun—one that could be called the age of the "easy computer"—and it promises to make Philbin's problems relics of a bygone day. He won't have to learn how to communicate with the machine anymore using its terms, because the machine now has been commanded to communicate on people's terms.

The virtues of the personal computer are obvious. Since its first appearance in 1976, it has succeeded in taking the vast potential of computing power out of institutional control and putting it into the hands of individuals. In effect, the personal computer has remolded the enormous information explosion of the past 10 years and—while not debilitating it—tamed it into a form that enables everyone to share the power.

But its virtues notwithstanding, the experience of working with the personal computer too often has been difficult and tedious. Much of the blame for this is attributed to the fact that the personal computer was the invention of technologists who cut their eye teeth building and working with mainframe computers. Consequently, from its manuals, to its keyboard, to its basic way of operating and "thinking," the first generation of personal computers was burdened by an electronic shorthand that is better-suited and more understandable to mainframe managers—institutional computing professionals—than to the individual who wants to plug the machine into an AC socket and make it perform. The inability of the personal-computer user to communicate with and understand the computer using the concepts that make up his own, everyday language and actions has been a nagging frustration for many otherwise satisfied users. And this frustration has added up to a hidden cost within personal computing—one that can be measured in the time and effort needed to learn to use the computer well, and in the fact that some would-be users have been dissuaded from buying a machine at all.



photos by George B.Fry III

complete with
controller & cartridge

FIRST FROM TECMAR

NEW REMOVABLE CARTRIDGE WINCHESTER

This is the breakthrough in storage that IBM PC people have been waiting for, as Tecmar engineering keeps you moving ahead.

- the new SyQuest **5 Megabyte removable** cartridge Winchester disk drive
- complete, easily installed in IBM PC or available in IBM-compatible Tecmar expansion chassis
- new Tecmar **superspeed** controller
- Tecmar disk sharing for up to 4 IBM PCs
- your best solution for **mass storage**, and the most sensible back-up system available.

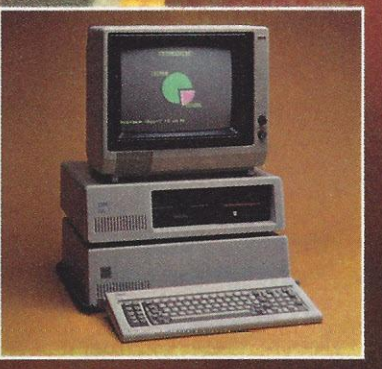
We believe this is the future in storage because we have proved its **reliability** and its advantages. The new removable cartridge gives you unlimited memory at a lower price tag than the basic Winchester at comparable speed.

$1795 complete with controller & cartridge

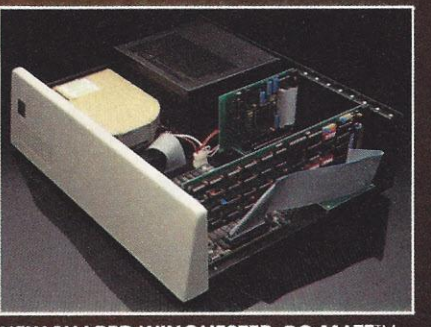
AVAILABLE NOW AT YOUR TECMAR DEALER

Write for new Tecmar Information Kit.

TECMAR
Personal Computer Products Division
23600 Mercantile Road
Cleveland, Ohio 44122
Phone 216-464-7410/Telex 241735



TECMAR COMPATIBILITY, VERSATILITY, RELIABILITY, AFFORDABILITY, RESPONDABILITY
The first and only complete line of fully compatible expansion options for IBM PCs, including every type of disk drive



NEW SHARED WINCHESTER PC-MATE™
Our new GT subsystem upgrades our original with 3 times faster speed, sharing for up to 4 IBM PCs . . . Controller Board available for upgrade on trade-in.

PC-MATE™ FLOPPY
Controller Board will handle 5¼" and 8" disks. Winchesters can be installed in our floppy subsystem cabinet.

CIRCLE 17

"The burden has always been on people to meet the computer, rather than on the computer to meet the user."

As Nels Winkless, a long-time computer observer and currently a member of the Savvy Machine Language team at Excalibur Techologies in Albuquerque, N.M., puts it, "Up to now, there have been no mutual ground rules. The burden has always been on people to meet the computer, rather than on the computer to meet the user. It's been difficult for many to accomplish a meeting of the minds with these things."

But with the arrival of the easy computer, all of this is changing. Those difficulties that were grudgingly accepted as part of the personal-computing framework, because the machines were so clearly an improvement on what existed before, are finally being resolved. It has been a quick and radical evolution, considering that the history of personal computing only began in 1976.

A true benchmark

With the announcement of Apple's LISA, the era of the easy computer has gained another benchmark with which to measure future machines. And it's not only LISA; there are other recent machines and software that serve as impressive examples of the arrival of this new easy-computer age. The Corvus Concept from Corvus Systems (San Jose, Calif.); the Fortune Computer from Fortune Systems (San Carlos, Calif.); the Wang Professional Computer by Wang (Lowell, Mass.); the Savvy Machine Language by Savvy (San Mateo, Calif.); the 1-2-3, all-in-one business package from Lotus Software (Cambridge, Mass.); the MBA interpreted package from Context Management Systems (Torrance, Calif.); and the VisiOn "operating environment" from VisiCorp (San Jose, Calif.)—the last three developed with the IBM Personal Computer in mind—all of these bear testimony that the easy-computer concept has found its way into many important products of the past year.

The secret of the easy computer is generally contained in a more powerful interaction between software and hardware than ever existed before. Everything from special function keys, using a mouse as an input device, human-style communications and language, and a range of computing abilities never before achieved on the personal computer are set in motion by truly accomplished programming.

But that's the technical angle. More important, what the easy computer means for the personal-computer owner is that there is finally a device that not only serves his purposes, but also cuts through the barrier of resistance between him and the machine. The easy personal computer crosses the intimidation gap and meets man on his side of the line, in his own territory. In speaking to movers and shakers of the easy-computer age from Apple to Wang, the sentiment is consistent: "What we have attempted to create is a computer that knows how its owner thinks and constantly tells its owner how to make it do what he wants it to do."

How, then, can you recognize one of this new breed of computers? At first glance, when the machine is initially unwrapped, it will not look very different from the personal computers you're used to seeing. But from the moment you start to use the machine and begin to integrate it into your life, the differences will be obvious.

Documenting itself

At its most basic level, the easy computer is one that people can use without training, a personal computer that offers built-in self-documentation. The most obvious example of this is the intelligent HELP key that is prominent on the new Wang Professional and Fortune computers. This is a dedicated slot on the keyboard that is always at the same spot, no matter which software package is being used. It allows the user to avoid memorizing the cryptic commands required just to get to the HELP function on many of the older computers.

After pressing the intelligent HELP key, the user can indicate what he would like aid in doing. He's then given a series of simple prompts, at the end of which the computer offers the solution to the user's problem. The kinds of questions that can be answered by the HELP function can be anything from "How do I add five disparate columns with varying percentages to my current spreadsheet?" to "How do I transmit a message to New York City from my office in Dubuque?"

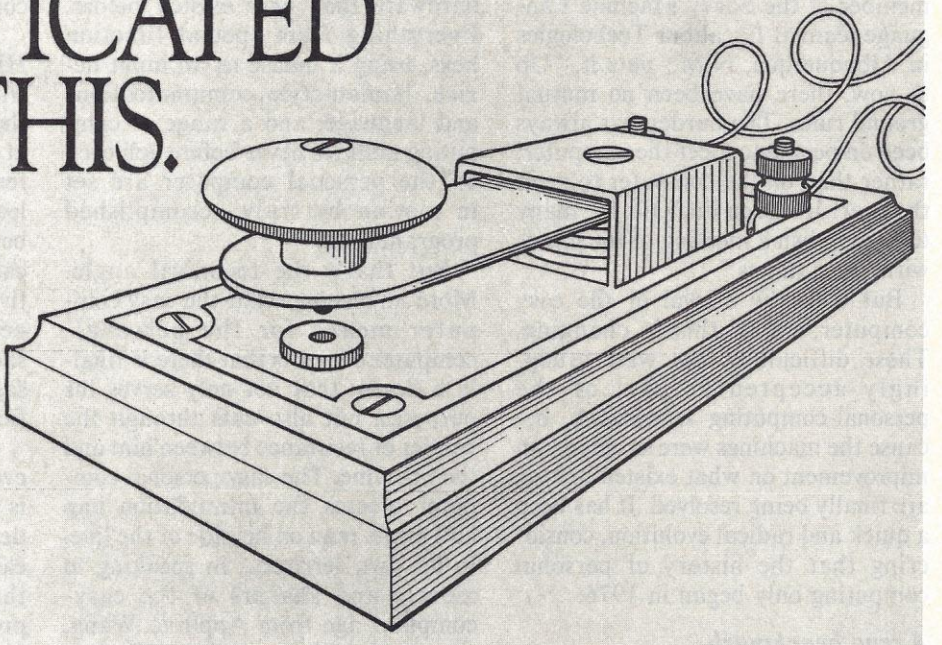
And for those who are still lost even after a solution to their problem is shown—or who would like to understand the solution better—the easy computer will run a minitutorial that explains, in detail, the entire problem-solving process that took place.

In people's language

One of the most exciting features that identifies easy computing is powerful software that communicates in terms people understand. This type of software is best exemplified by the packages offered for LISA. Take LisaDraw, for example, an extremely complex graphics package that Apple promises will take only one-half hour to learn. By using the mouse as a paintbrush and pointing to any one of the palettes that are displayed on the screen, the LISA user can draw lines that are automatically straightened by the computer. He can also draw circles and rectangles and then add any of 36 different shadings for portions of the drawing, using 11 separate type styles. In addition, it's possible to cut and paste over the entire dimension of the graphic, which can be as many as 25 pages long, by simply pointing with the mouse to direct the movement of one part of the graph to another place on the diagram.

With LisaDraw a very essential

UNTIL NOW, MICRO-COMMUNICATIONS WAS BARELY MORE SOPHISTICATED THAN THIS.



MICROCOM™ is about to change the way the world looks at micro-communications. With the first modem device that will do a lot more than just get your data from one point to another or remember a few phone numbers.

In fact it does so much more than a modem, we call it the Professional Communications System. For starters, MICROCOM's PCS will receive, send or wait for data whether your personal computer or terminal is on or off. Or even if you're busy using the computer for some other task. And it will correct transmission errors automatically.

The PCS will also store received messages until you want them or send them directly to a printer. Plus other things no other modem will do like provide a user-configurable printer/buffer, password protected remote access to its memory, simultaneous printing, and an LCD time-of-day clock. And of course it performs all other intelligent modem functions and its Bell compatible 212A or upgradable 103 modem lets you store up to five phone numbers.

We could go on but why not visit your personal computer dealer and see everything our Professional Communications System can do. Now *how* you communicate can be as sophisticated as *what* you communicate.

MICROCOM

The Micro-Communications Company

1400A Providence Highway,
Norwood, MA 02062

MICROCOM is a trademark of MICROCOM, Inc.

The personal computer has taken the vast potential of computing power out of institutions and put it into the hands of individuals.

element of the easy computer is delineated: direct communication between the user and the computer in symbols and actions that a person can understand. The mouse becomes the drawing implement and is handled much like a pencil; the diagram is drawn by simply pointing to the picture on the computer screen that describes the necessary graphics action, from straight lines, to circles, to bar graphs, to pies.

But there's an additional piece to the software patchwork that has been created with the advent of easy computers. Not only are the individual or stand-alone software applications simplified, but much of the new software is so tightly integrated—or all-in-one, as it is called—that a user can also switch back and forth between computing functions with no difficulty. This was nearly impossible with the earlier generation of computers.

One of the strongest complaints about the first era of personal computers is that those who need to jump between many job functions, using similar files for each—such as making charts from spreadsheets and data bases or tying information from word-processor files into data-base managers—find it to be an exceedingly cumbersome chore. Often it requires juggling as many as eight or a dozen floppy disks—and sometimes even that bit of magic proves fruitless. But many of the new software packages born out of the easy-computer era are so significantly bundled together that simply pressing a button accomplishes these previously time-bound or impossible computing tasks.

For instance, the 1-2-3 business package for the IBM Personal Computer and the software written for LISA and the Wang Professional Computer allow the computer owner—by either using dedicated keyboard strokes or the LISA mouse—to go from one type of professional task to another with a single motion. And they let the user keep a central pool of information under his control that he can carry between these tasks. For example, he can use parts of his pool of data to create a five-year spreadsheet. Then, with only a few dedicated and uncomplicated keystrokes, he can use a portion of his spreadsheet for a pie chart while dumping another portion into his data-base manager.

This is a signal accomplishment of the easy-computer age, because it bypasses the need to switch constantly between software modules and to deal with new command codes for each business function. It allows the personal-computer owner to change gears on a given job without having to change disks or software.

Further signposts

This is just the tip of the iceberg. Additional signposts of the easy-computer era include the ability to speak to the computer as a user would talk to his product manager or secretary. For instance, the user can tell the computer to get everything that he sold in Cleveland from 1969 to 1976, and ask for the data in just those words. This is the ultimate promise of Savvy-type software. He can also separate instruction manuals that are written for the novice from those written for the advanced user. He will be able to use pages of text and huge columnar spreadsheets on the computer screen that simulate the paperwork he is more used to. And he will find simplified computer-installation directions, including diagrams, on the monitor that show how and where to hook up a new printer. The user will be able to use "undo" keys that allow him to take back more than a few previous computing actions when he changes his mind about something—the Corvus Concept, in particular, sports this feature. And so-called operating environments like VisiOn will permit the user to boot up and integrate two or more traditional stand-alone application software disks at a time, while "icons"—such as graphically drawn file drawers—will appear on software menus and vastly simplify the computer commands.

The testimonies of those who have worked in the trenches to bring the easy-computer age to its maturity bespeak a strong respect for the personal-computer owner and how he has provided the funds and the ground rules for the current marketplace. "All the influx of money made in the first few years of personal computing is the capital that the most far-reaching manufacturers used to go back to the drawing boards and develop these friendlier computers," says Winkless of Excalibur Technologies. "Despite the problems, the first harder-to-use machines were still so popular that they provided enough money to ensure the creation of the new generation of computers that people were saying they wanted. In a sense, the power of the marketplace wrested the personal-computing field from the overly technical influences it first had."

"The concept behind these new computers is simple," adds an industry observer who was involved with the earliest personal computers and also took part in the original discussions of LISA at Apple. "They want to build a computer that people can use without training, a computer that can provide self-documentation. They want to remove the intimidation factor that some of the old technology brought to its users and remove all the time and effort costs that went with that. And perhaps above all, they want to provide a computer that makes working with it a natural extension of the user's mental processes."

And that kind of talk is music to the ears of James Philbin and others who are convinced that they need personal computers to improve their lives, but who don't want to do battle with the inherent idiosyncrasies of machines to accomplish that.

A System That Pays For Itself

Computerizing a business' payroll can mean more than just turning a paper-laden manual system into a bookkeeper's dream—it also allows employers to carefully monitor salary levels and negotiate raises with more facts at their fingertips

by Theresa Engstrom

Maio Plumbing, Heating and Solar Inc. is one of those rare firms that is successfully battling the recession. While many companies in its field have capsized from rising energy and labor costs, and the weakened home-improvement market, the San Diego-based company grew by 15 percent last year. Maurice Maio, the firm's owner, gives a good deal of credit for that turn of events to the fact this his accounting procedures have recently been computerized. Simply by tightening some of the bookkeeping holes from which money leaked, Maio Plumbing has been able to stay afloat. And one of the chief areas of accounting improvement, Maio says, was in the often-overlooked payroll system.

"Getting control of your payroll," he says, "puts you in control of one of the least obvious, but potentially dangerous, drains of your revenues. For instance, one reason I made money last year is because I was able to cut down on excessive service costs. By having the computer generate a complete report that showed me how much each of my servicemen, who are paid on commission, were paid over a year's period, I was able to monitor my current outflow of cash to the servicemen and compare it with the past. With this information, I could decide if certain jobs were costing me too much to take on, and not worth it to me. Overall, I was able to keep the outflow in check."

Payroll programs are playing an increasingly important role in the success or failure of small companies. With overall labor costs skyrocketing—including base wages, taxes, insurance, and additional compensation—many employers find that they are staying in business merely to pay salaries. Personal-computer payroll programs cannot do anything about inflation and yearly employee wage-increase requests, but they can give an employer a true picture of his salary structure and help him generate reports that allow him to analyze where he could save money through better management of his human resources. In addition, the payroll packages prove economical because they sharply reduce the time the employer or his bookkeeper spend actually preparing the payroll—calculating the number of hours worked, multiplying the hours against the pay scale, adding overtime or commissions, deducting taxes, and printing checks. This could represent a sizable savings when you realize it's considered that for some businesses, just working on the weekly payroll accounts for nearly 25 percent of the overhead.

The rosy state of Maio Plumbing is a fairly recent condition. The small firm has come a long way since 1975, when Maurice's father died and left him the company. At that time Maio Plumbing had one employee—19-year-old Maurice himself—and one truck. In those days, Maio remembers, he paid the bills out of his personal checkbook and concentrated on building the company while ignoring the paperwork.

Buried in paper

But by mid-1982 Maio finally looked up to discover that his business was buried in paper, most of it emanating from its accounting procedures. The company had grown tremendously, from one employee to 25 in seven years, and was running 15 trucks instead of one. Revenues had jumped 75 percent in 1979 alone and about 50 percent in 1980. But with this growth came other signs which made it clear that Maio had outgrown his manual paperweighted bookkeeping system.

"We had no control over our accounts payable, payroll, or accounts receivable," Maio says. "We didn't know who owed us what or what we owed anymore. When you have as

Theresa Engstrom, former editor of the New England Business *magazine, is a writer from Sharon, Mass.*

Illustration by Dave Pauley

Working on the weekly payroll, a chore that used to require nearly a day, now takes less than an hour.

much paper as we had, you're bound to lose track of some things." For instance, Maio says, plumbers rely on percentage discounts given them by suppliers for early payments to make up a portion of materials costs. "We were losing all of these discounts, because our cash flow was operating without any monitoring."

Payroll a hodgepodge

And Maio's payroll was getting just as complicated. All the employee and salary-payment information was kept in a hodgepodge on various pads and ledger notebooks, each getting messier and more unintelligible with the passing weeks. Things got so bad that he almost lost the employee who handled the payroll. "She couldn't take all the paperwork after a while—and how fast it poured in," he says of 19-year-old Theresa McCann. "It took her about seven hours a week to do the payroll and many more just to keep up with answering the questions that arose from the payroll." So while his suppliers and customers had not yet caught on to "how screwed up we were inside," Maio says, his employees were beginning to see the disaster first-hand. He decided then that it was time to whip the business into shape.

Maio's attorney advised him to consider purchasing a personal computer with an accounting-software package. Then he met with other small businessmen who had recently purchased such systems. He liked what he saw, especially in the area of improved efficiency, and decided to buy an Altos computer with the Accounting Plus package from Systems Plus (Palo Alto, Calif.).

"The software," Maio says, "very clearly met our needs. We wanted an integrated package that could combine accounts receivable, accounts payable, payroll, and general ledger in one package. This means that as we add a new figure to any one of these parts of the software, all of the other modules, including general led-

WHEN YOU SHOP FOR PAYROLL SOFTWARE

Most businessmen are not accountants by profession, which makes the task of shopping for a good payroll program a bit sticky. How does one tell the hard sell from the software?

We asked James R. Zafarana, managing partner of the Boston accounting firm Zafarana, Macdonald & Savy, to describe how one should go about choosing a payroll program, and some of the most interesting features available. Since Zafarana is in the process of helping develop custom accounting software for his firm's IBM Personal Computer, he's given these issues a lot of thought.

ONE: Will it do what I want it to do? Although that may sound like a facile question, Zafarana says that too many small businessmen buy programs that are really ill-suited to their needs. He recommends that you go to the computer store with a list of the types of compensation that you want the payroll program to handle, and break them down into their most minute categories. Then, Zafarana says, make sure that the software can handle them all.

TWO: Is the program reliable? The best way to test this is to quiz other users of the software. Ask them if the program accurately recognizes and flags problems, and whether it has built-in checks against illogical bookkeeping procedures. Zafarana gives this example: One of his client's employees borrowed a sum of money from the company, to be paid back out of his commission earnings at a set amount each week. When the employee came up with a short week and had insufficient net pay to cover the loan payback, the software that Zafarana's client used could not recognize a negative paycheck sum. Instead, it added the number as a positive to a long column of compensation figures, throwing the firm's payroll out of kilter for months.

THREE: Is it able to generate reports on accumulated sick pay, vacation days, and holidays, with their appropriate taxes? This is important for many people, Zafarana says, especially considering the new law that requires disclosure of vacation time to employees.

FOUR: Does the program allocate payroll expenses to predetermined cost centers? This is an especially useful function for a businessman who is running more than one operation at a time.

FIVE: Is the software able to keep a record of accumulated earnings to date by employee, and is it able to subtotal on quarterly and year-to-date bases? "Payroll tax returns are prepared on a quarterly basis," says Zafarana. "This kind of program can virtually prepare your tax returns for you." Moreover, larger companies may want to allot their taxes immediately after each payroll process, Zafarana suggests.

SIX: As a hedge against embezzlement, does the program make it difficult to get a terminated employee back on the payroll? Zafarana says that many packages allow the social-security numbers of fired employees to be flagged. This way the computer will refuse to print a paycheck for that person without special clearance.

SEVEN: Does the program contain a feature that allows you to list a predetermined maximum amount for any given paycheck? This simple checkpoint prevents any mistakes like a $10,000 weekly paycheck from occurring in your business.

EIGHT: Is the program easy to learn? Is the language included in the documentation simple or unintelligible? Is there a demonstration disk?

Zafarana emphasizes that some of these features may be accounting overkill in certain small businesses. An employer should consider which features are vital to his particular company and which ones are not worth the extra expense. This refers us back to the first point: Know your business, and buy your software based specifically on its needs.

Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

TRS-80™ (Model I, II, III, or 16) • APPLE™ • IBM™ • OSBORNE™ • CP/M™ • XEROX™

The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each **VERSABUSINESS** module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES™ $99.95

VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

VERSAPAYABLES™ $99.95

VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPAYROLL™ $99.95

VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

VERSAINVENTORY™ $99.95

VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ $149.95

VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Every **VERSABUSINESS™** module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of their cost. If you are not satisfied with any **VERSABUSINESS™** module, you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Manuals for any **VERSABUSINESS™** module may be purchased for $25 each, credited toward a later purchase of that module.

To Order:
Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818
(N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)

* add $3 for shipping in UPS areas
* add $4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas
* add $5 to CANADA or MEXICO
* add proper postage elsewhere

VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS MasterCard

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.

COMPUTRONICS INC

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

* TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp. - *APPLE is a trademark of Apple Corp. - *IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp. - *OSBORNE is a trademark of Osborne Corp. *CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research - *XEROX is a trademark of Xerox Corp.

CIRCLE 38

With ASCOM™...

personal computer communication has never been this easy.

That's why Big 8 accounting firms and Fortune 500 companies use ASCOM.

ASCOM is an interactive microcomputer telecommunications program for timesharing and data transfers. It is easy to use because it employs menus, simple commands and features an on-line help facility.

A typical use of ASCOM is to access a data base to retrieve data for storage and analysis on your microcomputer. It can also be used to transmit program files to another machine running ASCOM. This can be done locally through direct connection, or over telephone lines by using a modem.

ASCOM works on IBM PC, MS-DOS, CP/M-86, and CP/M-80 compatible micros.

WESTICO
25 Van Zant Street • Norwalk, CT 06855
(203) 853-6880 • Telex 643-788

Dial up our 24-Hour Computer Hotline for 300 baud modems: (203) 853-0816

- ☐ Please send me an ASCOM program & documentation: $175.00 *
- ☐ The ASCOM documentation only: $30.00 *
- ☐ FREE: Catalog of over 250 available programs.

C.O.D._____ Visa_____ MasterCard_____

Card No._____ Exp._____

Model of Micro_____ 5¼"___ 8"___

Name_____

Company_____ Tel:_____

Address_____

City_____ St._____ Zip_____

(*Plus $3.00 shipping and handling in N. America. Ct. residents add 7½% sales tax.)

ASCOM is a trademark of Dynamic Microprocessor Associates. CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research
© Copyright 1983 Westico, Inc. WA+1

ASCOM features:

- Works with modems or by direct connection at speeds from 110 to 19,200 baud.
- Transfers both text and program files between computers.
- Protocols to synchronize large file transfers.
- Remote mode permits control of another micro running ASCOM.
- Automatic processing with command files.
- Commands for displaying directories and files.

To order ASCOM, call or write today:

WESTICO
The Software Express Service
25 Van Zant Street • Norwalk, CT 06855
(203) 853-6880 • Telex 643-788

"Getting control of your payroll puts you in control of one of the least obvious, but potentially dangerous, drains of your revenues."

ger, are updated to reflect this new debit or asset. Accounting Plus has this feature. Also, I wanted a package with a reputation for good documentation. This system, according to our examination, had a proven record along these lines."

It took about two months for Maio to become acclimated to Accounting Plus and the Altos computer. During that time he slowly taught himself the software, using the written documentation and demonstration disks. The learning process, Maio says, was made easier because the software had an interesting tutorial twist. It invited the new user to make believe he owned an imaginary company—a bicycle company—and then it took him through the process of setting up an accounting system for this firm. "The way I did it was, I toyed around with working out a decent payroll system for the bicycle firm," Maio says. "And when I felt comfortable that this system was what I wanted—and when I was sure that it worked for the bicycle company—I applied the model to real life, to my own company."

When he was ready to use the payroll package, Maio categorized his 25 employees into three separate compensation groups, differentiating between whether they are paid weekly, hourly, or by commission. He made these categories the central employee divisions of the payroll software. Then Maio keyboarded each worker's name, address, social security number, job classification, and rate of pay into the appropriate division. He also input the California and federal tax tables.

From a day to less than an hour

"That was the entire setting-up process for our payroll," he says. "It took us a total of about six hours. And with that employee information in the computer, we are able to produce a weekly check for our salaried workers by simply pressing a print key, because no additional information is needed for the computer to process their pay. For hourly workers we type in how many hours they worked during that week, and then press the print key to get a check made. And for our commission workers we type in the gross sum of money that the commission is to be based on—the computer already knows the commission percentage—and then press the print key." Working on the weekly payroll, a chore that used to require nearly a day, now takes less than an hour, Maio says.

Beyond the obvious improvement in the amount of time it takes to process the payroll, the computer and software show their worth in their ability to generate a slew of reports. Almost any portion of the employee payroll system, from vacation days left over to miscellaneous seasonal deductions, can be seen after a few keyboard strokes. For instance, Maio monitors the number of hours and dollars spent on specific service calls—and how well those calls were handled—by printing out a report that lists job payment and job speed. He can then gauge this information against job quality, which he keeps track of on separate paper files. He also keeps a running tab on his outflow of payroll taxes.

Perhaps the most important fringe benefit of the computerized payroll program, Maio says, is that it lets him deal with his employees more effectively and fairly when yearly tugs of war over salary increases occur.

Intelligent negotiations

"When it comes time to negotiate pay with an employee," he says, "I simply print out a record of his salary or commissions history covering his time at the company, and have it in front of me. This way I can negotiate intelligently, taking into account his history of pay hikes, commission returns, and other portions of his employment record. This sort of report would be time consuming to do manually, and that kept me from going that approach before."

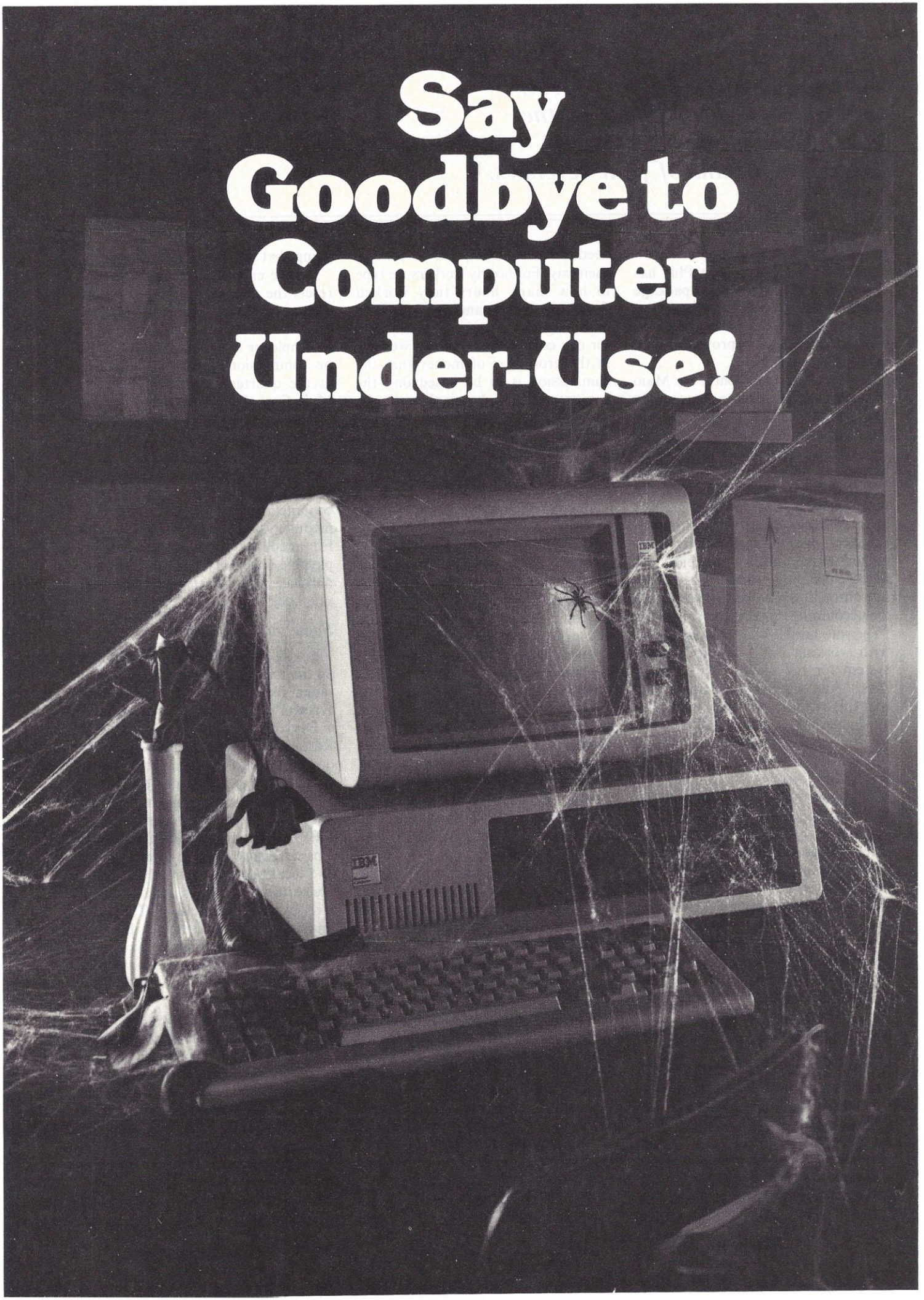
At the end of each quarter, Maio resets the payroll program to a zero balance and saves the employee information built up over that period. If an employee's pay rate is changed or his commission structure is adjusted, at the quarterly program clean-out Maio fixes the new figures in four to five minutes.

The Accounting Plus package is composed of eight interactive modules that retail for $500 to $700 each. The payroll program works only in conjunction with the general-ledger module. Also available are modules for accounts receivable, accounts payable, inventory, sales order entry, purchase order entry, and point-of-sale bookkeeping.

Some other choices

Many of the newer payroll packages on the market are responding to customer requests for more specialized types of transactions. For instance:

- Payroll, from Broderbund (San Rafael, Calif.), is a program that operates as a non-interactive, stand-alone package. It divides employees into 15 separate common-payment and employment categories.
- BPI Systems (Austin, Texas) has a payroll package with federal, state, and local tax tables already listed in the software, which is updated regularly by the manufacturer. This is an important accomplishment, because getting the government tax codes onto new accounting software can often require an accomplished accountant.
- The Basic Accounting System, from Hayden Software (Lowell, Mass.), is touted as operating in the same manner as a manual system. This means that, unlike most other payroll packages, the processing of each employee's pay is completed before the next employee is processed by the system. It is felt that because this is akin to the way most bookkeepers are used to doing the payroll, it's an easier system to master.


Say
Goodbye to
Computer
Under-Use!
IBM
IBM

Say Hello to Condor Database!

Now you can do hundreds of tasks quickly and easily without programming experience.

We know the frustrations. You bought a microcomputer to help manage your business better. Then came the realities of software—canned programs, computer languages, programmers and consultants. Finally, you got something running... but it's not what you wanted. To make matters worse, the computer is sitting idle much of the time. And you expected to be able to do so much more.

Condor to the rescue

Condor has a management system for your microcomputer that helps you accomplish hundreds of tasks . . . quickly and easily . . . **without programming experience.** Called Condor Database, it truly helps you do most of the things that prompted you to buy a computer in the first place. Simple things like reminding you of important dates or setting up zip code sorted mailing lists. Or intermediate tasks like organizing your files, project control and customer tracking. Or more complex applications like analyzing cash-flow and generating extensive management reports. All are accomplished with less time and effort with Condor. Much less!

Easy to use with fast results

Condor Database eliminates complex programming. It uses simple English words to do the things **you** want to do. You'll be amazed how quickly Condor helps manage your business, even if you're a first-time user. No wonder many of the largest hardware manufacturers have tested and feature Condor Database with their microcomputers. Companies like Zenith, Hewlett-Packard, DEC, NEC, Sony, Sanyo and Monroe.

$295 with a money-back guarantee

More good news. Condor Database helps you grow in steps. Start with Condor Series 20-1—the File Manager for just $295. As your needs grow, buy Condor Series 20-3—the complete Database Manager for $650. Both come with an easy-to-use manual and a full 30-day money back guarantee. We'll even discount the Condor 20-3 price $245 when you upgrade from Condor 20-1. For full information, see your local software dealer or contact us. You've got a world of useful applications to gain. And nothing to lose except your frustrations.

P.S. If you're about to buy a microcomputer, buy it with Condor Database to start. You'll avoid frustration in the first place!

condor

CONDOR COMPUTER CORPORATION
2051 S. State Street
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48104
(313) 769-3988

Condor Database—it's simply better!

NOTE: Compatible with all microcomputers with CP/M, MSDOS, CP/M-86, MP/M, PCDOS or TURBODOS.

CIRCLE 28

Striking Back At Technological Terror

Computerphobia often hits many managers just when they realize they need the machine to survive in business. An antidote—the hands-on training session—has become the most common treatment for this condition

by Jeffrey Rothfeder, Associate Editor

It was an incongruous group of business managers who gathered at the Howard Johnson Motor Hotel outside New York City on a Thursday morning in late October. Drawn there by a hands-on personal computing seminar, they sat somewhat nervously, lined up at Apple computers. They listened intently to the trainer's instructions, like test-takers heeding a proctor on SAT day. Included were representatives of Fortune 500 firms—General Electric, RCA, Chase Manhattan Bank—and some representatives of companies that were preoccupied with simply reaching $500,000 in sales, like The Jersey Tab Card Corporation and Jackson Chemicals of Rhode Island. By corporate standards, this was an unlikely and diverse group covering a broad range of financial conditions.

Still, they had one concern in common. Information anarchy had grown up around them at their firms; individually, the managers had decided to give the personal computer a shot at their problems. But like many other executives, they found that a side effect of their need to computerize was a case of computerphobia. They suffered from an ingrained fear of the machine and a fear that by attempting to use a personal computer they were treading into technological territory that would be overwhelming.

Robert Musho, the reliability and maintainability administrator at GE Aircraft in Lynn, Mass., is a case in point. Over the last two years he watched the job of keeping monthly performance records on the firm's military airplane engines grow in scope, until doing it manually crossed the barrier from being difficult to downright inefficient. Badly in need of a solution, he decided that the personal computer would enable him to record the engine data and possibly forecast future aircraft capabilities. But as it became more and more a fait accompli that he would purchase a personal computer, the fears came—in droves.

"I pictured myself with the machine set up and ready to go, and suddenly I got the feeling, 'Suppose I pressed the wrong button—what will happen?'" says Musho. "Will I lose all my information? Will I muck the whole system up dangerously? Hardware suppliers and computer retailers never seem to have the patience to provide satisfactory answers to these questions."

So, to find some answers, he attended the computer-training seminar near New York City. The result, according to Musho: "Working with the machine while a teacher watched how I used the computer convinced me that there was very little that I could do to the personal computer that would be a complete disaster."

The thought of turning over their most important corporate tasks—be it bookkeeping, spreadsheeting, database management, or the like—to the personal computer, a machine that inhabits a mysterious world of control keys, menus, and cursor movements, is—to many executives—a frightening one.

The technological tyro

"Most of the time the small businessman or the individual corporate manager who wants a personal computer is a technological tyro," says William Flynn, a management consultant in New Canaan, Conn. "The obvious place for him to get information about the computer he may want to buy would be the computer store. But he's grown afraid to go to computer stores with hardware or software questions, because these outlets are usually manned by either dyed-in-the-wool technical types who talk over his head or by salesmen who know too little about the internal workings of businesses to answer him. To the manager, there are a tremendous number of unknowns and a tremendous array of phobias tied into buying or using a personal computer for the first time."

Flynn adds that chronically confusing hardware and software instruction manuals only add to the

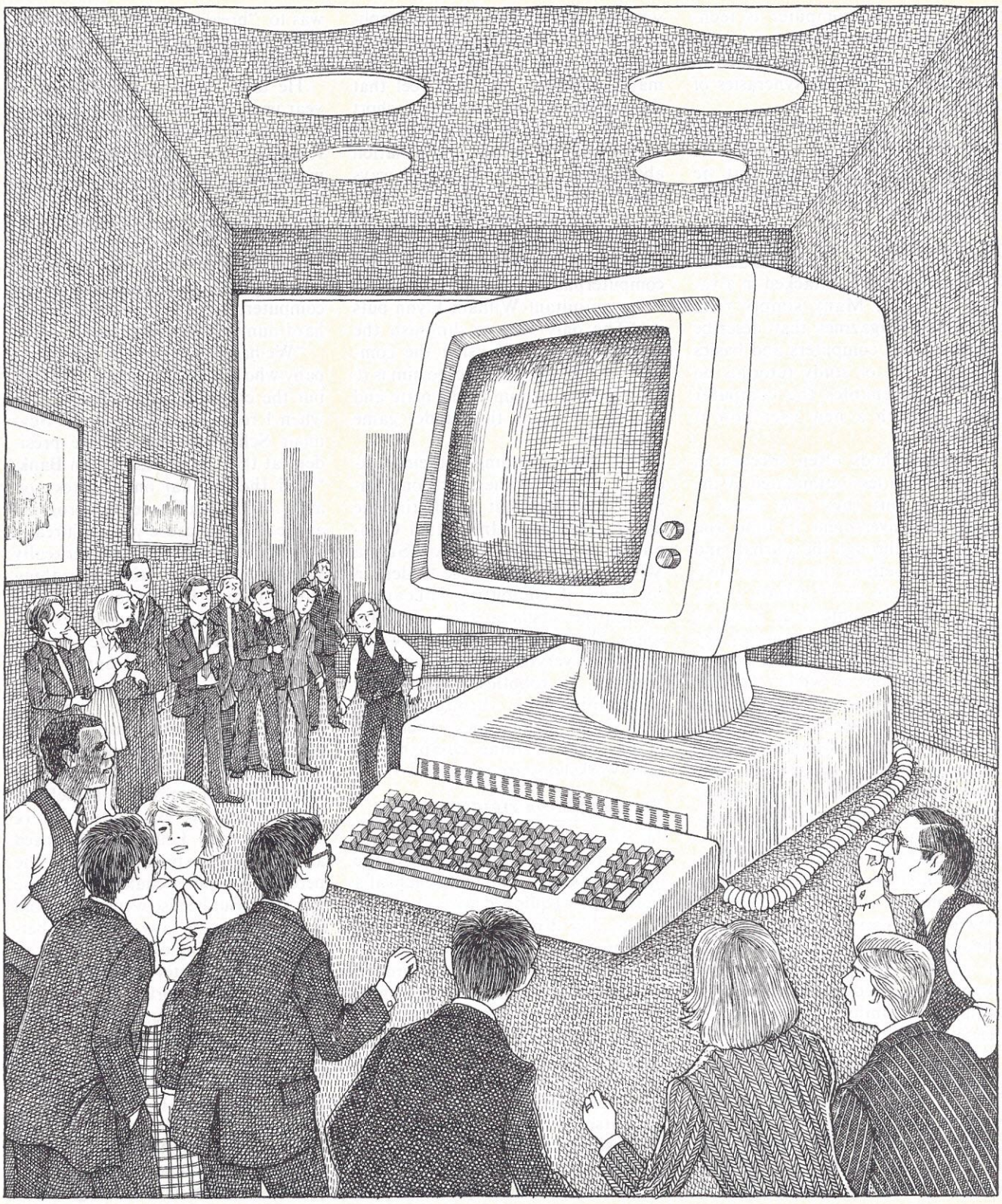


illustration by Allen Say

"The executive is used to being the kingpin in his business, but he doesn't feel like that at first, in front of his computer."

feeling that the computer is technologically beyond the ken of most businessmen who are not attuned to the buzzwords and idiosyncrasies of computing.

"To put it simply," Flynn says, "the executive is used to being the kingpin in his business, but he doesn't feel like that in front of his computer."

The antidotes

Computerphobia is attacked in a variety of ways. Many simply read books and magazines that describe the innards of computers and basics of computing, or study tutorials on disk, which enables the computer itself to teach a new user how it operates.

These methods often succeed in making a user less intimidated by the computer, but they also exact a significant investment in time and effort to get through the journals and lessons—something that a lot of business managers can't afford. Also, these methods sometimes raise as many questions as they answer, because all of the information is learned in solo situations in which the user cannot bring up additional questions or have face-to-face feedback on issues. So for more dramatic results, the most common way used to overcome computerphobia is the hands-on training session, away from the office, like the one Musho praised.

The computer-training workshop, mainly because of computerphobia, is becoming one of the fastest-growing businesses in the country. Though currently still an industry in its infancy, some high-technology consultants predict that by 1986 computer training directed at the neophyte will be a $3 billion market.

Computer stores have not let this trend go unnoticed. Realizing that fear of the machine could make a resistant buyer considerably more demure, many retailers are offering what they term "computerphobia killers"—basic one-hour training sessions, usually on a specific application like spreadsheeting, word processing, or programming. But many corporate managers feel that these types of sessions are too short and, thus, lack the depth they need to translate classroom information about the machine into actual ways to use it back at the home office. For them, the intensive two-day (or more) study session is a much better approach to rid themselves of computerphobia.

As consultant William Flynn puts it: "The only way to diminish the individual's fear of using the computer and how it will react to him is to force him to step up to the plate and face it for a long time under game conditions."

And that, according to their backers, is the goal of the hands-on computer workshops that are dotting the nation these days. Integrated Computer Systems (ICS) of Santa Monica, Calif., one of the leaders in the field of computing education, offered the session at Howard Johnson's. The firm also presents workshops on everything from computer graphics, to robotics, to computer communications, throughout the year in all major cities. There are many other training companies—ICS' workshops are typical.

Breaking down rigidity

The training session held at Howard Johnson's was set up with each of the managers seated, two to a bench, at a workstation equipped with an Apple II, one disk drive, and a printer able to reproduce graphics. Over the two days the students were taken through the uses of the VisiCalc spreadsheet as well as its companion software, VisiPlot and VisiTrend, two graphics packages. Moreover, they were given an inkling of what programming and electronic mail are about.

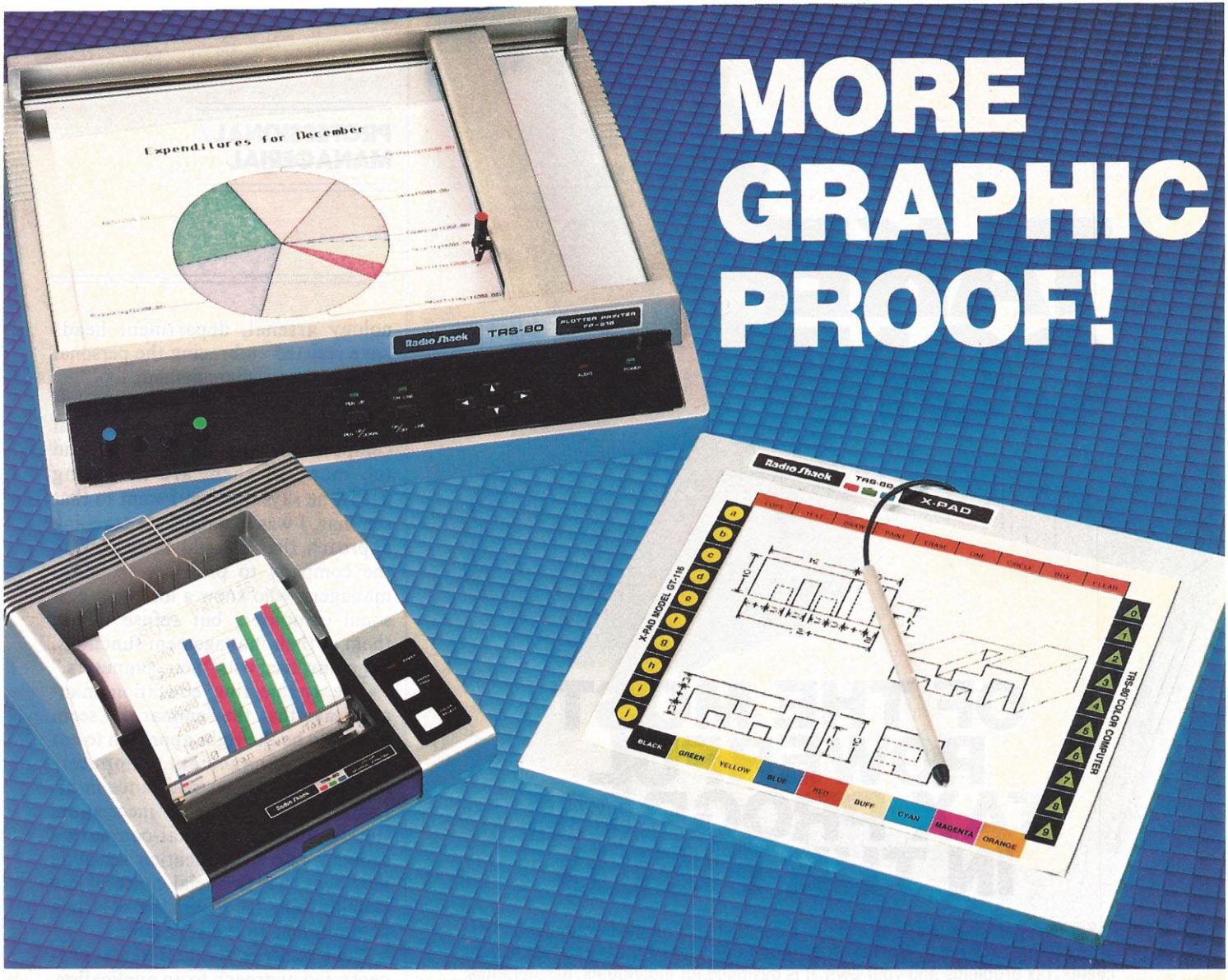
Course instructor Dick Heiser ran increasingly sophisticated financial transactions on the VisiCalc software. He says his express purpose was to "break down rigidity and the fear of movement that accompanies the first computer experience."

He took the attendees through a year in the life of a hypothetical corporation, separating its financial information into categories of sales, materials, labor and overhead costs, revenues, and net profit. By the end of the two days the managers had jiggered and rejiggered this imaginary firm's figures by spreadsheeting, trending, and forecasting them on the computer, then getting results in both hard numbers and pictures.

"We have other people in our company who are already using VisiCalc, but the closest I got to using it was when I read the manual," says Seymour Schonfeld, second vice president at the Chase Manhattan Bank. "And the manual only scares you away. It's difficult to learn a program at the office, because you don't really have the time, and you're never really sure that you're getting everything out of it from the manual. The seminar was a complete learning experience. It gave me a chance to work with the computer in an unpressured environment."

Schonfeld came to the workshop hoping to find a way to use his Apple personal computer to reproduce and update floor plans for the financial giant's mainframe rooms. He left realizing that his expectations were somewhat high. Unless he purchased an extremely expensive system, the personal computer could not fit these purposes. But he also went away from the workshop, he says, with a far better understanding of the work he can expect the computer to do and how to make it do that work.

Another executive, the manager of engineering education at a major electronics firm, came to the seminar to help direct an attack on the computerphobia that has grown at his company. Ironically, while the engineers at his corporation design some of the most sophisticated components in the national high-tech-



Radio Shack's TRS-80® is #1

These new peripherals let you explore an exciting dimension of your TRS-80—*Graphics!* They're three more reasons Radio Shack's TRS-80 is the best supported microcomputer in the world!

New! FP-215 Flatbed Plotter/Printer. This intelligent, 4-color, single-pen graphics device draws charts and graphs using BASIC ASCII command codes and parameters, and prints text horizontally or vertically using the BASIC LPRINT command. Parallel and Color Computer-compatible serial interfaces. Cat. No. 26-1193, $995.00.

New! CGP-115 Color Graphics Printer. Ultra-compact—yet produces beautiful graphics in red, blue, green and black on standard 4½″ roll paper and prints alphanumerics at 40 or 80 characters per line. Built-in commands simplify drawing and plotting. Parallel and Color Computer-compatible serial interfaces. 26-1192, $249.95.

New! GT-116 Graphics Tablet. Instant graphics at the touch of a pen! What you draw or trace is read into your TRS-80 Color Computer. Compatible with Extended BASIC graphics commands. Menus and other options simplify data input. 26-1196, $349.95.

See Them All at Radio Shack—Your Graphics Headquarters. Discover how to turn your TRS-80 computer into a complete graphics system. Stop by your nearby Radio Shack Computer Center, store or participating dealer to get a "hands on" demonstration of these peripherals. Be sure to ask about our six-pen color plotter and our 11 × 17″ digitizer, too.

Radio Shack®

The biggest name in little computers™

A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

Send me your free TRS-80 Computer Catalog today!

Mail To: Radio Shack Dept 83-A-216
300 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, Texas 76102

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PHONE _____

Retail prices may vary at individual stores and dealers. Special order may be required at some stores.

CIRCLE 29

TAKE CONTROL

OF THE MOST POWERFUL TAX PROGRAM IN THE FIELD

For users of **VisiCalc**® software — a complete tax analysis, simulation, and preparation package — SofTax. A program that makes it easy to tackle your clients' tax problems and your own. It is designed for individuals, partnerships, and corporations. SofTax expands the VisiCalc capability and simple menu-driven format to give you an easy-to-learn, easy-to-use, professional tax package.

SofTax is efficient, economical, and comprehensive. You can set up, modify, and finalize a model before SofTax prepares the final returns. And the model itself can be simulated before you commit to permanent changes.

Test drive SofTax for 30 days at no risk under our no-questions-asked money back guarantee.

**VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer.*

Take a SofTax™ test drive

with 30 day money back guarantee

☐ Yes! I'd like to test drive SofTax.
Send the tax deductible SofTax program at $395.00. **CT residents add 7½% sales tax.*
Check type of system: ☐ Apple II ☐ Apple III ☐ IBM/PC ☐ Other_____

NAME

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

Check method of payment ☐ Check or Money Order enclosed ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard
☐ American Express Interbank # _____

SIGNATURE CARD # EXP. DATE

I understand that if within 30 days I am not delighted with my new SofTax program, I may return it for refund.

Design Trends P.O. Box G, Wilton, CT 06897 203-834-1560

PC283

CIRCLE 30

nology arsenal, department heads have resisted embracing the personal computer as a management tool.

"Call it fear of the unknown, but there are an awful lot of personal computers around this company, and too many of them are not being used," he says. "When I went to that seminar, I was looking for a teaching approach that I could take back to the company to prod my technical managers, who know a lot about personal computers but refuse to use them in their management functions, to get involved with their computers."

The engineering education manager says that the seminar did seem to him to be the right approach to cut through management computerphobia or computer resistance in his firm. He would like to incorporate the hands-on, personal-computing seminar into his education schedule next year, but financial concerns are keeping him from making a strong commitment to the program.

"The seminar was an intense, concentrated approach to an application, spreadsheeting, that is crucial to daily management life," he says. "The nice thing about bringing a seminar like that in-house is that the manager can learn about the computer and then take his new knowledge back to his desk and begin working with it immediately. He will have overcome his fear of the computer and learned how to use it correctly at the same time."

The underlying message appears to be that, over the past five years, personal-computer use has grown significantly as a powerful tool. It has also left a full measure of its potential owners wrestling with fears about the machine and the way it works. Perhaps the announcement of the LISA computer from Apple, as well as the introduction of other so-called "friendly" machines recently, signify a new wave in personal computing that will move the need for hands-on, computerphobia training workshops off the front burners.

Picture where you can go with a $99.95 computer.

Remember when they said all computers would be affordable someday?

Well, here they are. All one of them.

The only $99.95 computer.

Now you don't have to spend hundreds or even thousands of dollars to enjoy some really useful and interesting software programs.

You can own a full powered TS1000 personal computer for only $99.95. And you can buy it directly from Sinclair Research, the company that pioneered the affordable computer. Only Sinclair has made this revolutionary new technology possible, with a unique Master Chip which replaces as many as 18 chips used in other personal computers.

The TS1000 is the lowest priced personal computer on the market. In addition to being very affordable, it's very expandable.

You can select from a number of 1K software programs for the basic computer. You can also learn how to write your own programs.

The 16K Memory Module. More power to you.

For only $49.95 more, you can purchase our 16K Memory Module and use even more sophisticated software. Choose from a wider selection of games, educational programs and business/household applications.

The 16K Memory Module plugs right onto the back of the Timex/Sinclair 1000 and provides 8 times more memory capacity. The perfect way to expand your system without emptying your wallet.

A computer even the merely curious can afford.

The TS1000 is designed precisely for you. Anyone can afford it. Anyone can learn how to use it.

So now even the curious can take advantage of our many software cassettes, which work with a standard cassette recorder.

The TS1000 comes with a complete software catalog and a comprehensive instruction book written in clear, simple English. And the computer hooks up to your TV for video display.

No wonder the TS1000 is the fastest selling personal computer ever. And Sinclair will let you try it in your home for 10 days at no risk.

Buy three cassettes, get one free. A good reason to order now.

The fact that computers are here to stay is probably reason enough to order now.

However, we also feature a special software offering. When you buy three cassettes, you get a free cassette. It's as simple as that. And now you can buy the computer and both 1K programs and 16K programs right from your home. No crowds, no waiting lines, no parking worries. Selecting from such a large variety of software has never been easier or more convenient.

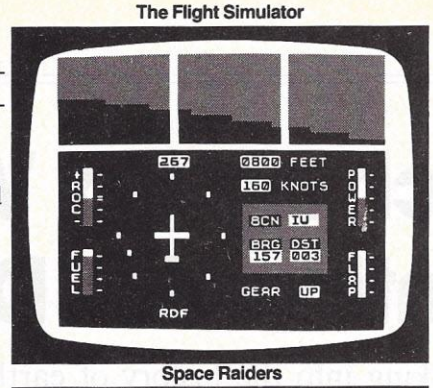
But you have to order right away, this is a limited time offer.

How to order today.

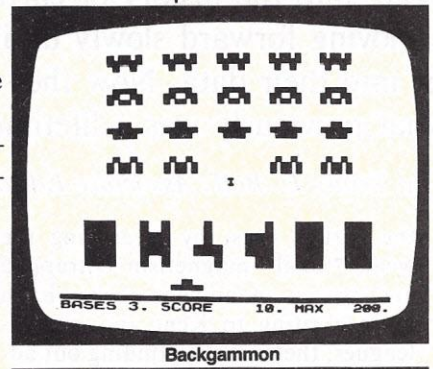
Call our toll free number and use your MasterCard or VISA. Or send the coupon with a check or money order.

Then try out the Timex/Sinclair 1000 for 10 days. If you're not entirely satisfied, just return it to us and we will refund your money. (Sorry, no refunds on software.)

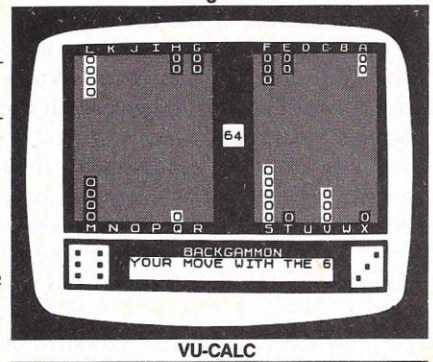
The Flight Simulator



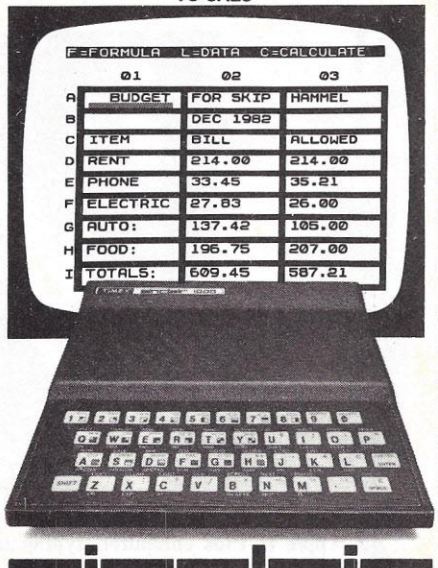
Space Raiders



Backgammon



VU-CALC



sinclair

Call toll free: 800-543-3000. Ask for operator 509. In Ohio call: 800-582-1364. Ask for operator 509. In Canada call 513-729-4300, operator 509. Have your MasterCard or VISA ready when calling. Phones open 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. These numbers are for orders only.

If you want information, please write: Sinclair Research Ltd., 2 Sinclair Plaza, Nashua, NH 03061.

Call toll free

800-543-3000

(operator 509)

Ad code: B2PC01

Mail to: Sinclair Research, Ltd.
One Sinclair Plaza, Nashua, NH 03061

☐ Check or Money Order enclosed, payable to Sinclair Research.

Check the boxes of all software cassettes you want. If you buy any three cassettes, get any fourth one free. You must circle the one cassette you wish to receive free.

	Price	Qty.	Amount*
TS1000 Computer	$99.95		
16K RAM	$49.95		
1K Cassettes	$ 9.00		
16K Cassettes	$15.00		
Shipping/ Handling	$ 4.95		$4.95
*U.S. Dollars		Total:	

1K Cassettes for basic computer: $9.00 each

☐ **1) Statistics**
Includes Statistics, Regression and Trend, CHI Squared Text and Graphics Plot

☐ **2) Super Program 1**
Invasion from Jupiter, Skittles, Magic Square, Doodle, Kim, Liquid Capacity

☐ **3) Super Program 2**
Rings Around Saturn, Secret Code, Mind Boggling, Silhouette, Memory Test, Metric Conversion

☐ **4) Super Program 7**
Racetrack, Chase, Nim, Tower of Hanoi, Docking the Spaceship, Golf

Cassettes for 16K Module: $15.00 each

☐ **5) Space Raiders, Bomber**
The popular Arcade games

☐ **6) The Flight Simulator**
Control a highly maneuverable light aircraft

☐ **7) Chess**
Six levels of difficulty

☐ **8) Backgammon and Dice**

☐ **9) The Cube Game**
One, two or three dimensional cube puzzle solving

☐ **10) The Organizer**
General purpose information storage and retrieve program. Use it to catalog, maintain records, keep track of accounts

☐ **11) VU-CALC**
Financial analysis, budget and projection tables; a powerful analytical tool

☐ **12) The Coupon Manager**
List coupons by store or type

☐ **13) The Stock Option Analyzer**
Calculate last trading day; evaluate ROI, annual ROI and NET worth

☐ **14) Super Math**
Five levels of difficulty

Name

Street

City

State Zip

Catching Up With Continental Drift

Geophysicists looking into the history of earth in order to plot the future were moving forward slowly until they hooked a personal computer into their data. Now they are able to do in months what previously was a lifetime of work

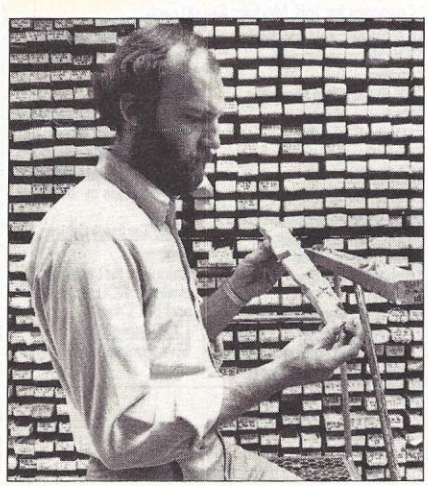
by Trudy E. Bell, Associate Editor

Did you know that 200 million years ago, when dinosaurs still stalked the earth, that what is now New York City was then the tropics? Did you know that 200 million years from now New York City may have drifted into the Arctic and be slowly uplifting, perhaps accompanied by earthquakes and volcanoes? The majestic forces of continental drift may seem remote from everyday life, but they have fascinated geologist Dennis V. Kent for years.

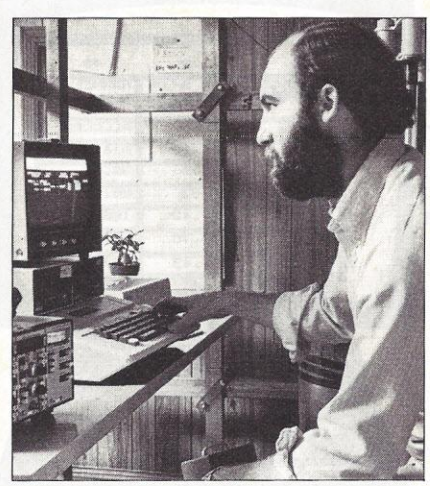
For much of his career, Kent, along with several co-workers at Lamont-Doherty Geological Observatory, has traced the movement of the earth's crust by measuring the weak "fossil" magnetism entrapped and frozen in ancient rocks. Even more exciting to Kent and his colleagues, they are now finding out additional secrets of the earth's past—more than they had dreamed possible—all because of an Apple computer. Their experience with the personal computer—which acts essentially as a data processor for their measuring device—is a window onto how personal computers can be applied to facilitate a wide range of complex and detailed applications.

Kent's laboratory is in a low, concrete, wooden, converted cowshed on the old Lamont estate, nestled in the trees high on the ancient basaltic columns of Palisades, N.Y. Inside the laboratory, in one corner, is his four-foot-high cylindrical measuring instrument, which looks like a stocky, aluminum water heater: a cryogenic magnetometer, an instrument sensitive enough to detect magnetism one-millionth the intensity of the earth's magnetic field—one-billionth the strength of an ordinary toy bar magnet.

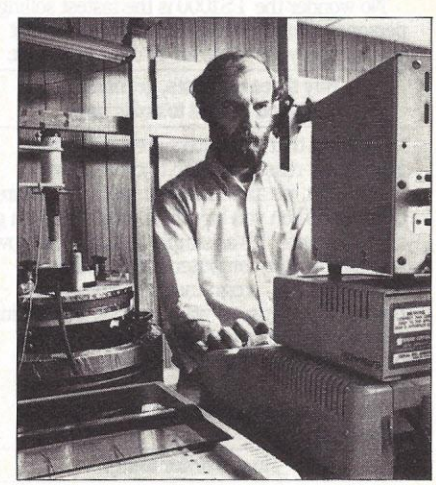
The tall, bearded Kent carefully attaches a chunk of ancient ocean sediment to the teeth of a plastic gripper at the end of a three-foot-long



1 Geologist Dennis V. Kent examines a section of a core of ocean sediments—one of 17,000 at Lamont-Doherty Geological Observatory.



2 Kent sits before the keyboard of his Apple II Plus computer, typing in data about the rock sample whose magnetic field is to be measured.



3 Standing at Kent's right is the instrument for measuring each rock sample's magnetic field—the sensitive cryogenic magnetometer.

plastic tube. Slowly he extends the rock sample deep into the supercooled chamber of the magnetometer. After carefully orienting the sample within the instrument by turning a handle at the top of the cylinder, he presses a button. Immediately the Apple II personal computer next to him records the sample's identification number as well as the direction and orientation of its weak magnetic field.

"Adding the Apple personal computer has dramatically increased the efficiency of our measurements," Kent remarks, waving a lean hand toward the computer printout. "With the combination of the cryogenic magnetometer and the Apple II, we can now do in a month what used to take nearly half a year. We can dare to make measurements in more detail than we would have even attempted before—and more cost-effectively. And we also have more freedom to experiment with new ideas."

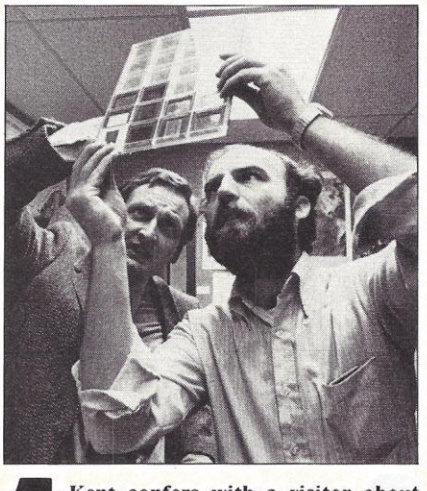
The mission of Kent and his colleagues—to learn more about the evolution of this planet by tracing the variations in the earth's magnetic field back half a billion years into the geologic past, and perhaps even to shed a little additional insight into the co-evolutionary magnetic history of the moon and other planets of the solar system—may now be attainable.

The earth's magnetic memory

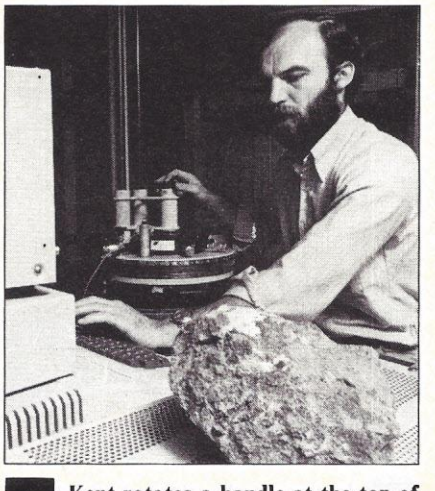
The magnetic field of the earth is far from constant. Over a period of centuries the intensity of the magnetic field at any one location fluctuates, as does the local orientation of magnetic north with respect to geographic north. For example, whereas today, from Boston, a compass needle would be deflected 15 degrees west of geographic north, in 1780—only 200 years ago—magnetic north in Boston was almost due geographic north. Every few hundred thousand years the polarity of the magnetic field has flipped over completely, so that what is now the north magnetic pole was once the south. For reasons that still elude geologists, the magnetic field has reversed itself at irregular intervals dozens of times over the earth's past. And over millions of years, the slow drifting of the continents over the earth's molten interior has made the direction of the magnetic pole appear to wander. For example, since the Triassic period 200 million years ago, what is now New York City has drifted 2000 miles north, from the tropics to its present latitude of plus 40 degrees.

The history of the earth's changing magnetic field is locked within the rocks of the earth's crust. Most rocks contain some form of iron or other magnetic material. Lava flowing from volcanoes becomes magnetized by the presence of the earth's magnetic field. When the lava cools and solidifies, the orientation of the earth's magnetic field at the time of the eruption is frozen into place. Similarly, fine particles of sediment that drift down through lakes or through the ocean are weakly oriented by the earth's magnetic field. When the particles land on the bottom of the lake or ocean, they, too, preserve a record of the earth's magnetic past at the time they were deposited.

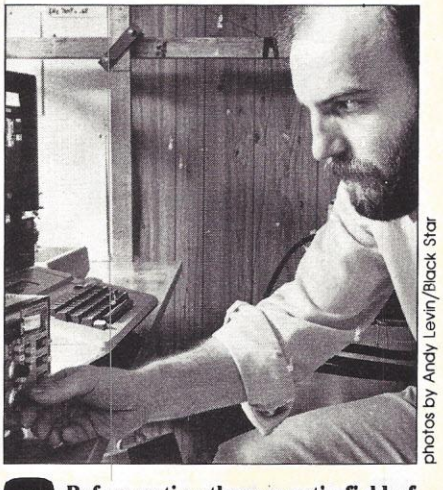
In the quest to uncover the earth's ancient magnetic past—the quest known as paleomagnetism—Kent and his colleagues at Lamont-Doherty have sailed into the Atlantic either aboard their own research vessel or aboard the Glomar Challenger. They have drilled deep into ocean beds and extracted cores of ancient sedimentary rocks. In similar quests, cores have been drilled in even more



4 Kent confers with a visitor about other geological research, closely examining slides prepared for presentation at a symposium.



5 Kent rotates a handle at the top of the magnetometer to position the rock sample (from West Africa) inside for measurement.



6 Before noting the magnetic field of each sample, Kent moves the output controls of the empty magnetometer, calibrating the sensor to zero.

photos by Andy Levin/Black Star

"Adding the personal computer made the process of recording the data equal to the efficiency of the magnetometer in measuring it."

ancient lava fields and sediments in eastern North America, China, and West Africa, and they have been chipped out of younger rocks exposed on land in Pakistan. Because in all cases the upper layers of the lava and sediments were laid down more recently than the deeper layers, the magnetic memory preserved from different depths reveals the changing history of the earth's magnetic field—literally a magnetic core memory of the earth through time.

The magnetic secrets locked within the older rocks provide clues to the drift of the continents over the earth's surface over millions of years. These older rocks are also valuable for dating the irregular pattern of the reversals of the earth's magnetic field. Because the pattern of geomagnetic reversals provides a measure as characteristic of the rocks as the growth rings provide in trees, knowledge of the reversals can be used to help identify the ages of the younger sediments from the oceans and land to a precision better than several thousand years.

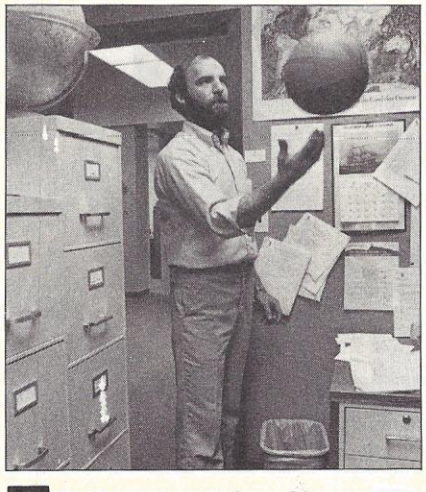
Something old, something new

As the rock cores and samples are extracted from the ground, Kent carefully records the latitude, longitude, and local orientation of each core. After the cores are transported back to the laboratory, he slices them into samples measuring an inch or two on a side. Each sample is prepared for measurement by being given a unique identifying code number or name. In addition, each sample is scored with a stylus to indicate its orientation within the core with respect to a simple x,y,z coordinate system. After the sample is prepared that way, its weak, preserved magnetic field is then measured by means of a cryogenic magnetometer.

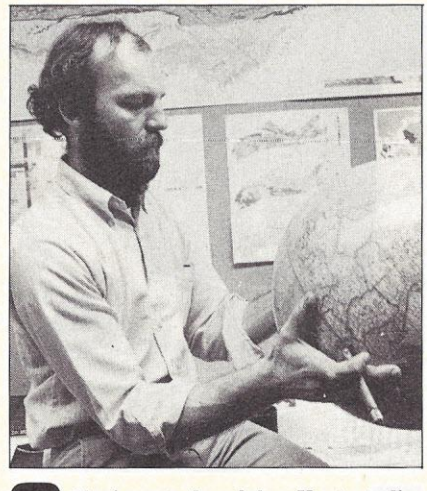
Magnetometer measurement of rocks is not a new type of research. The technique dates back to the 1940s, and the Lamont-Doherty Geological Observatory has had geologists interested in this type of research since the 1960s. A bottleneck to the old techniques, however, was the painstakingly tedious process of recording the data from each sample. The earliest technique for measuring the magnetic fields of rocks used an analog voltmeter, which has a dial that displays values proportional to the sample's residual magnetism. A technician read the dial for each orientation of the sample and manually recorded the values on a coding sheet—a process that required several minutes per measurement. Later, the information from the coding sheets was keypunched onto computer cards, which were then loaded into Lamont-Doherty's central computer for analysis. "Every step of the way there was the possibility of transcribing errors," Kent recalls. "Recording the information became the slowest part of the procedure."

The situation improved somewhat around 1970 when Kent and his colleagues received a British spinner magnetometer, which was interfaced to a small Digico Micro 16V computer. The spinner magnetometer works by spinning the sample at seven rotations per second. The spinning, magnetized sample creates an electric current proportional to the amount of magnetism. The current is measured, and its value is recorded by means of punched paper tape and a teletype. Weakly magnetized samples set up only a very weak current, however, so the measurements must be integrated in the computer's memory over a long time to yield any kind of valid measurement with decent reliability. For very weak sam-

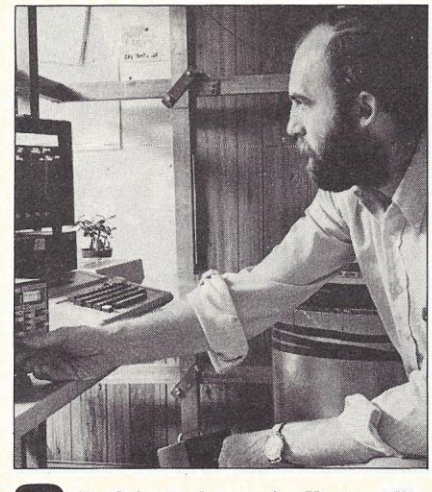
(continued on page 74)



7 **Taking a break from his measurements, Kent tosses a basketball in his office to warm up for the Lamont-Doherty basketball practice.**



8 **Gazing at the globe, Kent studies the coastline of West Africa and the shape of the Atlantic Ocean, widened by continental drift.**



9 **Back in the lab again, Kent readies the magnetometer and the personal computer to resume their work of tracing the earth's magnetic past.**

FRANKLIN'S BAKER'S DOZEN!

13 Good Reasons to Buy the ACE 1200

1. Apple® II-compatible
2. CP/M®-compatible
3. 128K of RAM
4. Built-in floppy disk drive
5. Disk controller
6. 80 column card
7. Serial interface
8. Parallel interface
9. Upper and lower case
10. VisiCalc® keys
11. Cursor control pad
12. Numeric pad
13. Auto repeat keys

Extras can more than double the price of your personal computer. Not so with the Franklin ACE 1200. It's the professional computer system that includes the extras—and a long list of exclusive Franklin features that make it the most extraordinary value on the market today.

The ACE 1200 has everything you'll need to add a color or black and white monitor, modem, printer, back-up disk drive and other accessories. You can choose from the enormous selection of Apple programs and peripherals because the ACE 1200 is hardware- and software-compatible with the Apple II. And, with the built-in CP/M card, you can run both Apple II and CP/M programs. Franklin's CP/M operates three times as fast as many competing systems, drastically reducing processing time for most business applications.

The Franklin ACE 1200—the most extraordinary value on the market today. Call or write today for the name of your local authorized Franklin dealer.

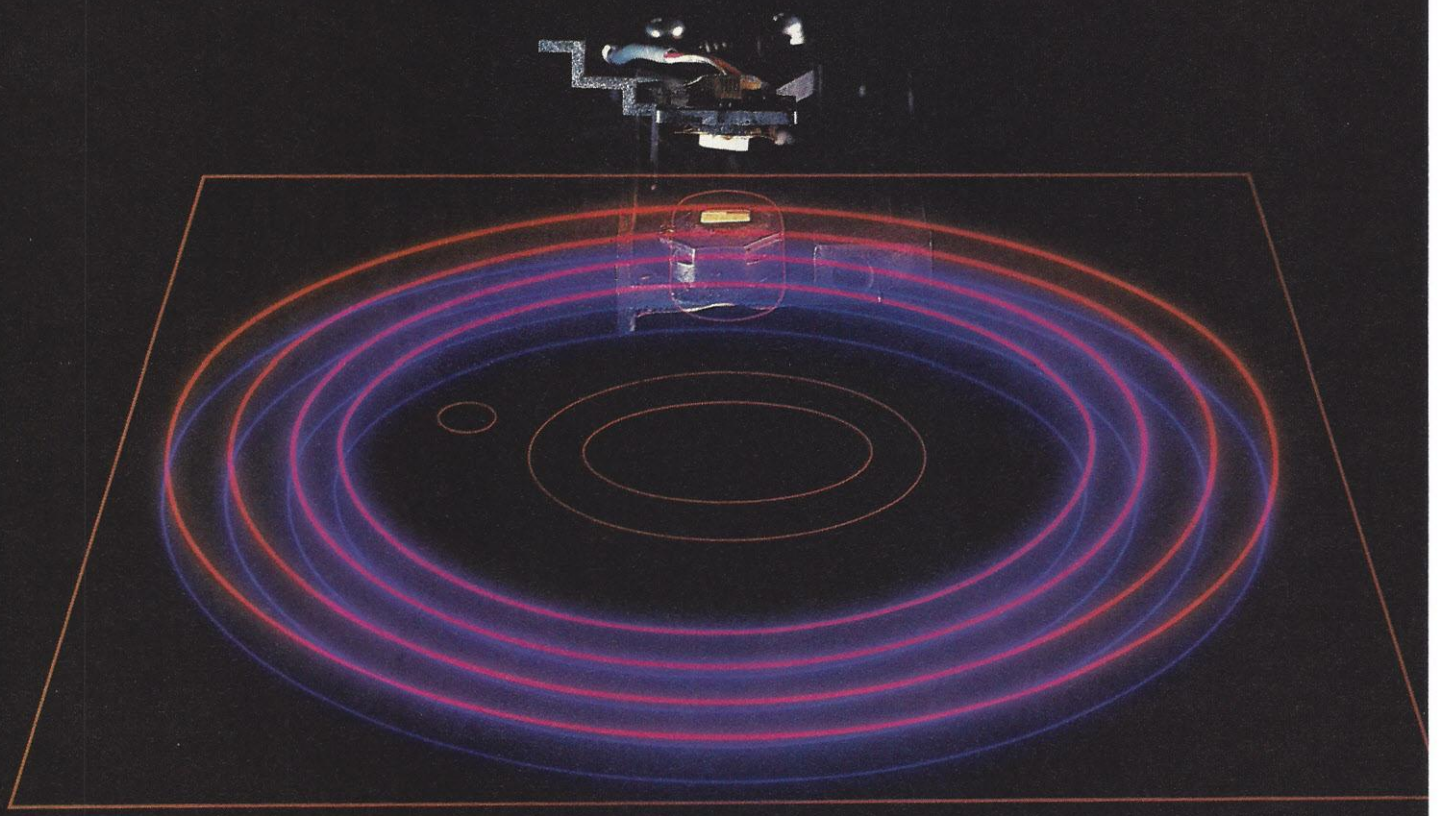
Franklin ACE is a trademark of Franklin Computer Corporation.
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Inc.
VisiCalc is a registered trademark of Visi Corp.

FRANKLIN
COMPUTER CORPORATION

7030 Colonial Highway, Pennsauken, NJ 08109 609-488-1700

CIRCLE 33

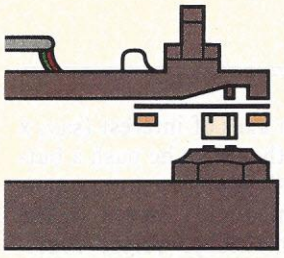
Rana's disk drive was twice as good as Apple's with one head.



Now we have two.

We added another head so you won't have to buy another disk.

That's the beauty of a double sided head. A floppy disk which allows you to read and write on both sides. For more storage, for more information, for keeping larger records, and for improved performance of your system. That's what our new Elite Two and Elite Three offers. It's the first double headed Apple® compatible disk drive in the industry. And of course, the technology is from Rana. We're the company who gave you 163K bytes of storage with our Elite One, a 14% increase over Apple's. And now with our high tech double sided heads, our Elite Two and Three offers you two to four times more storage than Apple's. That's really taking a byte out of the competition.

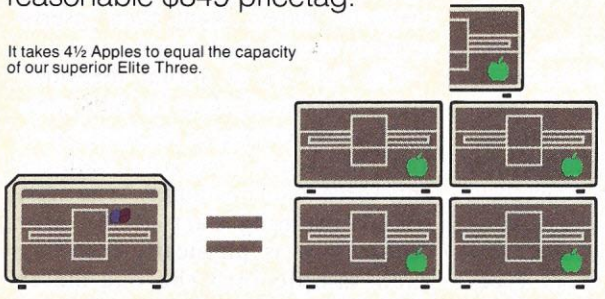


Rana's double sided heads give Apple II superior disk performance power than second generation personal computers such as IBM's.

We put our heads together to give you a superior disk drive.

We designed the Elite Three to give you near hard disk capacity, with all the advantages of a minifloppy system. The double sided head operates on 80 tracks per side, giving you a capacity of 652K bytes. It would take 4½ Apples to give you that. And cost you three times our Elite Three's reasonable $849 pricetag.

It takes 4½ Apples to equal the capacity of our superior Elite Three.

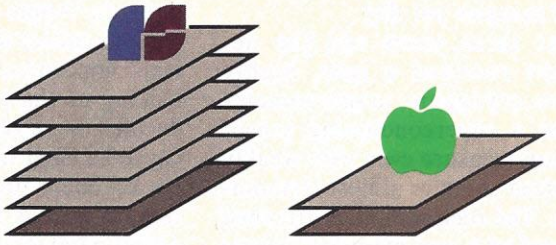


The Elite Two offers an impressive 326K bytes and 40 tracks on each side. This drive is making a real hit with users who need extra storage, but don't require top-of-the-line capacity. Costwise, it takes 2½ Apple drives to equal the performance of our Elite Two. And twice as many diskettes. Leave it to Rana to produce the most cost efficient disk drive in the world.

We've always had the guts to be a leader.

Our double sided head may be an industry first for Apple computers, but nobody was surprised.

They've come to expect it from us. Because Rana has always been a leader. We were the first with a write protect feature, increased capacity,



Your word processor stores 5 times as many pages of text on an Elite Three diskette as the cost ineffective Apple.

and accurate head positioning. A first with attractive styling, faster access time, and the convenience of storing a lot more pages on far fewer diskettes. We were first to bring high technology to a higher level of quality.

So ask for an Elite One, Two, or Three. Because when it comes to disk drives, nobody uses their head like Rana.

RanaSystems

20620 South Leapwood Avenue, Carson, CA 90746 213-538-2353. For dealer information call toll free: 1-800-421-2207. In California only call: 1-800-262-1221. Source Number: TCT-654

® Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 8

Available at all participating Computerland stores and other fine computer dealers. See us at the Comdex Show, Booth 685.

CONTINENTAL DRIFT

(continued from page 70)

ples, the integration time can run to 30 or 40 seconds per measurement. With six pairs of measurements required along different axes for each sample, the time required to orient, sense, integrate, and record the information can take upward of 10 to 15 minutes—working out to perhaps only 30 samples per day.

About three years ago the department received a new, highly sensitive cryogenic magnetometer that has a superconducting sensor which can measure even very weakly magnetized samples almost instantaneously. The rock sample is attached to the end of a non-magnetic plastic probe and lowered through a room-temperature port into the center of the device. The heart of the instrument is a niobium sensor, cooled to 4 degrees Kelvin (minus 450 degrees Farenheit) by liquid helium—a temperature so low that the niobium loses virtually all its electrical resistance and becomes a superconductor. The movement of the slightly magnetic rock sample instantly sets up a small, direct current in the niobium sensor, which persists because there is no electrical resistance to damp it. Measuring the magnitude of the persistent current reveals the magnitude of the magnetic field through two axes of the sample.

Although the actual sensor and electronics at the center of the magnetometer would measure less than a foot on a side, the bulk of the large instrument is an evacuated Dewar flask (Thermos bottle). This both insulates the frigid, liquid helium from the warmth of the air in the laboratory and shields the niobium sensor from the magnetic field of the earth.

With the advent of such a sensitive, responsive instrument, it became clear to Kent that to maximize the instrument's capabilities, neither recording the data by hand nor recording it with the 10-year-old Digico computer that uses paper tape and a teletype would suffice. Kent began exploring the possibility of interfacing the new cryogenic magnetometer with a personal computer.

Enter the Apple

Kent was inspired to get a personal computer by witnessing the success of a colleague in the neighboring geochemistry department who was using both an Apple and a Commodore PET to collect data about the chemical composition of rocks and soils. In looking at the two computers, Kent decided on an Apple II, primarily because he liked the particular setup of its keyboard for entering information, as well as the larger number of access ports for interfacing it with the magnetometer.

Oddly enough, the manufacturer of the cryogenic magnetometer did not design the instrument with any form of computer access. "We had to hire someone to go inside the magnetometer and hard-wire it with the Apple," Kent recalls.

With the Apple now on line, however, each sample is measured as follows: Before beginning a measurement, Kent enters the information about the core yielding the sample into the computer's memory, along with all the necessary parameters of latitude, longitude, and local orientation. Next, Kent types the sample's unique identifying name into the computer's memory, plus whatever treatment the sample may have undergone to isolate certain of its magnetic properties.

After the information is entered, Kent records a measurement of the magnetometer without the sample to establish a baseline measurement of the empty magnetometer chamber. He then lowers the sample into the chamber, where the niobium sensor immediately responds and flashes the magnitude of the sample's magnetic field on the readout of a digital voltmeter. Kent adjusts the handle on the outside of the instrument to orient the sample, so that the reading is taken along the two axes of interest (say, x and z). Only then does he push a button to record the measurement—which is immediately stored in the Apple II's memory. After reorienting the sample by 90 degrees, the procedure is repeated. Six pairs of measurements are made for each sample, to provide independent confirmation along three axes.

After completely measuring each sample, Kent calls up from the Apple's memory the file on the core from which the sample was taken. Through a simple trigonometric program the Apple automatically converts the x,y,z coordinates of the sample's axes to geographical latitude, longitude, and orientation in the earth. It also calculates the sample's magnetic vector—that is, the direction and amplitude of the magnetization—with respect to north, east, and down. All the raw measurements and the calculated information are then printed out onto half a sheet of computer paper. Kent then inserts another sample and begins anew.

The full set of actual measurements and calculations for each sample from the cryogenic magnetometer and the Apple computer requires only three to four minutes. "The most time-consuming part of the procedure now is physically inserting each sample into the one-meter shaft," Kent grins. After each tenth sample, the information is transferred out of computer memory onto floppy disks for permanent storage.

Quality as well as quantity

"Adding the Apple personal computer made the process of recording the data equal to the efficiency of the magnetometer in measuring it," Kent remarked. The new cryogenic magnetometer plus the Apple II has measured literally thousands of rock samples in the past three years—probably five times as many as the spinner magnetometer could have measured and recorded in the same length of time. Moreover, through a

"The addition of the personal computer has also given us the leeway to experiment."

program that compares the six pairs of measurements for each sample, Kent also has the computer produce sophisticated analyses of the internal consistency of the data. The Apple II also plots data on maps and charts.

More than just shortening the time required for gathering each measurement, the addition of the personal computer has improved the quality of the results. "We can now take more measurements of any one core, thus getting more detailed and complete information, because we don't have to worry about how much time is spent on each measurement," Kent explains. "In one 1½-meter section of one particularly interesting core a student is going to measure 900 samples. This is the type of task that we probably wouldn't have even attempted several years ago, because the sheer time required to do the measurements would not have made it worthwhile. We operate on a competitive basis with other grants and we couldn't have justified such a project on the length of time.

"The addition of the personal computer has also given us the leeway to experiment," Kent continues. "You see, if your project requires that you spend a tremendous amount of time in measurements, you have to be more assured of the project's success at the outset of the project—which in science is not always possible. Now, because the measurements can be made up to five times faster than before, we have the freedom to try hypotheses without being so concerned that it if one hypothesis dead-ends, the experiment was all a waste."

The benefits have been financial as well as scientific. "In effect, we invested $3000 to $4000 for the computer," Kent says. "Several years ago my bill for using the central computer used to run up to $500 per month—plus the salaries of the technicians taking the measurements and the personnel keypunching the cards. Now I don't have those monthly costs—so within the first year of operation I realized the savings and justified the computer's cost."

Although he is an enthusiast, Kent is still in the process of working out the bugs. "To be honest, the bottleneck is still the software. We've written most of our own software—editing programs, programs to handle the data—or we've adapted generalized programs to meet our specific needs." Generally, Kent and his colleagues have been converting their old Fortran programs into BASIC—programs for transforming coordinate systems, performing error analyses, and plotting data. Kent does plan to get a modest Hewlett-Packard plotter for simple graphics. For sophisticated graphics and for papers, however, he still takes advantage of the large-format plotter at Lamont-Doherty's main computer center. "Most of my computing needs are fairly low grade. For most purposes, I don't need a big number-cruncher. I can do virtually everything I need with a small personal computer—with substantial savings and convenience. In my view, personal computers are useful to those who handle normal, day-to-day processing that doesn't require huge CPU capacity."

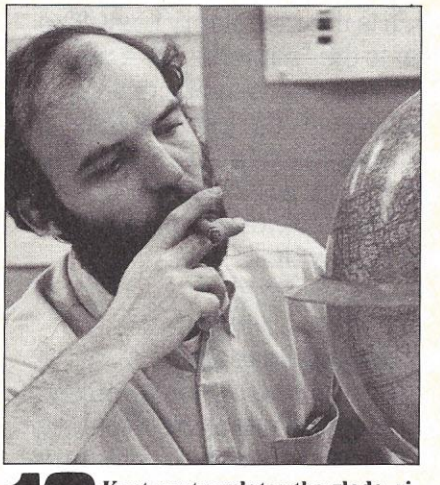
Daring to ask

For geologist Dennis Kent, adding a personal computer to his cryogenic magnetometer has opened the door to bold questions impossible to consider realistically before. In geology—as in so much of science—much raw information has to be meticulously gathered, collated, and compared before one can begin to discern the nature of things, let alone changes in those things over time. In Kent's case, his scope is nothing less than the entire planet, and his time frame extends back half a billion years. The magnetometer measures the characteristics he needs, but the personal computer allows him to dare to explore interrelated factors in more complex detail than was feasible before.

The most interesting questions that can be asked are almost always the most complex. Think of a child's knack of coming right to the point: "Why does the wind blow?" "What makes the sun shine?" These are basic questions of meteorology and thermonuclear reactions—questions of intricate complexity.

Interesting questions are by no means limited to science; they abound in the demography of opinion polls, psychology of human behavior, and world economics. In the past, the sheer intricacy of trends and interactions, the numbers of variables involved, and the time and expense of gathering and analyzing meaningful information severely restricted human ability to gain an adequate picture of the whole. All too often the necessary approximations resulted in surveys or economic projections that have been at best unsatisfying and at worst trivial or misleading.

Kent's experience, however, shows that when a personal computer is added to tools already available, it begins to become humanly possible for individual scientists—and others—to dare to ask deeper questions and to gain a more realistic perception of the nature of things.



10 Kent contemplates the glode, visualizing where the North American continent might drift 200 million years from now.

IF YOU'RE CONFUSED PERSONAL COMPUTER,

At this moment, there are no less than 50 personal computers on the market. And more are being introduced every day.

On one hand, having all those options is a good thing. On the other, it can make picking the right one pretty difficult.

Computers come in two parts. You have to buy both.

We'd like to help. So here are a few suggestions about how to buy the computer that's right for you.

Computers come in two parts.

One part is the "hardware," which is the machinery itself. The other is the "software," or a program, as it's sometimes called.

Software is the part that tells the computer what to do, the way a driver tells a car what to do.

Without software, a computer can't do anything.

And vice versa.

You have to buy both.

Buy the software first.

Since the reason you're buying a computer is to get the capability the software gives you (remember, it's the software that knows how to get things done), it makes good sense to pick the software first.

Start by making a list of the things you want to use the computer for. It can include almost anything—any kind of inventory, filing, accounting, graphics, reporting, record-keeping, analysis—you name it and there's probably a software program that does it.

Next, take the list into a computer store and ask the salesperson to give you a demonstration of the program, or programs, that will do the things you want.

Even though you'll need a computer for the software demonstration, keep in mind the computer is just a vehicle. The software is the driver. And once you've decided on the software, picking out the rest of the computer system will be much easier.

The simpler the better.

Look for software that's easy to learn, easy to use, and that does the job in the simplest way possible.

Good personal software should be, as the computer people say, "friendly." Meaning that it helps you do what you have to do without getting in the way.

Meaning there are no complicated routines to follow to perform a simple task. And no programming language to learn.

Some people, however, will tell you that software has to be complicated to be powerful.

Nothing could be farther from the truth.

Because in order for a program to appear simple to you on the outside, it has to be extremely complex on the inside.

ABOUT BUYING A HERE'S SOME HELP.

Good software keeps the complications in the computer, where they belong. And keeps the capability at your fingertips. It's that simple.

You simply have to see for yourself.

You can read any number of interesting books and magazines about personal computers. You can ask friends who have them. You can look at all the sales literature you can get your hands on. And you should do all those things before you decide to buy.

But as helpful as all that can be, there really is no substitute for a real, live demonstration.

When you do go out shopping, we recommend you take a look at the PFS® Family of Software.

The PFS family is designed the way we think all software should be: simple, straightforward and powerful.

Currently, three products make up the family. PFS:FILE, PFS:REPORT and PFS:GRAPH, with more programs on the way. Here's a little more about each of them.

PFS:FILE. The simplest way to get organized.

Basically, FILE works like a paper filing system, without the paper. So you can record, file, retrieve and review information in a fraction of the time it takes with a conventional filing system.

FILE lets you arrange your information in "forms" you design yourself. So you can get at and really use your information in ways never before possible.

What's more, FILE lets you change the original form without having to redo the information on it.

PFS:REPORT. Making the most of your information.

REPORT summarizes the information on your forms so you can use it to analyze, plan and make better-informed decisions.

With REPORT, you get presentation-quality reports—sorted, calculated, formatted and printed—automatically, in seconds.

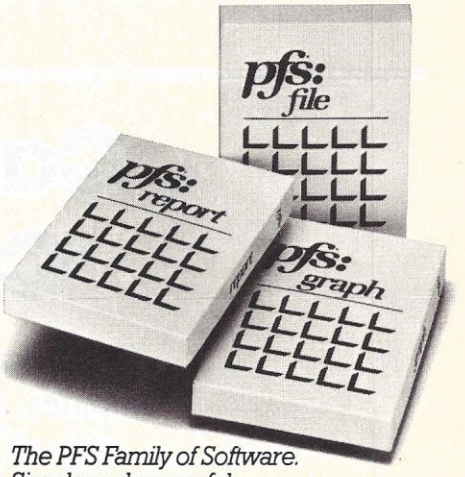
PFS:GRAPH. Instant pictures.

GRAPH gives you presentation quality bar charts, line graphs, and pie charts, in black and white or color, on paper or the computer screen. To get a clearer picture of things and spot trends instantly, you simply enter your information and specify the kind of graph or chart you want. GRAPH does the rest.

You can also mix and match line and bar graphs, or even stack or compare up to four bar graphs simultaneously.

And GRAPH will work with PFS:FILE, VisiCalc® files, or data entered directly into the computer.

Best of all, compared to the cost of hand-drawn graphics, GRAPH can save you enough money over the course of a few months to pay for the computer it runs on.



The PFS Family of Software. Simple and powerful.

Send for our Free PFS SOFTWARE CATALOG.

It'll tell you more about the PFS Family of Software and how to use it.

It's free. And all you have to do to get one is return the coupon below, or see your participating PFS dealer.

The PFS Family of Software.

We've already made computers simpler to use.

Now we're making them simpler to buy.

pfs:

FREE PFS SOFTWARE CATALOG

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

I plan to use a personal computer:

☐ at home ☐ at work ☐ both.

Mail to: PFS, 422 Aldo, Santa Clara, CA 95050

®PFS is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corporation, 1901 Landings Drive, Mountain View, CA 94043. The PFS Family of Software currently runs on the Apple® II, Apple III and the IBM Personal Computer® and equivalents. ®Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. ®IBM Personal Computer is a registered trademark of IBM Corp. ®VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp Personal Software.

CIRCLE 94

Can You Take A Catastrophe?

Can your small business, relying on a personal computer, survive fire, earthquake, or flood? Yes it can—if you make careful disaster plans now

by David Gabel, Senior Editor

Jerry Isaacson, a director of the Computer Security Institute in Northborough, Mass., teaches seminars on computer security, mostly for data-processing managers of Fortune 500 companies.

"No large corporation has ever gone out of business because of a computer catastrophe," he says. "The first one that does will be a small firm that relies on personal computers."

The reason, he says, is that while major corporations generally take elaborate steps to protect their mainframe data against computer mishaps, smaller firms typically do not. "They should," Isaacson declares. "And it's not all that difficult to do. You have to do everything that the guys in the big shops do, but scaled down to personal size."

The first step in constructing a plan for recovery from damage to your computer is to classify the kinds of damage that are possible. And the first classification step that can be made is to divide damage into two categories—that which is merely annoying and that which is truly catastrophic.

Annoying damage is the kind of damage that happens as a result of difficulties in the environment in which you work; such damage doesn't put you out of operation, but it can slow you down or cause you to restart—perhaps losing data in the process.

Catastrophic damage is the havoc from some event that puts your computer out of operation for a relatively long time. Such events can include fire, earthquake, and flood. If you're working in a part of the country in which there's some likelihood of catastrophe (say, from hurricanes in the South, tornadoes in the Midwest, or earthquakes in the West), you'll need a plan to deal with the results of the catastrophe.

The sidebar titled "One Man's Fight Against a Computer Disaster" on page 80 describes one person's actions for recovery from a fire. There are other, less drastic remedies that can be taken, and we'll talk about them in more detail later. The more common difficulties that you're likely to encounter come from damage that's simply annoying, so we'll turn there first.

Dirt and wear

Have you ever tried to read a file from disk and had the drive respond with clacks and whirrs, and then had the computer respond to your request for information with I/O ERROR? Most of us have, because a disk drive is more prone to error than any other component of the computer system, with the possible exception of a printer. Both disk drives and printers are electromechanical devices. They tend to get dirty, overheated, maladjusted, and cranky. If the faulty condition is allowed to persist in a disk drive, the hardware can damage floppy disks, and that can be a real headache. You'll probably see error messages arising from problems in a disk drive more often than with a printer, simply because the drives are used more than many printers hooked up to personal computers. What can you do?

If you talk to people in the computer industry about problems with floppy disk drives, the cause most often mentioned is dirt. Air is laden with dirt particles of all shapes and sizes. The dirt sticks to read/write heads and causes them to wear more harshly on the magnetic disk. Common house dust is one source. Tobacco smoke, however, is a particularly pernicious form of dirt. It gets into everything, gums up moving parts, and puts a black coat of tar-like soot on components. It can cause additional wear on disks and read/write heads. For this reason, Isaacson's Computer Security Institute's recommendation is that no smoking be allowed in the computer room—any computer room.

Large-computer installations used to have a striking poster illustrating the various kinds of foreign objects that could get between the disk and head in a hard disk drive (the kind with a removable disk pack, where the heads were held a fixed distance above the disk during operation). Foreign particles were drawn to scale with respect to the height of the head above the disk. The oil left by a fingerprint looked like a boulder, and a

photo by George B. Fry III

ONE MAN'S FIGHT AGAINST A COMPUTER DISASTER

by William L. Shelton

As a systems engineer in the U.S. Navy's Advanced Systems Test and Analysis Department in Hueneme, Calif., I have the use of an Apple II Plus, two disk drives, an Epson MX-80 printer, and an NEC 1201M monitor. But three months ago the building I work in was destroyed by fire. Fortunately, the computer, disk drive, a plastic box of about 30 disks, and the monitor were rescued by firemen. The printer was presumed lost.

As soon as the firemen left the scene, I retrieved the rescued equipment, all of which had been heavily damaged by smoke and water. Having owned an almost identical system prior to purchasing an IBM Personal Computer, I thought it would be a challenge to see what I could do to salvage the remains. I then received permission to take the recovered units and disks home.

Once the equipment was safely deposited at home, my first problem arose: What was I going to do with it? After some deliberation, I disassembled the computer and lightly sprayed it with a garden hose to remove as much of the ashes and soot as possible. After this clear-water bath, I swabbed the motherboard, keyboard, and all the integrated circuits with alcohol to remove the thin film of soot that remained. The drying process was accomplished with an ordinary hand-held hair dryer. The monitor suffered the same indignities.

The disk drives were next. I took them apart, sprayed them with the garden hose, gave them an alcohol bath, and dried them. When I later inspected the read/write heads, however, there was still a layer of soot and ash on each head. This I quickly remedied with cassette-recorder head cleaner. The mechanical parts of each drive were then sprayed with a thin coating of rust inhibitor and lubricant.

The Apple power cord, completely melted by the heat from the fire, needed replacement. I purchased the necessary cable and reconnected the equipment. The system worked normally.

The disks—which included a Stoneware DB Master program, the Apple DOS 3.3 program, some blank disks, and about 40 radar and infrared systems analysis programs—posed the next problem. The plastic box that held the disks had about a half inch of water and ashes at the bottom. Step one: Drain the water. Step two: Cover the floor with newspapers and lay the disks down to dry. (This was a big mistake. The soggy, ash-filled liner inside the protective jacket dried right into the disks' surfaces, so after a few days the disks wouldn't spin inside their jackets.) Step three: Come up with a solution.

What I eventually did was carefully trim the bottom edges of the disks so that the disks could be removed from their jackets and washed. (This was my second big mistake. The top of the disks—the edge that is held when you insert the disk into the drive—should have been cut.) Each disk was removed from its protective jacket and dipped in a pan of warm water. Next, a drop of shampoo was placed on the disks, which were washed carefully and dried. The jacket liners were also rinsed and dried.

The liners dry, I inserted the disks back into their protective envelopes and sealed them with plastic tape. Since I had removed the bottom edges, the tape couldn't extend across the jackets in one piece, because it would cover the disks' head slots.

One caveat: None of the above handling is recommended. But, three months after the fire, there has been no loss of data or programs, and the disks appear to be functioning well.

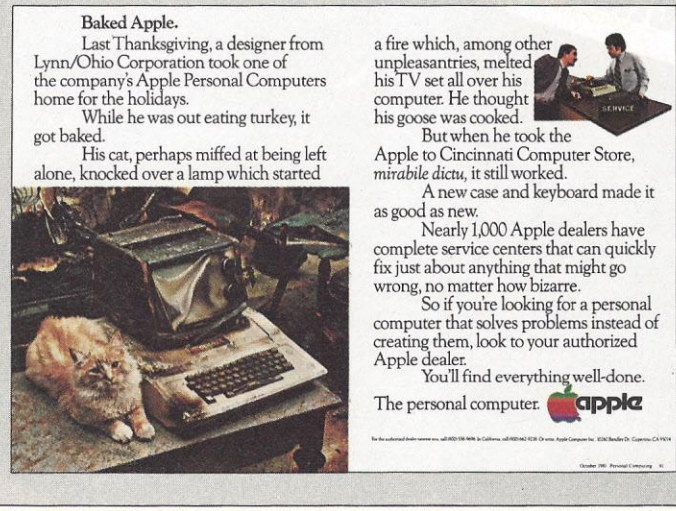
Three days after the fire, personnel were allowed to go through the debris in search of other recoverable items. I searched for the Epson MX-80, which, prior to the fire, was kept on a desk separate from the computer. I poked around in the charred debris and found the printer. It was almost completely black and full of water-soaked ashes and particles. The case had not melted, but the metal parts had started to rust.

I took the printer home, completely stripped it, and started my cleaning routine. The metal parts that had started to rust were cleaned with fine steel wool and given a coating of rust inhibitor and lubricant. I assembled the printer, replaced the ribbon, and turned it on. The test pattern was perfect.

In the days following my initial cleaning, the Epson has been cleaned again to get rid of some rust that started to form. Other than that, there have been no problems with the printer.

My efforts saved the Navy $3000 in computer equipment and peripherals, not including the time it would take to rewrite the radar and infrared systems-analysis programs.

All of the equipment mentioned is the property of the United States Navy. This article is not an endorsement of any of the product manufacturers. In addition, the procedures used to salvage the equipment are not to be considered standard Navy procedures. Finally, the opinions presented are those of the author, and not those of the United States Navy.



Could you suffer damage to your business computer? You bet. Could you survive that damage? You could.

smoke particle like a mountain. A human hair was positively gargantuan. The illustration was usually posted in a conspicuous spot near the entrance to the computer room, to remind people to wipe their feet and put out their cigarettes before entering.

In the big hard disk drive, the presence of a foreign object, even as small as a grain of dust, in the fixed gap between the head and disk, could cause a mini-catastrophe—a head crash. What happened was that the bit of grit would score the surface of the disk, building up an uneven set of ridges and valleys. Continued use of the ruined disk could then actually damage the drive's read/write head. When that happens, the disk can only be restored by sending it out to a dealer to be completely resurfaced and reinitialized—but at the price of erasing all the information on it.

Personal computer disk drives function differently from the hard-disk-drive technology of large installations. Floppy disks are coated with a medium similar to the coating on recording tapes, which is designed to be in direct contact with the read/write head. Furthermore, the flexibility of the floppy disk allows the surface to bend under irregularities, meaning that floppy disks are not as susceptible as hard disks to damage from dust or smoke. But that very flexibility is also a weakness, because the dirt and grime will cause additional wear to the surface—meaning that the disks do have to be changed periodically. How often you need to change your disk depends on the cleanliness of your environment and how heavily the disks are used. If they're in constant use, they may have to be changed in six months; if they're only used occasionally, they may last for five years. In either case, it's wise to make a duplicate of each important disk long before it wears out—because you may find you need the information most just at the time the disk becomes unusable. And, there's no way to clean or restore a floppy disk.

Just as disks wear, so does every other moving part in a floppy disk drive. Simple preventive maintenance can work wonders in stopping major problems. Heads need to be cleaned after about 10 hours of use, and there are several head-cleaning kits on the market that will do the job in an easy, straightforward way. One product, Verfin, manufactured by Zolman International of San Francisco, Calif., consists of a white fiber-like material encased in the familiar plastic casing of a floppy disk, which is inserted in the drive like a regular disk and allowed to run for 20 seconds.The spinning of the cleaning material past the head cleans the read/write head.

After 30 hours

The heads also need to be demagnetized. Ken Lubitz, marketing director for the consumer-care products division of Nortronics (Minneapolis, Minn.), a firm that supplies heads for the computer industry and magnetic-device maintenance products for consumers as well as the industry, says the heads need to be demagnetized after about 30 hours of operation. That's 30 hours when the head was in use, not 30 hours elapsed time.

The problem is that iron oxide can build up on the read/write heads of a floppy disk drive, just as it can build up on the heads of an audio tape recorder. That oxide buildup on the heads can cause data errors. Continued use of the drive can mean that the head acquires some slight residual magnetism, which can foul up bits of your data. In the tape deck of a hi-fi system, the residual magnetism of the dirty heads causes noise in the signal, which you hear as static. In a computer, the problem is worse—because the noise causes bits of data to be lost. If you want a clean signal or accurate data, you have to demagnetize the heads. Nortronics has recently introduced a product that will demagnetize heads (Model CMPF 205, a computer-head degausser).

Magnetic disk drives can also develop a number of misalignment problems. Just like an automobile needs to have its wheels periodically realigned, disk drives also need to have the heads aligned and the motor speed checked. Experts recommend that you take the drive to a service center—your dealer's or another that you trust—periodically, for a general tune-up. Again, the frequency of your visits will depend on your specific equipment and its work load. Such preventive maintenance will save you a lot of annoyance. If you're one of the fortunate few who have a Winchester disk drive, clean or change the filters that keep dirt out of the head-disk assembly every so often. Your dealer can tell you when you need to do that.

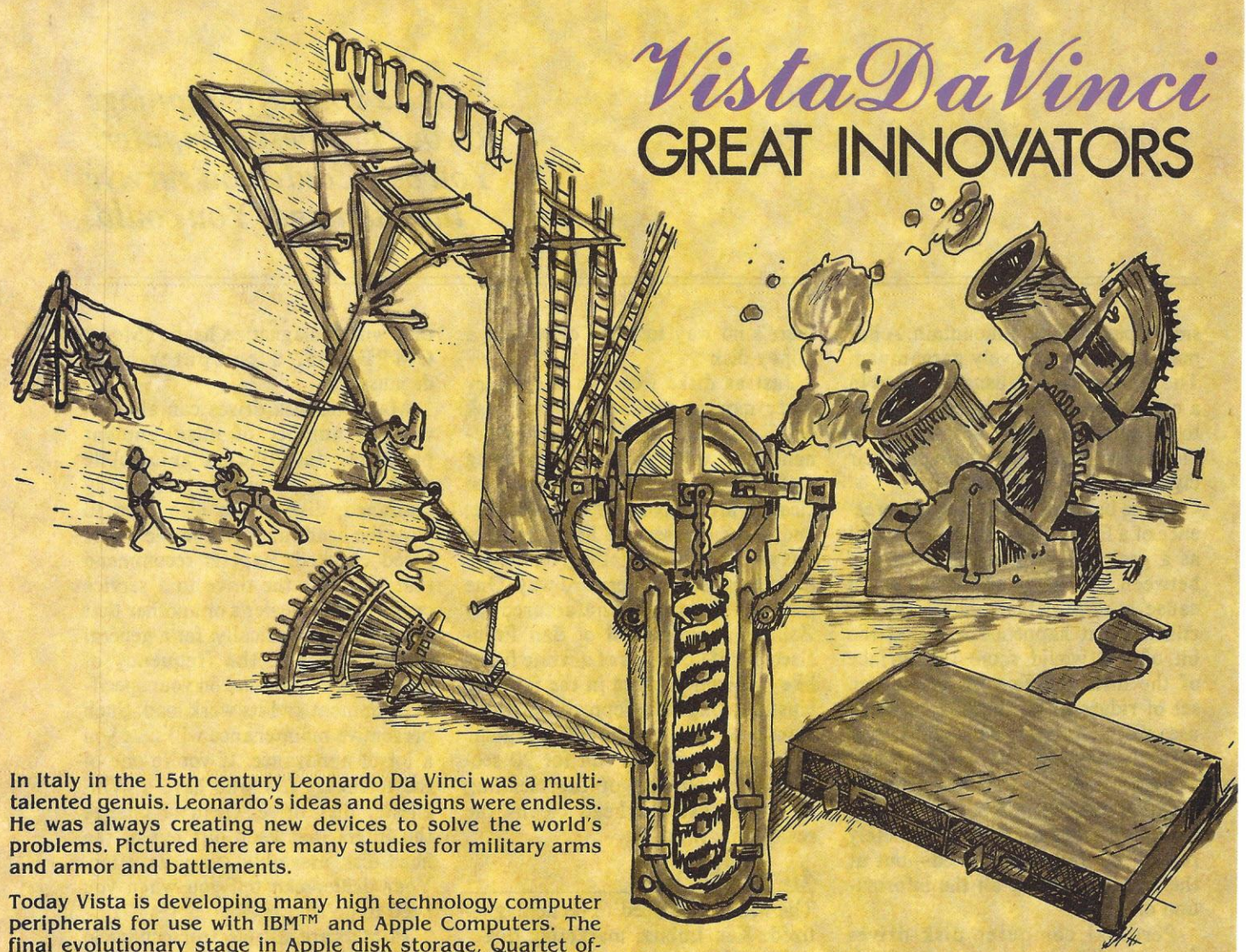
Printers are also electromechanical devices needing periodic cleaning. Here the cleaning job is almost comically straightforward—put a small nozzle on the nose of your vacuum cleaner and suck out all the dirt and bits of paper that may have accumulated inside the case. Depending on use, such a cleaning may be necessary three or four times per year.

And what about those aggravating, unexpected accidents such as spilling coffee or a soft drink into the computer's keyboard? Although with the keyboards on the market today such a spill is unlikely to cause an electrical short, the cream or sugar in the drink can gum up the action of the keys. In theory you could carefully unbolt the casing and clean up the mess with few or no ill effects, but in practice such action may void your warranty. Your wisest course is to haul the keyboard to your dealer and get it professionally cleaned.

Problems with electricity

If difficulties with disk drives are more annoying than catastrophic, problems with the power your com-

Vista DaVinci
GREAT INNOVATORS



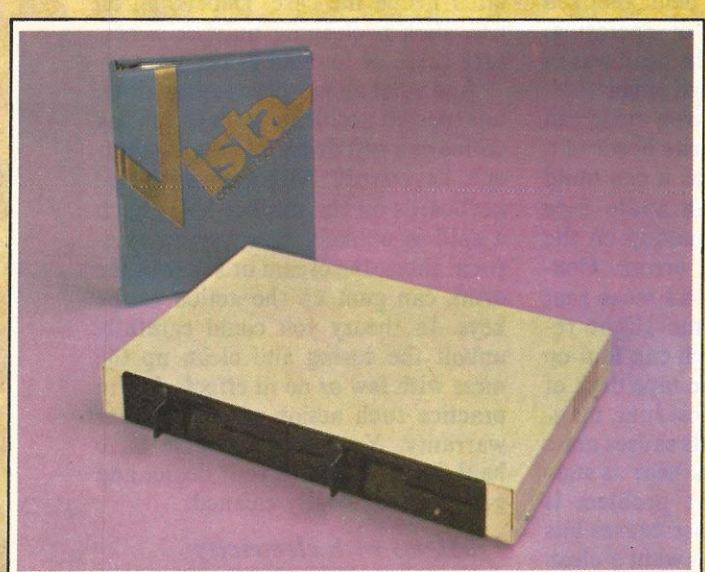
In Italy in the 15th century Leonardo Da Vinci was a multi-talented genuis. Leonardo's ideas and designs were endless. He was always creating new devices to solve the world's problems. Pictured here are many studies for military arms and armor and battlements.

Today Vista is developing many high technology computer peripherals for use with IBM™ and Apple Computers. The final evolutionary stage in Apple disk storage, Quartet offers you the capacity of 4 Apple Disk Drives in the volume of one. Quartet's low profile styling has been developed to blend in with the profile and style of your Apple II Computer.

Quartet uses 2 Double Sided Thinline disk drives to give you over 640K of storage. With the included Quartet Controller & Software, your Computer can handle much larger tasks than before. When using protected software, the Quartet operates just like 2 Apple Disk Drives, and will operate with ALL Apple compatible software.

The Quartet system is the COMPLETE, one-stop solution to your storage requirements on the Apple or Apple Compatible Computer. No other two-drive package offers as much value at any price. And the Quartet offers all this with a price comparable to single drive, single sided systems.

Features: • Thinline Drives for low profile • 2 Double Sided Drives for 640K Storage • Quartet Controller for Single/Double Sided Operation • Emulates Apple Disk II under a single sided mode • Boots & Runs All Apple Software • Double Sided, 40 track Patch software for DOS, CP/M*, & Pascal • Full Vista 120 Day Warranty



Vista Quartet

Contact Your Local Vista Dealer or Call our Vista Hotlines.

Vista COMPUTER COMPANY, INC.

1317 East Edinger / Santa Ana, CA 92705
(714) 953-0523 / (800) 854-8017

DISTRIBUTORS / REPRESENTATIVES

Western - Group 3 Wholesale
(213) 973-7844 (408) 732-1307

South Central - M.P. Systems
(214) 385-8885

Northeast - Computers & Peripherals Inc.
(315) 476-6664

Florida - Audio Marketing (REP)
(305) 322-8327

UK - Hal Computers Ltd.
(0252) 517175 / TWX: 858404

*CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

TMIBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

CIRCLE 34

"Most computers can't guarantee with any certainty that data won't be lost under brown-out conditions."

puter uses can be more catastrophic than annoying. Two power problems can cause real trouble for your computer—overvoltage and undervoltage. When the dog days of August come, everyone turns on the air conditioner, at least in those areas where heat and humidity are ferocious. It's a good thing we have air conditioning, because both people and computers need it. Harry Garland, president of Cromemco (Mountain View, Calif.)—a company that's been in the personal-computer business from the beginning—says you shouldn't operate your computer above an ambient temperature of 80 degrees. Higher temperatures can cause difficulties for disk drives and for some of the other personal-computer components.

The use of air conditioners, though, causes a serious electrical demand situation for the electrical power company. If there isn't enough generating capacity available to meet the demand, the power company has two choices: It can buy power from a neighboring utility, or it can reduce voltage in the system. The company often chooses to reduce voltage—to effect a "brown-out"—because the neighboring utilities are suffering under heavy electrical demand as well. When the power company reduces the voltage it reduces the overall electrical demand, because appliances connected to the system draw less current, which means less power.

Your computer is one of those power-consuming devices. When the power company puts a brown-out into effect, your computer will draw less power than it did before. That may be okay, or it may not, depending on the components in your machine. In a worst case situation, you could lose part or all of your data in memory as the power fluctuates, and you may have only fitful access to the computer system. It's a good idea to develop the habit of saving work in progress onto a disk—perhaps as often as every 15 minutes. "Most computers," says Garland, "can't guarantee with any certainty that data won't be lost under brown-out conditions. So you have to ask yourself, 'How important is my system?' If the system is vital to you, and you have to keep it running, and you're in an area with frequent brown-outs, you have no choice but to get an uninterruptible power supply."

An uninterruptible power supply (UPS) is a storage device that delivers power to your computer when the power company can't. When the power grid is operating normally, the UPS stores energy against the day when the grid goes into brown-out or (heaven forbid) black-out conditions. Sensing a lowered line voltage, the UPS kicks in and provides backup power. When power is restored to normal, the UPS will charge itself up again in readiness for the next emergency.

There are two general types of UPS available. One kind provides enough power to let you save out the data you're working on and conduct an orderly shutdown in the event of a power problem. If your system's continuous operation isn't a major requirement, this kind of UPS will probably do fine. But if you need to have constant operation, you may have no choice but to go for a UPS that will provide long-term (several hours) backup power. Your dealer or service provider can recommend the kind that's best for you, and tell you where the devices can be purchased. Two companies that manufacture uninterruptible power supplies are Cuesta of San Luis Obispo, Calif., and RH Electronics of Buellton, Calif.

Noise is a killer

Your computer doesn't like noise. It doesn't object to the kind of noise that comes from a rock band, but it hates the kind that comes on the power lines—power surges, spikes, and the like. Noise in the power supply can make the display blink or drift, and cause read errors on the disk drives. Severe power-line noises can make the computer lock up.

If the computer has a stable, well-regulated power supply, then noise will be taken care of, except for massive surges such as lightning strikes on a power line. In fact, some people—such as Garland—go so far as to say that power supplies in computers are good enough so that surge suppressors and other protection devices probably aren't necessary.

Others, such as Isaacson, are in the other camp. Isaacson recommends lightning arrestors on the power lines and surge suppressors at critical components as devices that can help you reduce damage to your computer system.

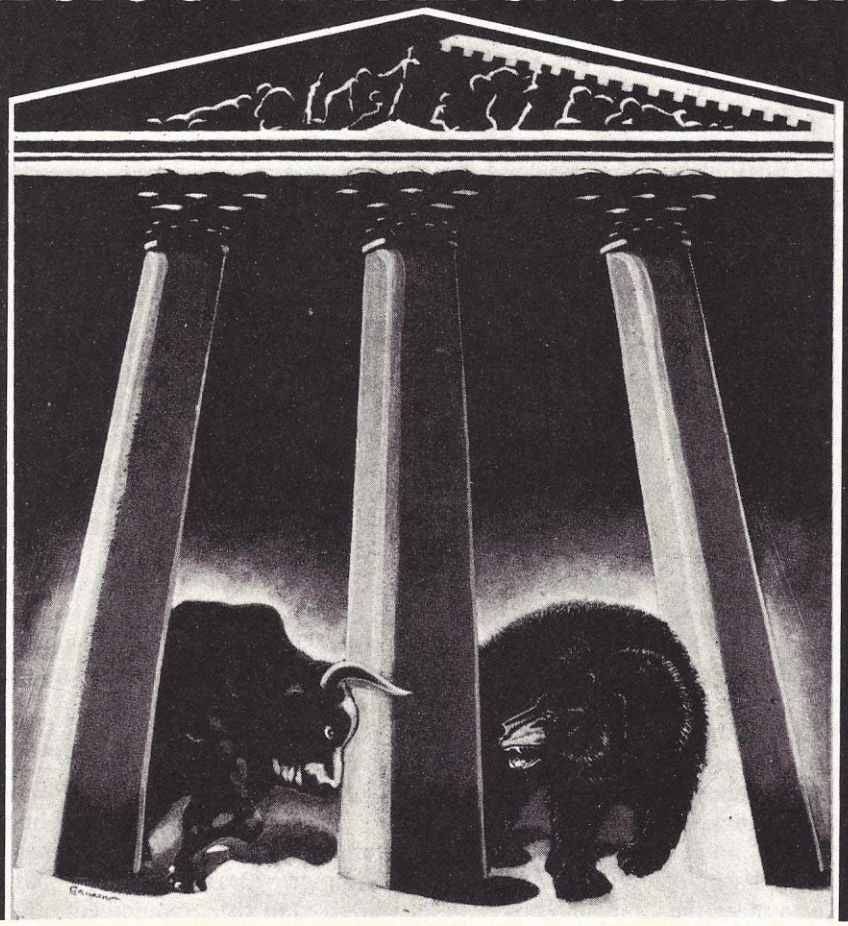
On the power line

Whether you need a device to clean your power lines or not probably depends on a host of factors. One such factor is: What other heavy electrical equipment might be sharing the same power line? One of the computers in the editorial offices of *Personal Computing* in northern New Jersey is plugged into the same power line as a cold-drink vending machine. When the refrigerator compressor used to turn on, it caused the display of the computer to lose horizontal synchronization and do a weird dance. Installation of a plug-in, power-line filter at the computer did away with the problem.

Since the starting of heavy electrical machinery is a frequent cause of momentary variations of voltage, a surge protector could save you some grief. Two manufacturers of surge protectors are Electronic Protection Devices of Waltham, Mass., and Dymarc Electronics, Inc. in Baltimore, Md.

There's another problem associated with electricity — static. Static electricity, if it gets into the computer's ground lines, can cause an increase in the voltage of the ground plane; the ground plane is supposed to be zero volts, and is interpreted by

MILLIONAIRE
THE STOCK MARKET SIMULATION™



BUY U.S. STEEL. SELL GENERAL MOTORS. LEARN ALL ABOUT THE STOCK MARKET. AND HAVE THE TIME OF YOUR LIFE DOING IT!

If you've always been bullish about dabbling in the stock market—but bearish about risking your life savings—you're going to love Millionaire! Because Millionaire offers a unique, no-risk scenario that stretches your decision-making acumen to the limit.

Millionaire™...the game!

You start your financial adventure with $10,000. From there, you wield the power to buy and sell stock from the world's largest corporations. But make sure your skill and logic are at their sharpest, because Millionaire's week-by-week format presents you with a steady stream of real-life industry trends. Analyze these correctly (and invest wisely!), and a financial empire is yours. Ignore them, and run the risk of losing your venture capital.

Millionaire™...the learning aid!

There's much more to Millionaire than exciting, realistic game action—because Millionaire is a learning tool of incomparable value. In fact, once you've read the comprehensive user's manual, you'll be amazed at how much you've already learned about the stock market.

Call options. Put options. Borrowing against your net worth. Buying on margin. It's all here in the most accurate simulation of its type. Maybe that's why today's largest investment houses are finding that Millionaire is the ideal learning aid for their brokers.

Is Millionaire a game or a financial tutor? You decide. Just remember... your financial future rests on your ability to effectively manipulate your stock portfolio with utmost skill and daring.

Millionaire. A superb game. An invaluable learning experience. And the best reason ever to own a computer! Available at finer computer and software stores.

Available on disk for:

$79.95—Apple II with 48k RAM; Atari 400/800 with 48k RAM

$99.95—IBM PC with PC DOS and 64k RAM; Osborne and other CP/M systems with Microsoft Basic

Apple II and III are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM PC is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation. Microsoft Basic is a trademark of Microsoft, Inc., CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc. Osborne is a trademark of Osborne Computer.

Blue Chip Software

19824 Ventura Blvd., Suite 125
Woodland Hills, CA 91364
(213) 881-8288

©1982 Blue Chip Software

CIRCLE 49

There are stories told of people who have touched screens with pencils and have seen sparks jump.

the computer as a logic "0." If the ground plane's voltage rises, the logic circuits inside the computer may not be able to tell a logic "1" from a logic "0," and data can be lost.

If your computer has a metal chassis, then you probably will not have a static problem, Garland says. The reason is that the electrical ground for the chassis is separate from the ground plane for the computer's logic, and a static charge that gets into the chassis can't affect the system's data lines. Yet there are stories told of people who have touched their video screens with pencils and have seen sparks jump to the screen. Lubitz relates that such static sparks present a problem in Minnesota, where his company, Nortronics, is located. As winter sets in and the heat goes on, building interiors dry out and static electricity builds up. He says it takes about a 60-kilovolt charge to make a spark jump one inch—a charge that is easily built up with leather-soled shoes on certain carpets. Once a spark jumps to your machine, the computer often locks and refuses to do anything—even the screen is frozen. If that happens, there's no alternative but to restart, and wave goodbye to whatever data was in memory.

If you have a problem with static electricity, then you'd do well to get an anti-static mat to set under your computer, and to clean your screen now and then with an anti-static spray. Worrying about the power-line grounds in your building won't help much, Garland says, because if your system seems to be bothered by static, the problem is inside the computer. One very good way to defeat static electricity is to raise the humidity. Keep a humidifier running in your computer room and you may see static problems—and the resultant data losses—go away.

But in the event that ...

Let's say you've done everything you can think of to make the annoying and near catastrophic difficulties you might experience go away. What if the unthinkable happens? What if your business suffers a fire? What if the building collapses in an earthquake? What if the water main breaks and floods your offices? What do you do if your computer isn't available for your work?

Jerry Isaacson says you have to keep your objective firmly in mind. "The question," he points out, "isn't 'How do I recover my computer?' The question is 'How do I keep the business going?'"

First of all, you must have a plan. If you go about your business thinking that nothing will ever go wrong, you might be happy in your unconcern, but you're taking a chance with your bread and butter. A secure backup plan is essential if your business depends on the computer.

A good plan takes the two-layer approach: First, you must plan to secure your software; and second, you must plan to have alternate hardware available during the time your own computer system is out of operation.

The software part is relatively easy. Your dealer probably told vou when you bought the computer that you should make a backup copy of the software. If the software is protected in such a way that the manufacturer prevents you from duplicating the disk yourself, you can usually obtain a backup copy from the dealer at a nominal handling charge. Others will send you a backup copy when you mail in the registration card. (By the way, it's a good idea to send in that registration card. It often makes you eligible to receive updates to the program at a low cost.) You also need backup copies of your data. A good archiving system is known as a three-generation backup system. It's also called a grandfather-father-son system. Here's how it works.

When you run your general-ledger system today, for example, you generate a disk file that shows the current status of your business. That's the son file. Yesterday's file, which you updated to produce today's son file, becomes the father file. Day-before-yesterday's file is now the grandfather file. At the end of each day, you should store a copy of yesterday's file—the father—along with the grandfather file for good measure. Tomorrow, when you run a new son file, today's son file becomes the father, and the father file becomes the grandfather file. At that point, you can get rid of the old grandfather file. By this three-generation archiving technique, your backup files are continually updated with no extra effort on your part. And in the event of a disaster, your business would never be more than one day behind.

Off-site storage

Where should you keep your backup files? If you keep them in the same building as your working programs and data, you may as well not have them: If the building is unavailable or destroyed, you're still up the creek.

The best idea is to store at least one of these files off site. Isaacson says a bank vault is a good storage site. A bank vault is maintained at a safe temperature for your data (less than 150 degrees F) and is shielded from stray magnetic fields that could wipe out your data. The vault is also open during business hours, when you might need to get to your data.

How can you keep your whole business running in the event of a disaster? If your computer has bought the farm, but you still need to run your computerized business systems and pay your employees, off-site processing is the best way to go. In the data-processing business, large companies make careful provisions for alternate off-site operations. Large corporations will sometimes pay a fee to have an alternate processing site available in the case of a computer emergency. Such sites have equipment comparable to that installed in the company's in-house data processing center. If the company suffers

a disaster, operations are shifted to the alternate site.

Any small business relying on personal computers is probably not of the scale where such elaborate precautions are necessary or warranted. Still, you may need some sort of alternate-site plan. There may be another small business in your city with a comparable computer used in its daily transactions. If that's the case, it's worth finding out whether or not its computer is used around the clock. You might be able to arrange a time swap in the event of an emergency—if your office should burn, you could use the other business' computer at night, and vice versa. If you do strike that kind of a deal, be sure to rehearse the disaster/recovery scenario. That way you can get used to where your counterpart keeps equipment, paper, ribbons, and the like. You can also make sure that your software will run on the alternate machine. (Two o'clock in the morning after a fire is not the time to find out that your payroll program needs a different set of format commands than your friend's computer provides.)

While you're at it, you can arrange to have each day's father generation of your data files stored at your alternate processing site. Then, with the grandfather rotating each day through a bank vault, you're in pretty good shape, in case the roof comes down.

There's still more

What about programs—particularly unique, custom-designed software? You'd do well, Isaacson thinks, to make sure you have backup copies of your programs in a safe place—the bank vault again. And while you're at it, make sure there's a copy of the documentation safely stored. "If worse comes to worst," says Isaacson, "you can replace everything in the shop except the information and custom software. You have to make sure that you have made provisions to get to those in case of a disaster."

Replacing hardware may be more of a problem than you thought it would be. It is, after all, expensive. Ten thousand dollars may not sound like a lot, in business terms, but it's still a significant chunk of cash, particularly if you borrowed the money to buy the computer. If that computer is destroyed, you'll have to pay off the loan and still replace the hardware. That's why Isaacson suggests that you get the computer insured. He notes that several firms now offer insurance for both hardware and software, and business-interruption insurance may be available at a price you can afford. One company specializing in such insurance is the Columbia National General Agency of Columbus, Ohio. A check with your commercial insurance carrier should get you on the right track here. Your carrier may even be able to help you with recovery planning.

We obviously can't tell you everything you need to consider to keep yourself operating if your computer should suffer some kind of damage—annoying or catastrophic. There are too many things involved that have to do with the specifics of your personal setup. We can tell you, however, that you need to look at your situation and plan for the unthinkable. Computer-security experts tell their large corporate clients that a disaster plan is top management's responsibility, and that the top people in a corporation need to ensure that recovery plans are in place and workable.

In the case of a small business, you're probably top management anyway. So you're interested both from the data-processing side and from the corporate operations side. That first small company to go out of business from a disaster to their personal computer system won't be yours, if you've taken the necessary precautions, laid plans for recovery, and rehearsed them.

You can keep going, if you're prepared.

CALL YOUR LOCAL DYSAN OFFICE

CA: Los Angeles (213) 907-1803
Orange County (714) 851-9462
Sacramento (916) 966-8037
San Francisco/Sunnyvale (408) 727-9552

DC: Washington (703) 356-6441

GA: Atlanta *(404) 952-0919

IL: Chicago (312) 882-8176 (800) 323-5609

MA: Boston (617) 273-5955 *(617) 229-2800

MI: Detroit (313) 525-8240

MN: Minneapolis *(612) 814-7199

MO: St. Louis (314) 434-4011

NY: New York (212) 687-7122

OH: Cleveland (216) 333-3725

PA: Pittsburgh (412) 261-0406
Philadelphia (609) 939-4762

TX: Dallas/Ft. Worth *(817) 261-5312

WA: Seattle (206) 455-4725

*Includes OEM Sales

Dysan Diskettes are also available from all ComputerLand Stores, Sears Business Systems Centers, and many independent computer outlets nationwide.

For the location of the Dysan sales outlet nearest you, contact Dysan at:
(408) 988-3472
Toll Free: (800) 538-8133
Telex: 171551 DYSAN SNTA
TWX: 910-338-2144

dysan Dysan® CORPORATION

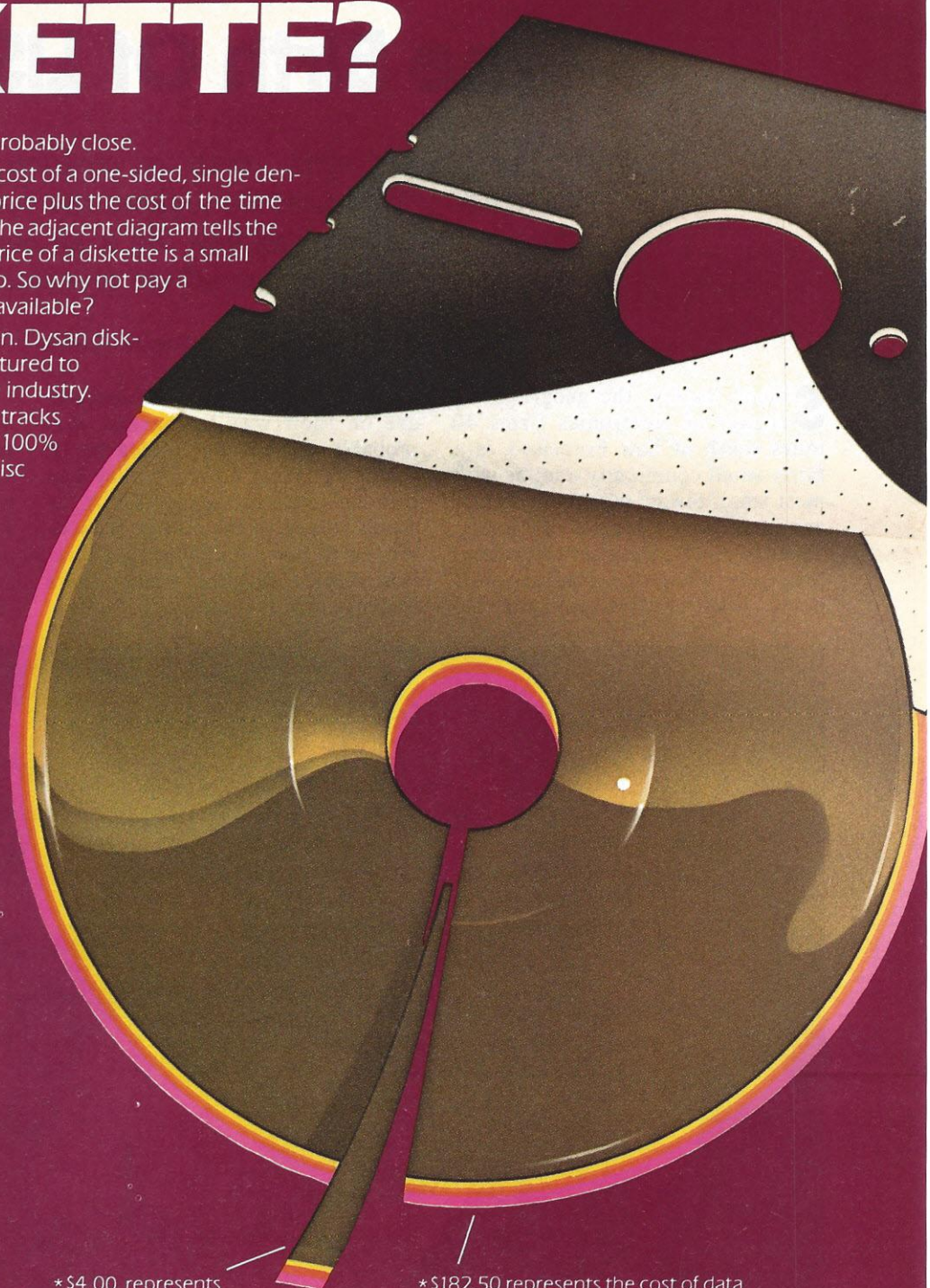
WHAT IS THE TRUE COST OF A DISKETTE?

If you said at least $186.50*, you're probably close.

Confused? It's simple. The minimum cost of a one-sided, single density 8" diskette equals the purchase price plus the cost of the time to fully load the data onto the disc*. The adjacent diagram tells the story. As you can see, the purchase price of a diskette is a small fraction of the total cost of ownership. So why not pay a few cents more for the best diskette available?

That's where Dysan's quality comes in. Dysan diskettes and mini-diskettes are manufactured to the toughest quality standards in the industry. Every diskette is tested between the tracks as well as on the tracks to insure you 100% error-free recording over the entire disc surface. Dysan quality protects your investment of $186.50.

You know how costly time and data losses can be should your "bargain" diskette be faulty. Every penny you think you save on the purchase of magnetic media could cost you dearly. Why take the risk when you can have Dysan?



dysan Dysan CORPORATION

Our Media Is Our Message

5201 Patrick Henry Drive
Santa Clara, CA 95050

*$4.00 represents Dysan's suggested retail price for a one-sided, single density 8" diskette, packaged ten to a box. Minimum total cost of ownership = $186.50

*$182.50 represents the cost of data loading (approximately 22 hours at 11,106 keystrokes/hour at a labor cost of $8.23/hour), based on 1981 Data Entry Management Association (DEMA) National Averages.

CIRCLE 21

The Birth Of LISA

The LISA project—even the mention of its existence sent rumors throughout the computing industry. But where and how did it all begin? Who were the men behind the machine?

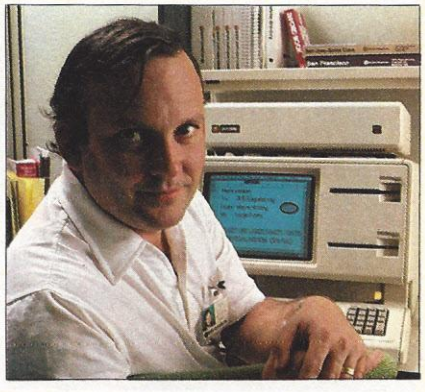
by Michael Rogers, Senior Editor

Silicon Valley, the geographical cluster of electronics firms 40 miles south of San Francisco, is a fairly small community and, as with most small towns, gossip and rumor are important elements of society. There is never-ending curiosity about precisely what one's neighbor is doing—what products are under development and what new technologies are on their way to market. But probably the longest-running bit of drama in recent Silicon Valley history has revolved around "LISA," a secret housed in the scatter of modern, earth-toned buildings that comprise Apple Computer's headquarters in Cupertino.

LISA, the ultra-friendly, long-awaited addition to the Apple product line (for more details, see Hardware of the Month, page 181), attracted far more attention than did the development of the average new computer. For more than two years, stories about the project have circulated—focused around the notion

photos by Lee Youngblood

The LISA project design team, in the photo above from left to right: John Couch, Bruce Daniels, Wayne Rosing, and Larry Tessler.



Wayne Rosing, director of engineering for LISA, describes the computer's development as the "largest software project ever undertaken for a microprocessor."

that this would be the company's breakthrough product for the 1980s, intended to do for office systems what the original Apple did for the entire field of personal computing.

On that count, only time will tell. But the LISA project did produce a remarkable machine, and the collective nature of its invention is a process worth examining.

John Couch, the rangy, energetic head of the personal office systems group at Apple, arrived from Hewlett-Packard in 1978—at half his previous salary, but with an exciting assignment: to produce a strategy for the company's future personal-computing software. "To spec out the personal computer of the 1980s," he says. "To ask, 'What's going to be the next Apple II?'"

The first part of the answer was clear: The next great advance would take place in computers for the office, simply because that's where the resources are to purchase sophisticated technology. Couch recalls sitting around in the office of Steven Jobs, Apple's co-founder and now chairman, "with our feet up on the desk, thinking about what directions to go in. What we said was that we wanted to replace everything in his office—but we didn't want to change the way people did things."

The second part of the answer was Couch's feeling that the next major step forward would lie in a software revolution, rather than a hardware evolution. Couch became vice president of software and, during a period when all of Apple's development projects were given women's names, launched LISA. (Most code names are dropped when projects reach the market, but LISA fit the human dimensions of the machine so well that the name stuck. At the last minute, a suitable acronym, Local Integrated Software Architecture, was reverse-engineered to fit the name.)

Couch recalls that one guiding principle for LISA came from his own father, whom he'd watched using a TRS-80 Microcomputer to run his health club. Every time Couch visited him, his father needed more programming to simplify his work. Couch realized that the machine could be made much easier to use if it integrated all the applications to begin with. At the time he was still working for Hewlett-Packard. "They thought it was a good idea," he says, "and wanted to put it in a $100,000 machine."

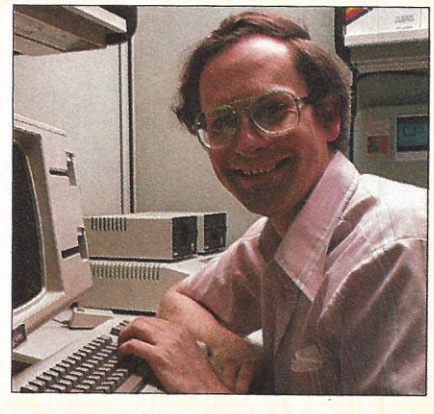
Thus LISA began with a fairly broad mandate: There was a general sense that the machine should be office-oriented, powerful, and easy to use. But no one was quite sure how to do it.

At first, ideas about the user interface—just how people would control the machine—involved then-current concepts like "soft" function keys (which have subsequently appeared in a number of other personal computers), says Bruce Daniels, one of the project's earliest software designers back when the entire LISA staff—soon to swell to over 200 people—could still fit in a few offices behind a nearby health food restaurant. No one was satisfied, however, and the entire question of how to proceed remained up in the air until December 1979.

That month, a small group of Apple engineers, intrigued by some published papers, traveled a few miles north to the Xerox research center in Palo Alto to see a demonstration of a new language system called Smalltalk. Smalltalk was unusually friendly and made extensive use of a hand-controlled "mouse," rather than a keyboard, to move the cursor on the screen. "We loved it—what they were trying to put across in ease of use," says Daniels. "It was almost a snap at that point. We all said, 'That's it—that's what we want to build.'"

A young Xerox researcher named Larry Tessler gave the Smalltalk demonstration. "I was about the only person there interested in personal computers," he recalls, "so they said, 'You can talk to these people from Apple.'" As it turned out, Tessler liked the Apple folks. In fact, six months later he joined the LISA project engineers, who just then were in the throes of designing the user interface.

By then a lot had already happened with the project: The decision to go with the mouse approach had taken three months, and three months after that there was a prototype machine. "(There were) breadboards, wires, all over the floor," says Daniels. "But it worked, and nobody got electrocuted." The decision-making process surrounding the hardware—which processor, how many circuit



Bruce Daniels, a software designer, remembers seeing the "mouse" and becoming convinced that he would make it an essential element of the new Apple.

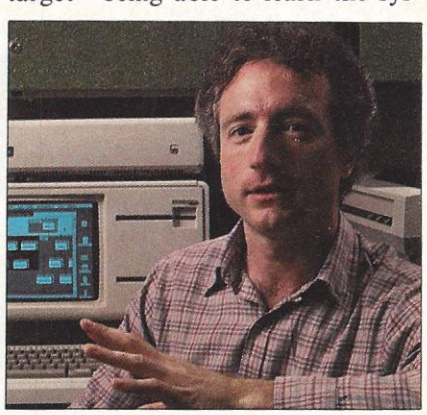
Probably the longest-running bit of drama in recent Silicon Valley history has revolved around "LISA."

boards—had been relatively brief by industry standards. But the next phase, the design of the user interface—the aspect of the project on which LISA would rise or fall—proved more trying.

A variety of mock-ups were built, and basic software decisions were made. The summer of 1980 saw such concepts as pull-down menus, scroll bars, and what came to be known as "cut-and-paste" procedures—all sophisticated uses of the cursor plus the mouse to replace keyboard input. Each change in the interface was subjected to great scrutiny, says Daniels, "even the question of how many buttons to have on the mouse."

Make it simple

The mouse question reflects a basic approach of the LISA team. "In any situation when there were arguments in both directions, unless one approach was a big advantage for experienced users, we'd choose the one that made it easier for the beginner," says Tessler. "In this case, we found that two buttons on the mouse were a slight advantage for experienced users, but not much. For beginners, when there were two buttons, they'd keep glancing down. With one button, they adapted right away. Since we had a very aggressive target—being able to learn the system in less than a half hour—we couldn't have 20 minutes of getting over your fear of the mouse."



Larry Tessler, a project engineer, left Xerox to join Apple six months after he gave a demonstration of Xerox's Smalltalk language to the LISA team.

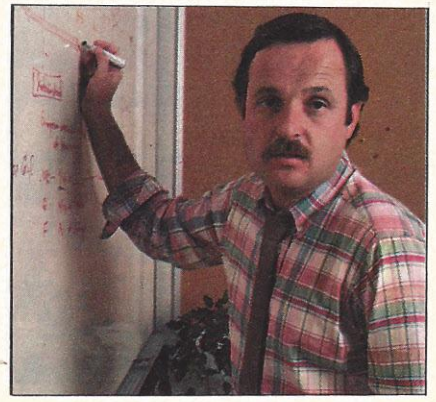
"That's pretty much how we spent the first year," Daniels says, "coming up with ideas, trying them out, finding the problems, and trying something new."

Designing a new user interface meant sampling a lot of users. Most tests were run on new Apple employees—they would be screened for previous computer experience, and a screened list would be delivered to the LISA group weekly. "Then if I was working on the spreadsheet," Tessler says, "I could say, 'I want two managers and three accounting clerks with no computer experience.' Or else I could request a similar group, except that they'd all used VisiCalc before." Hundreds of hours of observation ensued, supervised by psychologists, and much of it videotaped.

By the fall of 1980 the user interface was basically agreed on. Only then did the LISA group meet with Apple's marketing people to decide which application would be developed for first release. Initially, five were chosen—such basic functions as word processing, graphics, financial modeling. Then programming started in earnest. Within three months nearly 20 new programmers were hired, with an average of 10 years experience each. "They came from all over the country, from places with all kinds of styles," Tessler says. "There was a period of learning to live together, and then we got to work."

The first rough versions of application packages were ready by the summer of 1981. "They were buggy," Tessler says, "but at least you could sit down and play with them to get a sense of the user interface."

Then came perhaps the most difficult task: integrating the application packages so that data could go back and forth, and text could be cut and pasted between operations in much the same fashion that John Couch had envisioned for his father. And all of this would have to run smoothly under one on-screen display called the Desktop Manager.



John Couch, the head of personal office systems at Apple. His mission as one of the guiding forces of LISA was to develop the prototype computer of the 1980's.

Something interesting happened in this process. The job proved sufficiently massive and involved so many interdependent tasks that the LISA team began drawing PERT (Performance Evaluation and Review Technique) charts to track the various aspects of the project. The weekly updating of the charts grew tiresome, however, and it wasn't long before a program was written to do the job on the embryonic LISA.

"Suddenly everyone got excited," Tessler remembers, "and wanted to make it another official application package. At first, marketing was against it, until they saw it, and then *they* wanted to use it, too." Within a week the "LISA project" program was part of the product line, and it was only later that market studies were done to confirm that it would, indeed, be welcome in the world at large.

Not everything occurred so quickly for LISA. In fact, in terms of industry gossip, probably the most talked-about aspect of the project was its scheduling. "Since it's been leaked from day one," Daniels says, "the general perception has been that it's horribly behind schedule."

LISA was indeed long in arriving,

The Smith-Corona TP-1 is the only letter-quality printer for under $900.* No wonder it's so popular!

The Smith-Corona® TP-1™ Daisy Wheel Printer.

Big problem! You want to get a beautiful, letter-quality printer. Yet you want to keep costs down. Welcome solution: the Smith-Corona TP-1.

It's the only daisy wheel printer on the market that sells for under $900. So you can get the print quality you really want in a printer, at a price that's well within your budget. (In fact, it's so reasonable, you may find you want a TP-1 even if you already own a dot matrix.)

The TP-1 is just right for small businesses or in-home users. No wonder it's already a huge success!

The print quality of the TP-1 stands up against printers costing three times as much. In fact, you'll get results identical to those of the finest office typewriters. So you'll never again have to send an important letter that doesn't look important.

The TP-1 is also suitable for reports and manuscripts. Even budgets and forms.

Just as important, the TP-1 is amazingly simple to operate. And it's compatible with most microcomputers and available with either standard serial or parallel data interface.

The basic TP-1 handles letter and legal sized paper. A tractor feed option to handle either fanfold or single sheet paper will be available soon. There's a choice of easy-to-change, state-of-the-art daisy print wheels. And ribbon cassettes that just drop in —simple as that.

One other thing: unlike many printers, the Smith-Corona TP-1 is made in America.

So don't settle for a dot matrix printer when you can find (or add) real letter-quality results at an incredibly low price. With the Smith-Corona TP-1 daisy wheel printer. **Smith-Corona**

Please send me information on the Smith-Corona TP-1 daisy wheel printer.

Name_____

Title_____

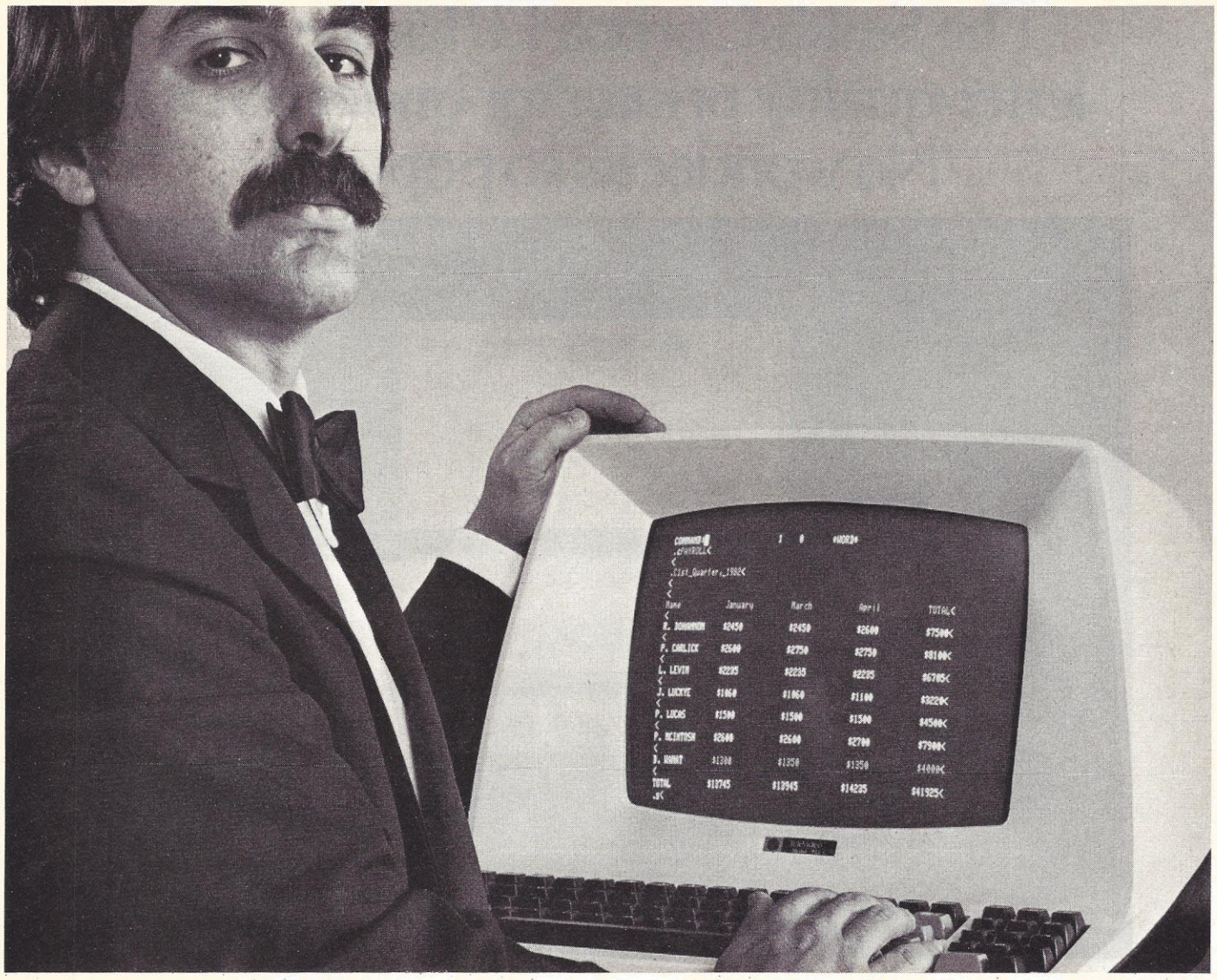
Company Name_____

Business Address_____ ☐ check if dealer

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Mail coupon to:
Jerry Diener, Vice President Sales
Smith-Corona
65 Locust Avenue, New Canaan, Ct. 06840

*Manufacturer's suggested retail is under $900, but prices may vary.



#1 with Words. A+ with Numbers.

Spellbinder Word Processing and Office Management Software.

Spellbinder processes words *and* numbers. So you save time and improve accuracy in any document: Financial statements. Budgets. Reports. Invoices.

Spellbinder lines up columns of numbers for faster data entry; calculates rows and columns; and puts the totals where you want them.

Spellbinder performs a number of mathematical functions, such as addition, subtraction, and multiplication; extends figures (for example, *6 dictionaries @ $12.35 = $74.10*); adds tax to invoices; and displays convenient reference tables.

You can edit numbers within a column, or move a column to a different location. Spellbinder's integrated forms handler saves time and manpower on multiple invoices, reports, and other documents.

The software for discriminating users. Whether you process numbers or words, you'll appreciate Spellbinder's unrivalled ease-of-use and superior capabilities. Spellbinder and an inexpensive microcomputer easily outperform *dedicated* word processing systems costing *up to three times* more.

Spellbinder features flexible printing options; mass mailing and legal text capabilities; plus forms handler and boiler plate features for commonly used documents.

Spellbinder makes word processing much easier, much faster, and much less expensive. In fact, many of our users convert from some of the better known (and more costly) systems.

You should be just as discriminating. See your nearest dealer for a demonstration of Spellbinder. Or call Lexisoft at (916) 758-3630.

Now available in 8086 and IBM® Personal Computer format.

Spellbinder™

Spellbinder Word Processing and Office Management System.

A product of Lexisoft, Inc.
Box 267, Davis, CA 95616 □ (916) 758-3630

IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation.

CIRCLE 40

"We spent the first year coming up with ideas, trying them out, finding the problems, and trying something new."

and probably no one was more aware of that than Wayne Rosing, a soft-spoken, serious fellow who came from Digital Equipment Corp. to become director of engineering for LISA. "When I arrived in September 1980," Rosing says, "LISA was supposed to *ship* in March 1981. In fact, when I was interviewing for the job, I wasn't sure if I should say what I thought of that. I just indicated that I thought it was a little optimistic."

LISA, of course, has now appeared almost two years after that original date. Some companies might not have been so tolerant. "But we've had great support from top management," Rosing says. "You can't just schedule an invention of this complexity. If we'd been forced to sign up to meet a date, we would have had to say, 'No more invention, no more innovation.'"

But surely there was some pressure to produce a product?

"Sure, there were some very tough, brutal moments," says Rosing, "but they were between me and top management. Their concern, of course, was, 'Are we just iterating to make it more and more elegant, and will we ever stop?' I'd try to explain the situation and then come back to the project and change as little as possible . . ."

In addition, Daniels points out, many projects are dictated by specific market pressures—having to get a computer out in order to compete with a similar product. "For us, most of the pressure was internal," he says. "We wanted to get the machine out so people could use and appreciate it, so we'd push ourselves. We'd set 'best-case' schedules."

"Best-case," Tessler adds, "sometimes meant totally unrealistic."

The most depressing period of the project occurred during the integration of all the applications under the Desktop Manager. Completion of a crucial mechanism for allowing the applications to share a programming code took far longer than was expected. "That was about a year ago," Rosing recalls. "We needed a major miracle, and it wasn't there—the project was slipping faster than the calendar." Work continued on polishing the user interface, but, says Rosing, "There are times when you go to top management and say, 'The shipping date has been moved forward again.' And you never know when the boom will drop."

The boom didn't drop, and by the end of July 1982 all the application packages were running simultaneously under the Desktop Manager—the user could easily move from one to the other. It was a milestone, and the generally serious-minded LISA team celebrated with a champagne party. After sufficient champagne had been consumed, a handful of engineers decided to go back to the office and try the cut-and-paste technique that would allow material to be moved between applications. "It wasn't supposed to work yet," Tessler says. "We figured it would take another couple of weeks to get it debugged. But they got it working that night. And since people were still hanging around, we had another champagne party."

After those two milestones, the nature of the software work changed. "Debugging and performance improvement," says Daniels. "That's the part of the project that's not as (much) fun. Getting something up on the screen—that's fun. But spending hours fixing bugs and making things run a little faster—that's not so exciting."

A worst-case analysis

But it was necessary, and it became even more so in light of another event in the life of the Apple company. In the midst of the LISA development project—in June 1980—Apple introduced the Apple III in a version so thoroughly rife with problems that an avalanche of bad publicity ensued. In turn, extra pressure was placed on the LISA team to produce a solid product. By early 1981, for example, 50 usable LISAs had already been built for the software developers. At that point, however, Rosing insisted that the machines be put through a complete worst-case analysis—"timing, temperature, logic-loading, everything," he says. "And then we basically started a redesign." Several more versions were produced in "interim builds," with the design improved each time for factors such as safety and manufacturability. It was not until February 1982 that a LISA close to its current state was produced.

Similar caution went into software testing. "The review process is set up," Rosing says, "so that we *know* there are 1165 bugs in an application as of such and such a date—and that's 1165 bugs that somebody's *watching*, and we *have* to fix."

In a sense, the ideas for LISA's innovative hardware and software developed rapidly in 1980. "The inspiration came quickly," says Tessler. "The perspiration took a lot longer."

One exception was the exact format of the Desktop Manager—the program that provides the environment in which the user manipulates the cursor to choose among applications. There had been early problems with its design, and, to compound these problems, in June 1981 Xerox introduced its Star workstation at a computer show in Houston. The machine was also very user-friendly, and it was heavily influenced by Smalltalk. "A lot of people from Apple went there," says Tessler, "and in a way it was like seeing Smalltalk the year before, in terms of inspiration." The Xerox machine relied strongly on graphic symbols—icons, in the jargon—to organize its functions.

After mulling it over for nearly nine months, the Apple team decided to go with icons as well, which were integrated into the system only at the last minute. The icons are small drawings of symbolic objects—a file cabinet or a wastebasket, for

"Getting something up on the screen—that's fun. But spending hours fixing bugs—that's not so exciting."

example—arranged in a column at the right edge of the screen. Characteristically for the LISA project, even the shape of the icons went through various versions; different artists did renderings, and long discussions ensued as to whether the icons should be graphically elegant or simply as understandable as possible. (Also characteristically, the understandable version won out.) "In a way," says Rosing, "the shape of the icons are like the whole product—you can't point at something and say, 'So-and-so did that; it's all his.' Every part of the system has a lot of people who contributed to it in various ways."

"The mouse, the icons—clearly, Xerox had a lot to do with LISA. And while the (two) products may ultimately be in the same marketplace, the Apple design team reports friendly relationships with the people at Xerox. "I think that they see the fact that we're doing something like their product as giving them more credibility," says Tessler, the former Xerox researcher. "They won't be the only ones on the market with a bit-mapped screen, a mouse, and icons, and so they've encouraged us."

LISA also provided another point of interest within Apple. From the beginning, the LISA project was segregated from the rest of Apple. "The LISA group wasn't designed to fit in," says Daniels. "It was placed in another building, far away from the others. It was supposed to be revolutionary, so it wasn't constrained by having to share older technology." At first—particularly in 1980, when a whole set of new programmers were hired at the same time—the LISA group had a bit of a set-apart, new-kid-on-the-block, privileged image among the rest of the people at Apple. "There was skepticism," Tessler says. "What are all these guys doing in that big building?" But this dissolved rapidly, he says, when the rest of Apple began to see the early fruits of the project. And by now LISA has thoroughly become part of the Apple culture. "After all," Daniels says, "for three years, the sales of Apple IIs and IIIs supported us; now other people are looking forward to us contributing to their research and development."

What vacation?

On a crisp California afternoon, Rosing, Tessler, and Daniels were sitting in a small conference room in one of the two large building now given over entirely to LISA and the personal office system division. They seemed relaxed, but they were clearly looking forward to less intense times. LISA, in retrospect, was a massive project representing more than 200 total man-years in development—compared to 25 for the Apple II and two for the Apple III. And much of that effort went into painstaking software work. "It's probably the largest software project ever undertaken for a single microprocessor on behalf of one user," says Rosing. In scope, it was closer to the kind of effort that produces minicomputers like the VAX—$100,000 machines that serve numerous users at a time.

Bruce Daniels mentions that he has now accumulated his maximum possible vacation time, and Larry Tessler asks, "What's vacation?" But director Rosing is clearly sensitive about this. "*Soul of a New Machine*, the prize-winning book about the development of a minicomputer (Avon Books, 1982)," he says, "created a vision that that's how engineering is done—crazy, intense efforts. But that's partly because in that case, someone else had introduced a product and Data General was behind and had to get out a product to match. We've never had a policy about not taking vacations. People will be working over Thanksgiving, say—the door will be open—but it's up to them. Sometimes during the project two guys would take a machine home and work day and night for a week, but you can't keep that up."

Looking back, it appears that the LISA project produced an unusual kind of group effort—one set up by Rosing to use only as much structure as was necessary. (Neither Tessler nor Daniels can recall what their official titles are supposed to be.) For example, Daniels says, specifications for LISA software started out to be very detailed—50 or 100 pages. By the end, they were brief and informal; the last set, for a terminal emulator, was two pages. "In the beginning, we just knew it was going to be an exciting office product, with graphics, and easy to use. After a year," Daniels says, "everyone agreed on what LISA represented—the next level of subtlety."

"There was no guiding genius," Rosing says, "only a guiding vision, a shared dream." A visitor remarked that it sounds similar to a successful motion-picture crew—during the shooting, no one knows in every detail precisely how the film will turn out. But everyone, from costumer to cameraman, knows intuitively what's right for the picture. "Exactly," says Tessler. "In fact, on LISA, people *had* to have a sense of where we were going, because they were pretty much self-directed for a long time. Some people worked for nearly two years before they saw the whole package play together."

Now, however, the package is put together. In the fall of 1982, sneak previews, mostly for potential corporate clients, had already begun in an elegantly furnished conference room at Apple headquarters, with three LISAs concealed behind an electric screen that moved aside dramatically. Early reaction had been very positive, and the LISA team seemed pleased—although much of their attention was still fastened on last-minute changes and plans for the immediate future. "And of course," says Daniels, "there are those great ideas coming that nobody knows about now—when someone wakes up in the middle of the night with an inspiration."

ACCOUNTING...

the Language of Business spoken here!

PLUS
Computer Technology, Inc.

SOFTWARE FOR FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

We make it easy! PCT Accounting Software Packages are menu-driven for easy and confident operation. Our extensive documentation for installation and operation is easy to understand. And, Plus is easy to buy, we are amazingly inexpensive. The Plus technical support package with our 800 number "hot-line" makes it easy to stay up-to-date and informed.

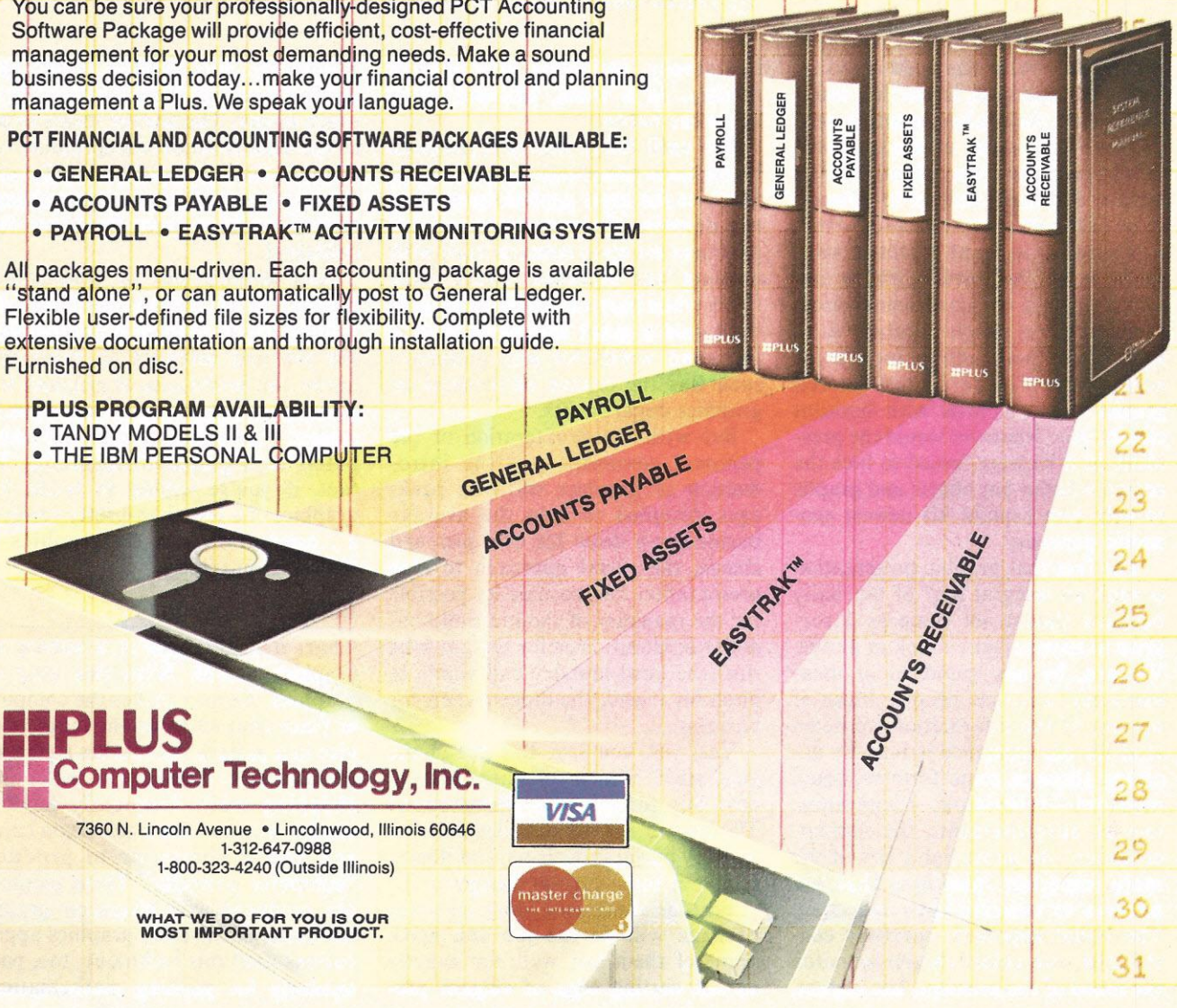
Select a package for a specific application, or get the total system. You can be sure your professionally-designed PCT Accounting Software Package will provide efficient, cost-effective financial management for your most demanding needs. Make a sound business decision today...make your financial control and planning management a Plus. We speak your language.

PCT FINANCIAL AND ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE PACKAGES AVAILABLE:

- **GENERAL LEDGER • ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE**
- **ACCOUNTS PAYABLE • FIXED ASSETS**
- **PAYROLL • EASYTRAK™ ACTIVITY MONITORING SYSTEM**

All packages menu-driven. Each accounting package is available "stand alone", or can automatically post to General Ledger. Flexible user-defined file sizes for flexibility. Complete with extensive documentation and thorough installation guide. Furnished on disc.

PLUS PROGRAM AVAILABILITY:
- TANDY MODELS II & III
- THE IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER



PLUS
Computer Technology, Inc.

7360 N. Lincoln Avenue • Lincolnwood, Illinois 60646
1-312-647-0988
1-800-323-4240 (Outside Illinois)

VISA

master charge

WHAT WE DO FOR YOU IS OUR MOST IMPORTANT PRODUCT.

CIRCLE 35

SPECIAL REPORT

Computer Graphics: The Perfect Visual Message

Creating the graphic that helps sell your product or idea with the most impact is a task best delegated to a personal computer. We'll tell you what you need to know to get started

by David Gabel, Senior Editor

One picture, it has been noted by sage observers, is worth a thousand words. Astute businessmen, sensitive to the value of such truths, caught on early to the potential of the picture and have used it to prepare some of the most sophisticated, artistically satisfying, and effective sales spiels in all the world. Graphs and charts abound in boardrooms across the land. Sales people regularly sally forth armed with nothing more menacing than pie charts and colored graphs to match wits with hesitant clients. And whatever would the president do if he were forced to face the nation without bar charts and graphs to help him explain his newest economic panacea?

The fact that graphic presentation is such an integral part of our daily business should not come as a surprise to anyone but a monk in a cave. We are, by any standard of measurement, a visual people. Most, if not all, of the information we deem vital for our existence is initially accessed through some form of visual medium—television, magazines, movies, advertisements, the computer screen—to name but a few of the more important mediums that use pictures to transmit their messages. The visual approach, carefully constructed with colors chosen to match the mood of the moment, has impact, immediacy, intimacy, and memorability. In a word, pictures bring home the bacon.

But until fairly recently, graphics for business presentations—as well as graphics for most applications—was the domain of an overworked department set up to concern itself with nothing but pictures. There were times when harried executives would have paid a great deal more than a thousand words for any picture—such was the crunch of demand on graphics departments.

But with the proliferation of the personal computer and the introduction of graphics software packages designed to help the average businessman draw his own pies and charts, the visual approach to idea presentation has become as possible for the manager of the multimillion-dollar corporation as for the guy who runs the local laundry and wants to pitch his friend, the diner-owner, for business.

Yes, yes, you say. But get to the good stuff. Which software package do I buy for my own presentation? The answer is simple: It depends. As in every business decision, you'll have to give it some careful thought.

For one thing, not every software package will do the job you need. Some of them are, well, not exactly on the cutting edge of elegant programming. For another thing, the hardware to run these packages is a touch pricey. The answer seems to be in the area of smart compromise—a phrase that, roughly translated, means you get what you want without having to leave your firstborn for collateral.

Any application for computers, personal or not, depends on the availability of both hardware that can do the job and software to drive the hardware. In the case of graphics for personal computers, the hardware is almost a given. Most personal computers have graphics capabilities. In fact, if you're willing to settle for graphics of a less-than-pretty variety, all computers can do graphics—character graphics.

Back through time

Character graphics is a subset of graphics per se. With this kind of graphics, the user makes the computer place characters on the output device in a pattern that makes a picture of some sort. Amusement parks and shopping malls frequently have a vendor who can use a television camera and a computer to produce "computer portraits." These pictures are produced with character graphics. Some of the early graphics applications used this technique, too, particularly for plotting mathematical

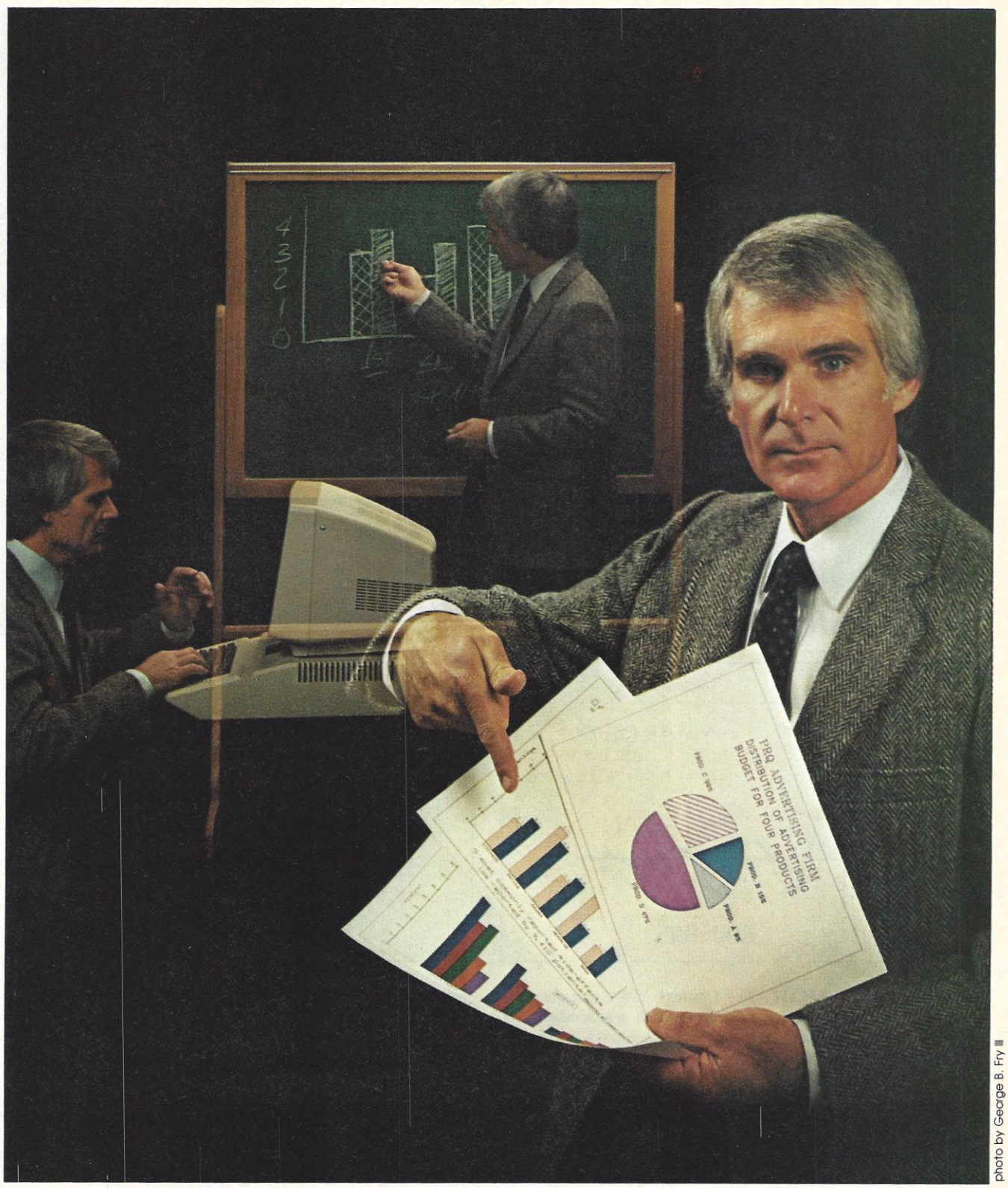
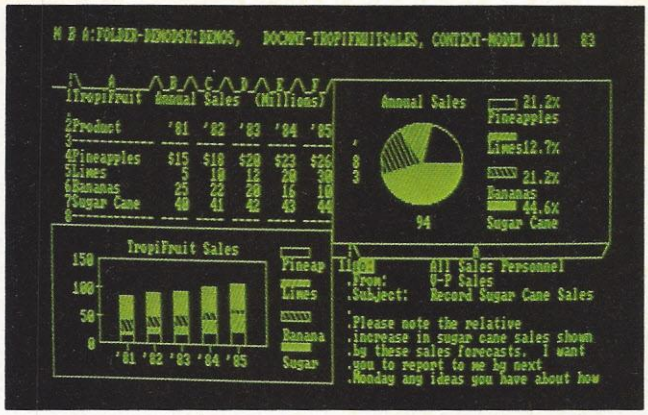
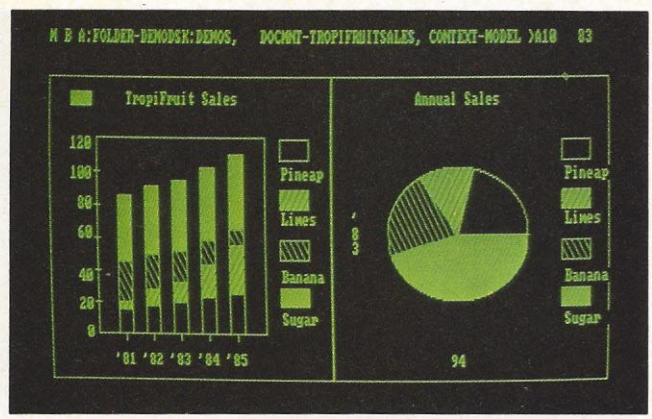
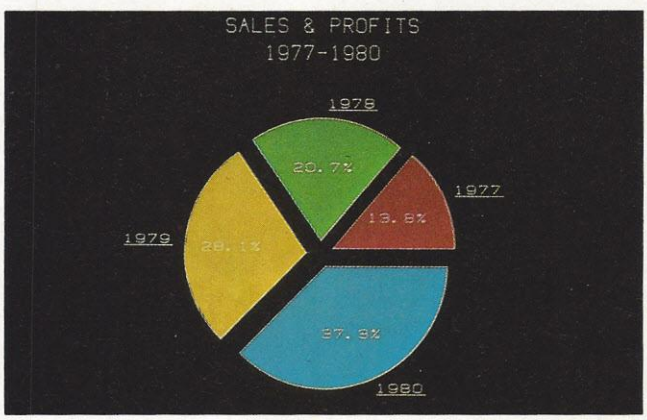
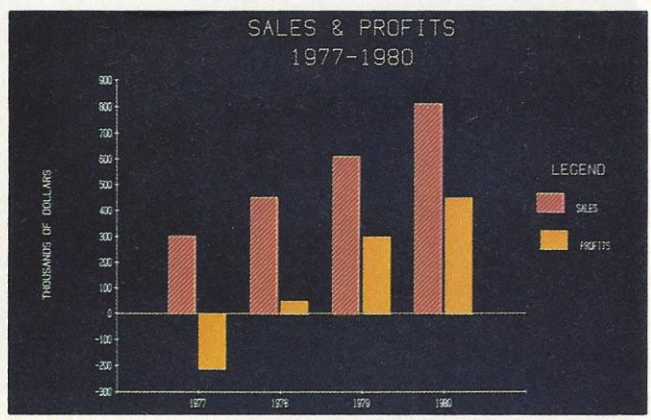


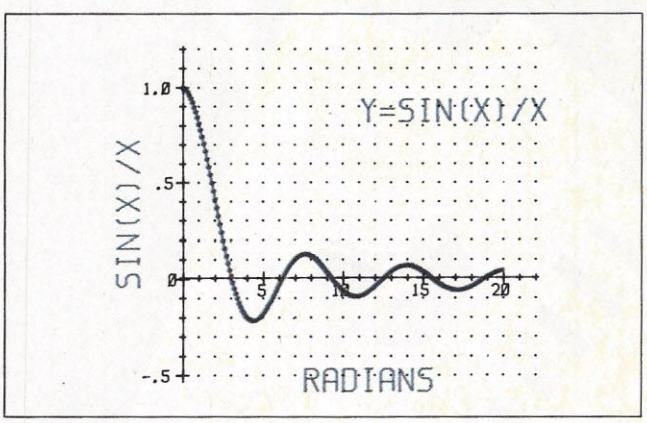
photo by George B. Fry III

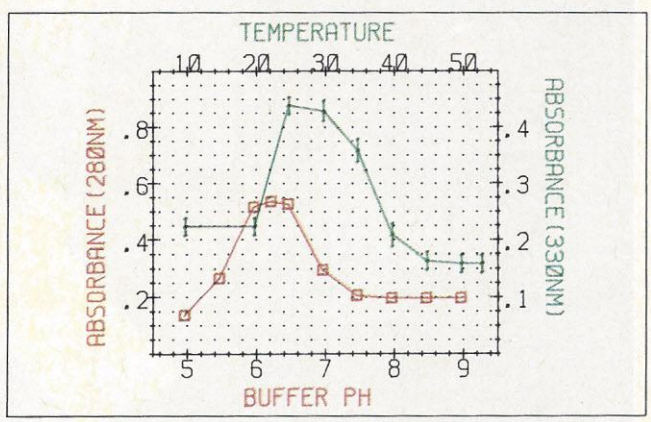












TOP LEFT AND RIGHT: The Context MBA can generate graphs like these from its data base, with which the other functions of the program (spreadsheeting, graphics, word processing, and communications) can interface. A businessman can thus create quality graphics while performing almost all of his daily tasks.

CENTER LEFT AND RIGHT: Business graphics should easily generate pie charts and bar graphs, and allow you to focus on any portion of the graph for greater emphasis. In addition, you may send your graphs to a slide-making service, which will turn them into boardroom-quality slides, like the ones shown in these photographs.

BOTTOM LEFT AND RIGHT: Many graphics-software packages can drive plotters to give better looking output. Plotters have become increasingly fast and exact in their graphics-creation techniques, which are big advantages for businessmen. Interactive Microware's Scientific plotter program drew these graphs on a Houston Instruments HI-PLOT plotter.

A picture drawn on a personal computer is much prettier than one composed of printed characters would be.

functions. The computer simply prints a character in the relative position of the value of the function on the output device—frequently a character printer.

Many personal computers that have been on the market have the capability to address individual pixels (picture elements) on the monitor screen, and the dot-matrix printers that are commonly used on personal computers are also dot-addressable. That means a picture drawn on a personal computer (given the appropriate hardware and software) is much prettier than one composed of printed characters.

Before you can draw those pretty pictures, though, you must know just what you need in order to do graphics. This knowledge is more easily digested if it's broken down into its two main components— hardware for graphics, and software for graphics.

Computers as paint brushes

We've already said that most personal computers have the capability to do graphics, particularly if you're willing to settle for character graphics, as you may have to with most CP/M systems. So there's really no problem in selecting a personal-computer "mainframe" for graphics. Any of them will do; it's just that some of them—the ones that feature bit-addressable graphics and color, such as the Apples and the IBM Personal Computer—will do it better than others. It's in the peripherals that the graphics hardware choices lay.

Graphics peripherals are of two types—input and output. As the classification names imply, graphics-input devices let you get picture information (which can be a description of a bar chart or an animated cartoon) into the machine easily, while graphics-output devices are designed to get pictorial information out of the machine in an easy-to-see fashion.

There are a number of graphics-

CHARACTER GRAPHICS

Even if your computer doesn't have fancy graphics capabilities, you can still use computer graphics. The pictures just don't come out as pretty as they would with graphics commands.

I wrote a program that generates character graphics on the Apple II equipped with an Epson MX-80 dot-matrix printer. The results are shown here. The graph, a sine curve, was printed in the emphasized mode.

The actual plotting starts at line 5000, which I wrote as a subroutine. Theoretically, you could write a driver program that would call the plotting subroutine from a variety of locations. Subroutines are helpful in those circumstances.

The basic idea is to generate a character array that's filled with blanks, except where you want the plotting symbol (grid lines or axes). You then fill the plotting array with the characters of your choice and print it.

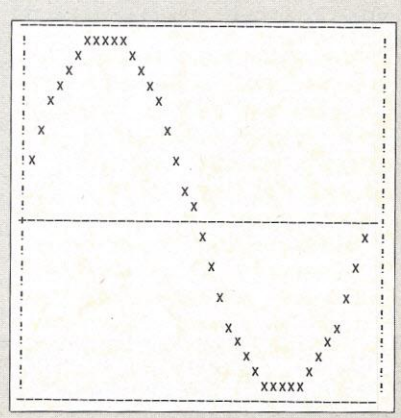
I had to do a lot of fiddling to get the Epson to understand what I wanted. This routine probably isn't the most efficient way to get this done, but it worked. There are a lot of things you could do with this program. You could make it interactive and have the computer ask for data points to be input; make it plot more functions; or do pie charts or bar charts, filling each pie wedge or bar with a different character. There are other possibilities, too. You could, for example, decide that you wanted to do more than one plot on a particular graph. Perhaps the simplest way to handle this choice is to have an array of plotting symbols (like asterisks, plus signs and the like), and select the proper plotting symbol depending on which function you're plotting. Adding a grid is accomplished by deciding what symbols are to be used for the grid, and then telling the computer to print those symbols at the appropriate points. You do this in the main loop that contains the print statement that does all the character printing.

Refinements like this take time and effort (yours) of course. You may find that the time it takes isn't worth the fairly poor quality of the graphics you get. That's what happened to me. I could have made this little program do much more, but I had to settle for less than the ideal because time began to weigh very heavily. So I had to reduce the design of the program to the point where all I wanted the thing to do was calculate some data points, stuff them into an array, and print the result. If you're so minded, go ahead and improve it. If you're not, then just consider this an example of character graphics.

```
]LIST

1000 D$ =  CHR$ (4)
1010  DIM PT$(40,24),PT%(40,24)
1020 PS$ = "X"
1030  FOR X = 1 TO 40
1040 YT = 12 *  SIN (.157 * X)
1050  IF (YT = 0) THEN Y% = 12
1051  IF (YT = 12) THEN YT = 0
1060  IF (YT > 0) THEN Y% =  - (YT - 12)
1070  IF (YT < 0) THEN Y% = 12 + ( - YT)
1075 PT%(X,Y%) = 1
1080  NEXT X
1100  GOSUB 5000: END
5000  REM  PLOTTING SUBROUTINE
5001  PRINT D$;"PR#1"
5002  PRINT  CHR$ (12)
5003  PRINT "----------------------------------------
5010  FOR Y = 0 TO 23
5015  FOR X = 1 TO 40
5020 PT$(X,Y) = " "
5021  IF PT%(X,Y) = 1 THEN PT$(X,Y) = PS$
5022 PT$(1,Y) = "!"
5023  IF (Y = 12) THEN PT$(X,Y) = "-"
5025  NEXT X
5030  NEXT Y
5031 PT$(1,12) = "+"
5090  FOR Y = 0 TO 23
5091  FOR X = 1 TO 39
5100  PRINT PT$(X,Y);
5101  NEXT X
5102  PRINT PT$(40,Y);"!"
5110  NEXT Y
5111  PRINT "----------------------------------------
5115  PRINT D$;"PR#0"
5120  RETURN

]PR#1
]PR#1
]PR#0
```



Software has to decode the information sent by the trackball to decide what the user wants to do.

STROKERS

Most monitors and terminals used with personal computers employ raster-scan technology. There are two reasons for that—cost and color. Raster-scan technology is well-known, and the components required for it are produced in volume. Also, the technology isn't terribly demanding of the components, so manufacturers can build in good resolution without too much cost.

Raster-scan technology also lends itself well to color output. It works on the same principle as does color TV, but the colors are generally better on digital monitors. Better, in this context, means sharper and more vivid.

There's another kind of technology used for computer graphics called vector-refresh graphics. A display terminal that uses vector-refresh technology is called a stroker. Whereas raster-scan monitors sweep the electron beam from side to side on the screen, turning it on or off to illuminate a dot, vector-refresh products draw lines directly; the beam starts at the upper-left corner of the screen, say, and goes directly to the lower right, leaving a line wherever it was.

This makes a much better display because the line is completely straight. Spend any time at all with a raster-scan terminal or monitor and you quickly see that diagonal lines become jagged. That's because the position at which a dot should be printed, or, precisely, illuminated on the screen is a piece of digital information. It can't be "about scan line 52"; it has to be exactly scan line 52. If the position calculated for a point is 52.3, the computer has to choose whether the position it will use is 52 or 53. In other words, the computer will either round or truncate the position information it receives for a dot, and tries to get the best fit of the dots to the line you thought you were going to draw. So some of the positions actually used will be above the line desired, and some will be below. The result is a line that's jagged, and the less resolution the computer's monitor has, the more jagged the line will be. Aliasing is the term used for such jagged lines, which can be corrected in software, provided there's enough resolution in the monitor.

The problem with vector-refresh graphics is the short lifetime of the phosphor illumination. After the beam has drawn its line, the image will fade. Because of that fade, the beam has to come back and draw the line over again; it has to refresh the image. The more lines on the screen, the harder it is for the beam to get back to them and refresh them. This leads to flicker of the image; the number of short vectors a terminal can draw without flicker is a measure of the quality of such terminals.

Vector-refresh terminals have to be precise and fast, which is why they cost tens of thousands of dollars.

There is another vector technology—called the Direct-View Storage Tube—pioneered by Tektronix, of Beaverton, Ore. This draws with vectors, like vector-refresh terminals, but its screen is coated with a bistable phosphor. If the phophor is hit with a beam of sufficient intensity, it goes into what's called storage mode where it retains the image indefinitely, provided the screen is supplied with a "flood" of low-energy electrons. Flooding the screen with higher-energy electrons flips the phosphor back into its other bistable position, unilluminated.

Vector tubes are monochrome by nature. They can be made to produce color with a beam-penetron scheme. In this scheme, the tube face is covered with layers of different-colored phophors. The electron beam can be energized to different levels, and different energy levels will illuminate different phophors. Such tubes are included in very expensive systems that run in conjunction with minicomputers. Strokers, which are also the kinds of displays used on video arcade games like asteroids and space invaders, are principally used in computer-aided design.

input devices. In addition to keyboards there are joysticks, trackballs, mice, digitizers, and light pens.

Each of these devices is specially designed to make graphics inputting easier. Their applicability is a function of the graphics data you want to employ.

The keyboard is the most familiar graphic-input device. It's also probably the most tedious to use, because when you use the keyboard, you can only input data that the software will work on, or you must input the graphics instructions themselves. Still, it's the most familiar computer input device we have today. Consequently, some graphics packages, such as PFS: Graph by Software Publishing (Mountain View, Calif.) require only the keyboard for input—they handle all the graphics work internally. The user simply inputs graphics options and data, and the computer does all the work. This kind of total system, therefore, may be the easiest kind of systems approach to personal-computer graphics, despite the tedious nature of the input device.

A joystick is simply a cursor control device with a handle sticking vertically out of its top, that has buttons for additional functions. Joysticks are used to indicate the direction that a graphics cursor should move on the screen. There are two kinds—on-off and proportional. On-off joysticks contain four switches. Moving the joystick up closes one of the switches. The computer, sensing this switch closure, makes the cursor go up on the screen. Right, left, and down motions are accomplished in the same way. Moving the cursor makes the cursor move in the appropriate direction because the computer senses how many switches have been closed. Appropriate software has to decode what the user meant by closing the switches. The information received from the on-off joystick found in popular machines like the Atari 400 and 800 by Atari (Sunnyvale, Calif.), and the VIC-20 by Commodore (Wayne,

LOVE AT FIRST BYTE

For as little as 10 bucks, you'll learn fast, easy ways to make your software work so hard it sweats

THE POWER OF series is written for the novice or experienced VisiCalc® user who isn't quite sure what all the hoopla is about. The fanfare showered on these programs by the experts is with good reason. Why the experts think VisiCalc® is as important to your microcomputer as the chip and how they get their programs to jump through loops no lion trainer would dare is what these guides bring you. Send for the applicable one(s) today. You'll learn what the word "power" really means.

THE POWER OF: SuperCalc.™ Covers: accounts receivable, invoicing, cost recovery, production scheduling, estimating, checkbook, and engineering problem solving. $9.95, paper.

THE POWER OF: VisiCalc.® Covers: accounts receivable, invoicing, cost recovery, production scheduling, estimating, checkbook, and engineering problem solving. $9.95, paper.

THE POWER OF: VisiCalc® Volume II. (based on VisiCalc Version 3.3) Covers: accounts payable, payroll, monthly sales report, daily inventory and financial forecast. $9.95, paper.

THE POWER OF: MultiPlan™ Management Information Source. Covers: accounts receivable, invoicing, cost recovery, production scheduling, estimating, checkbook, and engineering problem solving, accounts payable, payroll, monthly sales report, daily inventory and financial forecast. $14.95, paper.

THE POWER OF: VisiCalc Real Estate® Management Information Source. Residential income property analysis, amortization schedule, condominium conversion or tract home development cash flow analysis, projected operating cash flow analysis, property-tenant income revenue calculations, construction disbursements, construction loan draw, project cost analysis, cash flow analysis. $14.95, paper.

THE POWER OF: VisiPlot-VisiCalc-VisiFile® Management Information Source. Line graphs, Bar graphs, Area graph, Pie and Hi-Lo, overlaying plots, storage management, VisiCalc data plotted. VisiFile data plotted. $14.95, paper.

WITH PRENTICE-HALL BOOKWARE™

And if you haven't bought your first byte yet. . .

The Complete Book of Word Processing & Business Graphics by Walter Sikonowiz. This noted computer writer illustrates ways in which textual and graphical info can be created, edited, stored, printed, and disseminated by computers. $14.95

Developing Computer Solutions for Your Business Problems by Henry H. Petersohn. Written by a data processing consultant, it provides step-by-step guidelines on how to define problems and find the fastest and least expensive method of installation. $14.95

A 60 Minute Guide to Microcomputers by Lew Hollerbach. Here's one that fills you in with a close-up look at how to pair up with the right soft- and hardware in light of your specific needs. $6.95

So You Are Thinking About a Small Business Computer by R. G. Canning & N. C. Leeper. It teaches you what to look for in a system, how to deal with vendors, and how to avoid costly mistakes. All of this so you're not at the mercy of ads and sales talk. $10.95

SEND NOW

Simply complete and return the coupon for fast service. If you wish to order more than two titles, please write to the same address listing all of the books and their authors. *DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.*

Spectrum Books

RETURN TO: **Prentice-Hall, Inc.**
General Publishing Division
Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632 *Attn:* Addison Tread

Please send the following:

TITLE _____

TITLE _____

☐ **I enclose my check or money order for the price of each book plus $1.00 per title for postage and handling.**

Amount enclosed $_____. Bill my ☐ MasterCard or ☐ Visa.

_____ **exp. date**_____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____ APT# _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PERC

CIRCLE 37

Many plotters will draw directly on overhead transparencies to give a presentation a professional look.

WHAT'S A GRAPHICS PACKAGE LIKE?

It's all very well and good to talk about all the things you can do with a personal computer and graphics software. But just how do you go about doing those things? What is it really like?

With some packages, generating business graphics is really easy. They're designed specifically for that purpose, and they make it simple to input the necessary information and get the graph out.

However, these packages won't do anything but business graphics. So if you want to be able to draw pie charts and bar charts plus a replica of the Mona Lisa, you need to go for a graphics package that has more capabilities than just business graphics.

Be aware that you could have a problem in wanting so much versatility. I tried a graphics package that has a lot of capabilities. This package says it requires some kind of electronic drawing implement for its use. So I bought a pair of game paddles. They're a lot cheaper than a joystick, and I soon found out why. Controlling a cursor is almost impossible with game paddles. They're OK when you try to move the cursor up and down or left and right. But just try to get a straight diagonal line. It's like trying to get a straight diagonal line with the old Etch-A-Sketch children's game that has dials on the bottom of the screen—almost impossible.

In fact, I found that this particular program took a long time to learn. That's because it has a lot of functions that interact with one another, and you just have to learn them. If you're satisfied with business graphics—pie and bar charts, and line graphs—stick to a business-graphics package.

One such package that I tried is PFS: Graph, by Software Publishing Corp. (Mountain View, Calif.), for the Apple II Plus. I decided to try to make a bar chart of the sales of a mythical company for a year. I found using the PFS program simple and straightforward. In fact, it was so easy that I did two graphs. One was a simple, single-variable bar chart, showing sales of the mythical Acme Company. The next one showed the results versus goals of the sales effort of the company, divided into two regions. (The chart is included here.)

When you boot PFS: Graph, you are confronted with the main menu, which lists six options. When I did the second graph, I was already familiar enough with the menu to go right to the Define Chart option, where I specified the graph I wanted to do. Then I went back to the main menu (PFS: Graph always returns to the main menu) and got to the Enter/Edit Data option. With this function, a table appears on the screen; you are expected to enter your data, using the forward arrow to move to the next data item as soon as the one you're working on is done. When I was done entering data for Graph A, I simply hit CNTL-C to get back to the main menu.

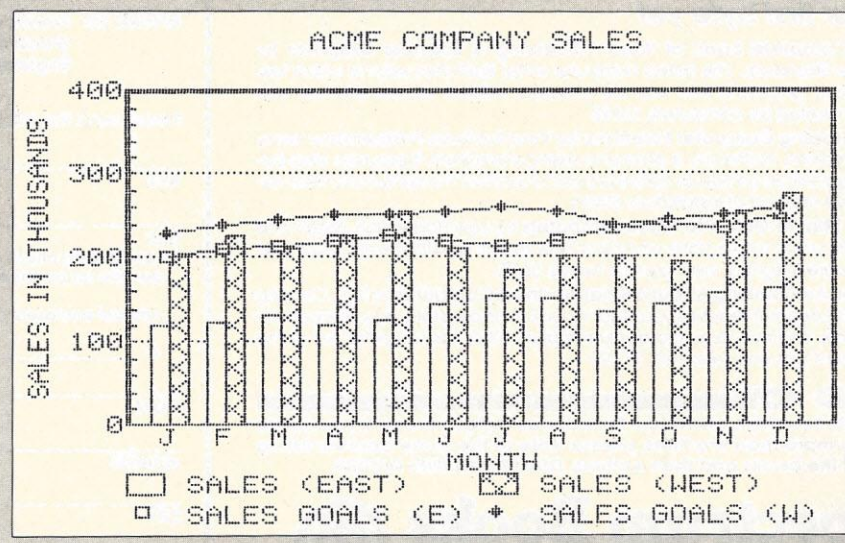
Once I was there, I chose Display Graph; in about 10 seconds Graph A appeared on the screen, scaled, with axes labeled as I had defined them in the Define Chart option.

I then entered data for Graphs B, C, and D, looking at the results on the screen after each data set was entered. When I finished them all, I realized the line graphs were down in the middle of the bar charts. Their position would be OK if I were constructing an actual business graph, but I wanted to show them for the purpose of illustration. I went back to Edit Data and added 100 to each of the values in Graphs A and B so the line graphs would be easier to see. Then I displayed the chart again to make sure everything was OK.

Printing is the only thing that takes a long time with this program. I printed, using both normal-size and expanded-size graphs. Since the printer is operated by firing individual pins, and since the paper advances only in small increments, it seems that the printing is proceeding at a snail's pace.

Printing also gives you the option of listing the data prior to printing the actual graph. If you choose this option, you then have the further option of aborting the plot. That's a nice touch for those people who see something that's not right in the data and don't want to waste their time printing a graph that wouldn't be right in any case.

Here's the bottom line. In about 45 minutes I produced a four-variable chart, using line and bar graphics, with the right sizing and labeling. Try getting the graphic-arts department to do that!



THE LEMON™ SOURS SURGES

Our crop-The Lemon™, The Lime™, and The Orange™ are designed to eliminate undetected submicrosecond overvoltage transients from electrical circuits. Commonly referred to as "spikes", or "glitches", these transients can cause hardware and software damage to unprotected circuits.

Today's electronic products are often microprocessor controlled - mini and micro computers, televisions, video cassette recorders - to name a few. Each of these products is sensitive to fluctuations in electrical power lines. Power switching devices such as refrigerators coming on and off or air conditioners starting up can be responsible for a momentary surge or spike of electricity in a circuit. Even your local utility stepping-up transformers to add power at peak load times or an electrical storm passing through can trigger surges. Such surges can cause equipment to falter at times, not to work at peak performance or fail completely. An entire data base can be lost.

Now you can prevent this from happening to you with an AC Surge Protector from Electronic Protection Devices. Each Protector is a solid state clamping device with 6 outlets utilizing modern high speed semiconductor technology. Using our Protectors is as simple as plugging it into any standard three wire duplex outlet then plugging what needs protection into it. Each Protector exceeds the IEEE 587-1980 Guide for Surge Voltages in Low Voltage AC Power Circuits.

When you compare the cost of computer hardware, software and your time with the price of a Protector (from $59.95 to $139.95), you'll want to sour your surges with one of the AC Surge Protectors from EPD, which are available through your local dealer.

Electronic Protection Devices
5 Central Avenue
Waltham, Massachusetts 02154

In Massachusetts Call:
(617) 891-6602

Outside Massachusetts Call:
1-800-343-1813

Dealer Inquiries Invited

CIRCLE 31

If you want to pick an object, you point the light pen at the object, and the pen tells the computer where it is.

Pa.) is binary in nature. Either the user wants to move the cursor or he doesn't.

Proportional joysticks, on the other hand, can tell the computer how fast the user wants the cursor to go, because they sense the relative position of the handle with respect to the neutral position. This information is decoded by an analog-to-digital (A-to-D) converter (like the Apple II's game-paddle port), and then supporting software decodes the digital information from the A-to-D converter and decides what the user wants to do. Proportional joysticks provide a slightly finer control of cursor position than on-off joysticks do.

A trackball has a ball but no track. It's a device that has a large ball mounted in an enclosure that covers all but a small portion of the ball. The user rolls the ball in one of four directions in its mountings, and the trackball's electronics keep count of the number of revolutions of the ball in any particular direction, assigning a given number of electronic pulses (analogous to bits) to each revolution. As with the joystick, software has to decode the bit train sent by the trackball to determine what the user wants to do. Then the software moves the cursor on the screen in accordance with the relative rotational position of the trackball.

A better mousetrap

The mouse—a palm-size device with a small trackball on the bottom—is a graphic-input device that's gained a lot of attention lately. A user rolls the mouse around on the desk surface, and the ball keeps track of the mouse's relative position in much the same way that a trackball does. The cursor moves on the screen in relation to the relative position of the mouse on the top of the desk. Mice are being used in the new generation of computers that are becoming available (the Xerox Star, Apple's new LISA) to give users easy access to the computer's functions. The user simply moves the mouse until the cursor is over the menu item he wants, and then presses, which picks the item and sends the computer to do what the user wants it to do. Software deciphers the position of the device and determines what the user wants when he pushes the buttons located on the mouse.

Digitizers are like drawing boards. The difference is in the form of the output. A drawing board's output is on a piece of paper. You draw on the paper and pick the paper up when you've finished the drawing. A digitizer's output is electronic pulses that relay the position of a pointing device on the digitizer's surface to the computer, which stores those locations in memory. Pointing devices are generally of two types—one that looks like a gun sight, and one that looks like a pen. The gun-sight carrier has buttons on it that allow the user to enter commands. For example, the user might want to pick an item that appears at a particular point on the screen. Moving the carrier to the position that puts the cursor over that screen point, he presses a button, and the item is picked. With a pointing device that looks like a pen, he simply puts the pen on the appropriate point and presses. An internal switch tells the computer that the point has been picked, and the computer performs the action its software tells it to do.

Using a digitizer is a very simple operation. Depending on the supporting software, a lot of things can be done quickly. It's a real experience to move that pointing device around on the surface of the digitizer and see movements recorded on the monitor.

Write with light

Light pens don't really draw with light. Rather, they sense the presence or absence of light (or in some types the presence or absence of the CRT's scanning electron beam) and relay the position information of the beam to the computer. To pick an object, the light pen is pointed at the object, and the pen relays the presence of light at that location when the light gets there. This means that the computer has to move a cursor over the screen, keeping track of the cursor's location, until the cursor passes under the light pen. Or the computer has to translate the motion of the electron beam in the CRT to the location of the light pen when it senses the position of the beam.

When in doubt, draw it out

Once the graphic information (the position data and commands, such as draw a line from point A to point B, or draw a bar chart with the data supplied) is in the computer, it has to be displayed in some way. There are several output devices that accomplish this feat. They include printers, plotters, and graphics monitors and terminals.

There are a number of printers that can accomplish graphic output. These are, in general, printers that have dot-matrix output, or ink-jet printers that use streams of charged ink to draw on paper. The drawing can be either fully formed characters or dots. Character printers can, of course, be used to draw character graphics (see the sidebar Character Graphics on page 99).

Most graphics printers can only draw in black and white. This may be all you need. Color is useful for clarifying a drawing that has a lot of information in it, but many applications don't require color. If your applications don't, look askance at color printers, because they're quite expensive.

Once the information is down on paper, it can usually be converted to overhead transparencies. Many firms have a machine which does just that. The document plus a sheet of plastic are fed into the machine, which burns the image of the document onto the plastic. Voila—instant presentation graphics.

The printer has to be supported by the software running in the comput-

THE PEACH™ WITHOUT FUZZ

The Peach™ is the newest addition to Electronic Protection Devices crop of EMI/RFI Filters/AC Surge Protectors. It eliminates transients such as "spikes" or "glitches" same as The Lemon™, The Lime™ and The Orange™ while simultaneously filtering out "fuzz" or "noise" produced by Elecro Magnetic Interference (EMI) or Radio Frequency Interference (RFI).

The increasing complexity and scope of modern electronics demands that each microprocessor controlled product perform its function without extraneous signals of any kind that would degrade or reduce the intelligibility of that product. "Hash"- electrical noise from rapid opening and closing of contacts or "glitches" - random noise pulses that produce small disturbances in the baseline of your CRT display interfere with normal operation by causing errors in data transmission. Data errors can lead to skewed results, lost time and aggravation.

Prevent this from happening to you with The Peach. Each Peach is a solid state clamping device with EMI/RFI filtering utilizing high speed semi-conductor technology. Simply plug The Peach into any standard 3 wire duplex outlet then plug what needs protection into it. Each Peach has 3 outlets and exceeds the IEEE 587-1980 Guide for Surge Voltages in Low Voltage Power Circuits.

CIRCLE 32

Compare the cost of computer hardware, software and your time with the price of our Peach ($97.50). You'll opt for a line free from surges and no fuzz with The Peach from EPD. Available through your local dealer.

EPD

Electronic Protection Devices
5 Central Avenue
Waltham, Massachusetts 02154
(617) 891-6602
1-800-343-1813

"My computer helped me write The Final Encyclopedia. I wouldn't trust anything less than Scotch® Brand Diskettes to make a long story short."

Cover art by Michael Whelan, courtesy of Ace Publishing Co.

Gordon R. Dickson,
Science Fiction Author,
Minneapolis, Minnesota

Gordon Dickson: a small businessman whose product is his own imagination. He's written more than 40 novels and 150 short stories; his newest work is *The Final Encyclopedia.* He uses his personal computer and word processing software to maximize his production. All his words—his product—are stored on diskettes. He calls up sentences and paragraphs on demand, and gets more rewrite out of the time available. So he depends on Scotch Diskettes to save himself production time.

Dependable Scotch media can work just as hard for you. Each Scotch Diskette is tested before it leaves our factory, and certified error-free. So you can expect it to perform exactly right.

Scotch 8" and 5¼" diskettes are compatible with computer/diskette systems like TRS-80, Apple, PET, Wang and many others. Get them from your local 3M distributor. For the one nearest you, call toll-free: 800/328-1300. (In Minnesota, call collect: 612/736-9625.) Ask for the Data Recording Products Division. Or check the Yellow Pages under Computer Supplies and Parts. In Canada, contact 3M Canada, Inc., Ontario.

If it's worth remembering, it's worth Scotch Data Recording Products.

3M Hears You...

3M

CIRCLE 39

The keyboard is the most familiar graphics-input device, and probably the most tedious to use.

er. Many printers support graphics screen dumps (the dot images on the screen are mapped, one for one, to the printer), but such printers may require a special interface on some computers. Make sure your printer has such an interface, or that you can get the appropriate software for the printer, or that the graphics package you have in mind will dump graphics to the printer you have with your system.

Color is something else. Some personal computers are terrific at throwing a color picture up on the monitor screen, but there isn't a really low-cost, hard-copy, color-output solution yet. The latest low-cost pen plotter from Hewlett-Packard, the HP 7470, seems to be the one most talked about right now.

Lacking a pen plotter, you might opt for a four-color printer. Four colors are all that are needed to make up any color in the rainbow, so such printers use four ribbons (sometimes three, if black is deleted) to manufacture other colors. The three or four ribbons add to the complexity of the printer, of course, and make the printer expensive. The other problem with color dot-matrix printers that use ribbons is that the color is usually not very brilliant. Then, too, three-color printers generate black by overprinting the three colors—red, blue, and yellow—which yields blacks that look more like mud than lampblack.

There is another solution. Printacolor Corporation from Norcross, Ga., has a color ink-jet printer. This device, which sells for $4995, prints color graphics quickly and easily, the company says. Its price, while high, is about half that of printers that use three- or four-color ribbons.

You can't get color-printer output onto overhead transparencies easily, and that brings us back to the subject of pen plotters.

Plotters do a good job of presenting line drawings in color. Many of them will plot directly on overhead transparencies to give a presentation a professional look. They come with a bewildering variety of options; the more options, the higher the cost. The HP plotter will plot in four colors with resolution sufficient to handle most charts and graphs of the kind businessmen want, and there are many other competent plotters on the market as well.

Pen plotters plot with a series of straight line segments. If you want to draw a curve, you use lots of short line segments at varying angles. The more line segments you use, the less segmented the line appears. Also, the more line segments you use, the slower the plotter goes. For most business graphics, this isn't really a problem—unless your chart has a lot of letters. Letters are made up of small line segments, too, and their drawing speed is, therefore, quite slow. But that may be a small price to pay for color pictures drawn directly on mylar for overhead transparencies.

There's one problem with both pen plotters and dot-matrix printers used for graphics. They're slow. It seems to take forever to get a drawing done if you're used to the speed of a dot-matrix printer pumping out characters.

The video connection

Most personal-computer users are familiar with the video monitor as a graphics output device. It's usually the first output device, even if you have a plotter or a printer. You can do charts, graphs, and drawings on the monitor, and modify them over and over before you have to commit to paper.

In "Monitors: The Better To See Your Data With" (*Personal Computing,* December 1982, page 112), raster-scan monitors are discussed. These plus raster-scan graphics terminals are the most common types used with personal computers, because they're inexpensive compared to vector types. (See also the sidebar Strokers on page 100.)

We won't get into video-output devices here except to note that graphics terminals are beginning to come down in price. They have a long way to come, as evidenced by the recent introduction of the Graphos terminal from Ithaca Intersystems (Ithaca, N.Y.), which ballyhoos its low-cost product with a price tag of "under $8000 in single quantities."

That price is high because the terminal, and others of this genre, give very good resolution for graphics. They accomplish this resolution by putting in a lot of memory and by having very sophisticated screen-control electronics and graphics software. Still, they need application software to be able to do any meaningful graphics. In this as in other applications, software is the controlling factor.

It keeps on getting easier

It wasn't too long ago that people who wanted to use computer graphics almost had to be computer programmers. The software for graphics generation consisted of sets of primitive commands the computer could understand, but the software took a lot of time and effort on the part of the casual user. Faced with the lack of easy-to-use software, most businessmen and managers opted to leave computer graphics to the computer types while they got on with their jobs.

But companies that publish personal-computer software have made their livings by bringing capabilities to businessmen that those folks didn't have before. Graphics is beginning to be one of those capabilities.

In the past, most personal computers had access to graphics through the computer's BASIC language. Commands in BASIC, like DRAW and COLOR, allowed anyone with patience—and lots of it—to build graphic shapes on the screen and even to dump the images to a printer (assuming they could program the commands the printer needed to plot

GRAPHICS BUYER'S GUIDE

SOFTWARE

AMERICAN COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC.
7120 S.W. 48th Lane
Miami, FL 33155
(305) 263-7166
Quickdraw/$49.50
Graphicstutor/$29.50
RatTrax/$35
IBM Personal Computer
CIRCLE 479

APPLE COMPUTER CO.
20525 Mariani Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(415) 494-2030
Applegraphics II/$75
Apple II Business Graphic/$175
Business Graphics III/$175
Apple II, III
CIRCLE 480

ARTWORX
150 N. Main Street
Fairport, NY 14450
(716) 425-2833
Drawpic/$29.95 (cassette), $33.95 (disk)
Player Missile Editor/$29.95 (cassette), $33.95 (disk)
Atari 400, 800
CIRCLE 481

AVANT GARDE CREATIONS
P.O. Box 30160
Eugene, OR 97403
(503) 345-3043
Ultra Plot/$70-$99
Apple II Plus
CIRCLE 482

BMC SYSTEMS
1900 Avenue of the Stars
Century City, CA 90067
(213) 557-9002
IF 800 Graphics Package/$5595 (machine and graphics)
CIRCLE 483

BUSINESS & PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE INC.
143 Binney Street
Cambridge, MA 02142
1-800-DIALBPS
Screen Director/$150-$250 (Apple II, III)
BPS Business Graphics/price unavailable
IBM Personal Computer
CIRCLE 484

COMMODORE COMPUTER SYSTEMS
487 Devon Park Drive
Wayne, PA 19087
(215) 687-9750
EasyPlot 64/$79.95
Commodore Video & Music Support/$49.95
Commodore Screen Editor/$29.95
Commodore 64
Super Expander/$69.95
Commodore VIC-20
CIRCLE 485

COMPUTER STATION
11610 Page Service Drive
St. Louis, MO 63141
(314) 432-7019
Combine Enhance Graphic Software/$54.95
Graphics Writer/$54.95
Ultra Hi-Res/$49.95
Apple II
CIRCLE 486

COMSHARE TARGET SOFTWARE
1935 Cliff Valley Way
Atlanta, GA 30329
(404) 634-9535
Image Maker/$175
Apple II
CIRCLE 487

CONTEXT MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS
23864 Hawthorne Blvd.
Torrance, CA 90505
(213) 378-8277
MBA/$695
IBM Personal Computer
CIRCLE 488

DATASOFT INC.
9421 Winnetka Ave.
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(213) 701-5161
Graphic Master/$39.95
Atari 400, 800
CIRCLE 489

DECISION RESOURCES
21 Bridge Square
Westport, CT 06880
(203) 222-1974
Chart-Master/$375
Apple II Plus, III; IBM Personal Computer
CIRCLE 490

DICKENS DATA SYSTEMS INC.
3050 Holcomb Bridge Road
Norcross, GA 30071
(800) 241-6753
The Wall Street Plotter/$125
The Superplotter/$69.95
Apple
CIRCLE 491

FEROX MICROSYSTEMS
1701 N. Fort Myer Drive
Arlington, VA 22209
(703) 841-0800
GraphPower/$295
Apple II, III; IBM Personal Computer
CIRCLE 492

HAYDEN SOFTWARE CO.
600 Suffolk St.
Lowell, MA 01853
(617) 937-0200
Shapes in Color/$49.95
Apple II
CIRCLE 493

HEWLETT-PACKARD CO.
1000 Circle Blvd. NE
Corvallis, OR 97330
(503) 757-2000
Graphics Presentation Pac/$200-$250
HP 85, 86, 87
CIRCLE 494

INDIGO DATA SYSTEMS (M.A.P. SYSTEMS)
100 E. NASA Road 1
Suite 107
Webster, TX 77598
(713) 488-8186
Print-It/$44.95
IBM Personal Computer; IBM, Epson printers
Color-It/$49.95
IBM Personal Computer, IDS Prism printer
CIRCLE 495

INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE
9300 W. 110th
Overland Park, KS 66210
(913) 383-1089
Fast Graphs/$295
IBM Personal Computer
CIRCLE 496

INTELLIGENT SYSTEMS CORP.
225 Technology Park
Norcross, GA 30092
(404) 449-5961
Trend-Spotter/$695
Intecolor 3650 Intelligent Graphics System (IGS)/$345, $895
Intecolor 8063, 8064
CIRCLE 497

INTERACTIVE MICROWARE
P.O. Box 77
State College, PA 16801
(814) 238-8294
Scientific Plotter/$25
Curve Fitter/$35
Vidichart/$75
Graphpak (all three)/$120
Apple II
CIRCLE 498

KERN PUBLICATIONS
190 Duck Hill Road
P.O. Box 1029
Duxbury, MA 02332
(617) 934-0445
Data Plotting/$19.95-$21.95
Apple II, IBM Personal Computer
CIRCLE 499

LIFEBOAT ASSOCIATES
1651 Third Ave.
New York, NY 10028
(212) 860-0300
Graftalk/$450
Most terminals, printers, plotters
CIRCLE 500

LNW RESEARCH CORP.
2620 Walnut
Tustin, CA 92680
(714) 544-5744
LNW Adv. BASIC/$69.95
CHARM/$39.95
CHART-EX/$89.95
AUTOPLOT/$99.50
LNW 80
CIRCLE 501

LOTUS DEVELOPMENT CO.
55 Wheeler St.
Cambridge, MA 02138
(617) 492-7171
1/2/3/$495
Executive Briefing System/$199
IBM Personal Computer; Apple II
CIRCLE 502

MICRO ART CORP.
200 Market Bldg.
Portland, OR 97201
1-800-MICROART
Image/$295
Zenith Z89, Z90; CP/M
CIRCLE 503

MICRO CONTROL SYSTEMS
143 Tunnel Road
Vernon, CT 06066
(203) 872-0602
Space Graphics/$595 (includes Space Tablet)
Apple II, IBM Personal Computer
CIRCLE 504

MICRO LAB
2310 Skokie Valley Road
Highland Park, IL 60035
(312) 433-7550
Printer Power/$40
Graphics Wizard/$100
Apple II; Apple III
CIRCLE 505

PEACHTREE SOFTWARE
3 Corporate Square #700
Atlanta, GA 30329
(404) 325-8533
PGL/$600
IBM Personal Computer; Altos
CIRCLE 506

PENGUIN SOFTWARE
830 N. 4th Ave.
Geneva, IL 60134
The Graphics Magician/$59.95, $69.95
Apple II, II Plus, III
CIRCLE 507

SENSIBLE SOFTWARE
6619 Perham Drive W.
Bloomfield, MI 48033
(313) 399-8877
Image Printers/$40
Apple; most printers
CIRCLE 508

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING CORP.
1901 Landings Drive
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 962-8910
PFS: Graph/$125-$135
Apple II, III
CIRCLE 509

STONEWARE INC.
50 Belvedere St.
San Rafael, CA 94901
(415) 454-6500
Graphics Processing System/$179
Apple II
CIRCLE 510

STROBE INC.
897-5A Independence Ave.
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 969-5130
Business Graphics/$145-$160
Plot Applications Software Package/$70
Strobeview/$75
Difplot/$50
Apple, Osborne, Xerox, TRS-80, IBM Personal Computer
CIRCLE 511

SUPERSOFT
P.O. Box 1628
Champaign, IL 61820
(217) 359-2112
Stats-Graph/$200
CP/M
CIRCLE 512

THE ENERCOMP COMPANY
P.O. Box 28014
Lakewood, CO 80228
(303) 988-1648
Plotware-Z/$299-$399
Apple II, Osborne, TRS-80, North Star, others
CIRCLE 513

VISICORP
2895 Zanker Road
San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 946-9000
VisiPlot/$200
VisiTrend/Plot/$300
Apple II; Apple II, IBM Personal Computer
CIRCLE 514

VISUAL HORIZONS INC.
180 Metro Park
Rochester, NY 14623
(716) 424-5300
Computer Slide Express/$6 per slide ($30 minimum charge)
Apple II Plus
CIRCLE 515

HARDWARE

ALPHA MERICS
20931 Nordhoff St.
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(213) 709-1155
Alphaplot/$5000 up (PL)
Datascribe/$9900 (PL)
Most personal computers
CIRCLE 516

ALTEK CORPORATION
2150 Industrial Parkway
Silver Springs, MD 20904
(301) 622-3906
Altek Datatab/$2600 (D)
All personal computers
CIRCLE 517

AMDEK
2201 Lively Blvd.
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
(312) 364-1180
DXY-100 Digital Plotter/$749
IBM Personal Computer, Atari, Apple
CIRCLE 518

ANADEX INC.
9825 De Soto Ave.
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(213) 998-8010
DP 9000A Printer/$1625
DP 9001A Printer/$1625
DP 9500A Printer/$1725
DP 9501A Printer/$1725
DP 9620A Printer/$1845
DP 9625A Printer/$1995
WP 6000 Printer/$3250
All personal computers
CIRCLE 519

ANALOG DEVICES
P.O. Box 280
Norwood, MA 02048
(617) 329-4700
MICROMAC-4000/$1290-$2070, depending on configuration (I)
Most personal computers
CIRCLE 520

ATARI INC.
1265 Borregas Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 745-5227
Atari 800/$679 (S)
CIRCLE 521

AXIOM CORPORATION
1014 Griswold Ave.
San Fernando, CA 91340
(213) 365-9521
GP-100A Printer/$349
GP-250 Printer/$439
Atari, Timex-Sinclair, Apple, others
CIRCLE 522

BMC USA INC.
20610 Manhattan Place
Torrance, CA 90501
(213) 320-9880
AU 9191U/$29; all personal computers (M)
AU 9191MU/$799; IBM Personal Computer (M)
CIRCLE 523

P-Printer, PL-Plotter, D-Digitizer, I-Interface, S-System, M-Monitor, T-Terminal

The personal computer is the perfect tool to get managers and business people back into graphics.

CENTRONICS DATA COMPUTER CORP.
1 Wall Street
Hudson, NH 03051
(603) 883-0111
122 Graphics/$995 (P)
All personal computers
CIRCLE 524

COMMODORE COMPUTER SYSTEMS
(see software listing)
Commodore 64/$595 (S)

COMPUTER STATION
(see software listing)
Dithertizer II/$650 (D)
Apple II

CORVUS SYSTEMS
2029 O'Toole Ave.
San Jose, CA 95131
(800) 551-5115
Concept/$4995 (S)
CIRCLE 525

CROMEMCO
201 Ravendale
Mountain View, CA 94040
(415) 964-7400
Super Dazzler/$795 (I)
Dazzler/$400 (I)
Cromemco
CIRCLE 526

DATASOUTH
4216 Stuart Andrew Blvd.
Charlotte, NC 28210
(704) 523-8500
DS 108/$1595 (P)
Most personal computers
CIRCLE 527

DIGITAL MICROSYSTEMS
1755 Embarcadero
Oakland, CA 94606
(415) 532-3686
DMS 5080/$3295 (S)
DMS 5086/$4195-$4895 (S)
CIRCLE 528

DOCUTEL/OLIVETTI
155 White Plains Road
Tarrytown, NY 10591
(800) 431-1366
M20/$2965 (S)
CIRCLE 529

DUNN INSTRUMENTS
544 Second St.
San Francisco, CA 94107
(415) 957-1600
Microcolor/$4000
Compactcolor/$9000-$13,000
Versacolor/$14,000-$16,000
Procolor/$20,000-$25,000
Ultracolor/$25,000-$30,000
Cameras for slides and overhead transparencies
CIRCLE 530

ELECTROHOME ELECTRONICS
809 Wellington St. N.
Kitchener, Ont., Canada N2G 4J6
(519) 744-7111
ECM 1301/$1795 (M)
RS 170-compatible personal computers; IBM Personal Computer
CIRCLE 531

ENVISION CORP.
631 River Oaks Parkway
San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 946-9755
Envision 210 Color Terminal/$3450
Envision 220 Color Graphics Terminal/$4950
Envision 230 Adv. Color Graphics Terminal/$6950
Envision 420 Color Printer/$3950
Terminals compatible with Tektronics Plot 10
CIRCLE 532

EPSON AMERICA
3415 Kashiwa St.
Torrance, CA 90505
(213) 539-9140
MX 80/$645 (P)
MX 80 FT/$695 (P)
MX 100/$895 (P)
All personal computers
CIRCLE 533

FRANKLIN COMPUTER CORP.
7030 Colonial Highway
Pennsauken, NJ 08109
(609) 488-1700
Ace 1000/$1595 (includes color) (S)
CIRCLE 534

HEWLETT-PACKARD CO.
(see software listing)
7470 Plotter/$1575
9111A Tablet/$2275
Apple II, IBM Personal Computer, Hewlett-Packard (plotter); Hewlett-Packard (tablet)

HITACHI AMERICA LTD.
449 Alaska Ave.
Torrance, CA 90503
(213) 320-9410
Tiger Tablet/$728 (D)
All personal computers
CIRCLE 535

HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS
P.O. Box 15720
Austin, TX 78761
(512) 835-0900
Hiplot DMP-29/$1995 (P)
Apple
CIRCLE 536

IBM CORPORATION
P.O. Box 1328
Boca Raton, FL 33432
(800) 447-4700
IBM Personal Computer/$3575 (S)
Includes printer, adapter cards
CIRCLE 537

INFOSCRIBE INC.
2720 S. Croddy Way
Santa Ana, CA 92704
(714) 641-8595
Infoscribe 1000/$1895 (P)
All personal computers
CIRCLE 538

INTEGRAL DATA SYSTEMS
Route 13 S.
Milford, NH 03055
(603) 673-9100
Prism Printer 80/$1299
Prism Printer 132/$1499
All personal computers
CIRCLER 539

INTELLIGENT SYSTEMS CORP.
(see software listing)
Intecolor 3650/$2945 (S)

INTERACTIVE MICROWARE
(see software listing)
Adalab/$495 (includes software) (I)
Apple II

INTERACTIVE STRUCTURES INC.
P.O. Box 404
Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004
(215) 667-1713
PKASO/$175 (I)
Apple II, Epson, IDS, NEC, Centronics, Okidata
CIRCLE 540

ITHACA INTERSYSTEMS
1650 Hanshaw Road
P.O. Box 91
Ithaca, NY 14850
(607) 257-0190
(800) 847-2088
Graphos/$7995 (S)
Ithaca Intersystems Z-80 CPU
CIRCLE 541

LEAR SIEGLER INC.
714 N. Brookhurst St.
Anaheim, CA 92803
(714) 774-1010
Vector Drawing GraFix Board/$1050 (I)
Lear Siegler
CIRCLE 542

MANNESMAN TALLY
8301 S. 180th St.
Kent, WA 98032
(206) 251-5524
MT 160/$845-$990 (P)
All personal computers
CIRCLE 543

MICRO CONTROL SYSTEMS
(see software listing)
Space Tablet/$595 (incl. software)
3D Digitizer/$495; Apple II, IBM Personal Computer (for Space Tablet)
2D Digitizer/$1300, $1615 with Space Graphics, $1890 with Advanced Space Graphics (IBM Personal Computer)

MICRO PERIPHERALS INC.
4426 S. Century Drive
Salt Lake City, UT 84107
(800) 821-8848
Printmate 150/$995-$1345 (P)
All personal computers
CIRCLE 545

NEC HOME ELECTRONICS USA
1401 Estes St.
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
(312) 228-5900
PC 8000 Series/$2995 up, includes color graphics (S)
CIRCLE 546

NORTH STAR COMPUTERS
1440 Catalina St.
Berkeley, CA 94577
(415) 357-8500
Advantage/$3999 (S)
CIRCLE 547

OKIDATA CORP.
111 Gaither Drive
Mt. Laurel, NJ 08054
(800) OKI-DATA
Microline Series/$399-$1495 (P)
Apple, TRS-80, Commodore, IBM Personal Computer, others
CIRCLE 548

ORANGE MICRO INC.
3150 La Palma
Anaheim, CA 92806
(714) 630-3620
Grappler +/$175 (I)
Apple II Plus, III
CIRCLE 549

PLANTRONICS/FREDERICK ELECTRONICS
7630 Hayward Road
P.O Box 502
Frederick, MD 21701
(301) 662-5927
COLORPLUS adapter/$995 (incl. software through 5/83)
IBM Personal Computer or any plug-compatible machine
CIRCLE 550

PRINTACOLOR CORP.
5965 Peachtree Corners East
Norcross, GA 30071
(404) 448-2675
Printacolor PG-1000/$4995 (P)
Apple II, III; IBM Personal Computer
CIRCLE 551

QUANTEX DIV. OF NORTH ATLANTIC
90 Plant Ave.
Hauppauge, NY 11787
(516) 582-6060
7030/$1995 (P)
All personal computers
CIRCLE 552

QUASAR CO.
9401 W. Grand Ave.
Franklin Park, IL 60131
(312) 451-1200
HK 2500, 2600, 2608/$329-$479
(hand-held computers)
CIRCLE 553

RADII
750 W. Golf
Libertyville, IL 60048
(312) 680-7794
Interface Generator/$1450
Apple
CIRCLE 554

RADIO SHACK-TANDY CORP.
One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, TX 76102
Telephone local Radio Shack store
DMP 100/$399 (P)
DMP 200/$799 (P)
DMP 400/$1195 (P)
DMP 500/$1795 (P)
CGP 115 Plotter-Printer/$249.95
FP 215 Plotter/$995
TRS-80 Multipin Plotter/$1995
All personal computers
CIRCLE 555

SCION
12310 Pinecrest Road
Reston, VA 22091
(703) 476-6100
Microangelo/$1095 (I)
Cromemco, North Star Horizon, Vector Graphic, others
CIRCLE 556

SOLTEC CORP.
11684 Pendleton St.
Sun Valley, CA 91352
(800) 423-2344
Model 6801 (DIN A4)/$1995 (PL)
Model 6802 (DIN A3)/$2495 (PL)
Model PL 1000 (DIN A4)/$995 (PL)
Model PL 2000 (DIN A4)/$2295 (PL)
CIRCLE 557

STAR MICRONICS
1120 Empire Central Place
Dallas, TX 75247
(214) 631-8560
Gemini 10/$499 (P)
Gemini 15/$649 (P)
Apple, TRS-80, Commodore, others
CIRCLE 558

STROBE INC.
897-5A Independence Ave.
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 969-5130
Graphics Plotter/$785
Apple, Commodore, Osborne, Xerox, TRS-80, IBM Personal Computer
CIRCLE 559

SUMMAGRAPHICS CORP.
35 Brentwood Ave.
Fairfield, CT 06430
(203) 384-1344
Bit Pad/$745-$1295 (D)
ID/$2400-$6600 (D)
Summagrid/$4995-$8500 (D)
Supergrid/$2400-$3750 (D)
CIRCLE 560

TELEVIDEO SYSTEMS INC.
1170 Morse Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 745-7760
TS 1602 GH/$4495 (S)
CIRCLE 561

TRILOG INC.
17391 Murphy Ave.
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 549-4079
Colorplot 60/$11,500
Colorplot 100/$11,500
Colorplot 144/$11,500
T 100/$8200 (P, PL)
T 1100 A/$9050 (P, PL)
TIP 150/$3900 (P, PL)
TIP 300/$4900 (P, PL)
CIRCLE 562

TSK ELECTRONICS CORP.
1524 Highland Ave.
Duarte, CA 91010
(213) 357-9991
RGB Vision I/$399 (M)
RGB Vision III/$699 (M)
Apple II, III; IBM Personal Computer; others
CIRCLE 563

VECTOR GRAPHIC INC.
500 N. Ventu Park Road
Thousand Oaks, CA 91320
(800) 235-3547
Vector 4/20/$4495 (S)
Vector 4/30/$5995 (S)
CIRCLE 564

VECTRIX CORP.
700 Battleground Ave.
Greensboro, NC 27401
(919) 272-3479
VX 128/$1995 (Frame buffer)
VX 384/$3995 (Frame buffer)
CXM/$1295 (M)
VXK/$295 (Keyboard)
VXP/$1495 (P)
CIRCLE 565

VISUAL TECHNOLOGY INC.
540 Main Street
Tewkesbury, MA 01876
(617) 851-5000
Visual 500/$2495 (T)
Visual 550/$2695 (T)
CIRCLE 566

P-Printer, PL-Plotter, D-Digitizer, I-Interface, S-System, M-Monitor, T-Terminal

Color is useful in clarifying a drawing that has a lot of information in it.

what was on the screen). If you're a person who gets a kick out of making the computer respond to your every whim, you can still do that, provided the BASIC your machine runs will accept the graphics commands. And even if it won't, you could use character graphics to create a host of charts, graphs, and pictures.

Most will opt for the graphics-software packages that are becoming more common. Examples are VisiPlot/VisiTrend, from VisiCorp (San Jose, Calif.), PFS: Graph, from Software Publishing (Mountain View, Calif.), and Apple Business Graphics from Apple Computer (Cupertino, Calif). Other packages are mentioned in the buyer's guide on pages 108 and 109.

Packages like these make business graphics easy. Typically, you just type in the information you need, and the computer gives you the graph you want. The graph will be of good enough quality for most of the presentations you want to give, and it will certainly be of sufficient quality that you can use it yourself to spot business trends and the like.

Caveat emptor

There are several things you should consider if you're thinking of getting into graphics. The first, and most obvious, question is whether your computer is capable of displaying good, quality graphics. If it is, you're in business.

Then you have to consider the application. Will you want hard copy? You probably will. Video monitor graphics are great, but it's not likely that you'll invite a meeting group into your office to look at the latest figures and then cluster everyone behind your back so they can see the screen on your computer.

There is a way around that. You can get a projection TV and put your graphics on that. It's good enough for large-crowd viewing. Or you can remote connect several monitors from one computer and scatter those monitors around the meeting room. Or you can opt for one of the services that makes 35-mm slides from your computer graphics. Finally, you could get one of the software packages that turns your computer into a slide-show machine and then connect the monitors as we said before.

If you don't go with any of these alternatives, you'll probably need a printer or a plotter—one that your software package will support. Most packages list the hardware as well as the input devices they support in their user's manuals. Some packages only require a keyboard for graphic input, others require one of the other devices we discussed earlier. But don't try to use one of those devices without one of the supported graphics input devices. It won't work.

What should the software do?

For most business applications, the software should be capable of presenting line graphs, bar charts, and pie charts. In addition, the line graphs should be capable of displaying four lines. That's the opinion of John Page, vice president of engineering for Software Publishing Corporation. Not surprisingly, his company's graphics package has all those capabilities. Other packages from other vendors might have these capabilities and more. They might, for example, have some analysis capabilities built in, be able to display a scatter plot, support different kinds of color and monochrome printers, or store information so that the plot is easily delivered to one of the slide-making services.

One thing that Page and Ed Esber, product manager at VisiCorp, both list as essential in a business-graphics package is the ability to understand time. Most business charts require that some variable of interest (sales, for example) be plotted against time to see expected growth and variations. If you have three points—January, March, and June, for example—the package should insert spaces where missing data points are. Otherwise, the graph won't make a lot of sense.

Another useful feature is the ability to use information stored in files created by other programs. VisiCalc is one such program. It's a lot easier to see what's going on with a large, complicated model you created on VisiCalc if you can plot the information of interest. Many packages will support such data files from other packages.

One such combined package is the MBA from Context Management Systems (Torrance, Calif.). This is one of many packages appearing, or soon to appear, that incorporate graphics with other functions businessmen need. Such functions include data-base management, telecommunications, word processing, spreadsheeting, and others. Context's product lets you take information from the common data base and include it in text output or graphics output on the IBM Personal Computer. The output can be on the screen (optionally using screen windows, which are separate work spaces on the CRT) or on a printer. Other such packages will no doubt proliferate as more computers appear that will support the memory requirements of such a sophisticated program. Some others are listed in the buyer's guide.

You probably can't justify the cost of the purchase of a personal computer with the graphics option. You didn't do graphics before, and there's not likely to be a good argument to convince the boss to spend the money a computer costs to give you that capability. But it is something else you can do that makes the personal computer a valuable tool. The small computers will give graphics suitable for most of the applications you'll want it for. And as Ed Esber says, "Even if you have to make a presentation in the boardroom, you'll at least have good drawings that you can take to the company's graphic-arts department."

"No, we're all okay, but our computer's gone."

It could have been a lot worse.

Luckily, all that was missing was the computer and some spreadsheet software. And that should be covered by insurance.

But it isn't. Ed didn't realize that once he started using his home computer on business projects, his homeowners insurance no longer would cover it.

As suddenly as the robbery had occurred, Ed found himself out several thousand dollars with no way to recover it.

You need SAFEWARE™

If you use your microcomputer for business, you can protect yourself from a loss like this with SAFEWARE. For as little as $35 a year, SAFEWARE insurance covers all hardware, media and purchased software. Both business and personal.

SAFEWARE protects against theft, fire, accidental damage, even the destruction caused by power surges.

And, now, SAFEWARE is available on a 10-day trial basis. If you are not completely satisfied with the coverage provided, return the policy within 10 days for a full refund.

The only risk you take with SAFEWARE is not having it.

To obtain more information, or bind coverage immediately, call the toll free number. Or send the coupon to: Columbia National General Agency, 88 E. Broad St., Columbus, Ohio 43215 (In Ohio call toll free 1-800-848-2112).

1-800-848-0598

CNGA
COLUMBIA NATIONAL
GENERAL AGENCY

Amount of Insurance	Annual Premium
Up to $ 2,000	*$ 35*
$ 2,001-$ 5,000	*$ 60*
$ 5,001-$ 8,000	*$ 75*
$ 8,001-$11,000	*$ 90*
$11,001-$14,000	*$105*

Not avail. in AK, DC, HI, KY, LA, ME, MS, NV, SC, or WY.

Send for immediate protection: CNGA, 88 E. Broad St., Columbus, Ohio 43215

Name _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ ZIP _____

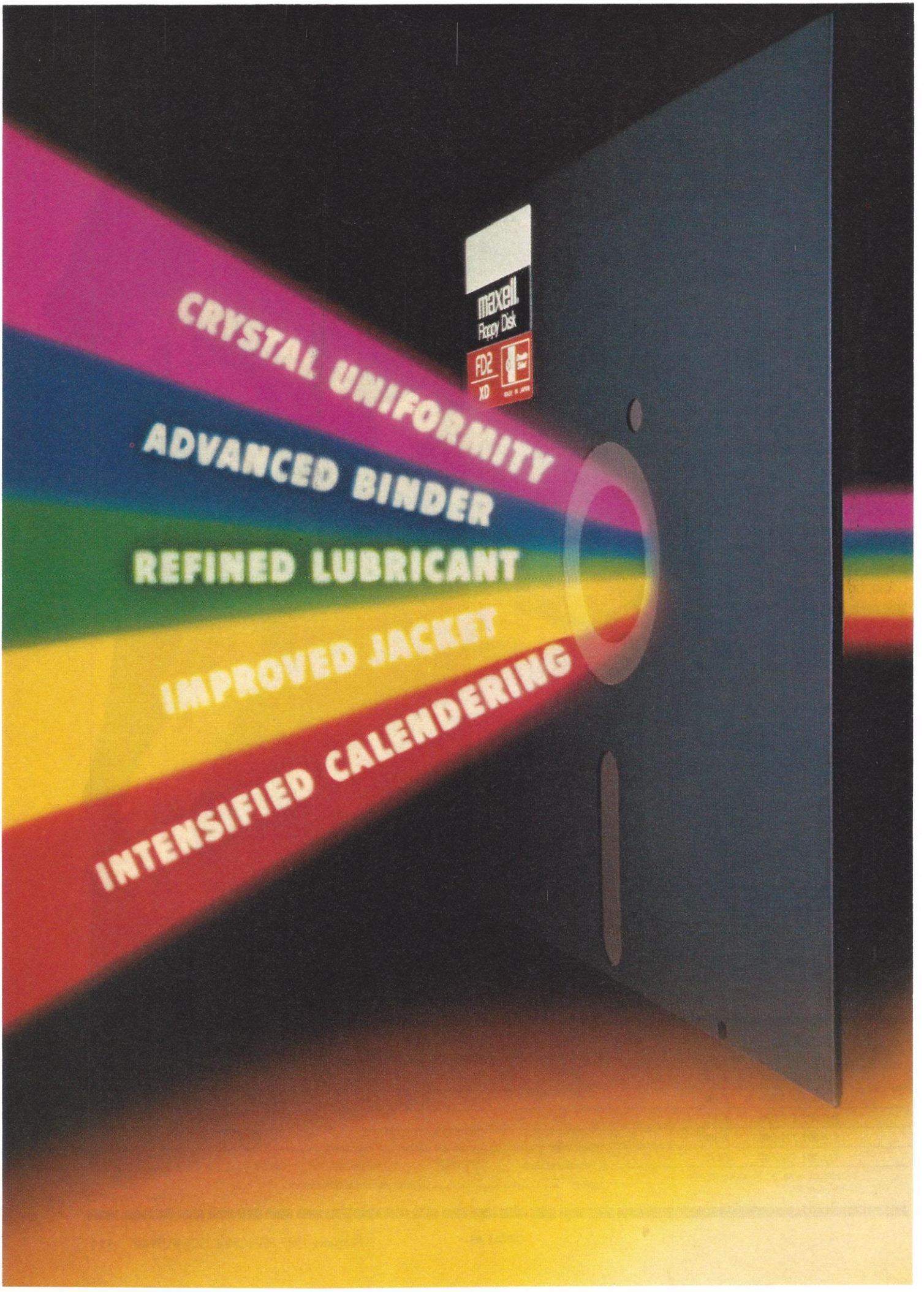
System value $ _____

☐ Check enclosed ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard Card # ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Expires: _____ ☐ Send additional information

Pers. Comp. 2-83

CIRCLE 42


maxell
Floppy Disk
FD2
XD
CRYSTAL UNIFORMITY
ADVANCED BINDER
REFINED LUBRICANT
IMPROVED JACKET
INTENSIFIED CALENDERING

THE GOLD STANDARD

You can wait for industry standards to mandate improved performance. Or you can have it now on Maxell. The Gold Standard.

The refinements of The Gold Standard, from oxide particles to lubricant to jacket, are uniquely Maxell. And therefore, so are the benefits.

Our unique, uniform crystals assure dense oxide packing. So you begin with an original signal of extraordinary fidelity. A signal we safeguard in ways that leave industry standards in our wake.

An advanced binder bonds oxides to the base material preventing time and money-wasting dropouts. Calendering then smooths the surface for a read/write signal that stays clear and accurate. And lubricants reduce friction between head and disk for a longer media and head life. To house it, we then constructed a new jacket heat-resistant to 140° F to withstand drive heat without warp or wear. And created the floppy disk that leads the industry in error-free performance and durability.

All industry standards exist to assure reliable performance. The Gold Standard expresses a higher aim: perfection.

maxell®

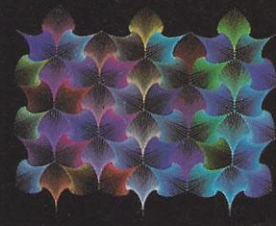
It's worth it.

Computer Products Division, Maxell Corporation of America, 60 Oxford Drive, Moonachie, N.J. 07074 201-440-8020

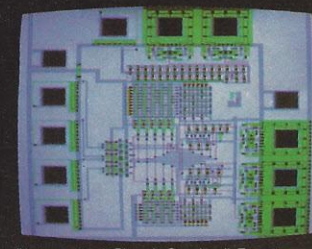
CIRCLE 43

SUPERIOR GRAPHICS HAVE COME DOWN TO EARTH.

"*Three Atoms*" Courtesy of Greg Abram, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill



"*Aurora*" By Richard Katz, Vectrix Corporation



"*Integrated Circuit Design*" Courtesy of Floyd J. James, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

"*In The Beginning*" By Richard Katz, Vectrix Corporation

$1995 AND THE FIRST AFFORDABLE HIGH RESOLUTION COLOR GRAPHICS MACHINE IS YOURS

VX128

• **VERY HIGH RESOLUTION** 672 by 480 pixels individually addressable

• **EIGHT COLORS PER PIXEL** 3 bit planes of memory totalling 128K graphics RAM

• **ON-BOARD 16 BIT MICRO-COMPUTER** Intel 8088 microprocessor with additional PROM and RAM and built-in expansion capability

• **3D GRAPHICS SOFTWARE PACK-AGE** built-in command set includes: rotation, scaling, translation, perspec-tive, clipping, viewport, polygon, and filled polygon

• **HARDWARE LINE AND ARC GENERATION** on-board VLSI graphics display controller, 1600 nano-seconds pixel drawing time

• **USER DEFINABLE CHARACTER GENERATION** built-in character set includes zoom, slant, and variable spacing, or upload your own character definitions

VECTRIX

• **SERIAL AND PARALLEL INTERFACE** 300-19.2K baud and 8 bit parallel port

• **USER FRIENDLY COMMAND FOR-MAT** supports high level language and hexadecimal transmissions

VX384

• **512 COLORS PER PIXEL** 9 bit planes of memory with 384K graphics RAM

• **COLOR LOOKUP TABLE** 8 bit digital-to-analog converters provide a 16 million color palate

• **INCLUDES ALL FEATURES** of VX128 for total of $3995

• **VXM HIGH RESOLUTION COLOR MONITOR** RGB analog input with 24 kiloHertz scan rate, long persistence phosphor $1295

• **COLOR GRAPHIC PRINTER** with interface cable $1295

For additional information on VX128, VX384, VXM Monitor or VXP Printer call Toll Free 1-800-334-8181, or 919-272-3479, or write Vectrix Corporation, 700 Battleground Avenue, Greensboro, NC 27401

CIRCLE 44

Logically Designed Logic Software

New software is allowing engineers to use personal computers for the design of logic networks. Not only that, this same software allows simulation runs that have other—diverse—applications

by Lee Thé, Associate Editor

One of the givens in the world is that technological advances happen at a rate just slightly behind the speed of light. Hardly do we have time to digest one, when another miracle of technology comes wheeling in like a Greek oracle, clamoring that there are plenty more where it came from and they're all just around the corner. And indeed, there generally are more developments just around the corner. You could set your watch by their rapid appearance.

The phenomena of the speed of technological breakthroughs and advances seem especially fast-paced when the subjects are computers and software. In the last two years alone, incredible strides have been made in bringing personal computing within the reach of an ever expanding spectrum of the public.

Software is being sold which is the stuff of yesterday's science fiction. Programs are on the market which will make a computer do everything from balance your checkbook to design your own version of the brave new world. There are programs that allow you to play with numbers of the kind that would have made Einstein's eyes water.

Yes, yes, you say, but what's the point?

Well, have you ever wondered why these advances in computer technology happen so fast—and why their speed seems to be increasing?

There are, of course, reasons—several reasons—for this.

Computers differ fundamentally from calculators in that they have, within their innards, circuits which give them the capability to perform logic functions. Calculators can only add, subtract, multiply, or divide. Computers, however, can make choices. Without that logic capability, the slightly sarcastic sobriquet of number cruncher would be drearily apt. Enter here the logic network design engineer.

Logic network design engineers are the people who make computers do what they do. The speed with which they can now get their jobs done, thanks to personal computers, is directly proportional to the speed with which technological advances show up in the marketplace. The perception of an ever-increasing rate of development is directly related to the fact that these same engineers are now literally using personal computers to design their own logic networks. It is a far cry from the way it used to be.

The way it used to be

In the recent past, design engineers were under a bit of a strain. Time was of the essence, products had to get out as soon as possible to beat the other guy's product to market—but there were some primary consumers within his own organization who also required attention.

In a hypothetical case, such primary consumers as marketing people might be something less than discreet in declaring that any new logic network had better be state of the art, or it wouldn't sell. Accounting types could wonder aloud whether or not the engineer was swift enough to know the thing had to be made at a cost which would allow them to leave him an expense account when they made up the next budget.

The manufacturing department could explain that if the network wasn't easy to make, they'd have to explain to higher-ups that it was a dumb idea and would very likely cost the company its shirt. And the service people might leave him with the impression that he'd better check with them on whether or not anybody would be able to get the network fixed in the event that *his* design had some bugs in it.

Against that background of diversified special interests was the problem of designing the network in the first place.

In order to work on a logic network design, an engineer had to bread-

ADVANCED

Have you ever wondered why advances in computer technology happen so fast—and why their speed seems to be increasing?

COMPUTER LOGIC IN PERSPECTIVE

To understand the tools and tasks of digital-design engineers, it helps to think of computer logic in concentric shells. The outermost layer represents the highest level of abstraction, in which one act or event is the sum of a number of events not directly visible. With some simplifications, the layers are: application software programs, higher programming languages, machine language, logic networks, circuit design, and topology design.

Someone working with a word-processing program can type CATALOG on his keyboard and thereby ask the computer to tell him what's on a disk. That command is part of a logically organized "universe," where the user can be confident that a given act will have a given result—a fundamental test of logic.

The command CATALOG is usually executed by a string of programming-language commands that reside in the application program, but are invisible to the user. A programmer will work at this level. Each command a programmer writes in a higher computer language, however, is executed by a string of machine-language commands—arrays of ones and zeros, which are the only things a computer understands. A machine-language programmer will work directly with these binary arrays of numbers. But each machine-language command is, in turn, executed by networks of logic gates built into the hardware of the computer's microprocessor, associated, and integrated circuits.

Each logic gate takes one or more binary inputs, and then produces one binary output. An AND gate outputs a one, only if all its inputs register ones simultaneously; an OR gate outputs a one if any of its inputs register a one; a NOT (INVERTER) gate outputs the opposite of a signal coming into its single input, so it outputs a one if it receives a zero signal. NOR, NAND, and EXCLUSIVE/OR GATEs are variations of these gates.

The gate's output either goes to a memory location (called a flip-flop because it stores a one or a zero according to its most recent input); to another gate; or out of the microprocessor to act on another part of the computer. Memory locations are grouped into REGISTERS, and the logic design generally acts on memory locations in these aggregates.

It may take the action of hundreds of logic gates to execute that simple CATALOG command we started with. And a microprocessor will contain from 4k to 10k gates networked together, all obeying the rules of Boolean logic.

Each logic gate is connected by an electrical circuit node. Each node may have an infinite number of elements connected to it. The logic gate's decision-making is enacted by carefully timed signals of specified strength flowing through the network. So where time and power level mean nothing to the digital logic layer, they are very important to the electrical circuit layer that enacts that logic.

While logic circuits can be implemented by wiring up breadboards with discrete transistors, transformers, etc., those are much too bulky and expensive for anything but on-off designs and testing. Logic circuits are usually built into ICs that plug into the computer's printed circuit boards. Each IC contains thousands of circuit nodes built into multiple layers and regions of silicon-based IC chips. The topologist drafts the physical layout of the chip's internal circuitry, and the ability of your computer to execute that simple CATALOG command rests on the topologist's draftsmanship.

board it—which meant that he took a piece of material something like a pegboard, and painstakingly built a working model, complete with all of the circuitry. It was a reasonable—if time-consuming—way in which to study a piece of hardware that, should it work, would later be reduced to the size of a tooth filling. The alternative was batch processing.

Batch processing—which means submitting work to a mainframe for testing and simulation runs—was, from the point of view of a man up against a deadline, something less than efficiency's finest hour. For one thing, unless his project was coded in some way to tell the mainframe to run it first, he could spend no little amount of time cooling his heels as he waited for his work to be done. The mainframe, in the absence of a code, simply processed work on a first-come/first-served basis. And, if the design had a bug in it, and hung up the mainframe, the computer simply rejected the entire project.

Time changes things, and so it has changed the logic network design engineer's lot. For one thing, he can now—thanks to some slick software—do his job on a personal computer. What this means is that he can run one simulation after another—until he gets it right. True, his personal computer will run the simulation more slowly than a mainframe. Nevertheless, he'll get his work back long before a mainframe-dependent engineer's job will be returned. Of course, no engineer worth his salt would submit a design for manufacture without, as a final step, making a model. In the perfect world of computer simulation, everything works the way it's supposed to work. In the imperfect real world, where manufacturers' tolerances sometimes tend to drift, the final test of an idea is to make a prototype and see if it flies.

The joy of personal-computer-aided logic design comes from software adapted especially for that purpose. Fortunately for the weary

DYNACOMP

The Leading Distributor Of Microcomputer Software

PRESENTS

DYNACOMP

APPLE

ATARI

IBM-PC

NEC

NORTHSTAR

OSBORNE

PET/CBM

TRS-80

SUPERBRAIN

CP/M DISKS
DISKETTES

PERSONAL FINANCE SYSTEM:

One of the most complete financial management packages available. Keeps track of all tax deductible items, bank deposits, monthly charges, cash payments and more.

Personal Finance System automatically deducts check fees, gives complete financial summaries for any category on a per item, monthly or yearly basis, prints results in detail or summary form, and even plots results on a monthly bar graph. Available on diskette/disk only. ***Price $39.95 (diskette); $42.45 (disk).***

THE TAX OPTIMIZER

Evaluates various tax alternatives and selects the most advantageous method for preparation of individual Federal Income Tax.

With Tax Optimizer you can easily determine the advantages and disadvantages of projected financial decisions and actions.

Tax Optimizer evaluates several filing approaches and calculates the resulting tax liability for each one. This can be done for a series of years, so you can choose the approach with the overall best tax advantage. Comes with a 14 page instruction manual. Available on diskette/disk only. ***Price $59.95 (diskette); $62.45 (disk).***

THESE ARE ONLY TWO OF THE HUNDREDS OF PROGRAMS AVAILABLE FROM THE DYNACOMP LIBRARY OF SOFTWARE PROGRAMS:

- Business/Utilities
- Adventure
- Personal Finance
- Games
- Education
- Thought Provokers
- Statistics
- Card Games
- Engineering
- And Much, Much More!

Besides being the leading distributor of microcomputer software, DYNACOMP currently distributes software in over 60 countries. DYNACOMP provides FRIENDLY, ACCESSIBLE CUSTOMER SERVICE through our highly qualified and knowledgeable staff. WE'RE AS NEAR AS YOUR TELEPHONE.

DYNACOMP'S prices are highly competitive and we promise prompt processing of every order!

WRITE FOR A FREE, DETAILED CATALOG

Daytime	*24 Hour*	*Office Hotline:*
Toll Free Order Phones:	*Message and Order Phone:*	*9-5 E.S.T.*
(800) 828-6772 (800) 828-6773	*(716) 442-8731*	*(716) 442-8960*

DYNACOMP, INC.

1427 Monroe Avenue • Rochester, NY 14618

ADVANCED

The joy of personal-computer-aided logic design comes from software adapted especially for that purpose.

A LOGIC SIMULATION PROGRAM

The Learning Company (Portola Valley, Calif.) has created Rocky's Boots, the layman's counterpart of engineers' logic network simulation programs. The program teaches how digital logic works, and provides the digital equivalent of an Erector Set. After users learn how the components function and how to manipulate them, they can assemble the components into any network.

Users are given eight parts to work with: power sources, one of which he can move around; gates, such as NOT, OR, AND; output devices, such as rocket engines, kicking boots, and clackers; wires, with sockets and plugs; sensors, which are reactive to different color power sources; memory, which are flip-flops and delays, or D-flip-flops; clocks; and a knife.

These devices are found in a series of connected "rooms," or screens. Users can enter and leave the rooms by moving a mobile power source through doorways at the edge of any given room. This makes it possible to get at a large, multiscreen work space.

But does the program provide more than entertainment? Spectrum Software (Sunnyvale, Calif.), purveyors of engineer-oriented logic design software, says that the game provides an introduction to the basics of logic design and to the idea of transfer functions. "The functions performed are identical to the functions performed inside a (personal) computer," says Andy Thompson, president of Spectrum. "Rocky's Boots teaches you the basic structure of Boolean logic and does it in an entertaining way."

The gap between Rocky's Boots and Thompson's software is in the area of network design. Thompson says that Rocky's Boots doesn't really teach network design—but it's a great start. It gives adults and children a sound introduction to computer logic fundamentals.

engineer, some very good programs have appeared. The best known are Logic Designer and Simulator Program, and Microcomputer Circuit Analysis Program. Both come from Spectrum Software of Sunnyvale, Calif. Andy Thompson, Spectrum's owner, is a man who understands both software and hardware; he formed his own company after 12 years at AMI, where he was director of engineering. Spectrum Software's simulation programs reflect the expertise that could be gained only through that kind of background.

Thompson's Logic Designer and Simulator Program works in two modes—graphic and text. The graphic mode allows designers to use keyboard commands to sketch a network of logic gates onto an on-screen simulated breadboard, complete with symbols for each function and its pin connections. (A logic gate is the bit of circuitry that allows you to program in a choice.) The Microcomputer Circuit Analysis Program lets the designer check digital networks visually, before they're turned into simulations and run up the flagpole, as it were. Up to 77 logic gates can be simulated per single screen image, and up to six pages per simulation. What all this means is that an engineer can have an many as 462 logic gates in his network, which the program will then convert into a net list of all the logic gates, plus their pin connections. The entire list is then run in simulation to make sure the whole circuit works like he thought it would.

In the second mode—text entry—the design engineer enters a net list directly. It's harder to do, but it does have the saving grace of allowing simulations of even larger networks.

According to Thompson, most of the users of his Logic Designer and Simulator Program use it in the graphic mode to design networks as small as ones containing only a handful of logic gates, to those with several hundred gates. Neither case indicates anything on the scale of the 4,000 to 10,000 logic gates necessary for designing an entire microprocessor circuit, but Thompson's program can be used very handily on subfunctions—especially where a chip is being modified or revised.

Current Analysis

After a digital network's logic has been worked out, the engineer moves right along—to the design and testing of the electrical circuitry which would run that logic in a real computer. Since Spectrum Software's MicroCAP simulates both the breadboarding and a test oscilloscope, the same program used to design the circuit can also be used to create a schematic diagram of the circuit. Then, returning to the program's test mode, the engineer can run several kinds of analyses. As the engineer goes through the simulation, graphs of scope traces are created, showing the same results that would come from a Tektronix scope.

Spectrum's program is capable of analyzing a circuit with up to 40 nodes or junctions in the circuit. Since such nodes are also found in non-logic circuits, the program can be used to test circuits that have nothing to do with computers. In fact, the program can even be used to model physical systems that have nothing to do with electricity.

One interesting example of the use of circuit simulation software to model things non-electrical comes from Martin Heller, principal scientist of the systems division at Physical Sciences, Inc., in Andover, Mass. Heller is using an earlier version of MicroCAP to model transient pressure variations in fuel cell systems—specifically in the sections where various gases are converted into the hydrogen the cells use for fuel. It turns out that MicroCAP's electrical transient analysis mode models gas pressure transients in fuel cell systems perfectly. And the simulation does the job faster and more effec-

(continued on page 123)

Check The Chart Before You Choose Your New 16-Bit Computer System.

Columbia Data Products' New Multi-Personal® Computer, Featuring IBM-PC® Compatibility, Excels In Professional, Business And Industrial Applications. Check it out.

Columbia Data Products' MULTI-PERSONAL® COMPUTER can use software and hardware originally intended for the IBM® Personal Computer . . . while enjoying the flexibility and expandability of all Columbia Data's computer systems.

Available operating system software includes single-user MS-DOS® or CP/M 86® or multi-user, multi-tasking MP/M 86® or OASIS-16®, with XENIX® available soon, providing users with a host of compatible software packages for personal and professional business and industrial applications. A large selection of higher level languages are also available, including BASIC, FORTRAN, COBOL, PASCAL and MACRO Assembler.

Our standard 16-Bit 8088 hardware configuration provides 128K RAM with parity, two RS-232 serial ports, Centronics parallel printer port, interrupt and DMA controllers, dual floppy disks with 640K storage, Winchester disk and keyboard interfaces, and eight IBM-PC compatible expansion slots . . . and lists for only $2995. Winchester hard disk configurations, featuring cache buffer controllers for enhanced disk access performance are also available, starting at $4995.

So, when you need to grow, why gamble and hassle with independent third party hardware and operating system vendors which may or may not be compatible . . . not to mention the hidden expense and frustration of implementing peripheral drivers in the different operating systems and upgrades? Who needs the finger-pointing when things don't work out?

After you review our chart, you will agree . . . for overall 16-Bit microprocessor superiority, expandability, flexibility, compatibility and real economy, Columbia Data is your *total source.*

Our Multi-Personal Computer . . . the 16-Bit system born to grow!

Get yours now.

MAIN FEATURES	CDP-MPC	IBM-PC*	OTHERS
Microprocessor	16-Bit 8088 8-Bit Z-80 (Opt)	16-Bit 8088	?
USER Memory	128K-1 Mbytes	16K-256 Kbytes	?
IBM-PC Compatible Expansions Slots Beyond Professional Configuration[1]	8 Slots	0	?
Resident Floppy Disk Storage	Dual 320K (std)	Dual 160K (Opt) Dual 320K (Opt)	?
Resident Cache Buffer Hard Disk Storage	5M/10M	—	?
OPTIONAL OPERATING SYSTEMS (Supported by Company)[2]			
MS-DOS (PC-DOS)	Yes	Yes	?
CP/M 86	Yes	Yes	?
MP/M 86	Yes	—	?
OASIS-16	Yes	—	?
XENIX	Soon	—	?
OPTIONAL HARDWARE EXPANSION BOARD (Supported by Company)			
RS-232 Communications	Yes	Yes	?
B/W and Color Display Controller	Yes	Yes	?
Expansion Memory	Yes	Yes	?
Z-80 CP/M-80 Board	Yes	—	?
Cache Buffer Hard Disk	Yes	—	?
Time/Calendar Board	Yes	—	?
IEEE Bus Controller	Yes	—	?
8" Floppy Disk System	Yes	—	?
8" Hard Disk System	Up to 40 Mbytes	—	?
Tape Cartridge System	Yes	—	?

[1]For comparison purposes, typical professional configurations consist of 16-Bit 8088 Processor, 128K RAM with Parity, Dual 320K 5-inch Floppies, DMA and Interrupt Controller, Dual RS-232 Serial Ports, Centronics Parallel Port and Dumb Computer Terminal or Equivalent.

[2]Columbia Data Products also supports CP/M 80® with an optionally available Z-80 CP/M Expansion Board.

*As advertised in BYTE Magazine, August 1982.

COLUMBIA
DATA PRODUCTS, INC.

CIRCLE 45

Home Office:
8990 Route 108
Columbia, MD 21045
Telephone 301-992-3400
TWX 710-862-1891

West Coast:
3901 MacArthur Blvd.
Suite 211
Newport Beach, CA 92663
Telephone 714-752-5245
Telex 277778

Europe:
P.O. Box 1118
450 Moenchengladbach 1
West Germany
Telephone 02161-33159
Telex 852452

IBM is the trademark of International Business Machines. CP/M and MP/M are trademarks of Digital Research. OASIS is the trademark of Phase One. MS-DOS and XENIX are trademarks of MICROSOFT.

AMDEK...your guide to

COLOR-II MONITOR

High resolution 560(H) X 240(V) • RGB video input • 80 X 24 character display capability • 16 color intensity modulation for IBM

COLOR-I MONITOR

260(H) X 300(V) line resolution • Built-in speaker & audio amplifier • front mounted controls

MODEL 310A MONITOR

Easy-view amber phosphor CRT • Composite video signal • 18 MH_z bandwidth • 900 lines (center) resolution IBM-PC compatible

MODEL DXY PLOTTER

Economical X-Y coordinate plotter • 10″ X 14″ plotting range • Centronics interface • ROM expandable • 4 pens, holders and chart hold-downs included

YOUR COMPATIBILITY CHART

MORE COMPATIBILITY INTERFACES DUE SOON . . . CHECK FACTORY!

COMPUTER	MONITORS							PLOTTER	3″ MICRO-DISC DRIVE	NOTES
	VIDEO-300	VIDEO-310	COLOR-I	COLOR-II	COLOR-IIA	COLOR-III	COLOR-IV			
IBM-PC	•	•	•	•	*	•	*	•	•	* Special Cabling Required
APPLE III	•			*	*	*	*	•		* Special Cabling or Converter Required
APPLE II	•		•	*	*	*	*	•	•	* DVM Board Required
ATARI 800	*		*							* Opt. Atari Cable Required
VIC-20			*							* Opt. VIC Cable Required
TRS-80	*									* Opt. TRS Cable Required
Osborne	*									* Opt. Interface Required
TI-99			*							* Opt. TI Cable Required
Commodore-64	*		*							* Opt. Commodore Cable Req.

innovative computing!

COLOR-III MONITOR

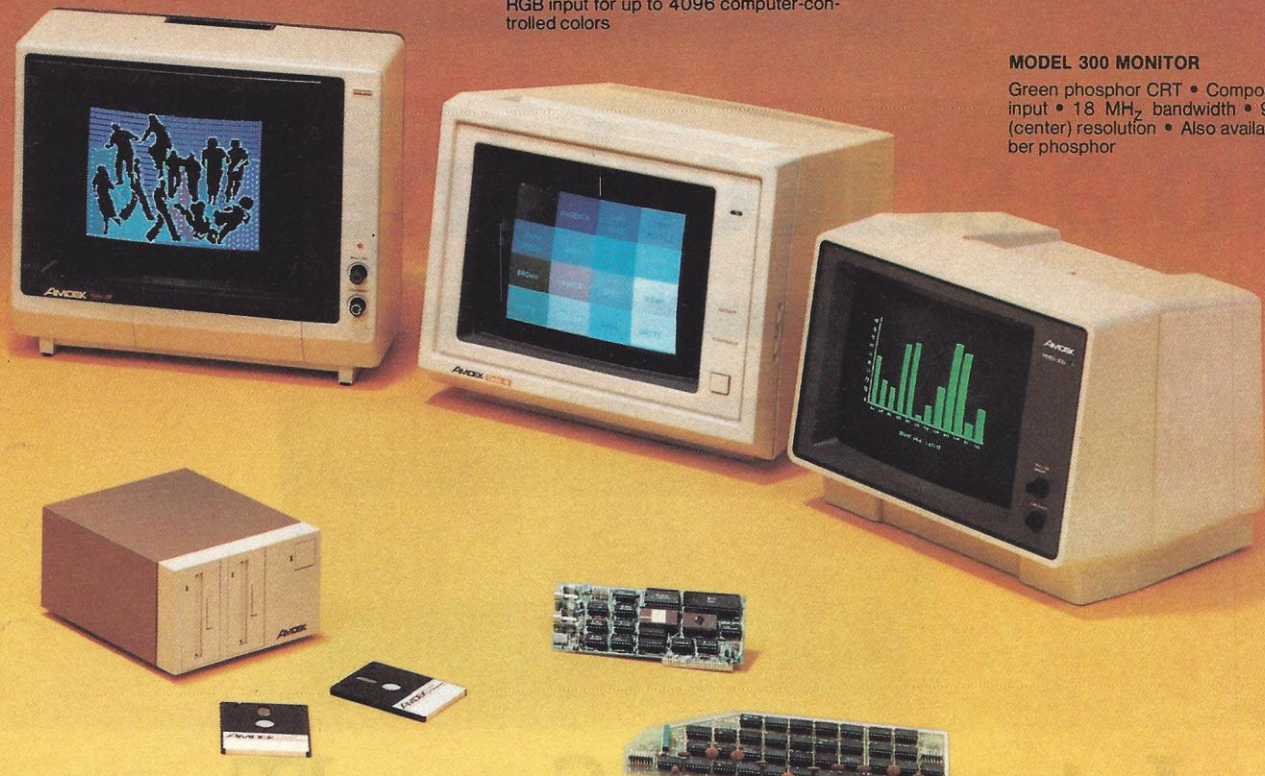
Economical RGB input monitor • 260(H) X 300(V) line resolution • 80 X 24 character display capability • Commercial grade CRT

COLOR-IV MONITOR

Superior 720(H) X 420(V) line resolution • 80 X 24 character display • analog RGB input for up to 4096 computer-controlled colors

MODEL 300 MONITOR

Green phosphor CRT • Composite video input • 18 MH_Z bandwidth • 900 lines (center) resolution • Also available in amber phosphor



AMDISK-3 MICRO-FLOPPYDISK DRIVE

Revolutionary 3" Micro-Floppydisk drive & cartridges • 1 Megabyte (unformatted) storage • Track-to-track compatible with 5¼" floppydisk drives • Built-in power supply • Hard plastic, protective floppydisk cartridge

COMBINATION DIGITAL VIDEO MULTIPLEXER

Makes Apple-II compatible with RGB monitors • Modes include Apple 40 character-line text, Apple high/low resolution color graphics, 80 character-line text from vendor board (included)

CIRCLE 181

Amdek Corp. is dedicated to marketing quality computer peripheral equipment to enhance the use of popular personal computers. Our research & development staff keeps abreast of progress in computer techology and equipment and strives to offer you state-of-the-art advances in peripheral equipment.

Amdek products are distributed nationwide and in Canada through major distributors. And, we have factory-trained manufacturer's representatives ready to serve you in every major marketing area. Amdek offices are located in Chicago, Los Angeles & Dallas.

Just circle the reader service number, or contact us to receive complete technical specifications on these Amdek products.

2201 Lively Blvd. • Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
(312) 364-1180 TLX: 25-4786

AMDEK CORP.

Bring printer noise

to a screeching halt.

Introducing SoundTrap.

Now you can give your Epson,* Okidata,** NEC† or other like-size printer a nice quiet place of its own. SoundTrap. It traps irritating screeches before they hit the air. And before they hit your ears.

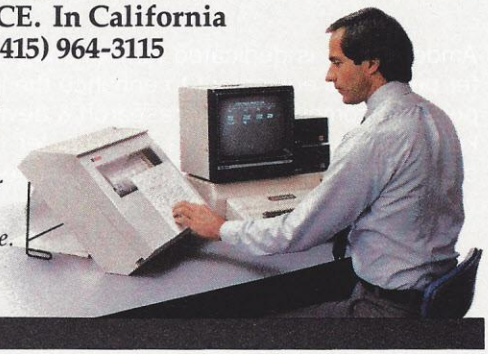
With SoundTrap you and your printer can finally work side by side. Simultaneously. You can hold meetings, speak in normal tones, talk on the phone, even hear yourself think, while your printer cranks out data. So you crank out more work.

In addition to its quiet qualities, SoundTrap solves your paper problems. With its optional stand it tilts up, creating an automatic paper path. Paper is fed from one neat stack and fan-folded into another. Also in the tilted position, SoundTrap becomes a convenient holder for your input data.

All this while saving you a precious commodity—desk space.

Stop irritating screeches before they stop your work. Get yourself a SoundTrap. And bring printer noise to a screeching halt.

See your dealer or call Trace.
800-24 TRACE. In California call collect (415) 964-3115



SoundTrap with stand becomes a convenient data holder and paper organizer while saving desk space.

trace

1928 Old Middlefield Way, Mountain View, CA 94043

*Epson is a registered trademark of Epson America, Inc.
**Okidata is a registered trademark of Oki Electric Industry Co., Ltd.
†NEC is a registered trademark of Nippon Electric Co., Ltd.

CIRCLE 47

In the past, design engineers were under a strain. Time was of the essence, products had to get out. . .

LOGIC SOFTWARE

(continued from page 118)

tively than the alternative available to Heller—which is, running it on the company's Prime 400 minicomputer.

There are other electrical circuit analysis programs available. Apple sells one through its Special Delivery Software program, and there's a DC circuit analysis package for the Apple from Torric Corporation in Scottsdale, Ariz. Torric's integrated circuit design and test group developed the program for in-house use which means that you're not likely to find it on the market now.

Perry Valeh, a service engineer for Polaroid Corporation's Copy Service Division in El Segundo, Calif., is called on to redesign and update digital controls in the division's 20-plus custom cameras, lighting systems, and printers. That laundry list of equipment is the same stuff used to make negatives and copies of Polaroid pictures sent in by customers.

Valeh's design jobs generally involve fewer than 30 logic gates—which makes the use of computerization sound something like using a Mack truck to move a flower pot. But take, for example, the first job Valeh did with the program—a six-gater timing circuit for a camera's lighting system. That small task—at least compared to a 5,000-gate IC circuit—would have taken an experienced engineer like Valeh several days to complete. But Valeh did the whole thing in a couple of hours on his Apple, and he did the job at home.

Jim Norrish, an engineer with Micro Circuit Engineering of West Palm Beach, Fla., is one who agrees with Valeh about the value of designing logic circuits on a personal computer. He sees personal computers as helping engineers who have mainframe access, too. His company has two Data General Eclipse minicomputers and two Calma CAD systems, time-sharing on a Prime—and personal computers.

How do the small machines fit in with such heavy artillery? Very nicely, according to Norrish. The simulation software available through time-sharing was inflexible. It could, says Norrish, be used to design, but not to test the design. "Generating a test program would be very difficult. You'd have to go through (the entire program) to make sure all of the nodes have been exercised." Testing the logic circuits on personal computers solved that problem because Logic Designer has both design and test modes. And while it took Norrish a week to master the time-sharing program, Logic Designer took just a few hours.

Cost was, of course, a factor. According to Norrish, the time-sharing firm quoted $35 a run for a 1,000-gate integrated circuit—provided all went right on the first try. But of course it never did, and when the numbers were added it turned out to be more like $200 to $500 per IC.

Other voices, other uses

Anyone interested in finding other things to do with personal computers and logic design programs should see what Gerald O'Brien is doing at Ottawa's Ridgmont High School. He's using the program to teach eleventh and twelfth graders the elements of logic design.

The program, as a training device, wins high praise from O'Brien, especially because it enables him to set up logic sequences on-screen. He can then print out hard copy, and by joining sheets together he can map larger ICs. He also sees logic design programs as ways in which more advanced students can test the results of their experiments themselves.

Nor is the use of logic network design programs the sole purview of the science and math departments.

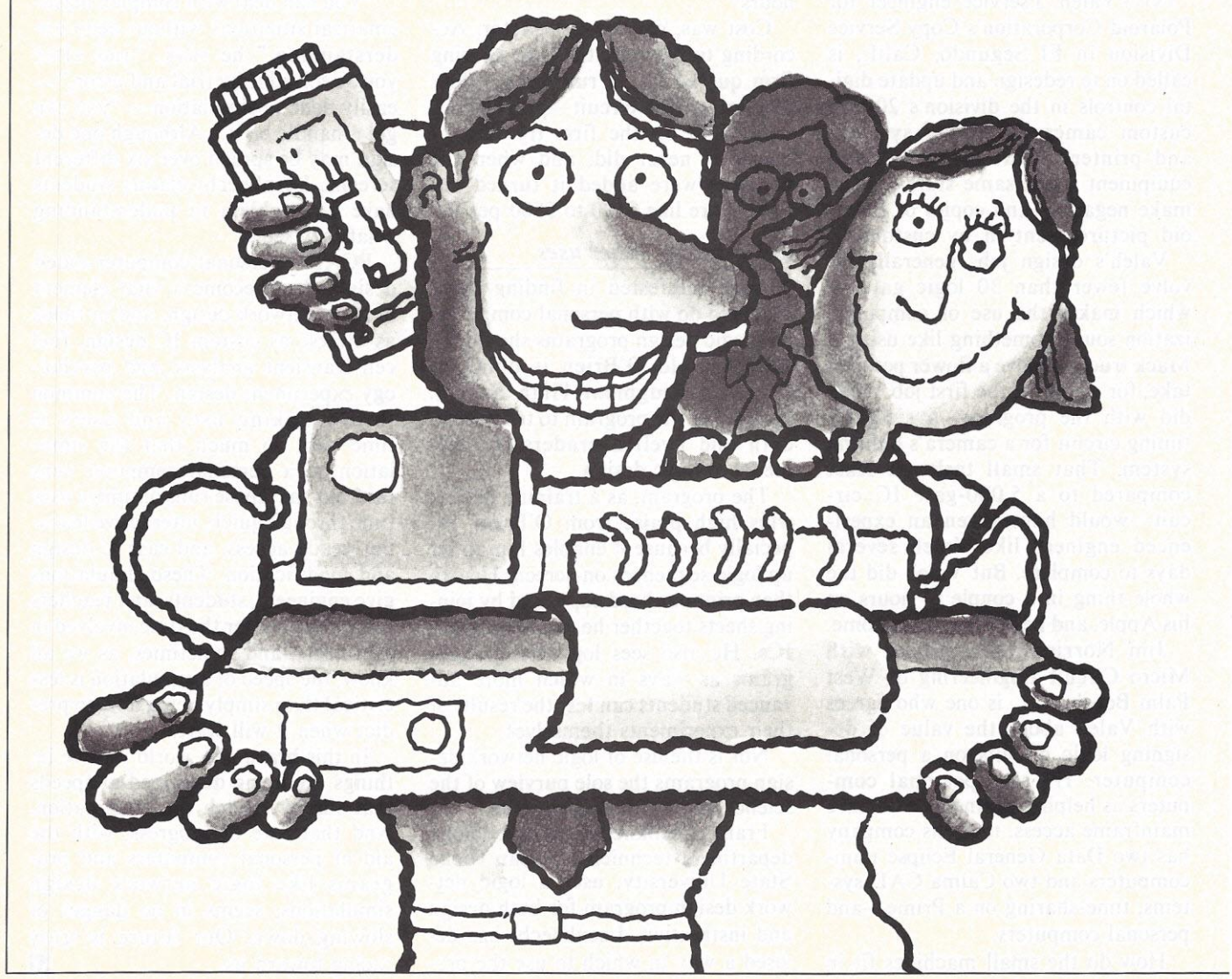
Frank Leenknecht, a psychology department technician at San Diego State University, uses a logic network design program for both design and instruction. Leenknecht has devised a way in which to use the program to test psychology experiment equipment—such as reaction time testers—as well as using it to train assistants. Other uses that he's found involve letting students come in with last-minute changes on their own experiments and run simulations of those changes. It's an effective way, as Leenknecht points out, of graphically showing students what it would take to revise their hardware.

Leenknecht reports that even though he's not a highly trained logic designer, the simulation program lets him create workable designs even when his theory is a little shaky.

"You can deal with complex mathematical situations without deep understanding," he says, "and after you've solved it by trial and error,"—easily done in simulation— "you can get a handle on it." Although one design may be spread over six different screens, Leenknecht claims students have no problem in understanding what they see.

PCAD—personal-computer-aided design—has become a vital element in logic network design, and in fields as diverse as custom IC design, fuel cell transient analysis, and psychology experiment design. The common thread linking uses and users is time—not so much that the simulation on a personal computer runs fast, but that those runs optimize user time through quick, interactive learning, ready access, and ease of design and modification. These simulations give engineers, students, and teachers more control over the time involved in a project—and sometimes, as we all know, the speed of a simulation is less critical than simply being able to predict when it will start.

In this brave new world we live in, things are being developed at speeds that simply stretch the imagination. And that rate of progress, with the aid of personal computers and programs like logic network design simulations, seems in no danger of slowing down. Our future is truly racing toward us.



We took the local networking system you thought was out of your league. And put it in your lap.

Now that you have a personal omputer, we bet you're looking for ven more ways to do your job uickly and productively.

That's why you'll want to know ll about local networks. Because you pick the right one, it will ut a whole array of equipment nd sophisticated capabilities right /here they belong.

In your lap.

Networking via Ethernet.

For many of you, local network- ig is synonomous with Ethernet: ie network that allows fast, pow- rful communication between com- uter equipment. The network dopted worldwide by more than iirty of the computer industry's iggest companies.

Unfortunately, a lot of you think iat an Ethernet-based local net- /ork for personal computers /ould be too expensive. Difficult) install. Or only for the big guys.

Wrong, wrong, wrong.

Because 3Com Corporation just nnounced EtherSeries: a family of itegrated local networking hard- /are and software products speci- cally designed for personal com- uters. It's available now for the 3M PC, with Apple and other opular computers not far behind.

Big-league advantages, little-league prices.

With EtherSeries, you can elec- onically transfer data files, text les and program files back and orth between any PC on the net-

work at an incredible 10 Mbps transfer rate. Which means you can read or write any file on another PC's diskette, just as if it were on your own PC. Without ever leaving your desk.

You can even direct the output from your PC to another PC's printer. Just as quickly, just as easily, just as efficiently.

And since EtherSeries products are software-transparent to IBM DOS (as well as your personal programs and popular programs like Visicalc,® Wordstar® and PFS®: File) you just use standard IBM DOS commands.

What's more, you can start this sophisticated network with only one other PC. Install it yourself using only a screwdriver. Then add more PCs one at a time—up to hundreds—all on the same Ethernet.

For as little as $950 a PC.

And that's just the beginning.

Step up to the EtherSeries network server and get all the advantages of a hard disk: like faster access time and data integrity. You can even execute programs and use data developed by another user without copying (or even touching) a diskette.

Add-on software packages give you automatic shared use of letter-quality printers. There's even a comprehensive electronic mail system that will bring you out of the dark ages of communicating with pen and paper: a powerful editor lets you compose a message or report right on your PC, then electronically sends it to other users. So everyone gets timely information without piles of paperwork.

So send us the coupon below, or give us a call. We'll tell you more about how to put a fast, powerful local networking system in your lap.

Then you can decide for yourself what league you're in.

Visicalc is a registered mark of VisiCorp.
Wordstar is a registered mark of MicroPro International Corp.
PFS: File is a registered mark of Software Publishing Corporation.

3Com

Tell me more.
☐ Send me the EtherSeries Book.
☐ Have a salesperson call.

Name_____
Title_____
Company_____
Division_____
Address_____
City/State/Zip_____

Mail to 3Com Corporation
1390 Shorebird Way,
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 961-9602

Camping And Computers— An Educational Alternative

Imagine children trundling off to summer camp to spend time learning about computers. Sounds like summer school instead of summer camp. Well, there's always time for everything—from boating to BASIC

by Elli Holman, Assistant Editor

Before school lets out for the summer, parents all over the country are making arrangements for their children to attend summer camps. Kids should be active during the summer, say parents. Kids should swim, play volleyball, shoot baskets, hit softballs, make ceramic ash trays, be with kids their own age—and learn how to use a personal computer? Well, yes, computer camps are becoming an educational alternative to the traditional summer camp.

But computer camps are not as widely dispersed as other more strictly recreational camps. They are, however, becoming more numerous than they were a few years ago. The National Computer Camps, for example, run by Dr. Michael Zabinski, a professor of computer science at Fairfield University in Connecticut, will offer its computer camping experience at three different sites this year—one camp in the Northeast, one in the Southeast, and one in the Midwest. The Atari Computer Camps, sponsored by the folks who make Atari 400 and 800 personal computers, will also be computing coast to coast, with seven locations from Massachusetts to California.

This summer will be the sixth season for the original computing camp organization, the National Computer Camps. About 150 children per week attend these overnight summer camps at their different locations, which translates to approximately 1000 children per season. It costs parents $350 a week to send a child to the camp, and the youngster can go for as many weeks as he wishes, or for as many as his parents can afford.

cartoon by John Stevens

Instructors at the National Computer Camps—who give computing instruction in their respective schools during the academic year—use Apple, TRS-80, and PET personal computers to teach students programming at beginner, intermediate, and advanced levels. Data processing and file management are also taught, as well as machine and assembly languages for the different kinds of computers available at the camp sites.

The ratio of students to teachers at the camp is 12 to 1, and a teacher's assistant is present in all groups to help debug programs.

Before a child comes to camp, he fills out a personal background sheet (approximately one-third of the

Research for this article was contributed by Stefanie Kott and Edwin Hutchins.

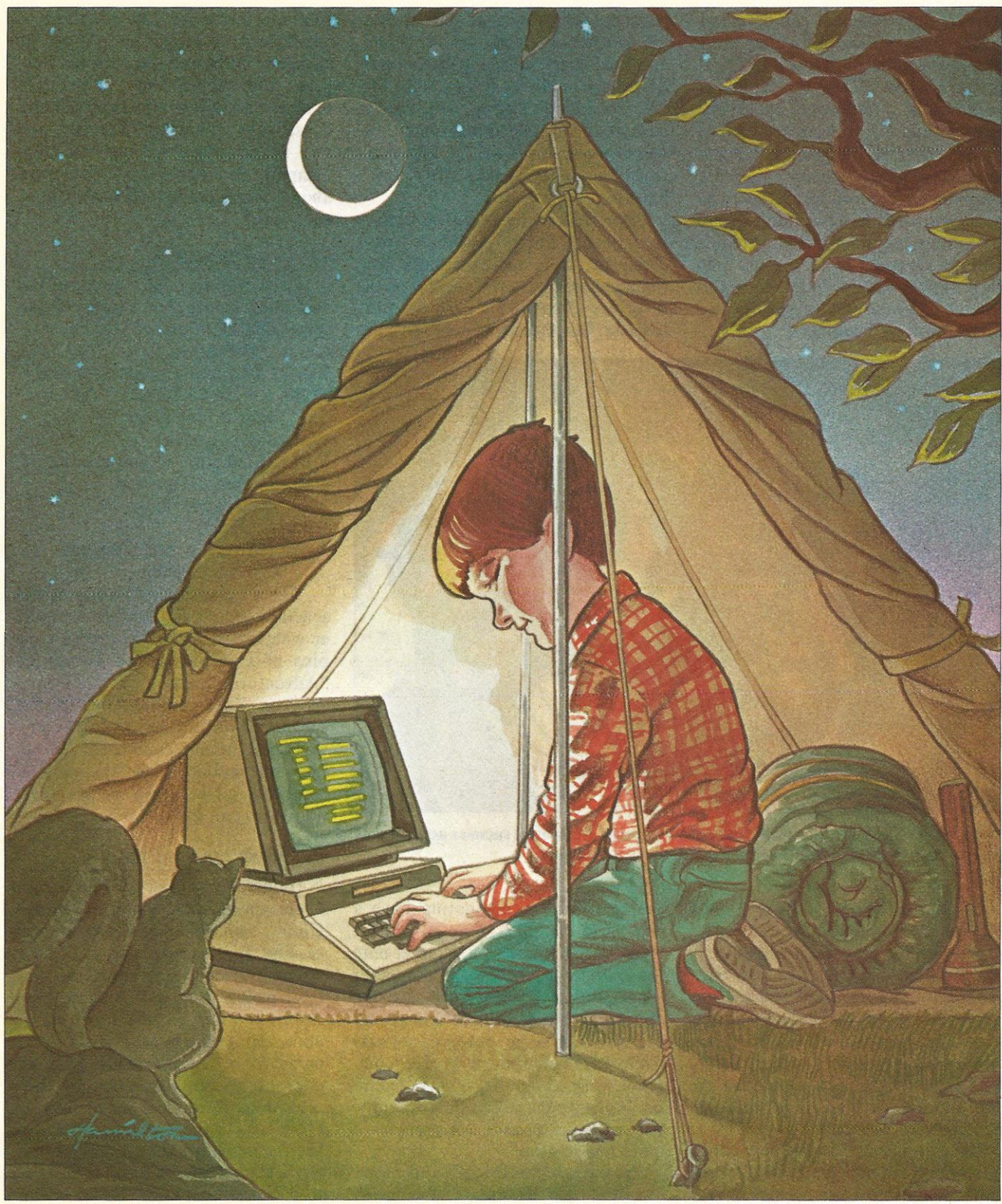


Illustration by Marcus Hamilton

"Those who come to computing camp for computing have a chance to compute as much as they want, rather than being forced onto the ball field."

campers have personal computers at home) from which the camp staff organizes computing groups on a preliminary basis. When the child arrives, he is interviewed by an instructor, and his answers are used to further separate the groups. For example, if a child has never touched a computer before and just happens to be 10 years old, he's put into a group for young beginners; 13-year-olds with no computer skills are put into the group for intermediate-age beginners, and 15-year-olds are placed in a group for older beginners.

At the Atari camps, the kids participate in a number of traditional summer activities, as well as daily two-and-a-half-hour computer-education classes.

Of course, when a child gets into assembly- and machine-language programming (the high-end stuff), age is of no consequence—the only criterion is background. "We have 10-year-olds in machine-language programming as well as 16-year-olds," says Zabinski. "At that point, with the background they have, they can interact well, so there we don't differentiate by age."

But computing isn't the only activity at the National Computer Camps. There are also the usual kinds of recreational facilities available, including swimming pools, tennis courts, and field-sport setups. Kids can participate in anything from weight lifting, to aerobic dancing, to tennis, to basketball, to swimming—but these sports are optional—if the kids don't want to participate, they don't have to.

"Our philosophy has always been that recreation is optional," says Zabinski. "It is made available on a regular basis, at certain times of the day, for those who wish to participate. But those who come to computing camp for computing have a chance to compute as much as they want, rather than being forced onto the ball field." Since the computer room is always open, kids have the opportunity to go outside and get involved with some outdoor activity while others continue with their computer work. A computing staff member is always in the computer room to help with any questions or problems a child might have.

There is a separate staff, and a separate camp director, for non-computer activities. These staffers—approximately 15 per camp—are in charge of dorm welfare, personal welfare, and recreation. "A teacher teaches and that is all that he or she does," says Zabinski. "Teachers are not responsible for out-of-the-computer-room activities." There are about 25 computer staff members at each camp.

All in a day's work

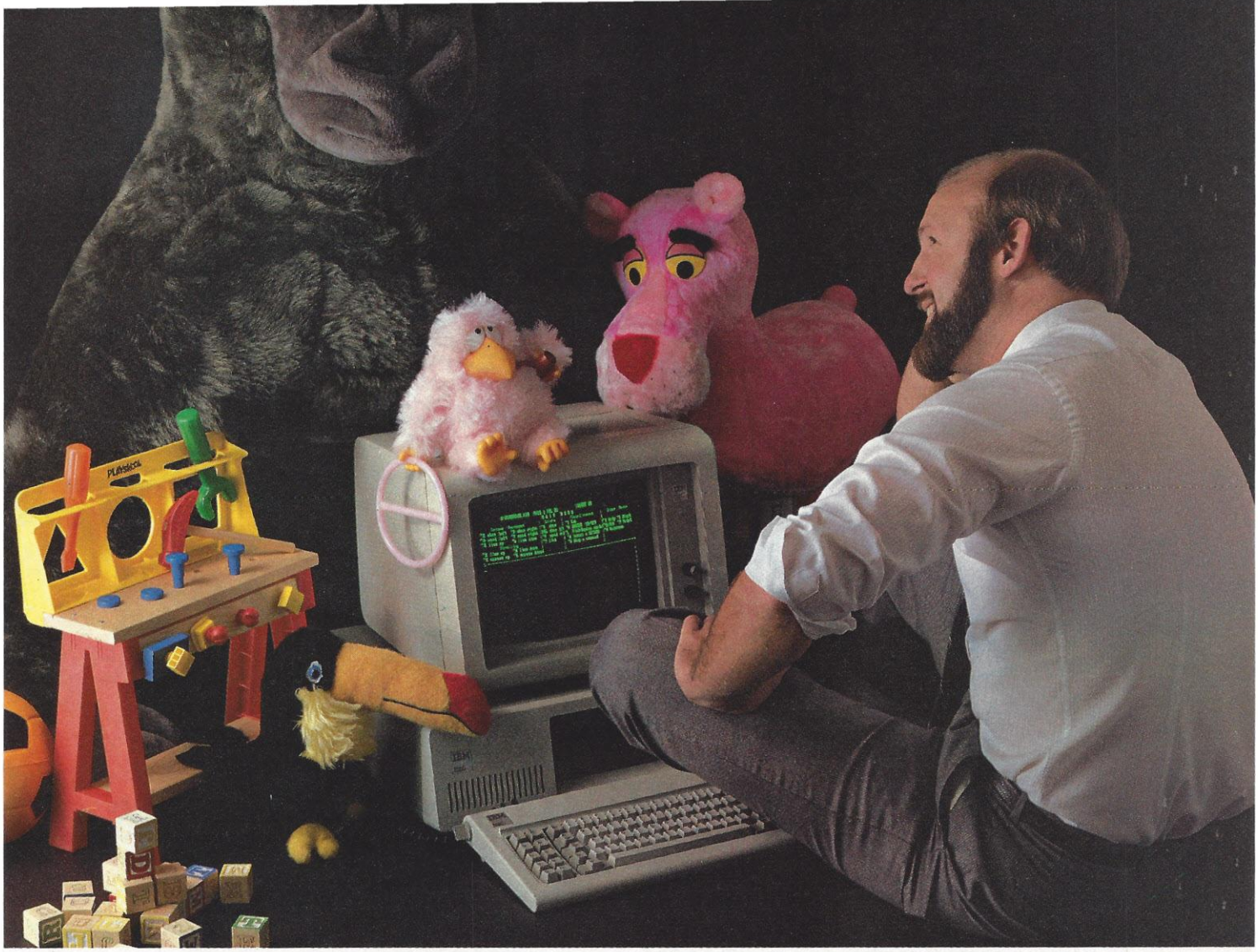
A typical day's schedule at one of the National Computer Camps looks something like this:

8 a.m.—Breakfast
9 to 11:30 a.m.—Computer Room
11:30 a.m. to 12:30 p.m.—Optional Recreation Time
12:30 p.m.—Lunch
1:30 to 4:30 p.m.—Computer Room
4:30 to 6 p.m.—Optional Recreation Time
6 p.m.—Dinner
7 p.m.—Evening Activities and Special Events

The special events portion of the schedule usually involves the computer whether it be the "Special Olympics of Computing," a computer "Adventure" evening, or a keynote speaker. Last summer, one of the speakers who traveled to each camp was Scott Adams, founder of Adventure International, or "the king of computer adventures," as Zabinski prefers to call him.

Teaching teachers too

National Computer Camps began operation as a day camp in Orange, Conn., and still runs a day-camp session for kids in the middle of August, after the overnight sessions have ended. But, at the same time, Zabinski offers an adult institute for about 30 teachers who wish to become more familiar with personal computers and use them in their classrooms during the academic year. He instructs the teachers on how to use the machines, how to program in BASIC, and how to teach computing to kids.



This Programming professional deserves a lot more from his personal computer.

He's earned it. As a seasoned professional, he's learned to master some of the world's most advanced programming tools. Tools specially designed to meet the everyday demands of programming experts.

But as the owner of a personal computer, he's come to expect less. Less performance. Less sophistication. And less flexibility.

Why should programming a personal computer be any different?

Prior to the announcement of micro/SPF™ development software, experienced programmers felt programming a personal computer was a lot like playing with a toy. You couldn't take it seriously.

But today, there's micro/SPF,™ a solution to elementary program editing tools now offered with most micro-computers.

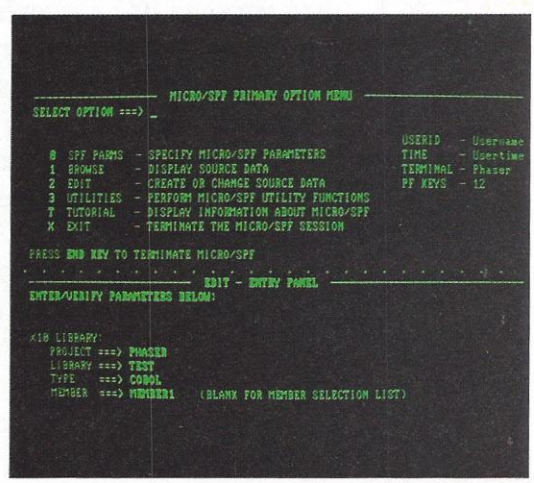
With micro/SPF™ you get the samc procedures and commands experienced programmers are accustomed to using at work. By mimicking features found in standard SPF software, micro/SPF™ provides all the sophisticated utilities programming professionals expect.

Programming experts can take advantage of skills they've spent years perfecting.

Now, for the first time, mainframe software is available for personal computers. SPF screens are fully reproduced in logical sequence and each screen is formatted identical to those found in the SPF system.

In addition, micro/SPF™ comes equipped with the same primary and line commands, tutorial messages and program editor (with program function keys) experienced programmers are used to.

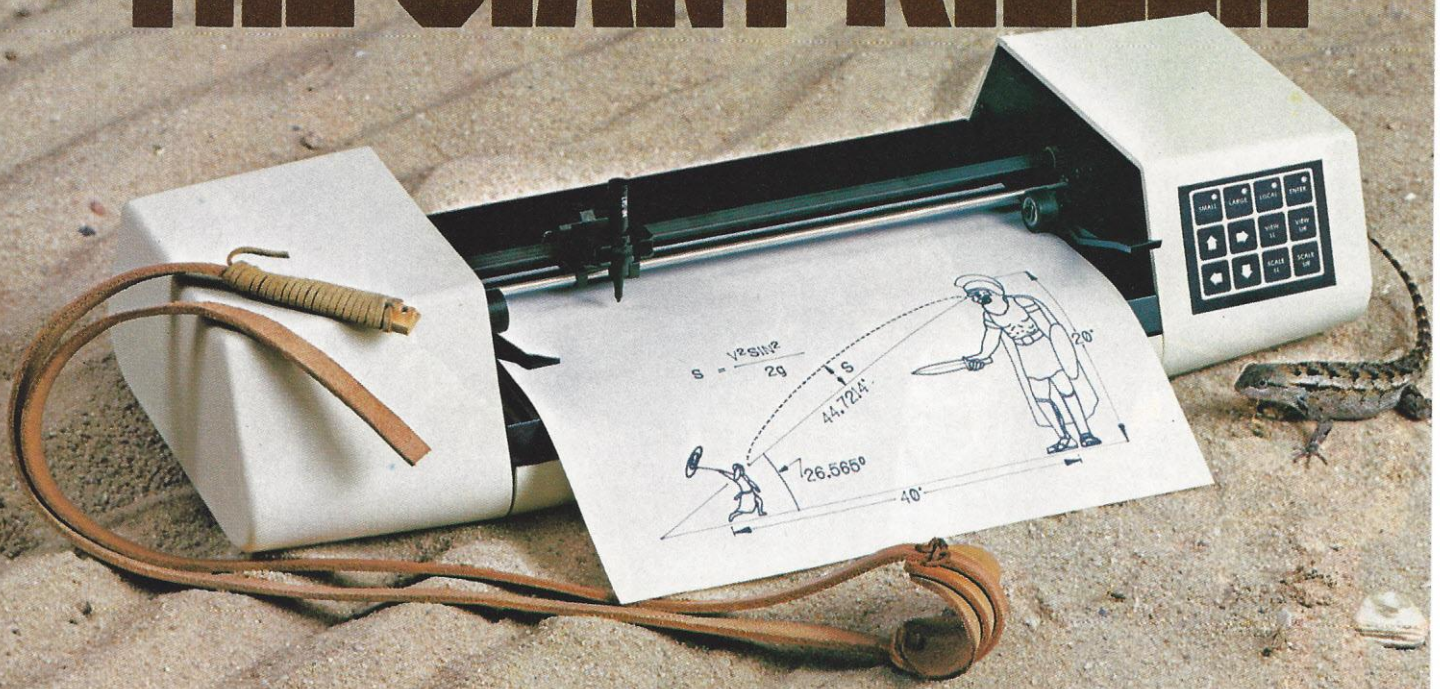
Programming professionals who've spent years perfecting the art of writing sophisticated code deserve to work with state-of the art tools, not toys. Find out how micro/SPF™ can help you do work-compatible programming on your personal computer today!



PHASER

PHASER SYSTEMS, INC 50 WEST BROKAW ROAD
SAN JOSE, CA 95110

THE GIANT KILLER



Vanquishes The High Cost Of Plotters

Small, smart and cost effective, the DMP-40 single-pen plotter puts big-plotter power at the command of the small-system user. With this amiable and competent aid at your side, you can create colorful 8½ x 11″ and 11 x 17″ graphics—images of professional quality for stand alone use, binding into reports or as overhead transparancies for group presentations.

Circles, arcs, ellipses and general curves are automatically generated by robust internal firmware, freeing you and your computer from wasteful low-level busywork.

By plotting in increments of only 0.005″, you are assured of virtually step-free traces. The result is precisely defined graphics of high accuracy and solid repeatability.

Standard RS-232-C interfacing matches the DMP-40 to all current computers.

Multicolor plots on the DMP-40 are a simple matter since built in firmware and most commercial software provide 'pause' commands for pen changing.

These and more big-plotter capabilities are yours at small-plotter cost.*

For the name and location of your nearest distributor, call 512-835-0900 or 1-800-531-5205 outside Texas, or write Houston Instrument, 8500 Cameron Rd., Austin, Texas 78753. In Europe contact Bausch & Lomb NV. Rochesterlaan 6, 8240 Gistel, Belgium, Tel 059-27-74-45, Tlx 846-81399.

*US retail $995.

BAUSCH & LOMB
houston instrument *division*

CIRCLE 51

4R006

Kids should swim, play volleyball, hit softballs, make ceramic ashtrays, be with kids their own age—and learn how to use a personal computer.

There are two teacher institutes that run back to back—the first week is for beginners and the second week is for intermediates. During these sessions, teachers get a chance to "student teach" or practice, by interacting with the 100 or so youngsters involved in the day camp held at the same site.

Some of the teachers who do well at the institute and continue to use personal computers throughout the academic year, become National Computer Camps instructors the following summer. "The point," Zabinski says, "is that we closely screen our teachers, and we want to make sure all of them are not only good teachers, but are knowledgeable in the area of computers."

In addition to the institute for teachers, Zabinski offers a one-week session the first week in August for youngsters with diabetes. The camp has made special arrangements to have a team of physicians on duty all week to keep a close watch on the kids.

This year the sites for the National Computer Camps are: Westminster Prep School in Simsbury, Conn.; Oglethorpe University in suburban Atlanta, Ga.; and Chaninade College Preparatory School in St. Louis, Mo.

There's more than computing

Another summer camp alternative was established by Atari, Inc. The idea behind the Atari Computer Camps is for youngsters to spend part of each morning and afternoon in classrooms, learning about computers, and the other part of the day participating in conventional camp activities.

Just as the National Computer Camps organization schedules daily activities for its campers, the Atari camps divide activities into morning and afternoon sessions, free-time periods in the late afternoon and early evening, and evening programs. Children must participate in a variety of traditional camp activities—swimming, tennis, team sports, arts and crafts, nature hikes, drama, aerobics—each morning and afternoon. However, because this is a computing camp, each child must also spend a total of 2 ½ hours in computer classes each morning and afternoon.

Among the evening programs—in addition to dramatic productions, movies, and campfires—are speakers from the computer field. Past speakers included Dr. Alan Kay, Atari's chief scientist; and Jim Dunne, an advanced programmer at Atari.

using personal computers to teach the children to teach themselves. Beginners start with a computer-readiness module that teaches them how to use existing software, including a painting program, a music program, a word processor, an adventure game, a data-management program, and an ecology simulation program. Using the Pilot language, kids are exposed to fundamental programming concepts through applications in graphics and sound. Moreover, they are encouraged to work with partners and experiment independently.

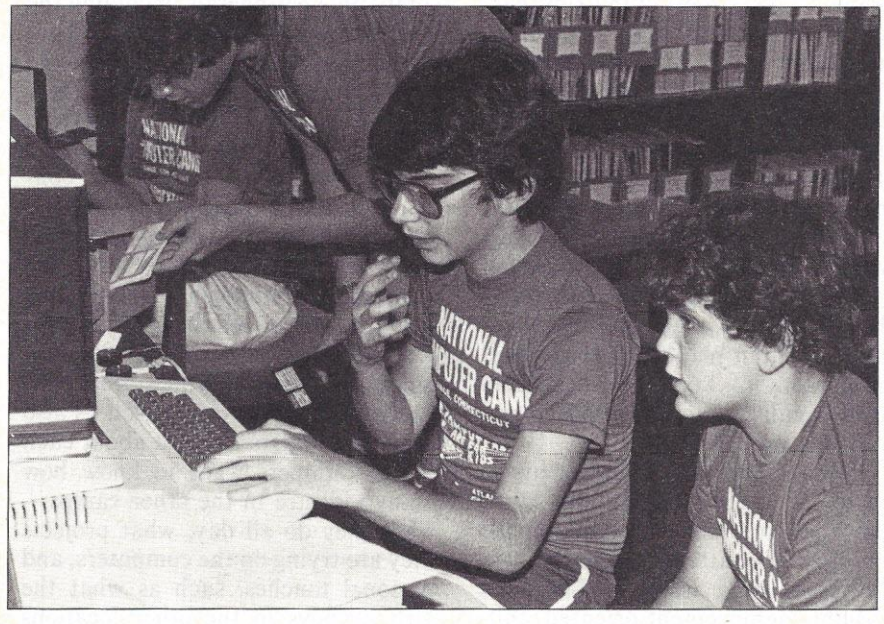


photo courtesy the National Computer Camps

In its sixth season, the National Computer Camps organization offers kids the opportunity to learn subjects such as programming, data processing, and file management.

Before the children attend the camp, they must fill out a questionnaire that prescreens their computing literacy. Within hours of arriving at the camp site, each child is tested to ascertain his level of proficiency for placement in the computer program. The children are grouped both by age and computing ability. The camps offer three levels of computer courses—beginner, intermediate, and advanced—that expose the children to a wide range of software.

The curriculum concentrates on

Intermediate level students use either BASIC or Pilot, and work with four-color and character graphics, programming, joysticks, animation, sound effects, and music.

Advanced campers are individually supervised by an instructor who helps plan their projects. Last summer's advanced projects included an airline-reservation system, a file-management program, data-management programs, and various games, complete with sound and graphics.

"Before I came to camp, I thought everyone there would be computer nerds or little Einsteins."

Depending on their proficiency, some campers are exposed to player missile graphics, custom display lists, machine architecture, and Atari 6502 assembly language. Although most of the children work in BASIC, other languages—such as Pascal, LISP, and Forth—are available for campers to explore on their own.

According to Bob Kahn, director of curriculum for the Atari camps, the expectations of the children who attend these camps tend to be different from the expectations of children who attend conventional summer camps. "I'd say most of the kids, particularly the beginners, found the computers to be the most exciting and best part of camp, and that's why they came," he says. "But they also expected that they were going to do other things. They weren't there to be in summer school necessarily. They were there to have a good time. They wanted to go out and play baseball and do other things, just as much as they wanted to play with the computers." Kahn points out that about 70 percent of last year's campers were beginners, and that their common age was 13 or 14.

Linda Gordon, vice president in charge of special projects for Atari, says that she finds that many of the children who attend the camps are not computing literate. They are "bright, achievement-oriented children," she says, "whose parents are caring, thoughtful, and concerned about their children's futures—highly intelligent people who may or may not be into computing."

Each of Atari's camps is headed by a director who has experience teaching children about computers. The classes, which have a maximum of 24 students, are led by a trained instructor with similar experience. Each instructor is assisted by college-level computer science majors or recent graduates in the field. An "Atari Whiz"—a computer expert well-versed in Atari equipment—presides over the advanced classes at each camp. This expert is available to assist in all matters having to do with computers.

No shortage of equipment

As you might imagine, there is no shortage of computer equipment at the Atari Computer Camps. This season, in addition to the Atari 400 and 800 computers, each camp will have a new model Atari personal computer, not yet released at press time. Other equipment includes printers, 10-key numeric keypads, disk drives, and other Atari-compatible peripherals, including the Versawriter graphics tablet from Versa Corp. (Newbury, Calif.); the Sound Synthesizer by Votrax (Troy, Mich.); and Terrapin Turtles from Terrapin (Cambridge, Mass.).

All seven Atari camps are connected by a communications system—using a modem or a network. The system allows both instructors and students at the various sites to share teaching and programming questions. This communications system, which was connected by modem last season, is also used by campers to learn about each other. Campers want to know how many kids are in the other camps—what they do all day, what projects they are trying on the computers, and personal touches, such as what the girls or boys in the other locations are like.

When the kids tire of chatting back and forth, they can take part in, or even invent, other learning applications. One musical application the kids invented revolved around an instructor's guitar playing talent. After he strummed a few bars of "Hey La De La De," the students programmed two of the computers to play the song. Since the camp has a music-composition program, the children input the data for the accompaniment part of the song into the program. On another computer they input the melody. Then they counted to three and hit the start keys on the respective computers, to synchronize the melody with the accompaniment. They effectively replaced the instructor's strumming with computer music.

Another group of children decided to have a race between a real turtle and a robot turtle, a device that looks more like a vacuum cleaner than a real turtle. The children, who were very protective of the real turtle when the robot turtle seemed to threaten it, found the live turtle very uncooperative. They programmed a course for the robot turtle to follow on the computer—two feet left, for example—and hoped that the live turtle would follow the same path. Instead, the live animal changed its direction and went wherever it pleased. Since the live turtle had a mind of its own, no winner was ever declared.

More free time activities

When campers aren't spending their free time working out applications in the packed computer rooms, they can usually be found in one of the two libraries. One library includes over 150 software titles; the other carries more traditional tomes, with computer and science-fiction titles.

The sites for the seven Atari camps this summer will be college campuses located in Greenfield, Mass.;Glencoe, Md.; Ashville, N.C.; East Stroudsburg, Pa.; Fairbault, Minn.; Danville, Calif.; and San Diego, Calif. The cost is $890 for a two-week session, $1690 for a four-week session, and $2950 for the eight-week session. Extra weeks cost $425 each.

But no matter which camp session children attend, they'll agree that any initial fear they may have experienced was groundless. During a focus group that was held after camp last season, for example, one child said, "Before I came to camp, I thought everyone there would be computer nerds or little Einsteins." Instead, she was happily surprised to find that every camper was just like she was—a regular kid.

Form **1040** Department of the Treasury—Internal Revenue Service **U.S. Individual Income Tax Return** **1982**

For the year January 1–December 31, 1982, or other tax year beginning

Use IRS label. Otherwise, please print or type.

Your first name and initial (if joint return, also give spouse's name and initial)

Present home address (Number and street, including apartment number, or ru

City, town or post office, State and ZIP code

Presidential Election Campaign

Do you want $1 to go to this
If joint return, does your sp

Filing Status

Check only one box.

1 ___ Single
2 ___ Married
3 ___ Marr
4 ___
5 ___

Exemptions

Always check the box lab
Yourself
Chec
b

NOW, A NEW SELF-TEACHING PERSONAL INCOME TAX PREPARATION SYSTEM FOR YOUR HOME COMPUTER

HomeTax™
by Learning Shack™

Here's how you can get the first self-teaching personal Federal Income Tax preparation system for your home computer featuring AutoLearn™.

Prepare Your Tax Returns with HomeTax™

Imagine how easy it will be to prepare your 1040 Income Tax Return on your own computer using the Learning Shack™ HomeTax™ system. You don't have to be a tax expert and you don't need to purchase tax books or pay outside tax preparation fees. You don't even need a documentation manual with your HomeTax™ system because the user-friendly program will ask you all the questions that the professional tax preparer would ask, right on the CRT screen! You simply enter the answers and the program goes to work for you. It uses your computer to process the information and print the completed return on plain paper. A special 1040 transparency is included with the program which is placed over the printout and your finished tax return is made on a copy machine ready for your signature.

Your Personal Tax Planning System

In addition to helping you prepare your income tax return, your HomeTax™ program can be used in a "what if" mode to help you with tax planning. A "Tax Planning Strategies Manual" that you can use to project the tax consequences for different situations is included with your program. This can save you many times the cost of the HomeTax™ System!

Your HomeTax™ program is also compatible with another user-friendly system available from the Learning Shack™ called HomeRecord™ — a system that allows you to record current expenses throughout the year and provides you with monthly financial information which automatically flows into the HomeTax™ system at the end of the year.

A Toll-Free Number to Answer Your Tax Questions

When you use the HomeTax™ system, you get more than a computer program. You get a complete tax service! If you have any questions regarding the preparation of your income tax return when using the HomeTax™ system, just give us a call. Our technical staff will be on hand to answer any tax questions you may have. In addition you will receive periodic news releases concerning important changes in the tax laws.

What About Next Year?

Every year there are revisions in the tax laws. Learning Shack™ will provide you, for a nominal charge, with annual renewal diskettes to update your HomeTax™ system which will reflect these new tax laws.

APPLE IS A TRADEMARK OF APPLE COMPUTER, INC.
CP/M IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF DIGITAL RESEARCH

Your Computer System may be Tax Deductible

Your HomeTax™ system is tax deductible. Also, if you plan to purchase your computer system in 1983, you may be able to write off a substantial part of the entire system if it is used for assembling data and preparing taxes. Included with your HomeTax™ system is a description of many tax deductible uses for your computer.

Hardware Requirements

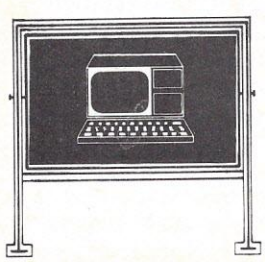
HomeTax™ runs on most CP/M computers with dual disk drives and with at least 48k RAM. (Apple II requires Softcard.) Contact us if you have any questions regarding compatibility with your system.

Order by Mail or by Telephone!

Order your HomeTax™ system today! The price is only $95.00 plus $2.00 for shipping and handling. Remember, you can deduct this amount from this year's taxes if you order now before the end of the year! The time and taxes you save may even pay for the entire cost of the system!

To order by telephone call (800) 782-8678. (In California call (714) 966-6631.) Use your Master Card or Visa (we need your card number and expiration date).

To order by mail please enclose your check for $95.00 (California residents add 6% sales tax) plus $2.00 shipping and handling. Send payment to:



Learning Shack™ inc.

17981-J Sky Park Circle
Irvine, California 92714

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

Software Documentation: Reading A Package By Its Cover

Software documentation often leaves something to be desired, according to some who have tried everything but a language course in Swahili to understand it

by David Collopy

Traditionally, software documentation has been panned by reviewers as being incomplete, poorly organized, and miserably written. And with good reason—it usually is. Good documentation should teach you "how to use" and "what you can do with" the software, simply and effectively. Obviously, "good" is a relative term—what may be satisfactory documentation for an experienced user may not be accessible to someone buying his first software package for his first personal computer.

Before you select any software package, the documentation should answer questions regarding your most basic needs and expectations. But there's a Catch-22: Some documentation may teach you the elementary features very clearly—and then have an advanced section that is nearly indecipherable. Talk with other users—say, at a computer-users group—who have bought a particular software package, to learn from their experiences.

Nearly every activity in which we involve ourselves requires some type of instruction. In the personal-computer industry that instruction most often comes in the form of software documentation. You may consider yourself a member of the technical aristocracy or you may readily admit to being a novice. Either way, learning to use a software package on the personal computer is not unlike learning to assemble a bicycle. You may have put together and taken apart quite a few bicycles as a kid, yet find yourself confessing you've never even ridden one with a 10-speed derailleur system. You've got something new to learn. And, good documentation, as in the saying about a good man, is often hard to find.

Although my programming friends like to remind me of just how far personal-computing software has come in a very short time, I think it's fair to suggest that you carefully examine these products before you buy one. I use the term "product" in all its competitive, free-enterprise, consumer-pay-attention, ours-is-better-than-theirs kind of glory, because the packages do compete for customers in the open market. In other words, the product is the whole package—software plus documentation—that the dealer hands you once you've handed the dealer your money.

Say you walk into the local computer store in search of word-processing software. The dealer, naturally, offers a recommendation or two, and you respond that you're "just looking." More often than not, what you're looking at is a box or a binder that contains a prerecorded program along with a book. Up front the book tells you that this word-processing program is the greatest word-processing package to come along since movable type. It reassures you that it is the easiest-to-use program ever designed by man.

As you flip through the pages, you find every detail and nuance one would ever care to know about the fine art of programming a computer. Someplace in there it offers a lesson or two on word processing. Yet much of what you read is unfamiliar and technical—and voluminous as well. Moreover, everyone has heard horror stories about crucial inconsistencies in cryptic instructions or cryptic commands that lost everything in memory. And frequently one hears frustrated complaints about the difficulty in learning and referencing some of a program's most advanced and powerful features.

When you're shopping around for software, how can you tell before you

(continued on page 139)

David Collopy is a free-lance technical writer, specializing in computing, from Cincinnati, Ohio.

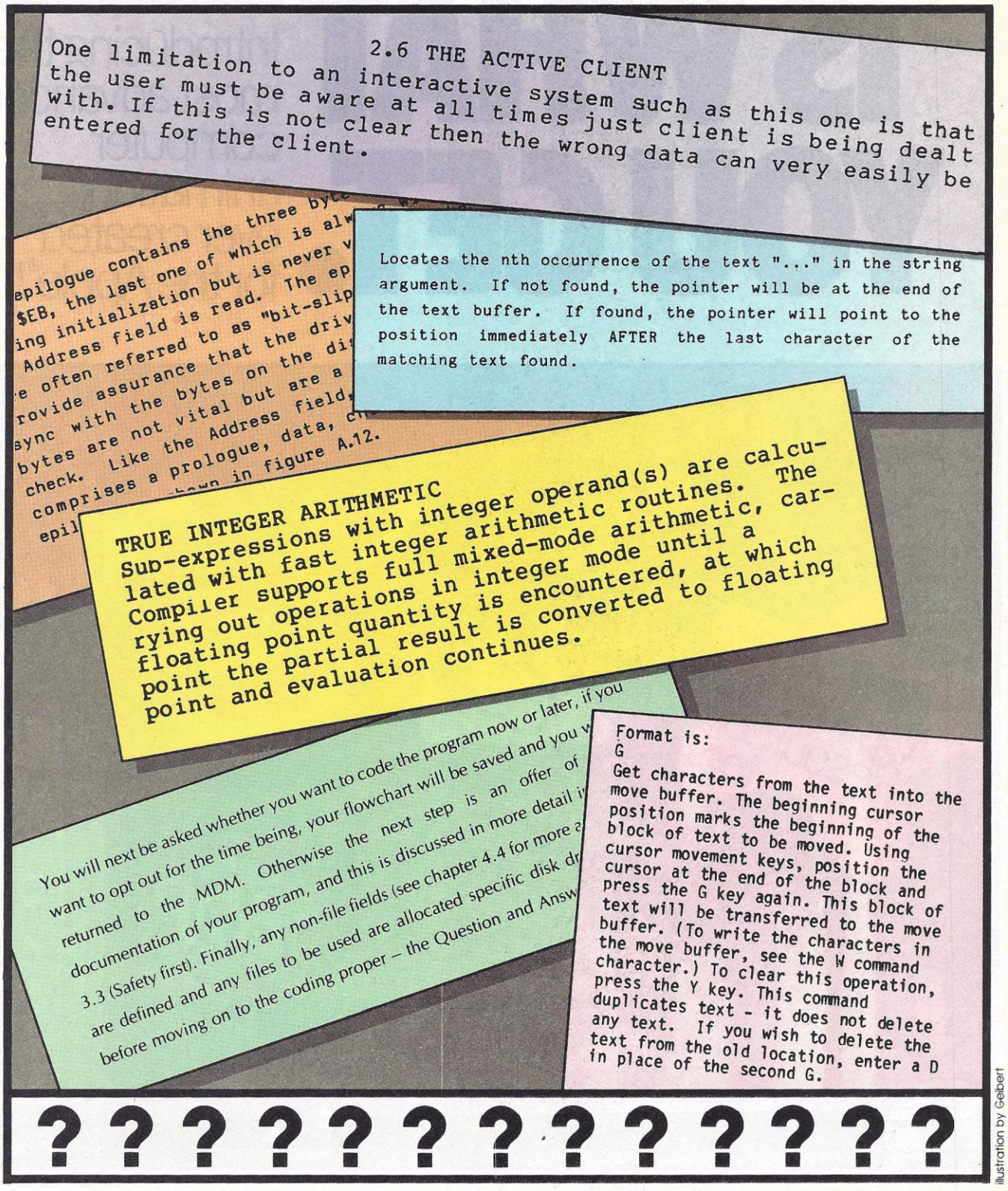
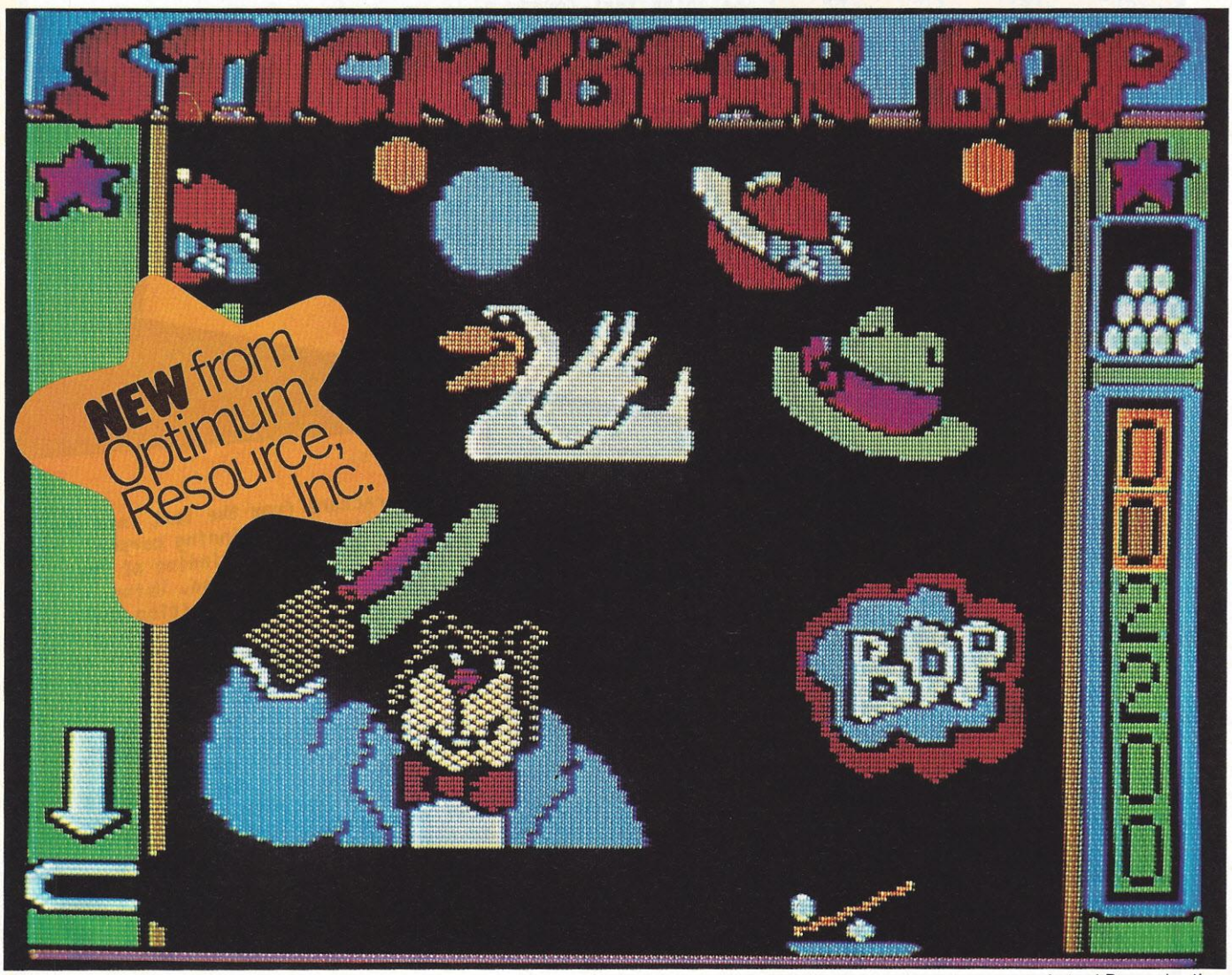


Illustration by Gelbert

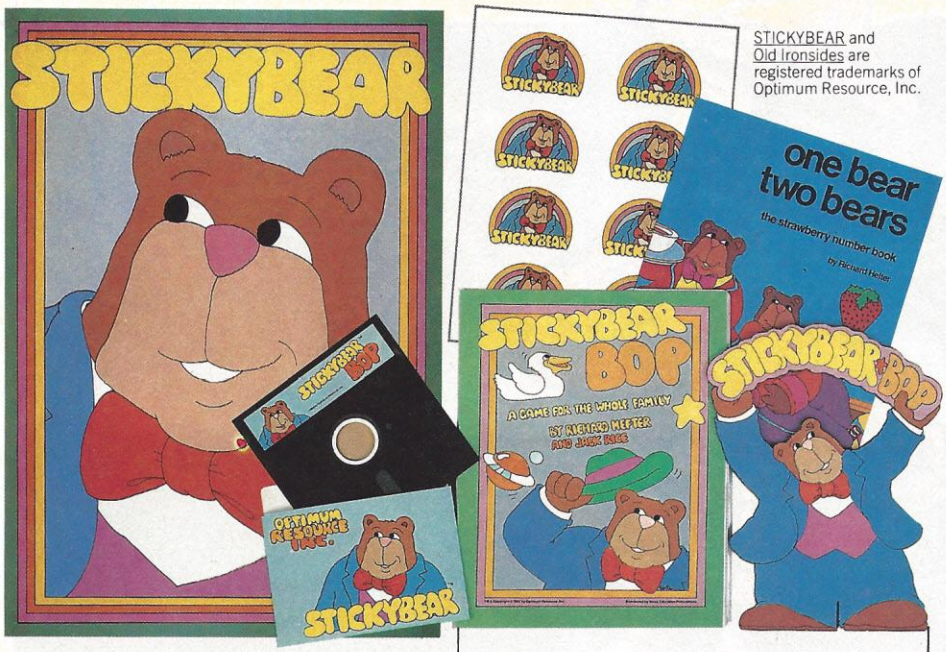
WHAT YOU SEE IS WHAT YOU GET.

Introducing the most advanced computer animation ever created for the Apple®!



Actual Reproduction

"They told us that graphic animation this sophisticated can't be done." – Richard Hefter, creator of STICKYBEAR and Old Ironsides and world-famous author and illustrator.



STICKYBEAR and Old Ironsides are registered trademarks of Optimum Resource, Inc.

It took 2½ years in testing and development, but we've finally done it! Announcing a breakthrough in color graphics that will put the most advanced computer animation at your fingertips!

SEE FOR YOURSELF.

What you see on this page and on the lively eye-catching packaging, is exactly what you get in these four bright, bouncy new programs developed by Optimum Resource, Inc. and distributed by Xerox Education Publications/Weekly Reader.

Unlike other programs, where the pictures on the packaging bear no resemblance to the screen images, these programs deliver precisely what's promised!

HERE'S WHAT YOU GET...

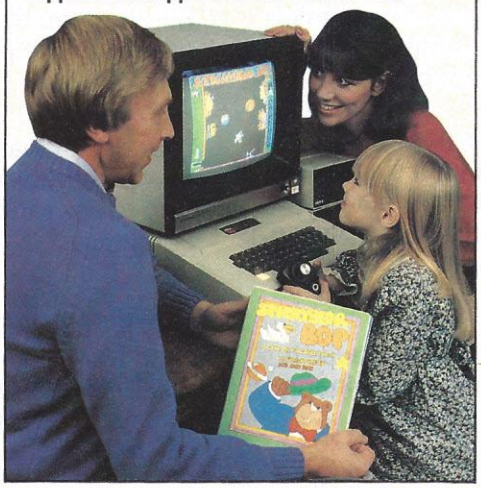
- Bright, interest-grabbing packaging made of durable, wipe-clean vinyl. Easy to store...attractive to display!
- STICKYBEAR™ – the first animated character created exclusively for your Apple® by a popular children's illustrator!
- Hi-resolution graphics never before seen on an Apple®! And, for the first time, shapes move freely over color backgrounds!
- And each program is packed with full-screen, full-color pictures!

You won't be disappointed when you see these programs or the packaging. We guarantee it.

Look for STICKYBEAR BOP, STICKYBEAR ABC, STICKYBEAR Numbers and Old Ironsides programs in finer computer stores everywhere. Dealers are invited to inquire by calling toll-free 1-800-852-5000.

If there is no store near you, Visa and MasterCard holders may order by calling toll-free 1-800-852-5000. Or, send a check or money order for $39.95 for each program, plus $2.00 for shipping and handling (and please add state sales tax). Mail to Xerox Education Publications/ Weekly Reader, Dept. 7-A, 245 Long Hill Road, Middletown, CT 06457.

Apple II and Apple II Plus 48K 3.3 DOS



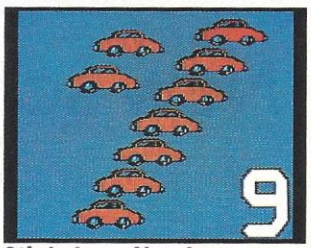
Apple and Apple II are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Stickybear Bop

Three animated shooting galleries of STICKYBEARS, ducks, planets, balloons, more...to knock off the screen. Each round requires more skill. FREE game, poster and stickers. For ages 3 to 99.
By Richard Hefter. Program by Jack Rice.

Stickybear ABC

Big, full-screen full-color moving pictures, with sound, represent each letter in the alphabet. FREE poster, book and stickers. For ages 3 to 6.
Pictures by Richard Hefter. Program by Jamie and Steve Worthington and Spencer Howe.



Stickybear Numbers

Colorful groups of big moving objects – trucks, ducks, planes, more – teach numbers, counting and simple arithmetic. FREE poster, book and stickers. For ages 3 to 6. Pictures by Richard Hefter. Program by Jamie and Steve Worthington.

PLUS, FOR THE WHOLE FAMILY...

Old Ironsides

This colorful, new 2-player naval battle features animated sailing ships firing broadsides at each other. Tactics include ramming, shooting out the opponent's ammunition and hiding in fog...while contending with wind direction, clouds obscuring your vision, more! FREE poster. For ages 8 to 99.
By Richard Hefter and Jack Rice.

Distributed by

Xerox Education Publications
Weekly Reader
Computer Software Division

CIRCLE 46

Apple Polishing.

New software for your Apple*III. Only from Quark.

Now you can add three **new** Quark software products to your Apple III.

Advanced programs which offer you the technical sophistication you need. With the simplicity of operation you want. All at intelligent prices.

Case-in-point: Catalyst™. With this hard disk program, you'll only have to boot your system once. Which means you may not have to touch another floppy disk all day. And the price, to coin a phrase, is user-friendly. Only $149.

You'll also be delighted with Discourse™. A spooler that saves you a lot of time. Because it lets you use your computer while you're printing other reports. Plus, you can queue up to 14 documents. The price is $125.

And if you need an automated appointment calendar, the answer is Quark's new Vigil™. No matter what your Apple III is doing, Vigil will alert you to the next event on your busy schedule. The price is attention-getting, too. Just $95.

Your dealer wants to show you these exciting new programs today. And while you're there, be sure to ask for our free brochure: Apple Polishing.

Or write us directly.

You'll discover how to put Quark's unique line of software to work for you. And then your Apple III can really shine.

* Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Quark™

1433 Williams, Suite 1102 Denver, CO 80218
(303) 399-1096

"The instructions for using software have to make using it as easy as learning to use a refrigerator."

SOFTWARE DOCUMENTATION

(continued from page 134)

buy that this program will be compatible with your computer? How can you tell (without spending eight to 10 hours learning the entire software package) that the program will do all you need it to do? How can you determine how easy it will be to learn to use the commands—and refer to certain features later when you need them?

An essential background

How is it that programs evolved so far with such clarity and sophistication, and yet the instructions to users are often so abysmal? The reason is rooted in the heritage personal computers have been bequeathed from the days of mainframes and minis.

The earliest commercial computer systems and applications required a minimum of written information because part of the package included on-site support. The software vendor would sell or lease computer software, with a guarantee to the customer that an expert would always be available. This practically full-time support person did everything from install the product to debug the programs. Because the services he offered made him intimately aware of the customer's particular data requirement, he became well-known by his constant presence. Anybody in the office could tell you, "He's in the last room down this hall."

There was seldom a need to communicate technical information on paper. The expert had all the answers. When he was stumped on a problem, he would merely call his home office and work it out with help from another expert. When there came a need for one expert to communicate with another on paper, the type of information that was transferred was usually some crude or abstract document intended to convey technical information, such as program listings, logic program flow charts, computer-room operation instructions, or every memo ever written about the system.

When the dramatic hardware developments that led to substantial price reductions of computers made computer technology available to ever-increasing numbers, new demands for expert support of software products came with the new customers. No longer were the developers able to give each customer personal service. There was clearly a need to educate large numbers in an inexpensive and effective way. This need to tell the customer how to use the computer software was met by the most primitive versions of what is known as documentation.

In the early days of personal computers, the job of writing the documentation was—ironically—often assigned by default to the least knowledgeable member of the programming staff. The vendor couldn't afford to lose the precious time of one of the more experienced developmental programmers. The documentation immediately took a back seat to every other meaningful job. In fact, it was so far down the list of priorities that it sometimes didn't make the list at all.

The new "technical writer" would accumulate as much information as he could put his hands on and assemble it into a reference manual. The strategy was almost always, "Tell them everything they'll ever want to know about the product. And make a lot of copies. We've got a hot one here."

So the new customer was given the opportunity to look at feasibility studies, detailed development plans, requirements definitions, project-initiation specs, software-justification evaluation studies, and others. Great stuff, if they were planning to go into business as software developers.

This made for some poorly organized manuals, but you could be reasonably sure the answers to your questions were in there—someplace.

Although today the situation is not that bad, many software developers disagree about what is important information. Each organization seems to have a different method (and, therefore, result) for developing software and publishing manuals. There is very little consistency and there seem to be no standards. Many of these differences are understandable, since it is the unique and well-developed product that will rise to the top in the marketplace. No one would expect to see competitive general-ledger programs that look too much alike. On the other hand, one would hope to find some consistency between the general-ledger program and the inventory-control program developed and marketed by one company.

The trend now is to involve professional writers in the development of software documentation, often at an early stage. With this trend is coming a new generation of what are sure to be more readable manuals. No longer is writing the responsibility of the least-experienced junior programmer. One important plus is that normally the technical writer will have a good general computing background but will not know too much about the specific program being developed. Therefore, the technical writer is able to analyze the program objectively and write the documentation without making assumptions.

Technical writers may even be involved in helping to write the software as well as the documentation. Such is the case when the program being developed is to include a large portion of embedded text. Programs designed around the English language must be certain to use that language correctly (and simply). Technical writers are often given the responsibility of writing the prompts and other screen messages. Sometimes this activity will be handled by a programmer who has both an ability to use the language and an interest

Don't believe advertisers' claims that all you have to do is plug the program in and turn the computer on.

in writing. Whether the text is written by a technical writer or by a programmer capable of changing hats, the relationship between the writing of words and the developing of a code begins at the earliest stage of product design.

"The documentation people are really getting to be experts at training and in making sure the documentation teaches the people who use the product," says David Kwett, documentation manager for Sorcim Corporation in Santa Clara, Calif. "We are also getting more involved in the way the product looks to the customer."

What is good documentation?

Now that you know why manuals have lagged behind the software they document, what should you look for in software documentation?

Good documentation should teach you how to use the software in the simplest and most effective way, and it should continue to serve as a ready reference once you know what you are doing.

When you decide to buy a software product, you are usually buying it because it will allow you to use your computer in a way that will save you time, money, or both. Many of the products on the market allow you to accomplish both objectives. The documentation should be a good indicator, defining the amount of time you will have to invest to become proficient in using the program. You should also be able to look at the documentation and discover how quickly you will be able to use the more subtle (and extremely valuable) advanced features of the software. And it should permit you to readily refer to those features you may need on the spur of the moment, to remind yourself of a sequence of commands to accomplish any specific task. But what is considered "good" documentation is relative to the user's level of expertise, so you should look for software that you find consistent, clear, and easy to use.

Now that you have some idea of what good documentation should accomplish, how can you select a software package suitable for your needs, your computer, and your level of expertise?

First, consider your needs. Say you're looking at word-processing packages because you and a co-author want to write The Great American Novel. You own an Apple II Plus and your co-author owns a TRS-80. Obviously you have several prerequisites. You want to choose a software package that will be compatible with both systems. The package should be able to handle large files, because you don't want to link files every few hundred words. It should probably include a facility for automatic pagination. Beyond that, consider what else is important to you: underlining? superscripts? footnotes? Before you even select any software package, the documentation should be able to at least answer questions regarding your most basic needs and expectations. Any product you choose must live up to your expectations before you will consider it a good investment.

How to select software

There are literally scores of software packages available for almost any common use—word processing, accounting, etc. How can you quickly narrow the field to a half-dozen finalists without singlehandedly trying to compare every product on the market?

First, read the advertisements for the type of product that interests you. What promises and guarantees are made? You'll want to check advertising claims of capability and ease of use of each package against the documentation later on, to find out how powerful and easy it really is. More important, read the reviews of those products in computer publications as well as in newspaper and magazine articles. Review articles are less likely to show advertising biases and will give you a somewhat objective idea of the kind of information to check in the documentation. The reviews may also give you some preliminary idea of the differences among competitively priced software packages and may tell you which software packages are compatible with which personal computers.

Be forewarned: Reviews will often give high marks in categories such as performance, usability, and so forth, and yet tear the documentation apart. Traditionally, software documentation has been panned by reviewers. On the other hand, a gem is sometimes found—and again the trend has been toward recognizing improvements.

A recent survey of industry experts supports these reviewers' claims. "In fact, the quality of documentation is a reflection of the quality of the existing software," says Roger Tuttleman, director of software development for Sensible Software in Bloomfield, Mich. "You need look only at the Apple market to see how torn up it is. There are very professional companies, one-man companies, and groups of people trying to market programs. Just like the tremendous scope of the quality of the programs, the scope of the documentation goes from nonexistent to very good.

"In the last few years documentation has taken on a more important role. Altogether, packaging has become more important. Having a good-looking package becomes a very big selling point."

"As the personal computer moves into wide general use, more people who use the software don't know programming, never intend to learn programming, and rightly assume they have no need to," says Bill DeVille, a free-lance technical writer currently working with Silicon Valley Systems in Belmont, Calif. "The instructions for using a software product have got to make using it as easy as learning to use a refrigerator."

New from NRI...

Industrial Electronics with color computer.

Get a head start in the emerging technologies with practical training in control systems, instrumentation, robotics, optoelectronics, and lasers. Exclusive computer-aided instruction!

Here's the training that gets you into the heart of American industry's rebirth. Over $5 billion a year will be spent in automation alone...$2.3 billion in computerized control systems...$600 million in industrial robots and robotics is only just getting underway! To help meet the soaring demand for people to operate, maintain, repair, and design these control systems, NRI has created the only complete training in Industrial Electronics for Instrumentation and Control Technicians.

Learn on Your Own Computer

NRI training is more than lessons ...it's experiences. You learn by doing, using the TRS-80™ color computer to learn about control systems, programming, and troubleshooting. It comes with special computer-aided instruction programs to speed learning, is expandable for business and personal computing, and is yours to keep. And that's just the beginning.

NRI's exclusive Discovery Lab® is designed to interface with your computer and special breadboarding card so you build demonstration circuitry, "see" inside your computer, and follow its operation. You also get professional quality instruments, including your own digital multimeter and CMOS frequency counter. You'll use them during your hands-on training, keep them to use in your work.

Your training includes the TRS-80 color computer, the NRI Discovery Lab, interfacing breadboard, digital multimeter, frequency counter, computer-assisted training programs, audio instruction tape, and 46 profusely illustrated lessons.

(TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack division of Tandy Corp.)

No Experience Needed

Your NRI training is thorough and complete. Starts you with the fundamentals, builds step-by-step up to the most advanced concepts. You learn about automatic control and feedback systems, control motors, numerical control systems, lasers and optoelectronics, robotics, microprocessors, instrumentation, computer peripherals, and much more. NRI keeps you up with technology to make the most of the big demand for control and instrumentation technicians.

Send for Free Catalog

Send the coupon for NRI's big electronic careers catalog. There's no cost or obligation, and no salesman will call. In it, you'll find complete lesson plans, equipment descriptions, and career opportunities in this exciting field. You'll also get information on almost a dozen other electronic courses including Microcomputers, Electronic Design, TV/Audio/Video Servicing, Digital Electronics, and more. Act today and get on with your future. If coupon has been used, write to NRI Schools, 3939 Wisconsin Ave., Washington, D.C. 20016.

NRI McGraw-Hill

NRI Schools
McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Avenue
Washington, D.C. 20016

All career courses approved under GI bill.
☐ Check for details

We'll give you tomorrow.

NO SALESMAN WILL CALL

Please check for one free catalog only.

- ☐ Industrial Electronics
- ☐ Computer Electronics including Microcomputers
- ☐ Color TV, Audio, and Video System Servicing
- ☐ Electronics Design Technology
- ☐ Digital Electronics
- ☐ Communications Electronics • FCC Licenses • Mobile CB • Aircraft • Marine
- ☐ Basic Electronics
- ☐ Small Engine Servicing
- ☐ Appliance Servicing
- ☐ Automotive Servicing
- ☐ Auto Air Conditioning
- ☐ Air Conditioning, Heating, Refrigeration, & Solar Technology
- ☐ Building Construction

Name (Please Print) Age

Street

City/State/Zip

Accredited by the Accrediting Commission of the National Home Study Council

173-023

The time you spend reviewing the documentation and testing the software at the computer store will prove a wise investment.

After reading reviews of various programs and their documentation, you will probably have something of an idea about which competitive products you want to examine more seriously.

Much of the software on the market is not menu-driven in such a way as to present the user with a limited number of options at each step. Many of the data-base products fall into this category. The documentation for such software should be strong in the tutorial area. Normally this documentation will be presented in a series of lessons intended to teach you about the product and the many activities you are likely to perform with it.

If you have never used similar software, the place to begin is on page one. Read the first lesson and see how easy it will be to get the hang of using this product. Don't make the mistake of going to lesson 10, because if you've never used anything like it before, you'll find yourself lost. The tutorial method of documentation is designed to give you bite-sized morsels of information that later build on previous lessons; you should examine it with that in mind.

The ideal method of researching your software purchase is to sit down with the product on a computer that is configured in the same way yours is. While at the computer store, work your way through at least one or two lessons. Don't make the mistake of using a word-processing package on a computer with two disk drives if yours has only one disk drive. The difference can be substantial, and you may be convinced later that you've bought the wrong product (or that you'd better get a second disk drive).

What about advanced features?

Once you're satisfied that the basics of the product are easy to learn through the documentation's tutorial, you may want to try something a bit more complicated. Here's where you'll check the advertiser's claims for the power of the software. Some vendors highlight the advanced features in a way that may lead you to believe that all you have to do is plug the program in and turn the machine on. Yet you should be aware that learning most of the more powerful features requires more of an investment of time and effort than placing a disk in a disk drive. And the documentation manual should tell you that.

Look ahead. If you have the time, try to push the program to its limits. Remember, of course, that many products on the market are very complex and powerful tools. It would be next to impossible to fully test them in one sitting. But you do want to be sure you'll be able to learn the more complex functions as you go along.

Remember that some documentation may teach you the elementary features very clearly—and then have an advanced section that is virtually impossible to decipher, even *after* you know the basics.

To avoid having to master an entire program before buying it, talk with two or three users who have bought that particular software package, to learn from their experiences. Ask your dealer for the names and telephone numbers of several customers, and then call them and ask them what advantages and disadvantages they found. Also ask your dealer whether there is a local computer-user group for your type of personal computer. A computer-user group is a group of users of one type of personal computer—Apple, TRS-80, etc. There you can compare notes with people who have the same system as you do, who have already spent the money and time on the program that interests you.

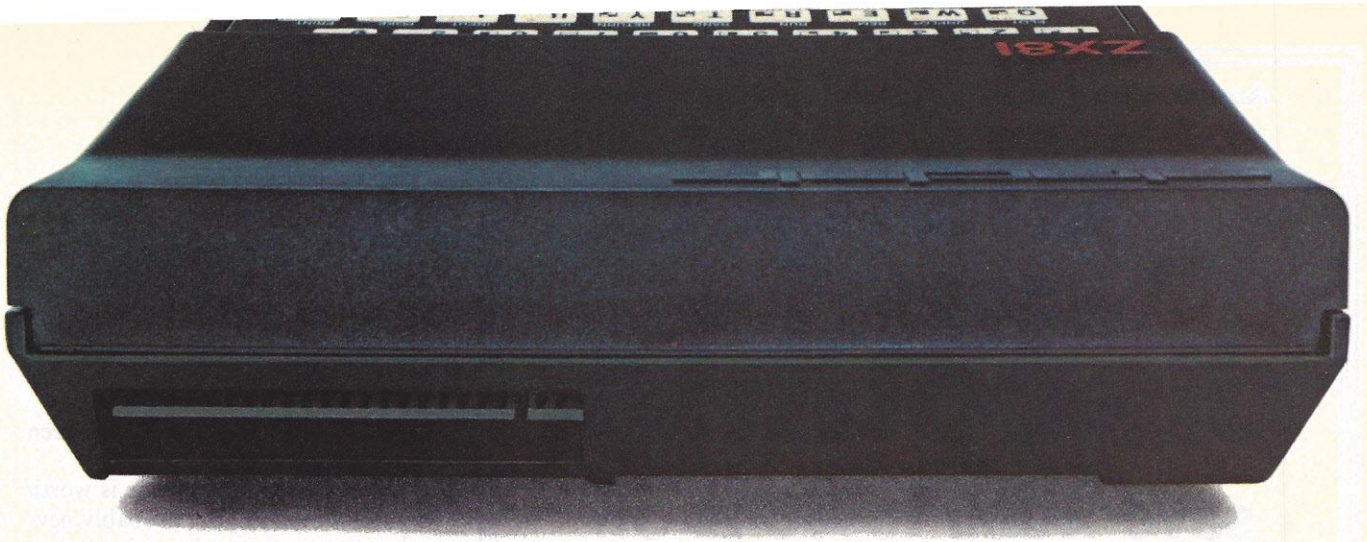
Keep in mind that there are a number of very good programs with poorly organized documentation. If you have the expertise, you may be willing to put up with jumping back and forth to find the answers, if you're sure the program does what you want it to do. But be convinced that you're truly willing to put up with that before you leave the store with your new purchase. The headaches you get later might have been eliminated if you had been willing to examine similar products with better documentation.

Is it easy to reference?

Oh, if it were only that simple. Much of the software on the market today is linear: The logical flow of the program is menu-driven, and at each step you are faced with a direct choice of options. Many word-processing software packages fall into this category, and the documentation appears to be simple and straightforward. Your research of the documentation is primarily to find out whether the program offers the options you'll need to write your novel, as the case may be, and how easy it will be for you to learn to use them.

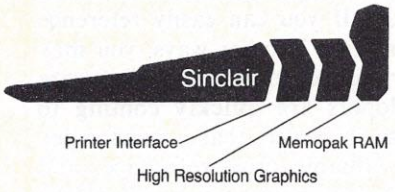
Be sure to examine the reference section, if one is available. If a reference section is not available, at least be curious as to why the manual doesn't have it. There could be a perfectly good answer. Perhaps the terms and commands to which you will most often refer are prominently displayed in the text with boldface type. At least satisfy your curiosity about how easy it will be to find specific terms. Check the index for terms that are already familiar to you, such as "indent." Look up a few words and hope to be satisfied with the results. Does the word "indent" have the meaning you thought it would? If not, is the new meaning explained to your satisfaction?

Also, even documentation that is designed primarily as a tutorial should be easy to reference. After you've gone through a few lessons, see how easy it is to find something you've learned. Through these tests, see if your initial impression of this software has changed. If it has, you may have saved yourself from making the wrong purchase. If not, the



BEHIND EVERY GOOD SINCLAIR IS A MEMOPAK

If you own a Timex-Sinclair 1000 or ZX81 computer, you should have a Memopak behind it. From increased memory to high resolution graphics, Memotech has a Memopak to boost your system's capabilities. Every Memopak peripheral comes in a black anodised aluminum case and is designed to fit together in "piggy back" fashion to enable you to continue to add on and still keep an integrated system look.



Order at no risk

All Memotech products carry our 10 day money back guarantee. If you're not completely satisfied, return it in ten days and we will give you a full refund.
And every Memotech product comes with a six month warranty. Should anything be defective with your Memopak, return it to us and we will repair or replace it free of charge. Dealer inquiries welcome. To order any Memotech product call our toll-free number **800/662-0949** or use the order coupon.

MEMOTECH
CORPORATION

7550 West Yale Avenue
Denver, Colorado 80227
(303) 986-1516
TWX 910-320-2917

CIRCLE 66

Mail to: Memotech Corporation, 7550 West Yale Ave., Denver, CO 80227
Code: PC-2

	*Price	Qty.	Total
64K RAM	$179.95		
32K RAM	109.95		
16K RAM	59.95		
Centronics Parallel Printer Interface	104.95		
RS232 Printer Interface	139.95		
High Resolution Graphics	144.95		
Shipping and handling	4.95		$4.95
		Tax**	
		Total	

* All prices quoted in U.S. dollars
** Colorado residents please add sales tax
☐ Check ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Account No. _____ Exp. _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Memopak 64K RAM The 64K RAM extends the memory of your Sinclair by 56K to a full 64K. It is directly addressable, user transparent, is neither switched nor paged and accepts such BASIC commands as 10 DIM A (9000). The Memopak 64K turns your Sinclair into a powerful computer suitable for business, recreational and educational use. No additional power supply is required.

Memopak 32K RAM The 32K RAM Memopak offers your Sinclair a full 32K of directly addressable RAM. Like the 64K Memopak, it is neither switched nor paged and enables you to execute sophisticated programs and store large data bases. It is also fully compatible with Sinclair's or Memotech's 16K RAM to give you a full 48K of RAM.

Memopak 16K RAM The Memopak 16K RAM provides an economical way to increase the capabilities of your Sinclair. And at the same time, it enables you to continue to add on other features with its "piggy back" connectors. It is compatible with the Sinclair 16K or a second Memopak 16K or Memopak 32K to give 32K or 48K of RAM respectively.

Memopak High Resolution Graphics The Memopak HRG contains a 2K EPROM monitor and is fully programmable for high resolution graphics. The HRG provides for up to 192 by 248 pixel resolution.

Memopak Printer Interface The Memopak Centronics Parallel or RS232 Interface paks enable your Sinclair to use a wide range of compatible printers (major manufacturers' printers available through Memotech at significant savings). The resident software in the units gives the ASCII set of characters. Both Memopak printer interfaces provide lower case character capabilities. The RS232 Interface is also compatible with modems.

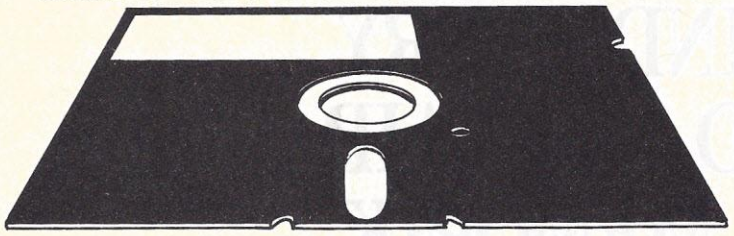
New products coming soon Memotech will soon be introducing four new Sinclair compatible products: a high quality, direct connection keyboard, a digitizing tablet, a 16K EPROM and a disk drive. Watch for our future advertisements.

America's number 1 discount software store.

disks and discounts.

We have over 1,800 Name Brand programs,

save 20% to 40% off



Call us now for a FREE price quote

To order, call TOLL FREE

1-800-538-4700

In Texas, call (214) 357-7800
MasterCard and Visa welcome

We specialize in quality business and in-home software
Premiere applications for the Apple II + /III,® CP/M,® IBM - PC.®

VisiCalc® - $188 dBase II® - $488
WordStar® - $198 DB Master® - $168

Our business, professional and educational Name Brand software categories include:

Accounting	Mailing Lists
Communications	Medical Practice M.D./DDS
Compilers	Oil & Gas Accounting
Data Base Systems	Project Planning/Scheduling
Education	Real Estate Accounting
Financial Modeling	Retail Store Management
Financial Spreadsheets	Stock Market/Portfolios
Graphs/Plots/Charts	Taxes/Tax Preparers
Household Accounting	Utilities
Mathematics/Engineering	Word Processing

Most orders shipped same day by UPS or US Mail.
School districts, colleges and User groups put U.S. first on your bid list.

us software®

P.O. Box 12489, Dept. PC, Dallas, Texas 75225-0489

Prices and availability subject to change without notice.

America's number 1 discount software store.

® TM-Mfgs © 1982 U.S. SOFTWARE

short time you've just spent has been wisely invested.

The old adage "A picture is worth a thousand words" has probably never been truer than when it's used to describe technical information. Illustrations give you visual points of reference that allow you to "see" whether or not you are using the software correctly. Take note of the number of illustrations in the documentation. The odds are good that they'll speed the learning process along.

If the manual doesn't contain an extensive index, be sure the information you're going to reference can be easily found in other ways. Be a little suspicious of a manual that lacks an index, but don't necessarily let it become the deciding factor between one product that is somewhat preferable to another. The index is the last section to be written and seems to get lost in the shuffle when a company is in a hurry to get a good product to the market. If you can easily reference information in other ways, you may never use the index anyway. Software developers are quickly coming to realize, however, that a good index is a valuable cross-reference, and they're developing better ones all the time.

The table of contents may seem insignificant to most. If you can easily make your way around the manual without it, it will probably be insignificant to you.

Software developers promise that documentation will continue to improve. More than ever before, they are committed to professional, easy-to-use packages. Many innovative developments are under experimentation. Already, some vendors are using the computer itself to communicate the needed information about the program. Others promise the use of high-resolution graphics with their on-line documentation.

For now, most of the manuals are on paper. But there are ways to wade through those pages and select just what you need.

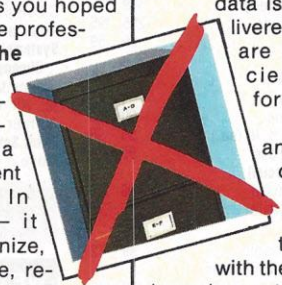
The reason you bought a computer in the first place.

The General Manager

The Agony... You expected your new computer to perform miracles — to bring order out of chaos. You looked for it to organize and manage your business information. You looked forward to the end of errors, the end of frustration . . . and the saving of time, effort and money. Afterall, that's the reason you invested in a computer in the first place. Yet, there it sits. Nothing.

...and the ecstasy.

Well, your computer *can* perform all the miracles you hoped for. It needs just one professional addition. **The General Manager.**



The General Manager is what the computer industry calls a data base management program (DBM). In everyday words — it allows you to organize, store, file, find, save, retreive, interrelate, control and print out all or selected parts of your information. The result: your information, or data, is managed totally, completely, automatically.

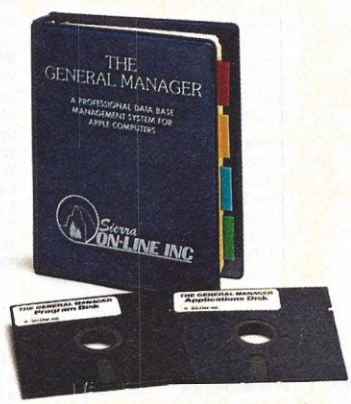
Ordinary

The ordinary DBM system expects your business to conform to its program design. So you must change your records, your forms, your way of having information cross-referenced, saved and . . . well, you almost end up with a different business! Certainly a more frustrating one.

Extraordinary

The General Manager on the other hand is extraordinary in the DBM field, because it makes no such demands on you. Instead, it lets you make demands on it! The General Manager was designed so that your business routines can be kept as individualized as you want . . . so your data is managed and delivered in the ways which are most useful, efficient and effective for you.

It works so easily and so well because of its "hierarchial" structure. This sensible "family tree" type of design starts with the main subject, then branches out to related information. You enter data on "Blank Forms" which you may construct to your exact needs. The data may be updated, deleted or modified to your heart's content. To know The General Manager will be to love it!



Power & Price

Nothing near the price of the General Manager (by hundreds of dollars) gives you all the power, features and benefits it does! At $229.95, The General Manager is the absolute value in its field.

Consider this: it supports 1 to 4 floppy disk drives (even hard-disk systems). It includes utility programs which others charge hundreds extra for. Upper and lower case characters in the data base are provided without need for additional costly hardware. If someone goofs, the "error message" is displayed in understandable English. There is an on-screen "Help" function available any time. It creates Applesoft usable files for your program needs. And many especially useful printing commands are built-in for greater flexibility. When you consider all these advantages, and more, we think your business sense will agree, there's no contest at any price.

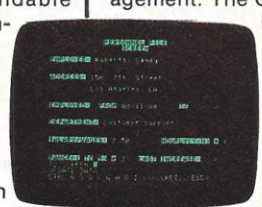
The fantasy... Almost everyone claims user friendly documentation. The fact remains much of it is convoluted, complicated and defies understanding. You can't afford that! — for a program without excellent documentation is frustrating and basically useless.

...and reality!

At Sierra On-Line we've spent the time and the effort to create superb documentation. It is so good that you can have The General Manager up and running after the first two chapters! And after you're thoroughly at home with it, you can move on to the other chapters as you have need for the many additional functions and capabilities.

The reason you bought...

. . . a computer in the first place was, we know, twofold: for word processing (our Screen Writer program is the leader) . . . but mainly for information management. The General Manager is your powerful answer . . . the truly outstanding value in DBM's, bar none, at only $229.95.



For further information and ordering, see your computer dealer or contact us:

Sierra ON-LINE INC

SIERRA ON-LINE, INC.
Business products division
Sierra On-Line Building
Coarsegold, CA 93614
(209) 683-6858

*The General Manager, version 2.0 requires 48K Apple II or II+, 1 or more drives, DOS 3.3. Direct orders add $3.00 shipping/handling.

CIRCLE 57

IF YOU KNOW WHAT YOU WANT . . .

WORDSTAR	SUPERCALC	CONDOR 3	WORD HANDLER	VISICALC
$242	$185	$719	$145	$169

Personal Data Base $93 • PFS $79 • PFS Report $66 • PFS Graph $79

CROSSTALK	EASYWRITER II	MULTIPLAN	DB MASTER	FINAL WORD
$119	$259	$179	$145	$223

IBM PC*

	List	Now
American Training International, Inc.		
ATI-Power for PC DOS	75	56
Applied Software Technology		
Versaform	389	288
Ashton-Tate		
dBase II	700	425
Aspen Software		
Grammatik	150	112
Proofreader	129	97
Both	250	187
Byrom Software		
BSTAM (Micro to micro comm.)	200	149
BSTMS (Micro to mainframe comm.)	200	149
Comshare		
Master Planner	325	253
Condor Computer Corp.		
Condor I	295	219
Condor II	595	429
Condor III	995	719
Condor 20-Q (an indexing feature)	195	145
Condor 20-R (report writer module)	295	212
Continental Software		
Home Accountant Plus	150	112
1st Class Mail	125	98
DataMost		
Write On	130	94
Real Estate Investment Program	130	95
Denver Software		
EASy (Executive Acctg. System)	725	539
Digital Research		
Concurrent CP/M-86	350	294
Level 2 COBOL 86	1600	1200
Pascal MT+86	600	468
SID86	150	94
SPP86	200	168
Eagle Software		
Money Decisions	195	146
Howard		
Real Estate Analyzer II	250	187
Innovative Software		
T.I.M. III	495	357
ISA (Sorcim)		
Spellguard	195	146
Superwriter	395	249
ISM		
MatheMagic	90	65
Graphmagic	90	65
Combo Pack	150	111
IUS		
Easy Speller	175	124
Easy Filer	400	281
Easywriter II	350	259
Easy Planner	195	134
Lexisoft		
Spellbinder	495	281
Lifeboat		
Lattice C Compiler	500	415
Lifetree		
Volkswriter	195	147
Mark of the Unicorn		
Mince	175	153
Final Word	300	223
Metasoft		
Benchmark Word Processor*	500	367
Benchmark Mail list	250	183
Microfocus		
CIS COBOL 8086	850	637
Micro Lab		
The Tax Manager	250	169
MicroPro		
Wordstar	495	242
Spellstar	250	135
Mailmerge	250	127
Wordstar/Mailmerge		359
Microsoft		
Multiplan	275	179
MicroStuf		
CrossTalk	195	119
Northwest Analytical		
Statpak	495	369
OASIS		
The Word Plus	150	112
Organic Software		
Datebook	395	331
Milestone (128K)	395	331
Textwriter III (Text formatter)	125	97
PBL Corporation		
Personal Investor (128K)	145	105
Peachtree		
Series 4 Peachpak (GL/AR/AP)	595	298
Perfect Software		
Perfect Writer	489	199
Perfect Speller	295	119
Both	784	318
Select Information Systems		
Select with SuperSpell (Word Proc.)	595	369
Sorcim (see also ISA)		
Supercalc	295	185
Star		
Legal Timekeeping, Billing, & Accts	950	740
Supersoft		
Optimizer	200	149
Personal Data Base	125	93
Versa Computing		
Graphics Hardcopy System	25	19
VisiCorp		
VisiCalc (256K)	250	169
Desktop Plan I	300	229
VisiTrend/Plot	300	215
Visidex	250	189
VisiFile	300	229
Visischedule	300	234
Business Forecasting Models	100	78
Woolf Software Systems		
Move It	150	99

IBM PC* GAMES

Acorn Software		
Lost Colony	30	22
Automated Simulations/ EPYX		
Temple of Apshai	40	30
Upper Reaches of Apshai	20	15
Curse of Ra	20	15
Avalon Hill		
Galaxy	25	19
Midway Campaign	21	16
Computer Stocks and Bonds	25	19
Voyager	25	19
Draw Poker	21	16
Andromeda Conquest	23	17
BlueChip		
Millionaire	100	75
Broderbund Software		
Apple Panic	30	22
Cavalier Computer		
Championship Blackjack	40	30
DataMost		
Pig Pen	30	22
Space Strike	30	22
Infocom		
Deadline	50	37
Zork I, II, III (ea.)	40	30
Starcross	40	30
Omric Corporation		
Space Guardian	30	22
OnLine Systems		
Frogger	35	26
Crossfire	30	22
Hi-Res #4 Ulysses	40	29
Sirius Software		
Conquest (Call to Arms)	30	22
Strategic Simulations		
The Warp Factor	40	30

IBM PC* HARDWARE

Kraft		
Joystick	70	52
Paddle	50	37
Microsoft		
RAM Card 64K	350	253
RAM Card 128K	525	381
RAM Card 192K	700	508
RAM Card 256K	875	634
STB		
64K RAM	329	246
192K RAM	599	439
64K Multifunction	599	439
192K Multifunction	869	629
Tech Designs		
Adam & Eve Paddles	40	27
TG Products		
Joystick	59	43
Versa Computing		
VersaWriter Graphics Tablet	299	249

CP/M* 8"

Adventure International		
Adventures (#1-12)	129	97
American Training International, Inc.		
ATI-Power for CP/M	75	54
Anderson-Bell		
ABSTAT		359
Artificial Intelligence (Requires CBASIC 2)		
Medical	995	749
Dental	995	749
Ashton Tate		
dBase II	700	425
Balcones		
The Boss: Financial Accounting System	2495	1496
Byrom Software		
BSTAM (Micro to micro comm.)	200	144
BSTMS (Micro to mainframe comm.)	200	144
Caxton		
Cardbox	245	177
Canta Systems		
CP/M Northstar (Horizon only)	179	150
CP/M Micropolis	189	156
Computer Control		
FABS (B-TREE file access)	195	146
Ultrasort II	195	146
Computer Development, Inc.		
Image	495	356
Comshare Target Software		
Plannercalc	50	38
Masterplanner	325	263
Condor Computer Corp.		
Condor I	295	219
Condor II	595	429
Condor III	995	719
Condor 20-R (report writer module)	295	212
Condor 20-Q (an indexing feature	195	140
Data Base Solutions		
dNAMES		129
Designer Software		
Palantir	425	306
Digital Research		
MAC (macro assembler)	90	75
SID (symbolic debugger for 8080)	75	63
CBASIC (language)	150	94
CB80	500	400
Pascal Mt+ version 5.5 W/SPP (requires 56K)	500	399
Ecosoft		
MicroStat (stat package)	295	248
Epic Computer Corp.		
Supervyz	150	94
Faircom		
MICRO B+ (Keyed file accessing) For CBASIC 2	260	211
For MBASIC, COBOL, PL1/80, FORTRAN, Pascal MT+, CB 80	260	211
Fox and Geller		
Quickscreen	149	125
Quickcode	295	195
dUTIL	99	59
FYI		
Superfile	195	129
Infocom		
Deadline	60	43
Zork I, II, III (ea.)	50	38
Star Cross	50	38
ISA (Sorcim)		
Spellguard	195	146
Superwriter	395	249
ISM		
Mathemagic	99	72
Ithaca Intersystems		
Pascal Z	450	375
Pascal BZ (64K)	450	375
Pascal Z and BZ	650	542
Lexisoft		
Spellbinder	495	281
Lifeboat		
T-Maker II	275	215
Mark of the Unicorn		
Mince (text editor)	200	136
Final Word	300	229
Micro Pro		
Wordstar	495	242
MailMerge	250	127
Wordstar/MailMerge		359
Spellstar	250	127
Wordstar/Spellstar	695	359
Word/Spell/Mail	845	422
Calcstar	145	99
Datastar	295	178
Supersort	250	127
MicroSoft		
BASIC 80	350	252
BASIC Compiler	395	284
FORTRAN 80	500	360
COBOL 80	750	540
MACRO 80	200	156
EDIT 80	120	94
μ Math/μ Simp	250	194
μ LISP/μ Star	200	156
M-Sort	195	151
Multiplan	275	179
Microstuf		
CrossTalk	195	119
Northwest Analytical		
Statpak	495	369
OASIS		
The Word Plus	150	112
Organic Software		
Datebook	295	229
Milestone	295	229
Peachtree		
Series 4 Peach Pak (GL,AR,AP)	595	298
Perfect Software		
Perfect Speller	295	139
Perfect Calc	295	142
Perfect Filer	595	279
Perfect Writer	489	235
Pickles and Trout		
CP/M TRS 80 Mod II	185	169
Quality Software		
GBS-DB Apple Dev. Program	650	505
Relational Systems, Int.		
Personal Pearl	295	184
Select Information Systems		
Select with Superspell	595	369
Sorcim (see also ISA)		
Pascal/M (Z80 or 8080)	395	284
Pascal/M (8086, 8088)	495	356
ACT 80 (Z80, 8080, 8085)	175	126
ACT 65 (6502)	175	126
ACT 68 (6800)	175	126
ACT 69 (6809)	175	126
ACT 86/88 (8086, 8088)	175	126
TRANS 86	125	90
SuperCalc	295	185
Supersoft		
C Compiler	250	188
Ada Compiler	300	225
Systems Plus/SW Dimensions		
Accounting Plus™		
GL, AR, AP, Inv each		402
All four		1435
Woolf Software Systems		
Move it	100	66

Other CP/M formats are generally the same price, but please call to confirm.

dBASE Corner

- dBASE II (relational DBMS) . . . $425
- Quickcode (program generator) $195
- dUTIL (programmer's utilities) $59
- ABSTAT (statistics package) . . $359

Technical questions, M-F/9-5 (415) 493-6597

WE'LL MATCH ANY ADVERTISED PRICE

Programming International will match any current nationally advertised price, where the advertiser is actually willing and able to sell at that price.

HARDWARE

Corona		
5MB Hard Disk	2495	1895
Daisywriter		
Printer	1395	1235
Hayes Microcomputer Products		
Datacom Pascal Package	50	36
Hayes Stack Chronograph (RS-232)	249	199
Hayes Stack Smart-Modem (RS-232) 300 Baud	279	209
Hayes Stack Smart-Modem (RS-232) 1200 Baud	699	509
NEC		
12" Green Hi-Res CRT	285	167
7710 Printer	3085	2295
3530 Printer	2290	1735
8023 Printer	795	520

APPLE® BUSINESS

Applied Software Technology	List	Now
Versa Form:		
VS-1 Apple II/64K	389	249
VH-1 (Corvus)	495	360
VP-1 Versaform Pascal/ Interface	245	180
ARTSCI (Softape)		
Magic Window II (40/80)	150	99
Magic Mailer	70	49
Magic Words	70	49
Magic Pack Combo (Contains all 3)	225	156
Ashton-Tate		
dBase II	700	425
Avant-Garde Creations		
Ultra Plot/D.I.F./Data Graph	99	71
Beagle Brothers		
Alpha Plot	40	28
DOS Boss	24	17
Utility City	30	22
Apple Mechanic	30	22
Broderbund Software		
General Ledger (with A/P)	495	305
Payroll	395	275
Commsoft		
Roots/M	195	140
Computer Station		
Combined Enhanced Graphics Software	55	40
Station Master	175	136
Comshare Target Software		
Target PlannerClac	50	36
Image Maker	175	126
Context		
The Context Connector	180	108
Continental		
Home Accountant	75	52
The Home Money Minder	35	25
The Mailroom	35	25
1st Class Mail	75	54
CPA #1 — GL	250	159
CPA #2 — AR	250	159
CPA #3 — AP	250	159
CPA #4 — PR	250	159
All four	1000	609
CPA #5 — Property Management	495	352
Crane Software		
Menu Generator	40	29
Creative Curriculum, Inc.		
Speed Reading Courseware	179	129
Dakin 5/Level 10		
Depreciation Planner	395	299
Budget Planner	150	112
Business Bookkeeping System	395	299
Datamost		
Write On II	130	90
Real Estate Analysis Program	130	90
Tax Beater	130	90
Datasoft, Inc.		
Micropainter (48K)	35	25
The BASIC Compiler (32K)	100	70
LISP Interpreter	125	90
Decision Support		
The Accountant	129	97
Accountant with DBCalc	149	107
Delta Software		
Bookkeeper Master Program	90	65
Bookkeeper Check Writer	40	29
Denver Software		
Pascal Tutor	125	90
Pascal Programmer	125	90
Financial Partner	245	176
Eduware		
Compu-Read	30	22
Perception	25	19
Statistics	30	22
Spelling Bee with Reading Primer	40	30
Compu-Math/ Fractions	40	30
Compu-Math/ Decimals	40	30
Compu-Math/Arithmetic Skills	50	37
Algebra 1	40	30
Fractions (New version)	49	37
Decimals (New version)	49	37
Algebra 2	40	30
Counting Bee	30	22
Compu-Spell/System	30	22
Compu-Spell/Data Disk Levels 4 thru 8	20	15
Metri-Vert	16	12
Uni-Solve	25	19
PSAT Word Attack Skills	49	37
Hayden Software		
Assembly Language Development System	40	30
Applesoft Compiler 3.3	175	126
Pie Writer/Standard	150	108
Pie Writer/Double Vision	150	108
Pie Writer/Multi 80-col (for Smarterm, Videoterm, & Superterm)	150	108
Highlands Computer Services		
CRAE 2.0	40	30
MCAT 2.0	25	19
E-Z Ledger	60	37
Howard Software		
Creative Financing	195	149
State Tax Prep. CA/IL/NY/NJ	75	57
Tax Preparer 1982	150	112
Real Estate Analyzer II	195	125
Information Unlimited Software (IUS)		
Datadex	150	108
Datadex/Hard Disk	300	216
Professional Easywriter	175	126
Professional Easymailer	150	108
Original Easywriter	100	72
Original Easymailer	70	50
Easy Mover	100	72
Tellstar Level I	40	30
Tellstar Level II	80	58
FORTH Development System	140	101
Insoft		
GraFORTH	75	52
Electric Duet	30	22
TransFORTH	125	87
ALD System	75	55
International Software Marketing		
Mathemagic (Advanced programmable calculator package)	90	65
Graphmagic	90	65
ISA (Sorcim)		
Spellguard	295	212
Kensington Microware Ltd.		
Format II	250	169
Lazer Systems		
DOSource 3.3 by Randy Hyde	40	30
Lightning Software		
Mastertype	40	30
Link Systems		
Datafax	199	143
Datalink	100	72
Link Index	149	107
Link Video	55	40
Link Sampler I	60	43
Link Disk	70	50
LJK Enterprises		
Letter Perfect with Mail Merge	150	99
Data Perfect	100	78
Edit 6502	100	78
Lower Case Character Generator (accessory)	25	19
Lotus Development Corporation		
VisiCalc Tax Model — Individual	99	75
VisiCalc Tax Model — Professional	149	112
Micro Lab		
The Invoice Factory	200	144
The Merger	50	37
The Learning System	150	108
Painter Power	40	30
US Constitution Tutor	30	22
English SAT #1	30	22
VisiBlend	50	37
VisiFactory	75	54
The Asset Manager	200	144
The Tax Manager	150	108
Data Factory 5.0	300	216
Wall Streeter	300	216
Payroll Manager	300	216
Micropro		
Wordstar	495	179
Wordstar Customization Notes	500	300
MailMerge	250	125
Wordstar/Mailmerge	645	300
SuperSort	250	120
SpellStar	250	108
DataStar	295	149
CalcStar	145	108
Microsoft		
FORTRAN 80	195	151
COBOL 80	750	584
BASIC Compiler	395	295
TASC (Applesoft compiler)	175	119
Typing Tutor II	25	19
Time Manager	150	116
A.L.D.S.	125	97
Adios μMath-80	125	97
Adios μMath/μSimp	250	194
M-Sort	195	151
μLisp/μStar	200	156
Multiplan	275	179
MUSE		
Supertext 40/56/70	125	79
Supertext 40/80	175	126
Form Letter Module 48K	100	72
Address Book Mailing List 48K**	50	36
Data Plot 48K**	60	43
Elementary Math Apple Soft 48K**	40	29
The Voice 48K	40	29
** Requires Applesoft, ROM or Apple II Plus		
Oasis		
The Word Plus	150	112
On-Line Systems		
The General Manager (new)	230	168
Screenwriter II	130	85
The Dictionary	100	70
Expeditor II+ (Applesoft compiler)	135	94
LISA 2.5	80	56
EPFIV (Extended Programming Facility IV)	80	56
LISA Educational Package	120	83
MMSII (Memory Management System)	50	37
Optimized Systems Software, Inc.		
Speed Read Plus	60	43
Peachtree		
Series 40 GL, AR, AP, Inventory, Payroll (ea)	400	239
Peach Pak (GL/AR/AP)	595	298
Penguin Software		
Complete Graphics System	70	50
Special Effects	40	30
Graphics Magician	60	45
Additional Fonts and Character Sets	20	15
Complete Graphics System II (Apple Tab Ver.)	120	86
Special Effects (Apple Tab Ver.)	70	50
Sensible Software		
Super Disk Copy III	30	23
Multi Disk Catalog III	25	19
Disk Recovery ("The Scanner")	30	23
Applesoft Plus Structured BASIC	25	19
Disk Organizer II	30	23
DOS Plus	25	19
Image Printer-Letter Quality	40	30
Image Printer-Epson	40	30
Image Printer-NEC Dot Matrix	40	30
The Bug	50	37
Build Using	30	23
Edit Soft	30	23
Quadrant 6112	35	26
Sensible Speller	125	94
• for Supertext	125	94
• for Apple CP/M	125	94
• Pascal	125	94
Select Information Systems		
Select (with Superspell)	595	356
Silicon Valley		
Word Handler	199	145
Sirius		
Pascal Graphics Editor (48K II/II+)	100	69
Sof/Sys, Inc.		
Executive Secretary	250	169
Executive Speller	75	56
Softech Microsystems		
UCSD P-System Software Set	625	450
BASIC Compiler and Runtime Package	225	169
Xenofile	50	39
Softeach	125	90
Software Publishing		
PFS (New)	125	79
PFS/Report (New)	95	66
PFS/Graph	125	90
Sorcim (see ISA)		
SuperCalc	295	189
Southeastern Software		
Data Capture 4.0	65	45
Data Capture 4.0/Videx, Smarterm, Superterm	90	65
Southwestern Data		
Z-Term Professional	150	99
ASCII Express	80	59
ASCII Express Professional	130	89
Stoneware		
DBMaster	229	145
Utility Pak #1	99	62
Utility Pak #2	99	62
DBMaster/Hard Disk	499	359
Stat Pac	99	71
Micro Memo	40	30
Electronic Price Sheet	100	72
Compucube	30	22
Graphics Processing System (Standard)	60	45
Synergistic Software		
The Linguist	40	30
The Directory Manager	25	19
The Star Gazer's Guide	30	22
Higher Text II	40	30
Higher Graphics II	35	26
Mailing List Database	50	37
Program Line Editor	40	30
Modifiable DataBase	80	59
The Data Reporter	220	158
Integer BASIC Compiler	150	108
Global Program Line Editor	65	49
Versa Computing		
VersaWriter Expansion Pac-I	40	30
VersaWriter Expansion Pac-II	40	30
AXE (Apple Extended Editor)	70	50
VersaWriter Graphics Tablet (accessory)	299	252
VisiCorp (Personal Software)		
VisiCalc II 3.3	250	169
VisiFile	250	169
Desktop Plan II	250	194
Desktop Plan III	300	234
VisiPlot	200	156
VisiTrend/VisiPlot	300	234
VisiDex	250	194
VisiTerm	100	65
VisiSchedule	300	234
VisiPak	700	546
Business Forecasting Model (req. VisiCalc)	100	78

APPLE® HARDWARE

Hayes		
Micromodem II	379	259
Kensington		
System Saver (Fan)	90	65
Micro-Sci		
A2 35T Disk Drive	479	329
Microsoft		
RAMcard (memory board)	195	79
Softcard (CP/M board)	345	219
Premium System: Softcard, 16K RAMcard, Videx Videoterm 80 col. Card, Softswitch, Osborne CP/M User Guide	695	489
Personal Computer		
Appli-Card (6MHz)	595	429
Videx		
Keyboard Enhancer II	149	99
Videoterm w/Soft-Switch	375	239

24 HOUR ORDER LINES
Nationwide: **(800) 222-8811**
California: **(415) 494-2516**
Important: *If Ma Bell doesn't have the 800 number working, please use the 415 number.*
These lines are manned 8-6 Monday thru Saturday and usually outside business hours as well.
INQUIRIES/PRICE QUOTES
(415) 494-2589

PROGRAMMING INTERNATIONAL
3333 Bowers Ave. • Suite 130
Santa Clara, CA 95054

MORE CP/M®, APPLE®, IBM PC®, UNIX™, UCSD p-System™ software, hardware, etc: send $2.00 (refundable) for price list or call for quote.
TERMS: All prices subject to change without notice and availability. Cashier's check/MO/bank transfer. Allow time for company or personal checks to clear. Prices reflect cash prepaid discount. VISA/MASTERCARD/COD + 3%. CA residents add sales tax.
SHIPPING: $2 per item for UPS surface ($6 for Blue Label) within continental USA, except where shipping cost is specified in square brackets.

WHY PAY MORE?

CIRCLE 124

DI$COUNT
APPLE® BUSINE$$
•SOFTWARE•HARDWARE•
•NOW IN OUR 3RD YEAR•

•$AVE TO 65%•800+ PGMS-CALL•

—ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE—

	LIST	COST
•Peachtree Series 40*		
G/L-A/R-A/P-INV-Payroll (Ea)	$400	$229
•B.P.I. G/L-A/R-Pay-Time Actg (Ea)	395	279
•Systems + /S.W. Dim. Accounting +][		
G/L-A/R-A/P-Inventory (Ea)	395	235
ALL Four Modules	1250	649
•Continental Software		
G/L-A/R-A/P-Payroll (Ea)	250	155
ALL Four Modules	1000	605
Home Accountant	75	47

—COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE—

•SW Data Z-Term Professional*	150	95
ASCII Express Professional	130	85
•SE Software Data Capture 4.0	65	43

—DATA BASE/FINANCIAL MOD.—

•Microsoft MultiPlan (Spec. DOS or CP/M)	275	169
•Stoneware DB Master	229	142
Utility Paks (Ea)	99	59
•Visicorp Visicalc	250	165
•Ashton-Tate dBASE II (Full ver.)*	700	399
•Fox/Geller dUTIL*	99	55
Quickcode*	295	179
dGRAPH*	295	179
•DATABASE PACKAGE $PECIAL*		
dBASE II (Full ver.) + Quickcode	995	559
•Sorcim Supercalc*	295	179
•Software Publishing PFS (New)	125	79

—SPECIALIZED SOFTWARE—

•HowardSoft Tax Preparer 1983	225	139
•Applied Software Versa Form	389	245

—UTILITY SOFTWARE—

•Nibbles-Away][(Copy pgm)	70	55
•Sensible Super Disk Copy III	30	22
•Microsoft TASC Compiler	175	115

—WORDPROCESSING SOFTWARE—

•Perfect S/W Perfect Writer*	495	169
•Sierra On-Line Screenwriter II	130	79
•Kensington Format II	250	159
•Artsci Magic Window II (40/80)	150	95
•SofSys Executive Secretary	250	165
•Muse Supertext 40/56/70	125	79
•LJK Letterperfect w/mail-merge	150	95
•Silicon Valley Word Handler	199	129

—HARDWARE $PECIALS—

•Microsoft 16K RAMCARD	195	69
Premium System	695	449
•Videx Videoterm w/Soft-Switch	380	239
Keyboard Enhancer][	149	99
•Kensington SYSTEM SAVER Fan	90	63
•D.C. Hayes Micromodem][	379	255
Smartmodem 1200	699	499
•MICRO-SCI A2 35T DISK DRIVE	479	289
•N.E.C. 12" Green Hi-Res CRT	285	169
•Practical Peripherals MB][(32K)	295	209
•Corona 5mB Hard Disk		$Call

—CP/M® HARDWARE PACKAGES—

•ALS 6mHz/64K CP/M (V3.0) Cd & Videx 80col/s.sw.•
•PACKAGE $PECIAL $529 • $AVE $250•
•Per. Computer Prod. APPLI-CARD (6 mHz)•
Features: Z-80 w/CP/M•64K•70 col. video•
•$PECIAL $409-$AVE $186•

•ORDER DESK•
TO ORDER (7:30AM-4PM M-F) — CALL...
•(213) 823-0767•
WE PAY FOR YOUR CALL!
PHONE ORDERS OVER $300-DEDUCT $3
•TECHNICAL HOTLINE: (213) 410-1986•
•7:30-9AM M-F•Consultation available•

TERMS: MAIL-ORDER ONLY. Prices subject to change w/o notice - Some items-limited supply. Mail Orders under $100—Add $10.
PAYMENT: Cashier's Ck/MO/Bank Transfers/Personal cks-Allow up to 20 days-CA: Add 6% Tax. (LA: 6½%) - No COD or Terms - C.W.O. only.
SHIPPING: UNDER $750-Add 2% (min. $5) UPS Sur.
Over $750-FREE UPS SURFACE!
Postal/Foreign Add $25 + Postage
MASTERCARD/VISA: Add 2% (Min. $200 charge)

®CP/M-TM Digital Research ®Apple-TM Apple
*Pgm requires CP/M® PC02

•FREDERICK E. DEEG•
and Associates
13234-A FIJI WAY
MARINA DEL REY, CA 90291

Proficient Word Processing: From Programming To Printers

WRITE, EDIT, & PRINT: WORD PROCESSING WITH PERSONAL COMPUTERS
DONALD MCCUNN
DESIGN ENTERPRISES OF SAN FRANCISCO
SAN FRANCISCO, CA
527 pp., $34.95; $24.95 paperback

Probably the most common use of the personal computer is for word processing, and it's no surprise that virtually every manufacturer offers a word-processing package. Some of the most successful independently produced programs, such as Electric Pencil and WordStar, are quite sophisticated. Similarly, there appears to be no shortage of sophisticated books on the topic. *Write, Edit, & Print* is, quite possibly, the weightiest tome, to date, on word processing, but it's also one of the most practical.

Rather than analyze existing word-processing packages, Donald McCunn has developed his own BASIC program. He has further produced program variations for the Apple II, the IBM Personal Computer, the Commodore CBM, and the TRS-80 Microcomputer Models I and III. The programs are written in Microsoft-compatible BASIC and can easily be adapted to run on any computer that uses BASIC-80 under the CP/M operating system.

The book is weighty because the author, a consultant and adult-education teacher, has tried to cover every possible base for the novice. About one-third of the book is a primer on computers, printers, and the BASIC language. Another third is devoted to a step-by-step development of the author's word-processing package, the Word Worker programs. The remainder of the book is an operator's manual for the programs.

Although the book deals only with the word-processing programs that form part of the Word Worker system, the author includes seven of his own linked programs for handling mailing lists, tables, and charts and graphs; for communicating with other personal computers; and for typesetting computer-prepared text. Evidently, more books will be written on these subjects.

The first part of *Write, Edit, & Print* may be of interest to anyone contemplating the purchase of a personal computer, but the information given is sketchy. No attempt is made to rank the computers described. Of more interest is the extended section on both dot-matrix and daisywheel printers. For anyone who wants to do serious word processing, the selection of a printer is a critical task. The book's coverage of some of the more well-known printers is good, but at the rate of introduction of new printers, it's likely to be outdated soon.

Similarly, the primer on BASIC is limited. The author prefers to spend several pages on instructions that require modification for the different types of BASIC. The reader who wants to fully understand the Word Worker programs should have a familiarity with BASIC or should first read a book, such as David Lien's *Learning TRS-80 BASIC for Mod-*

els I, II/16, and III (Compusoft Publishing Co., 1982).

The description and development of the word-processing programs are handled in an excellent step-by-step manner that encourages the reader to type in the programs and so build his own word-processing system. The author told me that despite the relatively low prices for his disks, many readers seem to prefer to type in the programs. That's testimony to the clear way the author has explained his program development. But the prospect of typing and debugging several hundred BASIC instructions would be a little daunting for me, to say nothing of the time consumed.

The four programs that comprise the word-processing system—a basic program for processing short documents, an extended writing program for long documents, an extended printing program for long documents, and an editing program for making extensive text changes—are well done. An extensive menu format with questions for options leads the novice easily through the programs. The more advanced user, however, soon becomes tired of working through menu screens. Fortunately, reference to the book will allow the experienced user to make program modifications to reduce screen usage and questions.

For short documents, such as letters and memos, the programs are good. But since the programs are written in BASIC, they can be slow when justifying or reformatting long documents. A more significant disadvantage lies in the nature of these BASIC programs. They are line-oriented, and editing proceeds by line number rather than by the faster and easier full-screen cursor movement of a screen-oriented word processor. Line editing works well when editing the BASIC programs themselves, but is very frustrating when editing long documents.

For the user who can live with line orientation, however, the Word Worker programs offer the opportunity to develop a personalized word-processing system. The extended printing program, in particular, is considerably more flexible than the printing routines of many word processors, and the directory feature is several steps ahead of that of Scripsit, Radio Shack's program. If McCunn's mailing-list and typesetting programs are as good as his word-processing programs, the complete system will be formidable indeed. Now if he would only produce a small, spiral-bound operator's guide instead of this thick book . . .

—*Jeffrey Bairstow*

You can't judge a book by its title

THE ILLUSTRATED WORD PROCESSING DICTIONARY
RUSSELL A. STULTZ
PRENTICE-HALL, INC.
ENGLEWOOD CLIFFS, NJ
170 pp., $17.95; $10.95 paperback

Where *Write, Edit, & Print* sometimes overwhelms by excess, this book totally underwhelms by its paucity of useful information. *The Illustrated Word Processing Dictionary* is simply not a dictionary, at least not in the typical sense, nor is it illustrated, except by some attempts at line drawings of display screens.

What Russell Stultz has tried to do is write an operator's manual for generic word-processing systems. The manuals of many word processors read better than this book and are considerably more informative. I suppose the book might find a place in the library of a secretarial school, but it is certainly not to be recommended for personal-computer users.

—*Jeffrey Bairstow*

(continued on page 153)

dBASE II®
BUSINE$$
APPLICATION SOFTWARE

•NOW IN OUR 3RD YEAR•
THE BUSINE$$ SOFTWARE SPECIALISTS NOW OFFER YOU AFFORDABLE dBASEII® BUSINE$$ APPLICATION SOFTWARE

•CASH ACCOUNTING• SYSTEM

Ideal for small Business or personal use where full double entry bookkeeping is not necessary. Extensively field tested in typical business situations.

FEATURES . . .

- Automatic check numbering with last check no., date, and current balance maintained in file
- Payee and Account Macros for rapid data entry of repetitive items
- Income and expenses can be allocated over multiple accounts
- Provision for cash transactions
- Monthly and Year-to-Date Income Reports with ratio analysis and net change in cash
- Produces monthly check register report
- Maintains checkbook balance
- Partial month income report available at any time during the current month
- Entirely menu driven
- Automatic set-up/install can be done without any programming knowledge
- Can be customized to suit individual applications
- Requires dBASE II (2.3 up)

INTRODUCTORY • SPECIAL $99 •

PACKAGE $PECIAL
• dBASE II + CASH ACTG. •
• $479 •
FORMATS: APPLE II - 8"SD IBM PC-TELEVIDEO
MORE FORMATS COMING SOON-CALL!

COMING SOON
• G/L-A/R-A/P •
• INVOICING • INVENTORY •

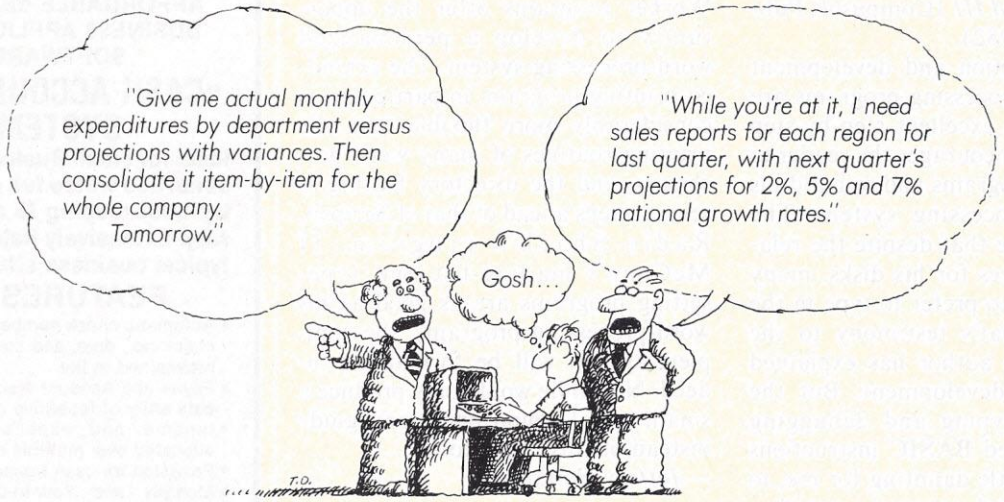
• ORDER DESK •
(7:30 A.M. - 4 P.M. PAC. TIME M-F)
•CALL: (213) 823-0767•
•TECHNICAL HOTLINE: (213) 410-1986•
(7:30-9A.M. M-F-Consultation Available)

TERMS: All prices MAIL-ORDER ONLY - subject to change without notice.
PAYMENT: Cashiers CK/MO-Personal Checks allow up to 20 days-No COD or Terms-C.W.O. only. CA: Add 6% tax (LA: 6½%)
SHIPPING: Add: $3 UPS surface/$6 Blue Label (Postal/Foreign-Add $25 Postage)
• MASTERCARD / VISA •
® dBASEII-TM of Ashton-Tate PC02A/NIB01B

•FREDERICK E. DEEG• and Associates
13234-A FIJI WAY
MARINA DEL REY, CA 90291

CIRCLE 65

Your Calc can't. MicroPlan can!



A UNIQUE DECISION PROCESSING TOOL FOR CP/M,® IBM PC AND DISPLAYWRITER USERS.

MicroPlan™ is the software that fills the big gap between your electronic spreadsheet and your accounting package.

It's a powerful tool for financial analysis and projection.

FINANCIAL MODELING.

MicroPlan is the first true financial modeling software for micros. It lets you set up financial interactions for a whole area of business, then add data to produce current reports whenever you wish.

CONSOLIDATION UNLIMITED.

Our Consolidation Module lets you condense departmental, local and regional reports into a whole pyramid of management reports.

It will find data in other files and tailor consolidated reports to your exact specifications.

TOTALLY PROGRAMMABLE.

MicroPlan memorizes every step needed to control your model, including use of its built-in formulas.

Then an inexperienced operator can plunk in next month's data just by following on-screen prompts.

BEYOND CALC.

Spreadsheets are fine for "pure math." But building a complete financial model cell by cell can take forever. MicroPlan can automatically amortize a loan, make up a depreciation schedule and handle dozens more business applications.

Its "what-if" capabilities provide quick solutions to nasty problems where one variable affects another. For repetitive forecasting and consolidating levels of data, MicroPlan is indispensable.

Try MicroPlan and find out why it's been called "the best piece of software ever."

AND NOW, MEMOPLAN.

Chang Labs proudly introduces a better way to process words.

MemoPlan™ is the program you'll use day-in, day-out, for letter and memo writing, and personal note-keeping. Because it's full of shortcuts that let you juggle all your tasks as they occur.

MemoPlan lets you edit up to five different documents *at once*, flipping back and forth between them with a keystroke. It instantly transfers blocks of text from one document to another right on the screen. Automatically saves your work and recalls your cursor position when you jump to another file or program. Prints out memos, letters and reports with *true* proportional spacing and justified margins.

MicroPlan and MemoPlan are available at your dealer now. And a number of other innovative products are on the way from Chang Labs during 1983.

CHANG LABS

10228 N. Stelling Rd., Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 725-8088

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Inc.

©1982 Chang Labs

CIRCLE 61

"...faithfully captures the look, spirit and play of arcade 'Space Invaders'".

-John Anderson,
Creative Computing

"All are excellent versions of the arcade games with super graphics and sound."

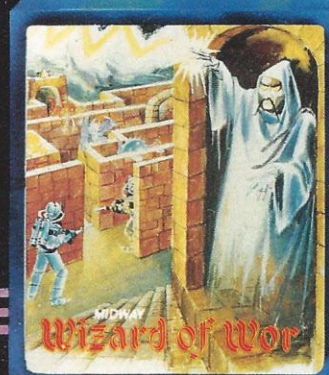
-Mark Benioff
A.N.A.L.O.G.

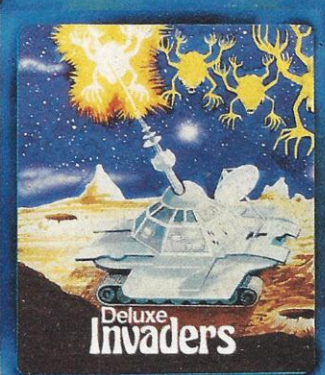
"The graphics display, sounds and game logic are so close to the original, that you might find yourself looking for the coin slot on your computer."

-Gary and Marcia Rose

"'Deluxe Invaders' is by far the best Space Invaders program ever released for a personal computer."

-Leigh Goldstein,
Electronic Games





Roklan Software

We are Serious About Our Games!

CIRCLE 146

Make the Qume Connection.™

The Qume SPRINT 11 PLUS™ is the new standard of quality for professional, letter-perfect daisywheel printing. And for just $1776, you can have it for your personal or desktop computer. It comes complete with a Qume Connection interface module to fit popular computers from IBM, Radio Shack, Commodore, Xerox, Hewlett Packard, North Star and many others. Its 96-character daisywheel delivers letter-quality text at a steady 40 cps. And with an average of 5,500 trouble-free hours (3 years typical use) between maintenance, the SPRINT 11 PLUS is unmatched in reliability. Qume quality is the choice of sophisticated, professional users. At $1776, there's no reason for you to settle for anything less. Make the Qume Connection by calling one of our authorized distributors. Or write Qume, 2350 Qume Drive, San Jose, California 95131.

Our new SPRINT 11 PLUS™ fits every computer. $1776.

Qume®
A Subsidiary of ITT

CIRCLE 24

It's easy to make the Qume Connection.

Call the distributor nearest you to get the best quality printer for your microcomputer.

Abacus Data Services
(416) 677-9555 Ontario, Canada

Anacomp/ESCOM Division
(213) 516-7480 CA
(206) 641-4990 WA
(509) 624-1308 WA

Anthem Systems Corporation
(415) 342-9182 CA

Audio Visual Services
(713) 659-1111 TX
(800) 392-7777 TX Only

Bohlig and Associates
(612) 922-7011 MN

Butler Associates
(617) 964-5270 MA

Byte Industries
(800) 972-5948 CA Only
(800) 227-2070 Outside CA

C&G Distributors, Inc.
(513) 435-4340 OH
(800) 245-1084 Outside OH
(412) 366-5056 PA
(800) 245-1084 Outside PA

David Jamison Carlyle Corp.
(213) 277-4562 CA
(415) 254-9550 CA
(714) 640-0355 CA
(808) 531-5136 HI
(312) 975-1500 IL
(201) 946-9669 NJ
(214) 458-0888 TX
(713) 530-4980 TX

The Computer Factory
(212) 687-5000 NY
(914) 793-1300 NY
(212) 896-0700 NY
(516) 248-6700 NY

ComputingResources, Inc.
(702) 825-8800 NV

Computer Mart of New Jersey
(201) 283-0600 NJ

Datamex Ltd.
(514) 481-1116 Montreal, Canada
(613) 224-1391 Ottowa
(416) 787-1208 Toronto
(604) 684-8625 Vancouver

Data Systems Marketing
(602) 833-0061 AZ
(714) 540-2312 CA
(213) 641-2050 CA
(415) 941-0240 CA
(916) 891-8358 CA
(213) 796-2562 CA
(213) 796-2631 CA
(714) 560-9222 CA
(213) 344-7097 CA
(209) 237-8577 CA
(303) 573-5133 CO
(303) 694-1710 CO
(313) 254-2830 MI
(406) 587-1200 MT
(505) 294-1531 NM
(503) 297-8444 OR
(412) 486-2676 PA
(214) 960-1604 TX
(713) 789-0803 TX
(801) 292-6666 UT
(206) 575-8123 WA

Data Technology Industries
(415) 638-1206 CA

Data Terminal Mart
(403) 270-3737 Alberta
(403) 420-1755 Alberta
(514) 288-1555 Montreal
(902) 469-3782 Nova Scotia
(416) 677-0184 Ontario
(416) 495-2001 Ontario
(416) 245-4780 Ontario
(613) 729-5196 Ontario
(604) 872-8482 Vancouver

Equipment Resources
(404) 955-0313 GA

General Electric
(205) 479-6547 AL
(602) 278-8515 AZ
(415) 436-9265 CA
(714) 231-0309 CA
(203) 628-9638 CT
(904) 751-0615 FL
(305) 921-0169 FL
(404) 452-4919 GA
(319) 285-7501 IA
(219) 933-4500 IN
(317) 241-9330 IN
(812) 473-6161 IN
(502) 452-3311 KY
(617) 938-1920 MA
(301) 332-4710 MD
(612) 522-4396 MN
(816) 231-6362 MO
(314) 965-7115 MO
(704) 525-3011 NC
(201) 227-7900 NJ
(518) 385-4888 NY
(716) 876-1200 NY
(513) 874-8512 OH
(503) 221-5095 OR
(901) 527-3709 TN
(214) 243-1106 TX
(713) 672-3575 TX
(801) 973-2253 UT

Gentry and Associates
(305) 859-7450 FL

InterACT Computer Systems
(305) 331-7117 FL
(404) 953-8213 GA
(704) 552-7502 NC
(704) 254-1949 NC

MicroAmerica
(213) 327-6030 CA
(800) 262-4212 CA Only
(800) 421-1485 Outside CA
(617) 449-5807 MA
(800) 343-4411 Outside MA
(617) 431-7660 MA
(214) 235-3616 TX
(800) 442-5847 TX Only
(800) 527-3261 Outside TX

National Computer Syndicate
(312) 459-6400 IL

Office Systems, Inc.
(704) 374-0822 NC
(919) 274-8423 NC
(919) 549-0545 NC

PAR Associates
(303) 371-4140 CO
(801) 292-8145 UT

Pioneer Electronics
(205) 837-9300 AL
(305) 859-3600 FL
(305) 771-7520 FL
(404) 448-1711 GA
(301) 948-0710 MD
(919) 273-4441 NC
(215) 674-4000 PA

Pioneer Standard Electronics
(312) 437-9680 IL
(317) 849-7300 IN
(313) 525-1800 MI
(612) 935-5444 MN
(216) 587-3600 OH
(513) 236-9900 OH
(412) 782-2300 PA
(512) 835-4000 TX
(214) 386-7300 TX
(713) 988-5555 TX

Schweber
(205) 882-2200 AL
(408) 496-0200 CA
(213) 537-4321 CA
(916) 929-9732 CA
(213) 999-4702 CA
(203) 792-3500 CT
(305) 927-0511 FL
(305) 331-7555 FL
(404) 449-9170 GA
(319) 373-1417 IA
(312) 364-3750 IL
(617) 275-5100 MA
(301) 840-5900 MD
(313) 525-8100 MI
(612) 941-5280 MN
(201) 227-7880 NJ
(516) 334-7474 NY
(716) 424-2222 NY
(216) 464-2970 OH
(513) 439-1800 OH
(918) 622-8000 OK
(215) 441-0600 PA
(412) 782-1600 PA
(713) 784-3600 TX
(214) 661-5010 TX
(512) 458-8253 TX
(414) 784-9020 WI

Tek Aids Industries Inc.
(312) 870-7400 IL
(512) 835-9518 TX

Terminal Rentals
(602) 258-4466 AZ
(714) 832-2414 CA
(408) 292-9915 CA
(213) 637-3413 CA
(714) 235-9268 CA
(415) 956-4821 CA

Terminals Unlimited
(800) 336-0423

Unico
(512) 451-0251 TX

Victor Electronics
(617) 481-4010 MA

Western New York Computer
(716) 381-4120 NY

Qume®
A Subsidiary of ITT

(continued from page 149)

How to keep that information private

CODES, CIPHERS AND COMPUTERS: AN INTRODUCTION TO INFORMATION SECURITY
BRUCE BOSWORTH
HAYDEN BOOK CO.
ROCHELLE PARK, NJ
259 pp., $13.95

"What the minds of men can conceive," G. Gordon Liddy once said, "the minds of other men can deceive." Therefore, when using ciphers to protect confidential computer files, it should be as difficult as possible to break them. An excellent way for the advanced reader to learn this is to read *Codes, Ciphers and Computers*, by Bruce Bosworth, a professor of quantitative analysis at St. Johns University in New York. The book provides a solid foundation and good working knowledge of how to use computer-generated ciphers to protect valuable data.

While most books on computer security deal with elaborate and usually expensive methods of protecting information, Bosworth's guide does not. Instead, the author describes more than 80 BASIC programs that generate ciphers. As Bosworth explains, "Cryptography can provide a high degree of security at a minimum cost." Further, the programs in the book are easy to follow and use, but they are sophisticated enough to foil all but the most determined code breakers.

Bosworth notes the derivation of the word "cryptography": In Greek, "kryptos" means "hidden" and "graphein" means "to write." Thus it is the science of secret writing. Similarly, cryptanalysis involves breaking ciphers when there is little or no knowledge about the system or key used to generate it.

The author cautions against using initials, birth dates, anniversaries, or similar combinations as keys for cipher programs. He recommends instead that computer-generated random dictionaries be used because, "This makes breaking the code a very difficult task and thus provides greater security." He cautions, though, that even pseudo random-number generators can "produce a predictable pattern which may decrease the power of your key."

Some advanced technical detail is included about how and why the cipher programs work, and flow charts of most programs complement the text. Among the cipher programs discussed in the book are those for ASCII Cipher Systems; Caesar Ciphers; Decimated Alphabet Ciphers; and Monoalphabetic, Polyalphabetic, and Digraphic Substitution. Bosworth further describes how and why the Data Encryption Standards and the Data Encryption Algorithms (DES/DEA) work. The algorithms, which use a code 64 bits long, were developed for the National Bureau of Standards, and there is still debate over how secure they are.

A word of warning: If you decide to implement some of Bosworth's cipher programs, it would be best not to bring the guide to the office.
—*Roy Katz*

Is it time to trade up to real programming?

A BASIC PROGRAMMER'S GUIDE TO PASCAL
MARK J. BORGERSON
JOHN WILEY & SONS
NEW YORK, NY
118 pp., $9.95

The fundamental idea of this book is so good that one wonders why it has not been done before. Almost all personal-computer users

FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE

(Austin, Texas, January, 1983) FYI, Inc. announces new additions to its family of easy-to-use software for the IBM-PC.

FYI5000 ™

The ultimate productivity system. Designed for professionals and business people that desire state-of-the-art software technology. **FYI5000** offers word processing, instant filing of information in appropriate data bases, search and retrieval based on the user's key word identifiers, and mailing list capabilities such as sorting alphabetically or by zip. **FYI5000** quickly updates entries, prints letters and labels, merges files, splits files and more. **FYI5000** is a total package that creates, files, key word searches, selects, merges and prints information from thousands of free-form entries per data base. Many IBM-PC users will need no other software. **FYI5000** includes all the features of **FYI2000/SUPERFILE** and **POST HASTE. FYI5000** is available for under $500.

FYI2000/SUPERFILE ™

A powerful, free-form, key-word-based information filing and retrieval system that works with the user's present word processing program. Designed for writers, researchers, students and others. **FYI2000/SUPERFILE** lets the user easily store, search, retrieve and manipulate large amounts of text information. **FYI2000/SUPERFILE** will access information stored on hundreds of disks. **FYI2000/SUPERFILE** is available for under $200.

POST HASTE ™

An easy-to-use mailing program that works with standard word processor files, **FYI2000/SUPERFILE** entries and Mail Merge® files. Designed for owners of **FYI2000/SUPERFILE** that would like to sort and print mailing labels, lists, envelopes and more. **POST HASTE** is available for under $100.

All FYI, Inc. software is designed for both beginning and experienced computer users. No programming is ever required. No lengthy "set up" time. No "fields" to identify. No "forms" to create. All systems are menu driven to make them extremely easy to use. All software is **SATISFACTION GUARANTEED**

All programs are available for the IBM-PC, DOS 1.1, 64K RAM and 2 disk drives or hard disk.

CONTACT: FYI, Inc. 1-800-531-5033,
in Texas 1 (512) 346-0133

FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE

NEW PRODUCT RELEASE

Mail Merge registered trademark of Micropro, International

CIRCLE 56

learn how to program in BASIC, but very few outside the ranks of professional programmers progress to more sophisticated programming languages like Pascal. Mark Borgerson is to be congratulated on his bright idea and on its successful implementation in *A BASIC Programmer's Guide to Pascal*.

Among computer scientists, Pascal is referred to as a "structured" programming language, which means it has a well-defined format and a precise design. Pascal programs consist of blocks of code that are independent of the program in which they are used. Consequently, Pascal routines can be used in many programs without change. It is this building-block design that gives Pascal (and certain other high-level programming languages) its structure. BASIC, with its line orientation, is far less structured.

Partly due to its formality, Pascal is probably more time-consuming to learn than BASIC, and is certainly more difficult to implement on personal computers. Now that the Pascal compiler (UCSD Pascal) developed by the University of California at San Diego is widely available for most personal computers, however, the time is ripe for this book. Unfortunately, the full UCSD Pascal system sells for several hundred dollars, an inhibiting factor for most of us. But if you write large programs that run slowly under BASIC, a move to Pascal may be in order; and Borgerson's book is an excellent place to start, even before you buy a Pascal compiler.

This book is not a manual. It is an easily digestible introduction to the Pascal language that should be used as a transition to the UCSD manuals which can be intimidating to a BASIC programmer. Not only does the book cover the main features of Pascal, but the author gives many routines that the novice Pascal programmer will find useful when building programs. In fact, the book is a

INVESTMENT ANALYSIS FROM CENTENNIAL

STOCK-FOCUS

Find out how low is low and how high is high. Using capital structure and performance data, Stock-focus objectively calculates the underlying value of a stock. The system was first developed by the management science department of a major money center bank, and is now in use by investment advisors, trust companies and brokerage houses. On your screen, Stock-focus will plot an estimate of lowest value, highest value and the current price. You then decide what to buy, sell or hold.

REAL-FOCUS

Exhaustively analyze potential real estate investments using the Wharton School's approach to real estate analysis. In minutes you can project profit, costs, and IRR for any project over a 10 year period. Real-focus accounts for amortization, debt, income, operating expenses, taxes, depreciation, and cash flows for both after-tax holding and the results of sale. With Real-focus you can analyze any potential investment from a single building project to a complex time-phased planned unit development.

THE FOCUS TECHNIQUE

FOCUS is CENTENNIAL SOFTWARE's new approach to Program Architecture, providing a natural interaction between microcomputers and users. It provides worksheet style input screens, free access to all program segments, and the ability to combine individual results files for portfolio analysis. You also receive a usable reference manual, menu helps, a program glossary, multiple report formats and spooling. With our FOCUS technique even the most complex programs are versatile and easy to use.

COMPUTER	MEMORY-K	REAL-FOCUS	STOCK-FOCUS
IBM PC	64	$179.00	$189.00
Apple (plus) II	48	149.00	159.00
TRS-80 I	48	149.00	159.00
TRS-80 II	64	179.00	189.00
TRS-80 III	48	149.00	159.00

IBM is a trademark of IBM, Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Corp., TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation. All programs in Disk Basic

CENTENNIAL Software

410 17TH ST. SUITE 1375
DENVER, CO 80202
(303) 595-9193

ORDER NOW! FILL IN OR CALL 800-525-2003 (Toll Free)

PROGRAM NAME_____ COMPUTER_____ MEMORY_____
NAME _____ PHONE # _____
ADDRESS _____ ☐ VISA ☐ master charge
CARD ACCOUNT # _____ EXP. DATE _____

CIRCLE 80

Computer Products International presents the

PAY-WARE PAYROLL SYSTEM

Pay-Ware was designed by CPI to meet the needs of the business person who will actually process the payroll. We offer programs created for Apple (Apple Soft) and Commodore 8000 or 9000 series with an 8050 disk drive plus a 3rd package designed for any CP/M computer. CPI has been in business for 20 years and has pioneered and developed payroll packages that are in use in over 30 States. **Pay-Ware** offers a complete payroll package including year-end processing. The initial package *(which can be up-graded)* is priced at only $395.00 *($200 down, balance in 30 days).*

Computer Products International
3225 Danny Park, Metairie, LA 70002

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

☐ Apple ☐ Comm. ☐ CP/M
☐ Check enclosed ☐ C.O.D. (Co. only)
☐ Visa ☐ Master Charge
Acct. No. _____
Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

COMPUTER PRODUCTS INTERNATIONAL
3225 Danny Park, New Orleans, LA 70002
(504) 455-5330

Also Inquire About Our Adult Computer Programs

CIRCLE 71

Now your computer can say anything and say it well. Introducing the Votrax Personal Speech System.

Quite articulate.

The unlimited vocabulary Votrax Personal Speech System is the most sophisticated, low cost voice synthesizer available today. Its highly articulate text-to-speech translator lets your computer properly pronounce conversational words at least 95% of the time.

For all those unusual words and proper names, you can define an exception word table and store your own translations. And remember, the entirely self-contained Votrax PS System gets your computer talking without using any valuable computer memory.

Built-in versatility.

Much more than just a voice output device, the Votrax PS System lets you mix either speech and sound effects or speech and music. A programmable master clock and 350 programmable frequencies give you unmatched control of speech and sound effects.

The Votrax PS System offers user expandable ROM for custom applications, user downloadable software and sound effects subroutines for easy user programming. Its programmable speech rate provides more natural rhythm, while 64 programmable amplitude levels give you greater control of word emphasis.

Actual size: 12.2" x 4.5" x 2.6"

Friendly to humans.

Designed to look like a printer to your computer, the Votrax PS System is extremely easy to use. It can be used in tandem with your printer without an additional interface card. Both serial and parallel ports come standard, allowing you to connect the Votrax PS System to virtually any computer. Speech, music and sound effects are only a PRINT statement away.

"listen here"

What to say after "Hello".

Businesses will appreciate spoken data transmission, narration of graphic displays and unmanned, oral product demonstrations. Spoken verification of data input will make computers much easier for the blind to use. School children can receive comprehensive computer instruction with voice textbooks as well as spoken drills and testing. And then, late at night, you can make those adventure games explode.

A quick list.

- ☐ Highly articulate Votrax text-to-speech translator.
- ☐ 350 programmable frequencies for speech/sound effects.
- ☐ 64 amplitude levels.
- ☐ Simultaneous speech and sound effects or speech and music.
- ☐ 8 octave, 3 note music synthesis.
- ☐ Serial and parallel interface standard.
- ☐ User programmable master clock.
- ☐ User defined exception word table.
- ☐ User programmable speech rate, amplitude and inflection.
- ☐ User expandable ROM for custom applications.
- ☐ User downloadable software.
- ☐ 3,500 character input buffer: subdivisible for a printer buffer.
- ☐ Internal speaker and external speaker jack.
- ☐ Real time clock and 8 user defined alarms.
- ☐ Oral power up and error prompting.
- ☐ X-on/X-off and RTS-CTS handshaking.
- ☐ Programmable Baud settings (75-9600).
- ☐ Interrupt driven Z-80 microprocessor.
- ☐ Parallel/Serial interconnect modes.
- ☐ Proper number string translation: the number "154" is pronounced "one hundred fifty four".

To order, see your local computer retailer or call toll-free

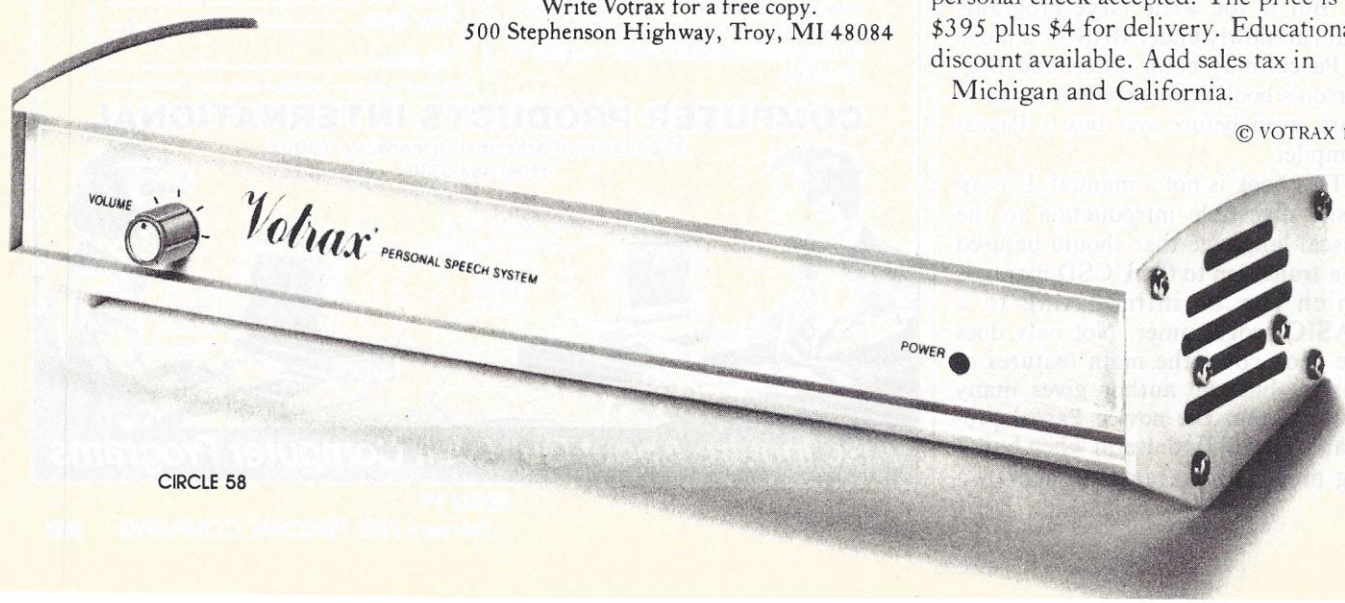
1-800-521-1350

Michigan residents, please call (313) 588-0341. MasterCard, VISA or personal check accepted. The price is $395 plus $4 for delivery. Educational discount available. Add sales tax in Michigan and California.

Votrax®

The Votrax Personal Speech System is covered by a limited warranty. Write Votrax for a free copy.
500 Stephenson Highway, Troy, MI 48084

© VOTRAX 1982



CIRCLE 58

good start toward developing a library of Pascal routines.

One word of caution: Applesoft BASIC, as written for the Apple II, is used for comparison in the book. While Applesoft is a version of Microsoft BASIC, there are some important differences, particularly in the treatment of string variables and input/output statements for disks. If you are not familiar with Applesoft, parts of this book may be confusing.
—*Jeffrey Bairstow*

Future shocks

COMMUNICATIONS AND THE FUTURE: PROSPECTS, PROMISES AND PROBLEMS
HOWARD F. DIDSBURY JR., ED.
WORLD FUTURE SOCIETY
BETHESDA, MD
357 pp., $14.50

"The growth opportunities of the future may not lie with General Motors, Exxon or even IBM," writes William Halal, a professor of management at George Washington University, "but with the countless small new information-related firms like Apple, Genentech and Wang." This is one of many interesting observations and predictions in *Communications and the Future*, a collection of papers presented at the World Future Society's Fourth General Assembly last summer in Washington, D.C.

In Professor Halal's essay, "Information Technology and the Flowering Enterprise," he explains the reason for his projections. Halal states that almost all new job formations have come directly from small firms rather than large corporations. However, he also points out that a few large companies, such as 3M Corporation, actively "encour-

CHANGING ADDRESS?

If you're planning to move, please let us know at least six weeks before changing your address. For fastest service, attach your current mailing label and fill in your name and new address in the space provided. This will insure accurate and prompt service on your subscription.

Name
New Address
City State

Send old label with your name and new address to:
PERSONAL COMPUTING
P.O. Box 2942
Boulder, CO 80322

SAMS BRINGS YOU NEW HORIZONS FOR YOUR IBM® PC

SAMS BOOKS™

Now there are two ways to solve your IBM PC programming problems: USING YOUR IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER and THE PROGRAMMER from Howard W. Sams & Co.

USING YOUR IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER is an expertly written book by Lon Poole, author of the best-selling *Apple II User's Guide*. He makes learning the IBM PC enjoyable and fun with pages of step-by-step instructions that will quickly show you:

- How to use the basic system components
- How to start off-the-shelf packaged programs
- How to write IBM PC BASIC
- How to store and display data

THE PROGRAMMER software package is a BASIC code generator that takes you one step further. Written especially for the serious programmer, it provides a "programming shorthand" which takes your ideas and automatically writes the appropriate lines of BASIC. It can make the programming of lengthy subroutines both fast and error-free.

Start solving your IBM PC problems. Order your copy of USING YOUR IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER or THE PROGRAMMER.

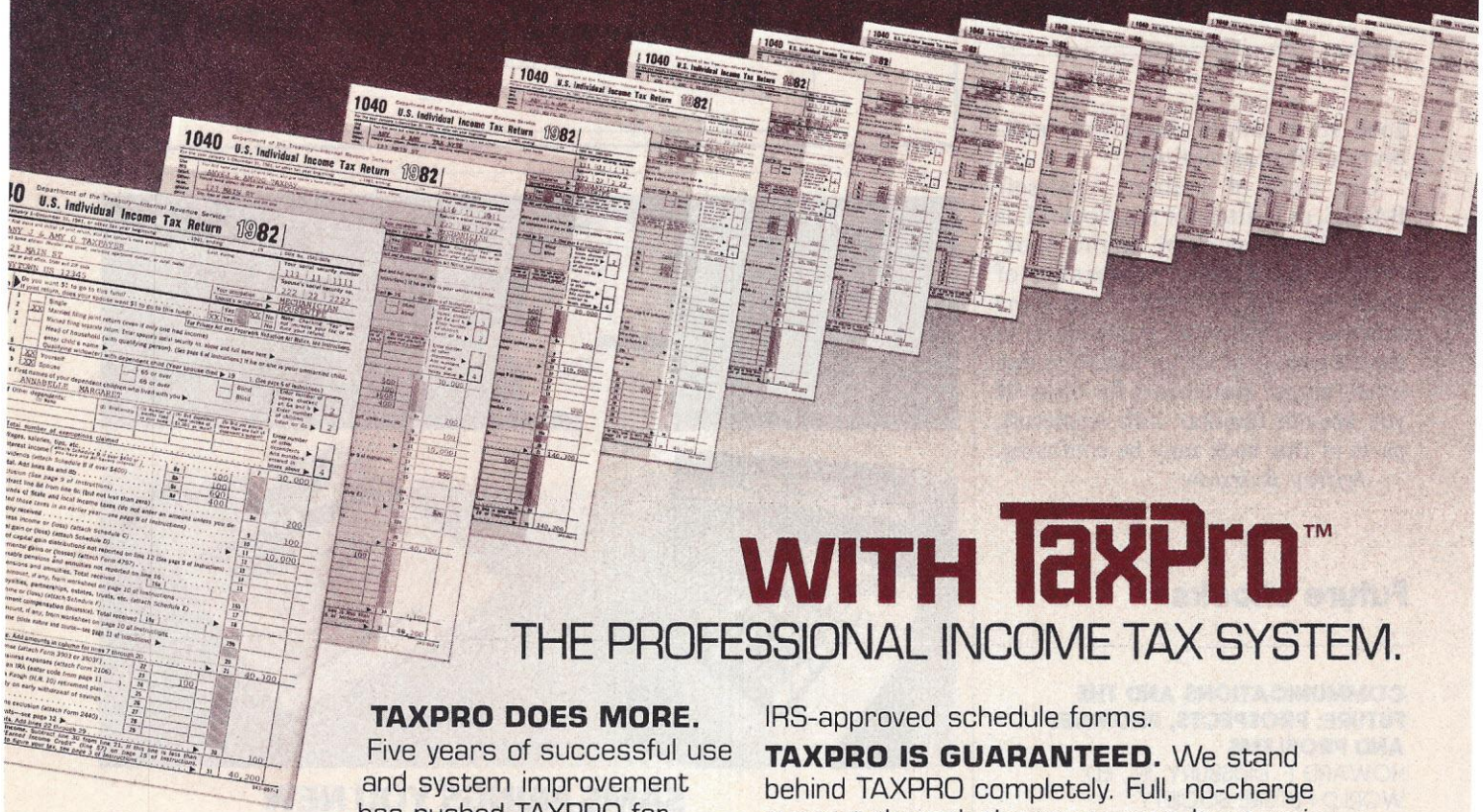
To order either of these Sams products or to get the name of your local Sams retailer, call 800-428-3696 toll-free or 317-298-5566 and reference AD263.

HOWARD W. SAMS & CO., INC.
4300 West 62nd Street, P.O. Box 7092
Indianapolis, IN 46206

Offer good in USA only and expires 5/31/83. Prices subject to change without notice. In Canada, contact Lenbrook Industries, Ltd., Scarborough, Ontario. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

CIRCLE 59

INCOME TAX OFFICES:
MULTIPLY YOUR OUTPUT.



WITH TaxPro™
THE PROFESSIONAL INCOME TAX SYSTEM.

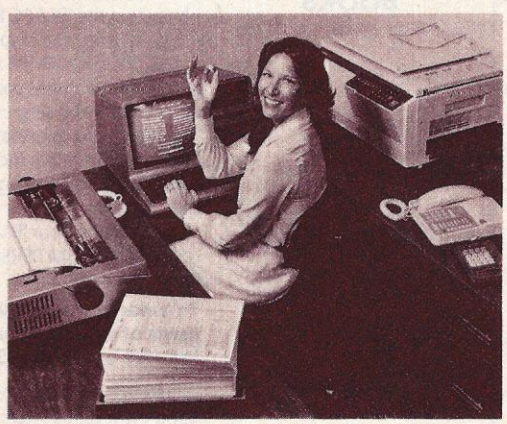
TAXPRO DOES MORE. Five years of successful use and system improvement has pushed TAXPRO far beyond Form 1040 and its supplemental schedules. This versatile system also totals W-2s, computes FICA overpayment, calculates tax alternatives . . . even prepares client billing.

TAXPRO IS INTELLIGENT. It analyzes the client's tax picture, suggests the best route to go. Determines eligibility for special forms such as minimum/maximum tax, income averaging, to name a few.

TAXPRO IS EASY. Because it follows the tax forms line by line. Taxes are automatically figured, entered everywhere they apply. Change any entry, and all relevant data is automatically revised. Produces a printout that exactly fits 1040 and IRS-approved schedule forms.

TAXPRO IS GUARANTEED. We stand behind TAXPRO completely. Full, no-charge support through the tax season. Inexpensive, yearly system updates. Over 5 million returns prepared with no reported errors.

TAXPRO BUILDS PROFITS. The door is open to higher profits than you have ever enjoyed. Double, triple, or quadruple your output; pay for TAXPRO **and** the computer in one tax season.



If you do income tax returns, you need TAXPRO, the truly professional, computerized income tax preparation system.

Look into it today.

Contract Services Associates,
706 South Euclid,
Anaheim,
California 92802,
(714) 635-4055.

45-PAGE DESCRIPTIVE SYSTEM MANUAL: $7.50

CSA CONTRACT SERVICES ASSOCIATES

Improving the bottom line.

CIRCLE 127

BOOK REVIEWS

age employees to form new projects and start small businesses."

In another essay, Fred Harcleroad, a professor at the University of Arizona, predicts that a future computer chip will hold one million bits of data in the same space as today's 64k chip. He envisions "basketball-size mainframe computers which could exceed current large computers in capacity." Harcleroad also points out that home computers in the very near future will have larger memories, be less expensive and "be coupled with video disks, video tapes, satellite transmission of sound motion pictures, and work on interactive keyboards, light pen or by voice." In other words, personal computers will soon be able to meet all of a family's entertainment and information needs.

Jerry Salvaggio, a professor in the School of Communications at the University of Houston, has written the book's most perceptive essay, "An Assessment of Japan as an Information Society in the 1980s." Salvaggio says that by the year 2000 Japan will be "the most informationalized society on earth and will have pulled ahead of the United States and other developed countries in the systematic development of communications technology." Salvaggio estimates that by 1990 Japan's share of the world computer market will be 30 percent and it will have captured an astounding 18-percent share of the American market. The reason for this growth, Salvaggio explains, is deceptively simple: "Few countries in the Western world have taken the concept of informatization so seriously as Japan."

Reading *Communications and the Future* takes the reader on an exciting journey into the technology, economics, education and society of the near future. The statement that best sums up what will determine the future is written by Harlan Cleveland, Director of the Hubert Humphrey Institute of Public Affairs in Minnesota. He says: "There are the

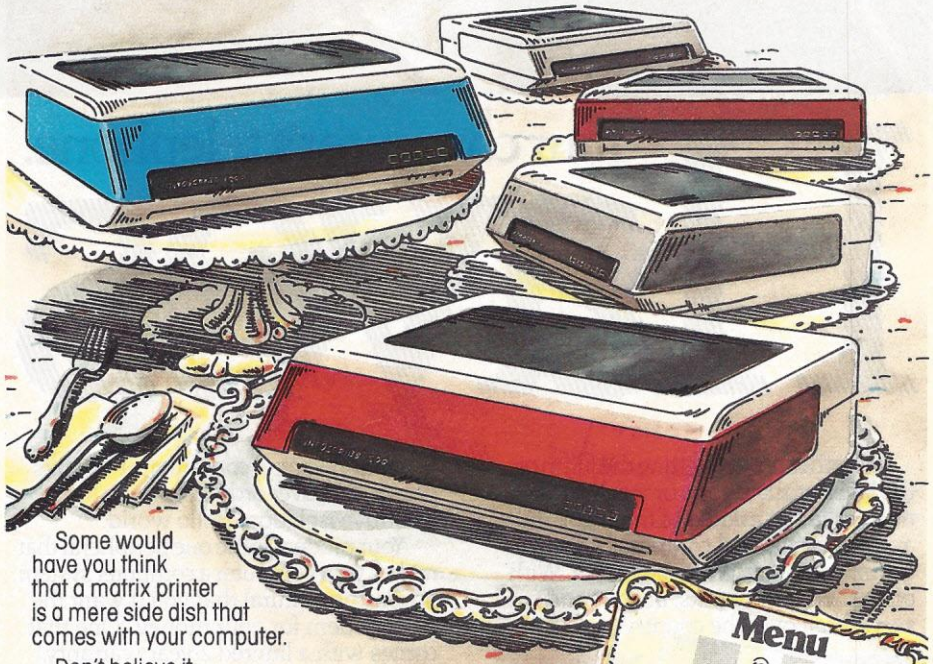
COMING IN FUTURE ISSUES

Home Control

Imagine, if you will, the smart home of the future. It's a place where coffee is brewed before you're out of bed, where energy isn't wasted, where the lawn is watered every time the green begins to turn to brown, where all your banking is automatic. And the best part of it is that it all gets done without you every turning a hand!

Pie in the sky? Not on your life. Smart homes are a reality right now, and if your fondest wish is for a home that does it all, don't miss this words-and-pictures story of how two men did it with their personal computers—and how you can follow suit.

Soup to Nuts.



Some would have you think that a matrix printer is a mere side dish that comes with your computer.

Don't believe it.

What you get out of your printer is what you get out of your computer. If your printer is small, slow, noisy or unreliable, your computer will be limited, sluggish, irritating, or inoperable. Just telling it like it is.

That's why Infoscribe has come up with a gourmet line of multifunction matrix printers specifically for business and professional users.

You can switch from high-speed data processing to business letters, at will; handle up to 16-inch-wide paper; make up to five crisp carbons; generate gorgeous graphics in up to eight colors; and enjoy truly elegant and incredibly quiet operation, day-in and day-out.

Menu

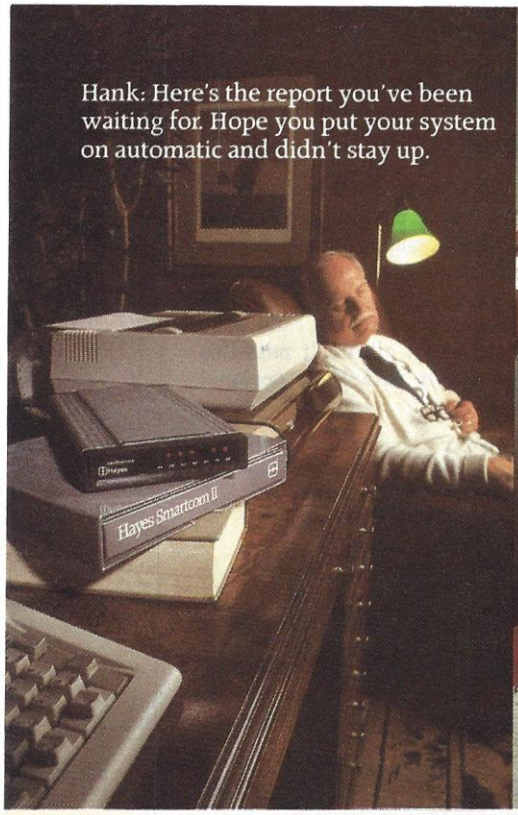
MODEL	DRAFT (CPS)	CORRESPONDENCE (CPS)	LETTERS (CPS)	GRAPHICS (72 x 72)	GRAPHICS (144 x 144)	PROGRAMMABLE FONTS	COLOR
500	150	75					
1000	200	100		X		X	
1100	200	100	40	X	X	X	
1200	200	100	40	X	X	X	X
1500	400	200		X		X	

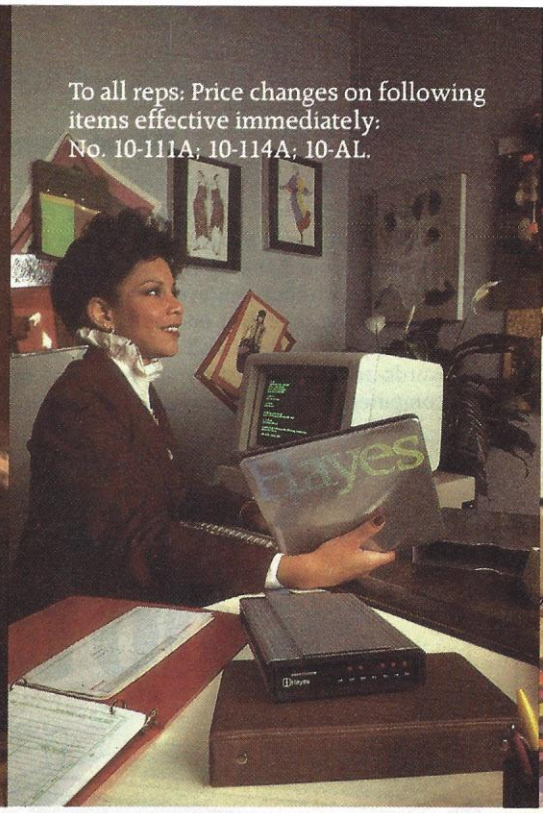
Check the menu for the printer that meets your exact needs. Why go with the computer manufacturer's combo plate when the same money will let you buy Infoscribe, a la carte?

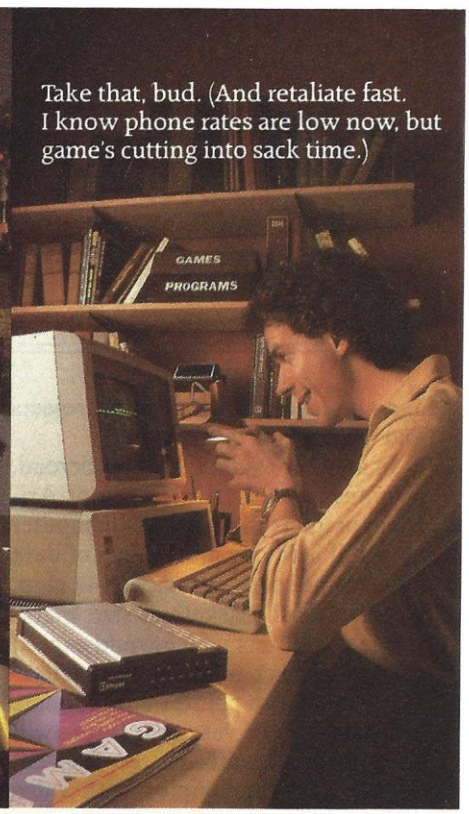
Your favorite computer dealer or systems specialist will be delighted to arrange a demonstration for you. Or contact the *matrix d'*: Infoscribe, 2720 South Croddy Way, Santa Ana, California 92704, USA, Phone (714) 641-8595, Telex 692422.

PRINT WITH INFOSCRIBE

CIRCLE 62

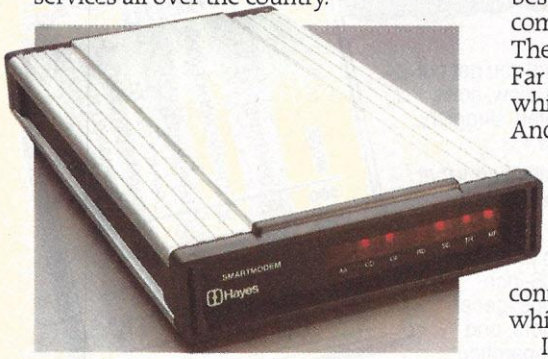






Hayes Your computer's telephone.

Whether they're getting the jump on the latest stock reports or waging galactic wars in the middle of the night, more and more personal computer users are *communicating.* With each other. With offices. With networks, utilities and mail services all over the country.



And Hayes is providing the communications link: A first-rate telecomputing system that combines an intelligent RS-232 connect modem with a sophisticated, easy-to-use communications program.

The Smartmodem 300. Think of it as your computer's telephone. Just plug it into any phone jack, and the Smartmodem 300 sends messages to and from your personal computer, at 300 bits per second, over ordinary phone lines. Goodbye isolation. Hello world.

Your modem is the one peripheral that makes your computer a computer *system.* So it's only natural that you'd want the best modem for your money. (One that comes with a limited 2-year warranty.) The Smartmodem 300 is a wise choice. Far superior to acoustic coupler modems, which connect to the telephone receiver. And it's so easy to use.

It dials, answers and disconnects calls automatically, operating with rotary dials, Touch-Tone* and key-set systems. Plus it works at full or half duplex, which simply means that connecting to a time-sharing system, while it is a big deal, is no big deal to do.

Indicator lights let you see what your Smartmodem is doing, while an audio speaker lets you hear it. (Is the remote system down, or was the line just busy? This way, you'll know.)

Now all these extras aren't absolutely necessary. We could have gotten by without them. But at Hayes, we're not satisfied with just "getting by." That's why we made the Smartmodem 300 so—well, smart. You can even program it. In fact, we've provided one for you.

Announcing Smartcom II.™ The communications program designed by Hayes specifically for the Smartmodem. If ever there was friendly software, the Smartcom II is it!

The first time out, you'll be creating messages, sending them, printing them and storing them to disk. Simultaneously.

Likewise, when you're on the receiving end. Only you really don't need to be. With Smartcom II and your Smartmodem 300, your computer does it all, completely unattended! That's especially helpful if you're sending work from home to the office, or vice versa.

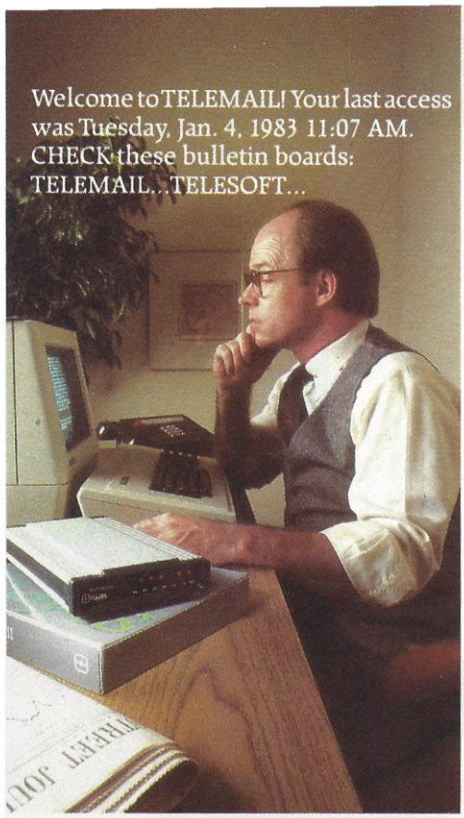
But it's just part of the story. For instance, before you communicate with another system, you need to "set up" your computer to match the way the remote system transmits data. With Smartcom II, you do this only once, the first time. After that, the information (called parameters) is stored in a directory on the Smartcom II. Calling or answering a system listed in the directory requires just a few quick keystrokes.

You can store lengthy log-on sequences the same way. Press one key, and the Smartcom II automatically executes a whole string of numbers to connect you to a utility or information service.

And if you need it, there's always "help." Even while you're on-line, the screen will display explanations about a

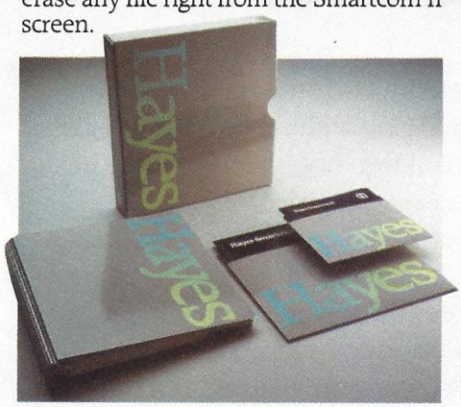
Hayes®

CIRCLE 63



prompt, message or parameter that will get you on your way in no time.

Smartcom II also provides a directory of the files stored on your disk. You can create, display, list, name, re-name or erase any file right from the Smartcom II screen.



And now Smartcom II is available for the IBM PCand Xerox 820-II†.**

Like all our products, Smartcom II and the Smartmodem 300 are backed by excellent documentation and full support from us to your dealer.

So see him today. Link up to the exciting world of telecomputing. Get a telephone for your computer.

Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.
5923 Peachtree Industrial Blvd., Norcross, Georgia 30092. 404/449-8791.

Smartcom II is a trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.
*Trademark of American Telephone and Telegraph
**IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Corp.
†Xerox 820-II is a trademark of Xerox Corporation
©1983 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.
Sold only in the U.S.A.

optimists, the visionaries—the people who, when confronted by the gloom and reluctance that are the hallmarks of expertise, are most inclined to ask, 'Why not?'"
—*Roy Katz*

Personal computer, meet the outside world

TRS-80 DATA COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS
FRANK J. DERFLER JR.
PRENTICE-HALL, INC.
ENGLEWOOD CLIFFS, NJ
159 pp., $12.95

As many computerists may have discovered, computer communication is no simple matter. Despite standards for electrical signals and data representation, there's more to data communications than merely hooking up a modem to a personal computer and picking up the phone. For the newcomer to data communications, Frank Derfler's little book is valuable reading.

Although parts of the book do relate to the TRS-80 product line, there is much here that could be useful to owners of other personal computers. In fact, my most serious criticism of the book is that the author didn't take the time to expand his material to cover a wider audience.

The book opens promisingly with a look at the fundamentals of computer communications. It does get bogged down, however, with an excessively detailed examination of a widget called a UART, a sort of electronic traffic cop (the acronym stands for Universal Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter). The novice should skip this section and move on to the chapters on modems, which are nicely explained, and to those on using the TRS-80 as a terminal, which are well done with brief reviews of some of the better terminal software now on the market.

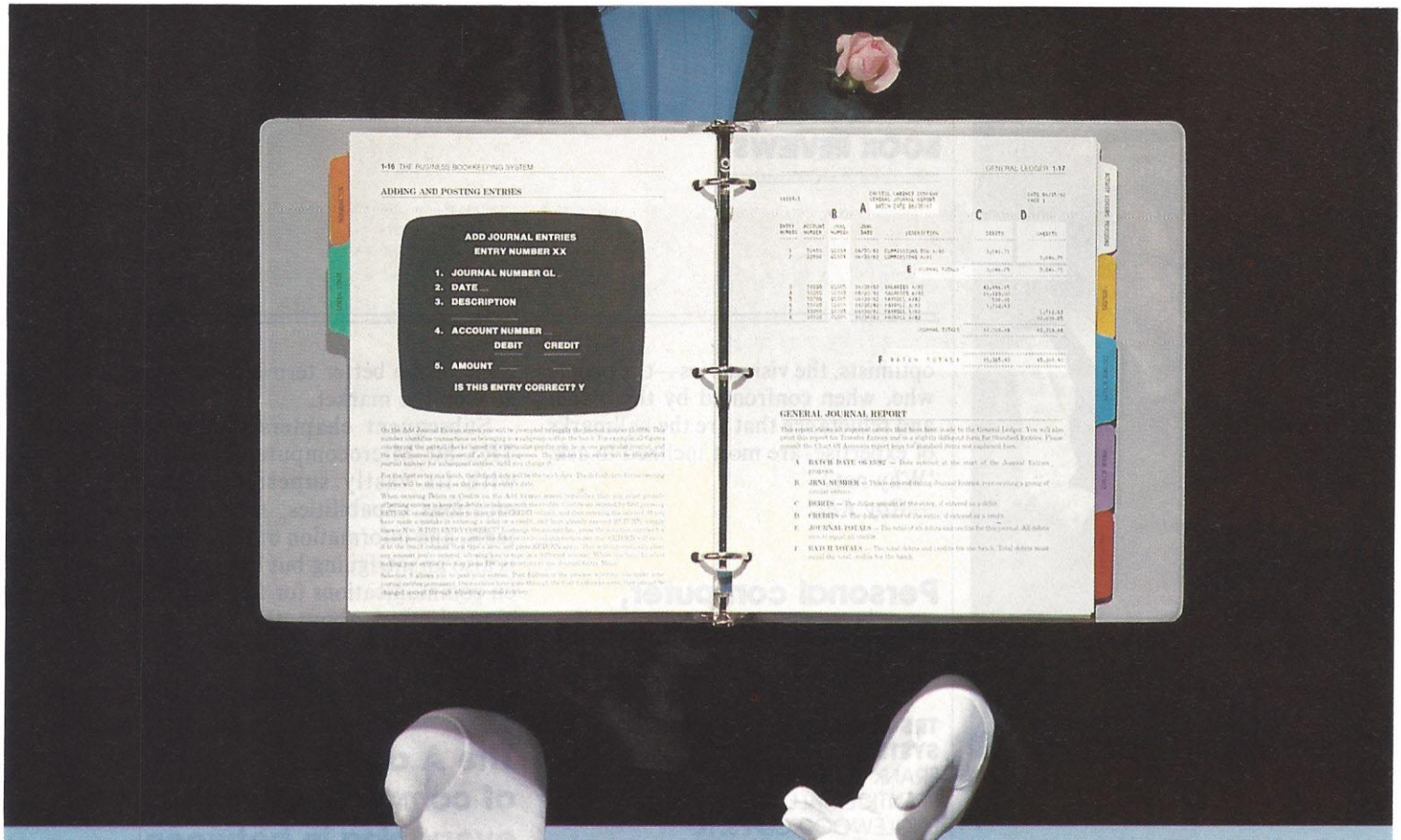
Subsequent chapters review the TRS-80 Microcomputer Model II with its vastly superior communications capabilities, message systems, and information utilities. There is also an intriguing but brief chapter on communications for the deaf, and a prediction about the future of personal-computer communications.
—*Jeffrey Bairstow*

The A and Z of computers, and everything in between

COMPUTERS IN SOCIETY
NANCY STERN AND
ROBERT A. STERN
PRENTICE-HALL, INC.
ENGLEWOOD CLIFFS, NJ
518 pp., $16.95

I sometimes feel that if all the books on computers that begin with "The abacus" and end with "The future of computing" were placed end to end, they would reach from the editorial offices of *Personal Computing* to the grave of Charles Babbage in England. Here's another such book, and it reads like the compilation of the course notes it surely is. And, as if that were not enough, the book is illustrated with the kinds of computer photos produced by public-relations firms, which bear little relation to real-life computer rooms.

No doubt the Sterns, both teachers at Long Island educational institutions, have put a prodigious amount of effort into *Computers in Society*. But the book adds nothing new to the discussion of the sociology of computers and their users. The book is clearly required reading for one or more of the authors' courses—and should be restricted to that audience.
—*Jeffrey Bairstow*



A Cheap Trick.

The Dakin 5 Business Bookkeeping System.™ We do more, faster—yet cost less than any comparable program!

That, our competitors may feel, was a cheap trick. Not so. It took no magic at all to make us shine. We used our heads—and gave our customers what they asked for. A Quick, easy-to-use system that encompasses general ledger, vendor activity, customer activity and employee activity. Aging with receivables. Visual documentation. Toll-free hot line for technical support. And a reasonable price.

No matter what your accounting needs are—from personal to business—the Dakin 5 Business Bookkeeping System™ solves the problems. (So does our Budget Planner,™ Depreciation Planner,™ Analyzer,™ and Programming Aids.™ But more on that and other versatile new tricks later.)

Dakin 5. We give it all to you. Faster, easier and for less. Honestly.

Just ask your local computer retailer.

Dakin 5. Answers that put an end to the disappearing dollar.

Today's Program

Dakin 5 Business Bookkeeping System	Dakin 5	The "Other"
Documentation:	yes	no
Indexed	yes	no
"How to Use" Illustrations	yes	no
Extensive Error Trappings	yes	no
Toll Free Technical Support	yes	
Demonstration Diskettes		16
Number of Reports Generated	22	no
Standard Entries	yes	no
Easy Start Up	yes	no
User Friendly	yes	yes
Complex Accounting Knowledge Required	no	no
Displays Available	yes	no
Transactions	yes	
Sort Key		no
Summary Reports:	yes	no
Balance Sheet	yes	no
Trial Balance	yes	$395.00
Profit & Loss Statement	$395.00	no
Price	$395.00	$395.00

☐ Please send information on the Business Bookkeeping System
☐ Also enclose information on other Dakin 5 business software.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

DAKIN 5 CORPORATION
7000 Broadway, Suite 304, Denver, CO 80221 (303) 426-6090.
Toll free Hot Line: 800-525-0463

CIRCLE 109

LIGHTHOUSE DATA SYSTEMS INC.

EASY TAX

WALKS YOU THROUGH THE MAZE OF 1040 SCHEDULES!

Check these bonafide advantages:

- Professionally prepared
- Mathematical accuracy
- Calculates tax alternatives
- Programmed learning style

The EASY TAX diskette is a personal 'tailor-made' tax service. A professionally designed, easy-to-understand, software system encompassing Form 1040 and the following supplemental schedules:

1040 Sch.
- **A:** *Itemized deductions—*
- **B:** *Interest & dividend income—*
- **D:** *Capital gains & losses—*
- **G:** *Income averaging—*

FORMS
- **2106:** *Employee bus. expenses—*
- **5695:** *Residential energy credits—*
- **2441:** *Child Care Credit—*

EASY TAX follows the tax form line by line with conformity to 1982 tax laws. It's your in-home solution for reducing time spent preparing 1040's. Your original EASY TAX investment of $29.95 (tax deductible) will be recovered many times over. EASY TAX software is now available for use on your Apple II or Radio Shack systems.

Please note: Your entry results can be easily transferred to your 1040 either from the screen or printer.

Please send me_____copy(s) of EASY TAX at $29.95 ea.

☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD ☐ CHECK

Card Number_____

Expiration Date_____

System:_____ Model:_____

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

Please add $2.00 for shipping charges.
(Michigan residents add 4% sales tax)

LIGHTHOUSE DATA SYSTEMS, INC.
2054 Bellingham, Canton, MI 48188
Telephone: **(313) 397-0454**

CIRCLE 67

ANSWERS

(continued from page 21)

If a radio operator answered the phone, the modem wouldn't recognize a computer's carrier signal, and it will break the connection.

If you have a radio link, though, there should be no reason why you can't manually place the call and then connect the computer via an acoustic modem.

Since we don't know what your motor home's communication configuration is, we can only offer the above as a general answer. Another general answer is that as long as there are wire connections from the phone company to the motor home, any modem that works over the public dial-up network will work in your motor home. Be sure you notify the phone company of the presence of the modem on the line, as the FCC requires. Instructions for this notification should be in your modem operator's manual.

Q: What are LEDs, and what's a LED readout? I read about these things all the time, and I don't know what they are.

A: LED stands for light-emitting diode. A LED is a class of diode that gives off light when the diode is conducting.

That doesn't help much unless you know what a diode is. A diode is an electrical device that allows current to flow only one way. When the diode is a semiconductor device (it could be a vacuum-tube diode) it can be made to give off light if the diode is made up of the proper materials. LEDs are often made of gallium arsenide, as opposed to ordinary semiconductor diodes that are made of silicon or germanium.

When a diode is conducting, it is said to be forward biased. When a LED is forward biased, there is a current flowing across a part of the diode called the junction, a region where two dissimilar semiconductor materials are in contact. As the elec-

SOFTWARE GALORE
"DISCOUNTS"
APPLE - IBM - CP/M
FRANKLIN ACE 1000
We'll Beat Any Advertised Price!!!
Special Package Pricing
APPLI-CARD and WORDSTAR
List Price $745 — Sale Price $565

HARDWARE	LIST	SALE
• Nec 3530 (Letter Quality)	2,290.00	1,832.00
• Microsoft PC 256K RAM	815.00	615.00
• Corona Hard Disk 5 MB	2,495.00	2,195.00
• Corvas Hard Disk 10 MB	3,195.00	2,650.00
• Epson MX-80 FT w/Graftrax +	795.00	485.00
• Epson MX-100 FT w/Graftrax +	995.00	665.00
• Franklin Ace 1000	1,450.00	995.00
• Rana Disk Drive	335.00	299.95
• Micro Modem II	379.00	269.00
• Nec Green Screen	285.00	179.00
• Brother Printer	1,295.00	895.00
• Daisywriter (Letter Quality)	1,395.00	1,199.00
WORD PROCESSING		
• The Word Handler	199.95	135.95
• Muse Supertext 40/80	150.00	120.00
• Muse 40/50/70	130.00	105.00
• Wordstar (Ver 3.01P)	375.00	210.00
• Kensington Format II	250.00	149.00
• Sensible Speller	125.00	99.00
DATA BASE		
• D.B. Master	229.00	159.00
• Data Factory	300.00	215.00
• d Base II	700.00	409.00
• Microsoft Multi Plan	275.00	199.00
• Data Manager	750.00	425.00
• Visifile	250.00	169.00
• Visicalc	250.00	169.00
• Visidex	250.00	169.00
• Visitrend/Plot	300.00	189.00
• Versa Form	389.00	275.00
• Visidex	250.00	169.00
• Invoice Factory	200.00	149.00
SUPPLIES		
• Floppy Fingers™	37.95	31.95
• Flip & File	39.00	25.60
• Verbatim (10) Blanks	49.00	29.97
• Library Cases	4.95	3.25
FIRMWARE		
• APPLI-CARD 6 mHz	595.00	428.00
• Microsoft 16K Ram	99.00	79.95
• Microsoft Softcard CP/M	339.00	215.00
• Microtek 16K Ram	99.00	75.00
• Keyboard Enhancement	149.00	99.00
• Apple Dumpling 16K	249.00	159.00
• System Saver Fan	90.00	69.00
• Q Disk	529.00	350.00
• 128 Visi Expand	479.00	325.00
• Magnum 80 Column	269.00	175.00
• Microtek 256K IBM PC	850.00	595.00
• Videx Videoterm w/Softswitch	380.00	239.00
ACCOUNTING PACKAGES		
• Accounting Plus (All Mods)	1395.00	667.00
• Home Accountant (Apple)	150.00	99.00
• Continental Software G/L	250.00	159.00
• Home Accountant Plus (IBM)	150.00	110.00

★★★★★★★★ SPECIAL ★★★★★★★★★
★ MICROSOFT PREMIUM PACK ★
★ Microsoft Softcard (CP/M), Microsoft 16K, ★
★ Ram, Videx, Videoterm w/Softswitch and ★
★ inverse chip plus Osborne's CP/M manual ★
★ ..... 1005.00 429.00 ★
★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★

TO ORDER CALL:
800-423-6326
FOR TECHNICAL HELP OR PRICE QUOTES
(CA) 213-827-1851
Mail to or Will Call P-13

SOFTWARE GALORE
4079 Glencoe Ave., Marina del Rey, CA 90291
*We are a Membership Buying Service. Terms: M/O OK, M/C or VISA add 2%, No C.O.D.'s. $1.50 for handling and $2.35 for freight (except hardware). Prices subject to change without notice.

THE 25TH HOUR

Time-creating software for the IBM P.C.

25:01 **TIME SCHEDULER/ORGANIZER** — Timed/untimed activities; recurring events; automatic reminders; time conflict and availability scanning; multiple individuals; daily and period schedules. **$99**

25:02 **MAGAZINE/BOOK REFERENCE** — Indexes any published information; display or print by publication, by author and by topic/subtopic; keyword scanning; page/locations; comments. **$89**

25:03 **FIXED ASSETS MANAGER** — Standard and custom depreciation methods; display or print by location, by class and by asset number; calendar/fiscal year basis; flexible reporting. **$119**

FLEXIBLE • EASY TO USE • PROFESSIONAL QUALITY
Available NOW from your local software dealer — or contact:

SOFTREND inc.
"A DIVISION OF INFORMATION SOLUTIONS, INC."
P.O. Box 1462 Charlottesville, VA 22902
(804) 979-8194

Dealer inquiries invited

CIRCLE 68

Independent Investors Forum

In this high-tech world of investing and personal computing, is there still a place for dialogue on assets, earnings, and growth? There is at IIF.

A computer accessed, interactive investment advisory service for those especially interested in long term capital gains. More than an electronic newsletter, IIF combines fundamental securities analysis with discussions between members and research staff, creating a conference-like setting for decision making – yet free of the constraints of time and space. You can read research, offer comments, send messages, and even vote on future research topics – at your convenience, without leaving your home or office.

- ***Emphasis on fundamental analysis and long term growth. Not a data source, but a service that analyzes data.***
- ***Available to a limited number of investors with a computer or terminal and communications interface. Call or write for a free brochure.***

IIF

Independent Investors Forum
1640 Argonne Place, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20009
202-667-6628/1719

"Our advice is questionable!"

An investment advisory service registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission

CIRCLE 72

ANSWERS

trons flow across the junction, they exhibit behavior best explained by quantum theory, but if the materials are right, one of the things the electrons do is undergo an energy-level change of the proper magnitude to give off a photon, a particle of light. There are lots of electrons undergoing this change, and the sum of all of the energy-level changes is enough to make the diode look like it is continuously emitting light.

When a diode isn't conducting electricity, it's said to be reverse biased. A reverse-biased LED gives off no light, because there is no current flowing across the junction when the diode is reverse biased, hence there is no energy-level transition, and no photons emitted. So a LED is like a miniature light bulb and switch in one package. If you want it to give off light, you simply make the voltage at the anode, the positive contact, greater than the voltage at the cathode, the negative contact. If you don't want the LED to light, make the voltage at the cathode greater than the voltage at the anode.

LEDs are used in computers in two forms. Many computers and peripherals have LEDs mounted on front panels, to give some indication of operation or trouble. A lighted LED might mean, for instance, that a printer is on line, ready to receive data, while the same LED, unlighted, means the printer is not ready to print.

Red is the most common color of LEDs because it's the easiest color to get with the intensity that makes it easy to see. There are also green and yellow LEDs, and some blue, although blue has been a major challenge for the semiconductor companies.

LEDs can be made in a number of shapes and sizes. When they are made in the shape of bars, they can be combined into a LED display. These are usually 7-, 9-, or 16-segment displays. It takes seven bars arranged in a figure eight pattern to

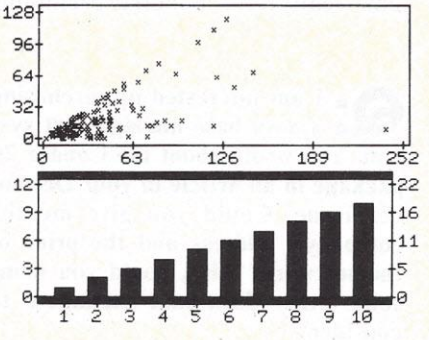
STATPRO

The most comprehensive and sophisticated statistics and graphics database program ever developed for the personal computer.

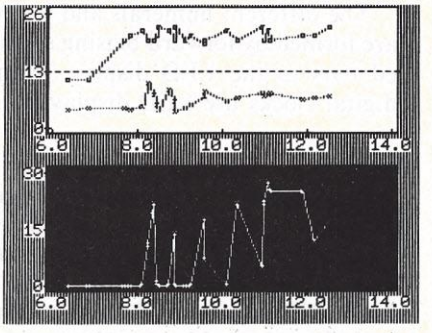
Years of research, development, and field testing have resulted in the most extensive statistics and graphics database program specifically designed for the personal computing environment. STATPRO™ provides the data analysis capabilities and flexibility previously available only on a large computer. Researchers, business professionals, and other data analysts will welcome the breadth yet simplicity of this program! STATPRO requires no previous computer experience, no special command language. Single keystrokes access all of the data manipulation, statistics, and graphics power of STATPRO.

STATPRO allows easy access to its extensive numerical data capabilities.

The strength of STATPRO is found in the functions of its user friendly, menu-driven database. You can easily learn to enter and edit, manipulate, transform, and print out data. STATPRO's searching



capabilities allow these functions to be performed on all your data or a user defined subset of your data. Over 600 transformations and conversions are available. You can place the results of these transformations into the same field or any other field in STATPRO's database.



STATPRO offers a comprehensive collection of statistical procedures.

The statistics component of STATPRO contains a multitude of procedures, grouped into the following modules:

Descriptive: Contingency analysis, cross tabulation, normality tests; descriptive, comparative, range and non-parametric statistics.

Regression: Linear, non-linear, stepwise, and multiple regressions; residual analysis and statistical matrices.

Analysis of Variance: Single and nested classifications, two and three way equal and unequal sample size and non-parametric ANOVA.

Time Series: Moving averages, multi-stage least squares, fitted polynomials and trig functions, additive and multiple forecasting.

Multivariate: Principal components factor, orthogonal factor, oblique factor, pair-weighted cluster, discriminant function, multiple contingency, and canonical correlation analysis; positive definite inverse and determinant.

STATPRO provides graphic representation of your data in minutes.

STATPRO graphics plot *all* the results of your STATPRO statistical analyses including scatter, triangle, regression, and box plots; piecharts, histograms, and dendograms. Further, with STATPRO you can custom edit with keyboard, paddles or graphics tablet. You can create characters and shapes and place them anywhere on a graph. Mix text with data fields. Place multiple plots on each screen. Define your axis limits.

You can save your graphics on a disk for a multiple color "slide show" presentation, or print them out through a variety of compatible printers.

STATPRO documentation wraps up the package.

Although STATPRO software is essentially self-documenting, complete print documentation is provided. This includes walk-through tutorials, easy to understand pocket reference guides and comprehensive user's guides.

STATPRO currently runs on the Apple® II and Apple III personal computers. It will soon be available for the IBM® PC.

Find out more about STATPRO: The Statistics and Graphics Database Program.

Contact your local dealer, or call us toll-free at

800-322-2208

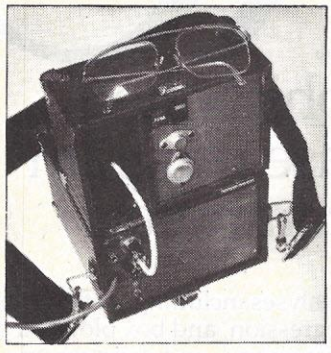
You can also call us toll-free for information on corporate purchase through our National Account Program.

WADSWORTH
Electronic Publishing Company,
20 Park Plaza,
Boston, MA 02116.

STATPRO is a trademark of Wadsworth Electronic Publishing Company. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Corp.

CIRCLE 74

FIREFLY ©
GO WITH IT!



FIREFLY Battery Pack/U.P.S.
And FIREFLY High Resolution Monitors

- 3 to 8 hours of portable independent battery power for Apple, IBM, Osborne & others in a self contained package only 4½" x 6½" x 9½".
- Operates and charges from vehicle cigarette lighter.
- Reduces internal heat in your computer by up to 80% to prevent breakdowns.
- 4 state L.E.D. Charge monitor with discharge warning buzzer.
- Optional U.P.S. (Uninterruptible power supply) protects data from voltage spikes and blackouts while using A.C. wall current/or recharges the FIREFLY in 3-4 hours.
- 1000 line 9" high resolution monitor operates from FIREFLY battery pack, vehicle or wall current and comes in metal travel case with built-in anti-glare shield for easy viewing, even in broad daylight.

12-month limited warranty.
See your computer dealer or contact us directly. Dealer inquiries invited.

— FIREFLY Battery Packs	**$229-$279**
— Optional U.P.S.	**$99-$109**
— FIREFLY Booster Pack	**$169**
Doubles the Battery Pack Duration	
— FIREFLY Monitors Green	**$244**
Amber	**$299**

Gamma Research
6253 Hollywood Blvd. #711
Los Angeles, Calif. 90028
(213) 463-2345

CIRCLE 55

ANSWERS

represent all 10 digits (0 through 9). Nine segments gives a prettier display, while 16 segments are needed to display capital letters and numerals.

The different numerals and letters are formed by forward biasing selected bars in the LED display. Many digital clocks use LED displays.

Q: Is there an electronic typewriter that can be used with a TRS-80 Model III with 48k and two disk drives? I'm presently using a Model VII printer, but I want one that can be used as either a printer or an electronic typewriter.

A: You can use an electronic typewriter with your TRS-80, but you'll need both an interface card that makes sense of the signals which come from the computer and a cable to connect the typewriter to the computer.

There are several products on the market that will fill the bill. One that has been advertised in *Personal Computing* and other magazines is the Mediamix ETI2 from Mediamix (Los Angeles, Calif.). This product is a box that goes between the computer and an IBM electronic typewriter (and, the advertisements say, some other brands) and makes the typewriter function as a computer printer. The Mediamix ETI2 is available from Applied Creative Technology in Arlington, Tex.

Another interface we recently heard about is The Converter, from Vertical Data Systems (Mississauga, Ontario, Canada). This card is installed inside an Olivetti or IBM electronic typewriter and allows those products to type at speeds ranging from 175 to 230 words per minute. The Converter, its vendor says, is available with either RS-232-C serial or Centronics parallel interfaces. Both parallel and serial versions are available for the Olivetti ET121 or ET221 typewriters, while the serial version is available for the IBM models 50, 60, or 75.

Q: When I bought my NEC PC-8023A printer, I was shocked to discover that no cable came with the machine. The dealer wanted to charge me $45 to make up a custom cable to connect it with my system, an Apple II with a Mountain Computer CPS card for a printer interface. What gives?

A: Makers of peripherals like printers and modems can't supply cables with their machines, due to the lack of standardization in the industry. Even the well-known RS-232 interface standard is just loose enough so that two devices with RS-232 ports may not be able to "talk" to each other without a special cable that switches around several pinouts. (Pinouts are the signal functions assigned to each pin on a plug.)

However, most makers—including Mountain Computer—manufacture cables to connect their interface cards to various peripheral devices. The problem is that many dealers don't stock these cables, which Mountain lists at $25 each. Instead, the dealer may make the customer wait for a cable—or he may make one up on the premises (no big problem, really) for a hefty premium.

Q: I am interested in purchasing a data-base management system. You wrote about the Condor 20 package in an article in your December issue. Could you give me the company's address and the price of the software? Also, could you name some other data-base managers to consider?

A: The Condor 20 package is put out by Condor Computer Corporation; 2051 South State; Ann Arbor, Mich. 48104. The software costs from $295 to $995, depending on how extensive a program you need. While we are making no recommendations, some other popular data-base management software packages are: DB Master from Stoneware (San Rafael,

(continued on page 170)

At last... a better way to find that article on computing!

An indexing service to locate source material in specific subject areas.

LAMP is a bi-monthly index to approximately 100 computer publications. An outstanding feature is the Subject Index, cross-referenced to provide the most comprehensive listing and ease of retrieval. All articles are read for subject content and then listed with as many cross references as required to retrieve the article.

An Author Index lists individual names as well as each contributor in jointly written articles. Another section is the Review Index which covers book reviews, hardware, software and educational courseware. It lists the source of the review and translates the written review into a One-Star to Five-Star rating.

LAMP eliminates the hit or miss method of finding articles of interest to you. Each bi-monthly issue contains approximately 200 pages.

A year-end issue is cumulative and includes the information from the previous 5 issues. Send for your subscription today.

BONUS FOR CHARTER SUBSCRIBERS
Subscribe now for the inaugural issue to be published in January 1983 and receive the LAMP pilot program which indexed periodicals from June through October, 1982. In effect, 5 months of LAMP free for ordering now.

To order by phone, call 800-526-9042 and use your Visa or MasterCard.
To order by mail, send your check for $69.95 to Soft Images, 200 Route 17, Mahwah, N.J. 07430.

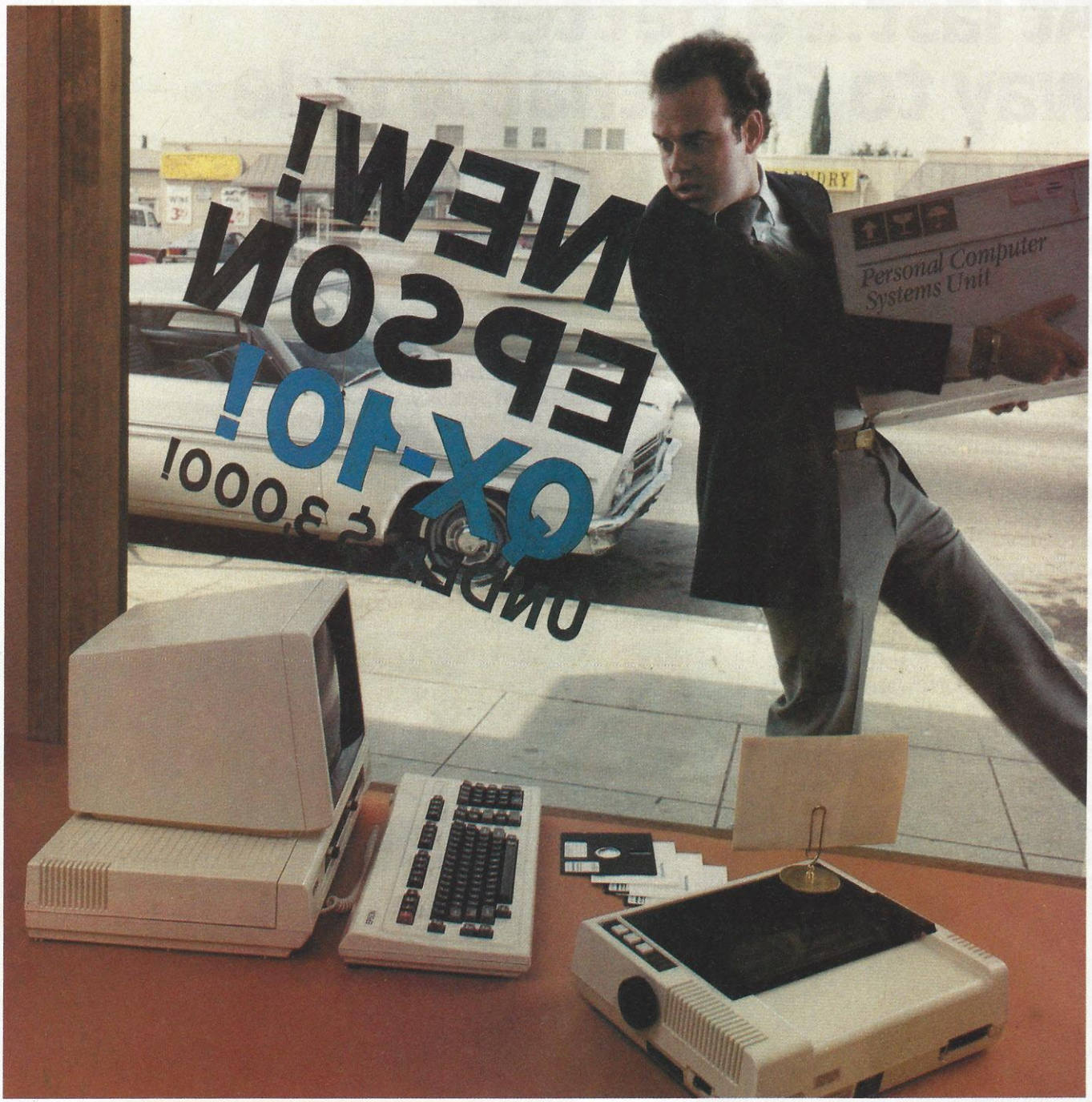
√527

LAMP

Literature Analysis of Microcomputer Publications

Soft images
DIVISION OF DECISION SYSTEMS INC.

CIRCLE 75



If you just bought another computer, boy are you gonna be sorry.

Epson.

The new Epson QX-10 is unlike any personal computer you've ever seen. It's a computer for people who don't have the time to learn computers; a computer you can be using within minutes.

And fortunately, you don't have to take our word for it. Here's how *Byte*, one of the computer industry's most prestigious magazines, describes the QX-10.

The first anybody-can-use-it computer.

"The Epson QX-10 (is) a computer for less than $3000 that may well be the first of a new breed of anybody-can-use-it 'appliance' computers ... In addition to being a highly integrated word processing/computer system that offers as much usable processing power as almost any existing microcomputer, the QX-10 ... system is designed to be used by people with minimal technical knowledge. We've certainly heard that claim before, but Epson has delivered on this promise in a way and to an extent that *no* microcomputer manufacturer has done."

That's nice to hear from a magazine like *Byte*, of course, but it doesn't surprise us. It's just what we intended the QX-10 to be all along.

More computer. Less money.

But useability isn't the only thing the QX-10 has going for it. As *Byte* says, "the QX-10 gives you a great deal for your money.

"Help is available at any time through the HASCI (Human Application Standard Computer Interface) keyboard Help key ... Text can be entered at any time just as you would in a conventional word processor. The Calc key turns the system into a basic 4-function calculator. Graphics can be created via the Draw key. The Sched (schedule) key gives you access to a computer-kept appointment book, a built-in clock/timer/alarm, and an event scheduler."

Advanced hardware for advanced software.

As for hardware, *Popular Computing*, another industry leader, says: "The QX-10 includes ... a number of advanced hardware features ... The basic components of the system are a detachable keyboard, a high resolution monochrome display, and a system unit containing two 5¼ inch disk drives. The drives use double-sided, double-density disks (340K bytes per disk) and are amazingly compact ... The QX-10 uses an 8-bit Z80A microprocessor. The system contains 256 bytes of RAM. Some of the RAM is ... battery powered ... which lets the computer retain information when the power is off."

You won't have to wait much longer.

The new Epson QX-10 may very well be the computer you've been waiting for. And fortunately, you won't have to wait much longer — it will be appearing soon in computer stores all across the country. In the meantime, write Epson at 3415 Kashiwa Street, Torrance, CA 90505, or call (213) 539-9140. We'll be happy to send you copies of our reviews.

After all, as *Popular Computing* puts it, the QX-10 will "do for computing what the Model T did for transportation."

And we couldn't have said it better ourselves.

EPSON

EPSON AMERICA, INC.

COMPUTER PRODUCTS DIVISION

3415 Kashiwa Street
Torrance, California 90505
(213) 539-9140

CIRCLE 96

There's something new under the sun...

Microcomputer software from Reader's® Digest

Though our software is new, you know our name and our reputation for publishing excellence. The publication of software is a natural extension of our commitment to bringing information and entertainment to people around the world. So when you buy software from Reader's Digest, you know you'll be getting the best in clearly documented, truly user-friendly software from one of the most trusted names in publishing.

Look for software from Reader's Digest at your software dealer.

Reader's Digest Services, Inc.
Microcomputer Software Division
Pleasantville, NY 10570

CIRCLE 73

ELECTRONIC MAIL COMES OF AGE.

The Visionary 100 — an advanced intelligent modem for only $595.00.

THE VISIONARY 100 provides in one attractive package a direct connect modem, internal memory to store messages, and a real-time clock and calendar to control when messages are to be sent and received.

SOPHISTICATED internal software give it the capability of sending and receiving messages automatically. Even while its host computer is turned off.

ADVANCED features allow storage of dozens of phone numbers and messages for distribution at various times, re-dial on busy or no answer, and auto-answer during particular times only. All with simple, english-language commands.

COMPATIBILITY with just about any computer through standard RS-232 and Bell 103 interfaces.

Call or write for more information today.

Visionary Electronics
incorporated
141 Parker Avenue San Francisco, CA 94118 (415) 751-8811

CIRCLE 77

ANSWERS

(continued from page 166)

Calif.); Personal Filing System from Software Publishing (Mountain View, Calif.); Data Factory from Micro Lab (Highland Park, Ill.); dBase II from Ashton-Tate (Culver City, Calif.); Datastar from MicroPro International (San Rafael, Calif.); and Datalink from Link Systems (Santa Monica, Calif.).

GEMS OF WISDOM

What Spellbinder Didn't Tell Me

My Spellbinder word-processing system, it seems, will do almost anything. But once I grew confident enough to drop the on-screen help messages, I suddenly had a problem. Spellbinder's documentation gives me two options: I can drop the on-screen help messages each time I execute Spellbinder, and recall them at will if needed; or I can reconfigure the system to drop the messages permanently. The first option is a nuisance. The second is a handicap because reconfiguring the system deletes the help messages from printing format tables where they are almost always needed.

There is, however, a solution not suggested by the manufacturer: Execute Spellbinder,'execute command "HE0" to drop the help messages, exit to the operating system with an "X" command, and execute a "SAVE nn SB.COM" command as though changing Y or Z table defaults. When Spellbinder comes up in the future, the on-screen messages will be absent. They will be present, however, on the print format tables, and they can be recalled to the screen with a "HE0" command, if needed.

James M. Ennes Jr.
WOODINVILLE, WA

This Gem of Wisdom wins $25 for James Ennes. If you have an anecdote, a tip, a secret to share, send it (up to 250 words) to Gems of Wisdom Editor, Personal Computing, *50 Essex St., Rochelle Park, NJ 07662.*

Deciding Which Computer to Buy

Of the 1.9 million people who bought small computers last year, over 20,000 of them bought the wrong computer for their needs. And no wonder. New products are introduced into the market at a breathtaking pace. The language question. The terminology problem -RAMs, ROMs, bits, bytes, bauds, protocols and processors. What's important? What's standard and what's optional? Even the dealers are confused.

To help you tackle this problem, we pulled together many of our sources -including leading experts in the field, manufacturers, marketing analysts, computer dealers and customers. In addition, we utilized computer user groups, clubs and associations throughout the United States, contacts in Japan and numerous industry and business publications. **COMPUTER GUIDE 1983** is the natural result of learning from the knowledge and mistakes of more than one million people.

The following steps will help you with your computer shopping -whether you're buying your first computer, or updating the one you have. **COMPUTER GUIDE 1983** can help you make the right decision.

1. What is the computer to be used for?

You may want to use it for entertainment, financial planning, learning how to speak a foreign language, office work, drawing and many other tasks a computer does well. The possible uses of a computer are as varied as human activities.

2. Which program will do the best job?

There are thousands of application programs on the market to consider. It is the program that gives you the power to control the actions of the computer. You must choose the right application program.

The first section of **COMPUTER GUIDE 1983** surveys each of the application programs available with computers today. Similar programs are grouped together and compared -one against another. **COMPUTER GUIDE 1983** contains over 2,000 application programs, grouped in over 100 categories -including programs for accounting, management, professional uses, word processing, graphics, research, games, learning and special applications. Programs are described using comparison charts -listing for each application program: the program name, computer(s) and system configuration(s) required, the documentation available and the price.

COMPUTER GUIDE 1983 provides you with a quick and efficient way of deciding which application program and which computer and options for that computer can do the right job for you.

3. The language?

You cannot get a computer to do anything useful unless you know how to talk to it. This is no easy task. But, **COMPUTER GUIDE 1983** can help.

The second section of **COMPUTER GUIDE 1983** guides you in selecting the right language. Different dialects of languages are grouped in their generic category. The BASIC language, for example, is a generic name and has many dialects -including Microsoft Basic, Atari Basic, Basic Plus and Basic-80.

Each of these languages have their own machine requirements. **COMPUTER GUIDE 1983** provides the name, machine and machine requirements, documentation and price of over 500 dialects, for over 50 languages. **COMPUTER GUIDE 1983** helps you solve the language problem.

4. What about the machine?

Depending on your needs, there will probably be several computers still in the running. Now the decision is based on the guts of the machines (hardware). **COMPUTER GUIDE 1983** compares machine characteristics in an easy to follow format. You don't have to be an electrical engineer to make an intelligent decision.

The solution is to work top down and not to go any further down than is needed. Your uses for the computer determines which machine characteristics are important. **COMPUTER GUIDE 1983** divides the machine into five areas -the keyboard, video display, printer, other peripherals and I/O, processor and memory and direct access storage. These five areas correspond to your basic machine needs. For example, an accountant needs a keyboard with a numeric keypad; word processing requires a printer; games utilize a video display; a mathematician wants a very fast machine; lots of memory is best when using the LISP language; and so on, as the hardware combines with the application program to develop a complete computer system.

COMPUTER GUIDE 1983 contains machine descriptions for over 250 computer systems, produced by over 150 manufacturers. Information is displayed in spreadsheets -allowing you to get the information you need. You don't have to bother with extraneous details and cumbersome text. **COMPUTER GUIDE 1983** can accommodate millions of people in making the right decision, as varied as those decisions will be.

5. Where to buy the chosen computer system.

COMPUTER GUIDE 1983 lists hundreds of vendors, by geographical location, and by the products they sell. It also provides additional consumer information. The first ship date, the ship rate, the number installed to date, prices and what that includes, purchasing terms and warranties. **COMPUTER GUIDE 1983** contains the names, addresses and phone numbers of hundreds of manufacturers, dealers and stores throughout the United States.

No one wins when you buy the wrong computer or computer product. Make the right decision. Use **COMPUTER GUIDE 1983.**

Send me **COMPUTER GUIDE 1983**
The complete computer buyer's guide.

I'm enclosing my check for $32.75 plus $1.50 for shipping.
(Mass. residents add 5% sales tax.)

Mail to: **CESS**
P.O. Box 345, MIT Branch P.O.
Cambridge, MA 02139
(617) 491-8925

*Name*_____

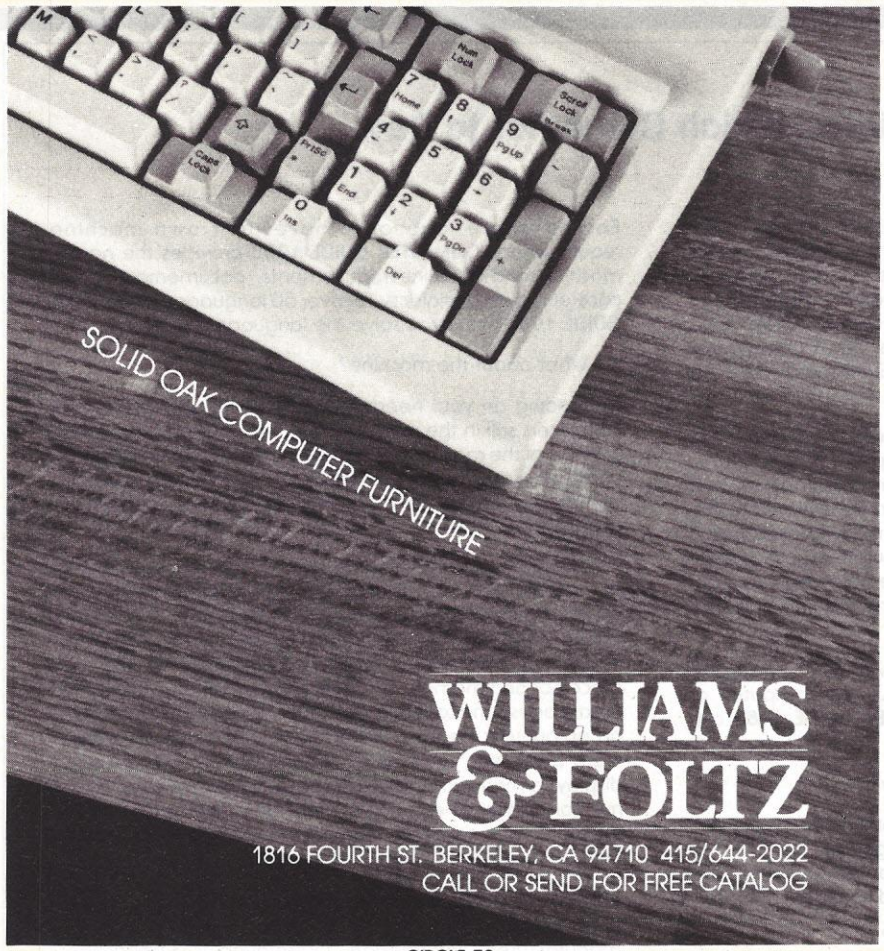
*Address*_____

*City, State and Zip*_____

Please allow six to eight weeks for delivery.

COMPUTER GUIDE and CESS are trademarks of Computer & Electronic Supply Services. P.O. Box 345, MIT Branch P.O. Cambridge, MA 02139.

CIRCLE 83



CIRCLE 72

Totally Apple compatible, the new Franklin ACE 1000 Computer includes 64K Visicalc control keys, numeric keypad, and built-in cooling fan. It will interface with all Apple programs. The only thing they don't have in common is their price! The ACE 1000 is priced hundreds of dollars less.

Computer Discount sells the complete Franklin, TRS-80, ATARI, and Apple Computer lines, Epson, Okidata, and C. Itoh printers, and a complete inventory of hardware, accessories and software, and we have cables to interface our printers with Commodore, IBM and Osborne computers — all at the best prices in the U.S.A. Send for our FREE 32 page catalog.

CALL TOLL FREE: 800-526-5313
COMPUTER DISCOUNT OF AMERICA, INC.
15 Marshall Hill Road, West Milford Mall
West Milford, New Jersey 07480-219
In New Jersey Call 201-728-8080

Computer Discount of America

CIRCLE 81

COMING IN FUTURE ISSUES

Home Control

Imagine, if you will, the smart home of the future. It's a place where coffee is brewed before you're out of bed, where energy isn't wasted, where the lawn is watered every time the green begins to turn to brown, where all your banking is automatic. And the best part of it is that it all gets done without you ever turning a hand!

Pie in the sky? Not on your life. Smart homes are a reality right now, and if your fondest wish is for a home that does it all, don't miss this words-and-pictures story of how two men did it with their personal computers—and how you can follow suit.

The Artful Computer

Science fiction writers wrote about it, movie directors splashed their idea of it onto film, and philosophers speculated about it.

What is it? Computer-produced art, of course. Our feature story documents the doings of two artists who are using their computers to canvass new worlds of artistic possibilities. Their work provides stunning proof that the computer—as a tool in the hands of a gifted artist—can produce the kind of art that opens new frontiers to man's imagination.

Down On The Farm

Out in Pocatello, Idaho, where America's golden grain fills the fields as far as the eye can see, one farmer is determined to make the best of his lot. He developed a way to manage his business with an Apple computer, an Epson MX-80 printer, B.P.I. accounting software, and VisiCalc.

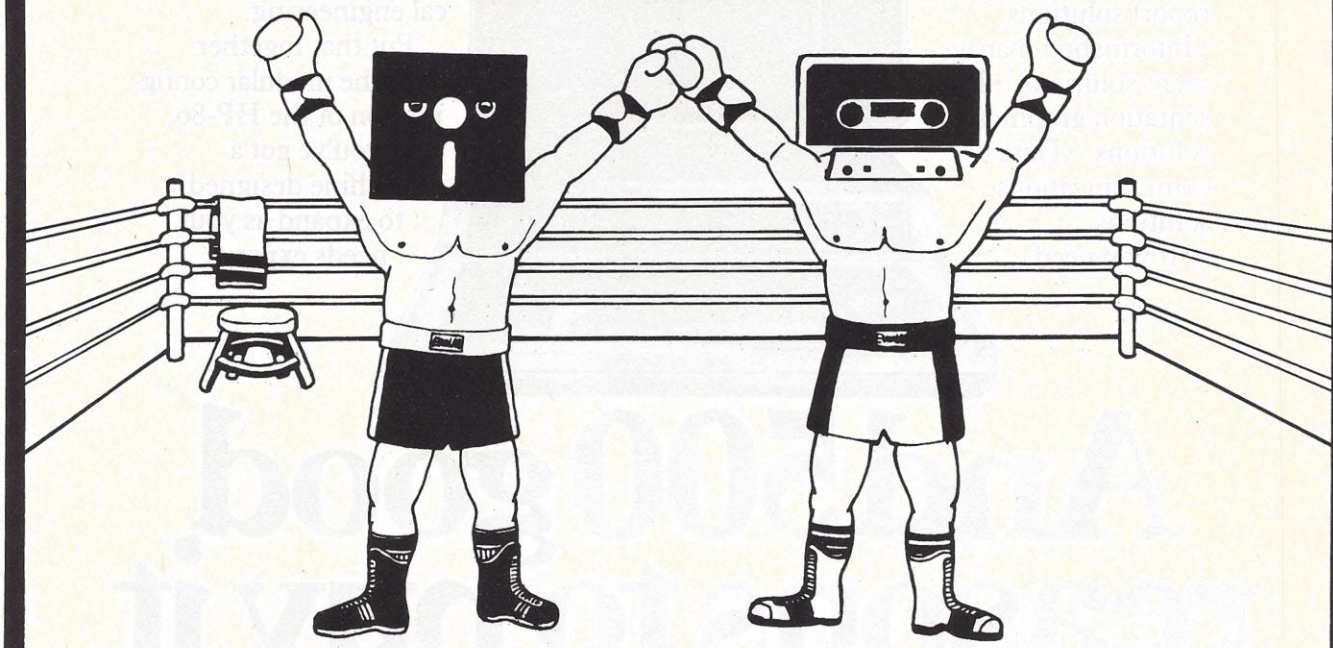
What he's harvested from his equipment in terms of efficient management is enough to make your mouth water! It's the story of good old American ingenuity—and the tremendous potential of personal computers when they find their way into the hands of men who are not afraid to use them.

TRS-80 Model I

And In This Corner, Another Champion.....

TRS-80 Model III

CLOAD'S DISK VERSION!



Get 12 tapes OR disks a year containing over 75 quality programs — without knocking out your budget!

We finally gave in . . . After over FOUR years of publishing some of the best (aren't we pompous), useful and fun programs on tape, we are now offering **CLOAD Magazine on disk,** too!

A subscription to **CLOAD Magazine** (tape or disk) consists of 6 to 8 ready-to-load programs delivered by First Class Mail every month. What a winner!

Fight high software prices — Get a subscription to **CLOAD Magazine.** Or just throw a single punch and try a back issue . . .

The Bottom Line:	**Tape**	**Disk**
1 year (12 issues)	$50.00	$95.00
6 months (6 issues)	$30.00	$55.00
Single Copies		
Back Issues	$ 6.00	$11.00
Good Games #1	$12.00	$23.00
Adventures #1	$13.00	$24.00

California residents add 6% to single copies.
North America — First Class postage included
Overseas — add $10 to subscriptions and $1 to single copies. Sent AO rate.

CLOAD MAGAZINE INC.

(805) 962-6271

P.O. Box 1448
Santa Barbara, CA
93102

MasterCard/Visa

The Fine Print:
All issues from Oct 78 available on tape. Issues from Oct 82 available on disk, also. Ask for list (24 Level I issues also available).

CIRCLE 82

There are five good reasons to buy the new HP-86.

And they're all solutions.

• Spreadsheet analysis solutions. • Letter, memo, and report solutions. • Information management solutions. • Presentation graphics solutions. • Data communications solutions.

If you need more, check out our 600-page Software Catalog, for everything from accounting and finance to electrical engineering.

Put that together with the modular configuration of the HP-86, and you've got a machine designed to expand as your needs expand.

And 500 good reasons to buy it now.

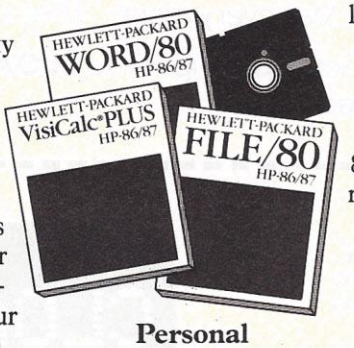
SAVE $500 on software with our three-for-one software sale through February 28.

Our Personal Productivity Pac includes VisiCalc® PLUS, WORD /80, and FILE/80. It's a $750 value (suggested retail price), for only $250*.

VisiCalc® PLUS is a powerful analytical tool for making quick work of worksheets. And once you do your "what-if" planning, you can turn the result into graphics immediately. (That's the PLUS.)

WORD/80 software lets you create, type, print, lay out, reproduce, and store memos, letters, and reports.

FILE/80 software lets you store and retrieve information quickly, add to your records, delete or modify them, and maintain lists easily. Without paperwork.



Personal Productivity Pac
A $750 value for $250.

All in all, this is an offer designed to meet your essential software needs. And it's the perfect complement to the new HP-86, a personal computer we're really proud of.

Ask your dealer or sales rep about the Personal Productivity Pac, and do some serious comparison shopping.

We're so convinced you'll prefer the HP-86, the software offer stands. Whether or not you buy the computer.

For the authorized HP dealer or HP sales office nearest you, call TOLL-FREE 800-547-3400 (Oregon, Alaska, Hawaii: 503-758-1010).

TTY users with hearing or speech impairments, dial 503-758-5566.

VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp.
*Suggested retail price. May vary outside U.S.

For professionals on the move.

PG02301 289 C

HEWLETT PACKARD

CIRCLE 79

GEMS OF WISDOM

When "/" Can Be Fatal

Among the equipment in use at *Personal Computing* is an IBM Personal Computer, and one of the software programs we have for it is WordStar.

We were baffled the other morning when, after completing work on a lengthy new file, we tried to save it in the usual way with the command, "Control KD". We lost the whole thing and were rewarded with the words, "FATAL ERROR F27: DISK DIRECTORY FULL." The WordStar program was dumped and we were abruptly returned to DOS.

Disk directory full? That couldn't be. At that point, there were only 15 files on the data disk and there were some 297,984 bytes of disk space left. Nevertheless, we deleted a few files to make room and tried again. Same thing.

Next, we formatted a new data disk, opened the file again, entered a few lines, and tried to save it to disk. Again, that same message. Again, back to DOS.

We called the dealer who had sold us WordStar. He was baffled, too. Then we called our friends at MicroPro. "If you're using WordStar 3.2M with DOS 1.1," they said, "check for an illegal character in the file name—such as a forward slash." That's what we were using, and an illegal "/" was the culprit. We changed our file name from "EDIT/FEB" to "EDIT\FEB" and everything worked fine. We could have used virtually any punctuation mark or symbol between "EDIT" and "FEB" except "/". That's an illegal file-name character in DOS.

Moral: No matter what the software, no matter what the system, the operating system generally rules.

Paul Kellam
EDITOR
PERSONAL COMPUTING

This Gem of Wisdom doesn't win $25 for Paul Kellam, since he's already on the payroll. If you have an anecdote, a tip, a secret to share, send it (up to 250 words) to Gems of Wisdom Editor, Personal Computing, *50 Essex St., Rochelle Park, NJ 07662. If we can use it we'll pay you $25. Best of all, you'll be helping someone else with his personal computing.*

COMING IN FUTURE ISSUES

Rural Discovery

Have you ever dreamed of getting away from it all? Of opening a little business out where the West was won? Where every sunset is a painting and the pulse of life is something less than the blast of a rock band?

In our April feature story, we'll tell you the tale of a man who has done just that—with the aid of his personal computer. He calls a houseboat home—a place where the only rock is the gentle sway of his hull; and his business, thanks to an Apple computer, is going great guns.

ALL 1/3 off SOFTWARE

Software Catalog. FREE. Get the lowest price on *every* software program you need. 1/3 off list price *guaranteed.* And look what else you get from ITM:

Unlimited Consultation! ITM's consultants work with an amazing database indexed with over 300 software selection criteria – plus thousands of in-depth product reviews. You'll get the programs that are right for you. Quickly. Easily. It's the most sophisticated consultation service in the industry. Call toll free!

Over 2,000 programs to choose from. Hundreds added every month. All categories. All formats.

See any program demonstrated. Order any non-entertainment program for *a risk-free, thirty-day trial.* Full refund if not completely satisfied.

No minimum order. Buy just one program if you like. Quick shipments.

All this, and more, is yours for an annual fee of $100. Call ITM now. Or, mail the coupon today and receive our FREE Software Catalog. Save hundreds – even thousands – of dollars on all of your software purchases with ITM.

American Express, Visa, or MasterCard honored.
Call toll-free today.
(800) 334-3404
In California (415) 284-7540

Software Catalog. FREE.

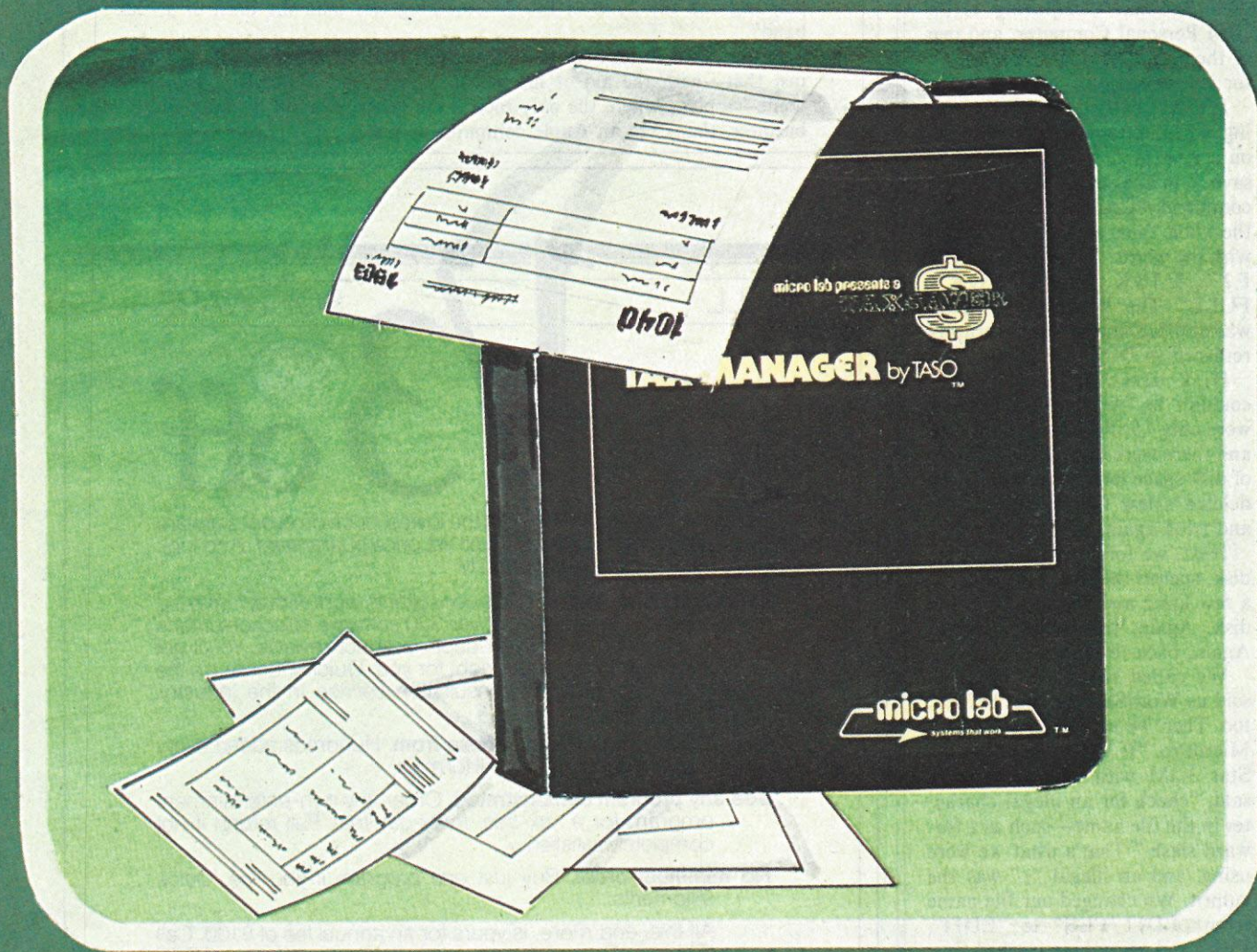
☐ YES. Send complete information for my review. Please include a free copy of ITM's Software Catalog.

NAME _____
COMPANY NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY/STATE/ZIP _____
PHONE _____
☐ Individual ☐ Dealer ☐ Consultant ☐ Company

ITM
Software Division
We make software buying simple.
Attn: Stevan Cloudtree
936 Dewing Ave., Suite E
Lafayette, CA 94549-4292
(800) 334-3404 or
(415) 284-7540

CIRCLE 84

Now your Apple or IBM can give you complete income tax planning and record keeping!



And TAX·MANAGER™ from Micro Lab lets your Apple II or IBM prepare your return—and most schedules—the easiest, tax-saving way...and it's deductible!

- Saves hours of time and effort in tax preparation for individuals and unincorporated businesses.
- Reminds you to take advantage of all deductions.
- Easy to use, even if you've had little computer experience.
- It's "global"—make a change in one figure and all other related figures are automatically changed on the return.
- Automatically selects the tax method/computation that saves you the most.
- FREE one-year Extended Warranty replaces blown disks and gives you updated versions at no cost.

It's Tax Deductible!
AND AVAILABLE NOW...Floppy Disk Version

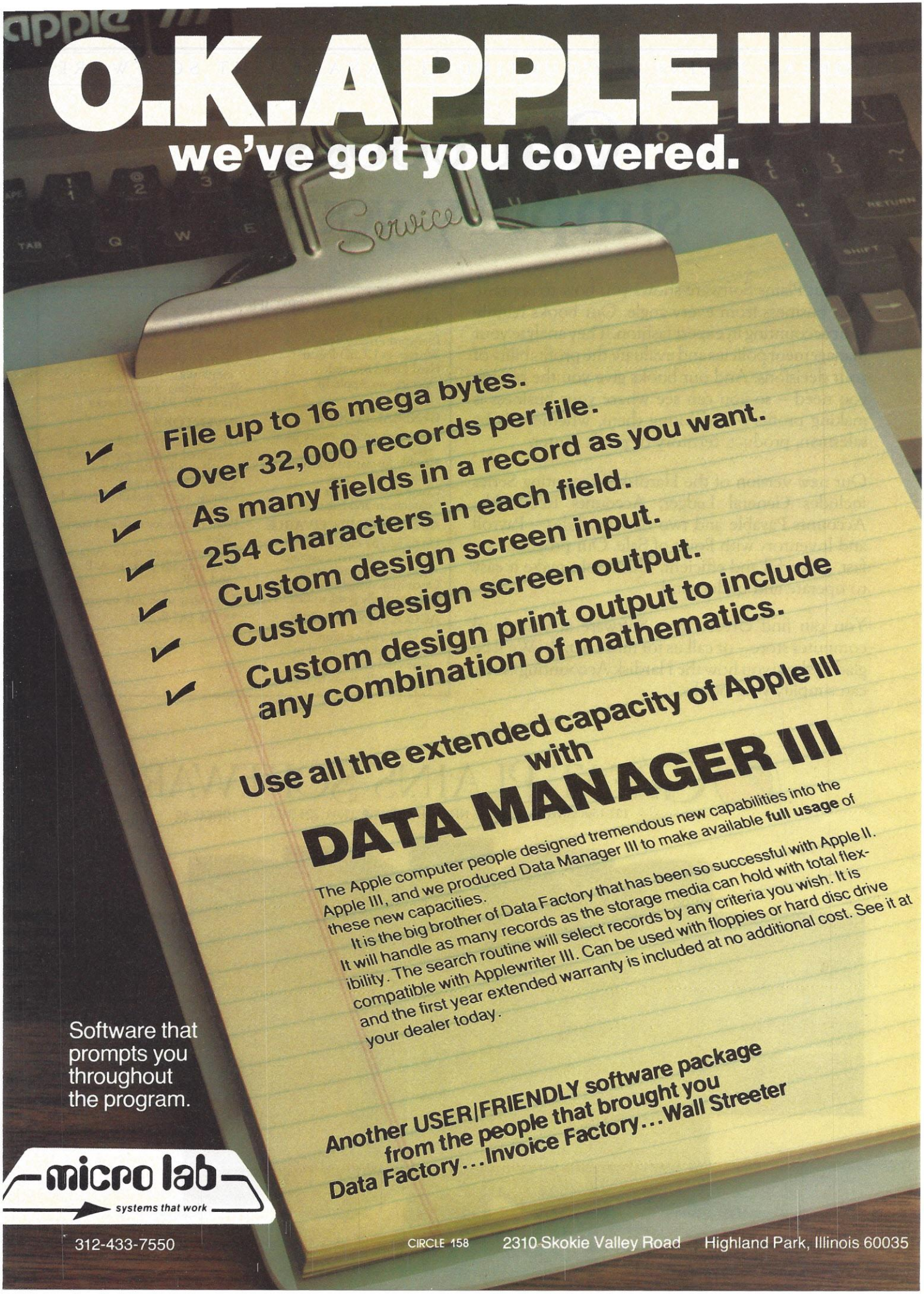
TAX·MANAGER T.M.

another fine product from

CIRCLE 157

micro lab
systems that work

2310 Skokie Valley Road
Highland Park, Illinois 60035
(312) 433-7550


O.K. APPLE III
we've got you covered.
Service
File up to 16 mega bytes.
Over 32,000 records per file.
As many fields in a record as you want.
254 characters in each field.
Custom design screen input.
Custom design screen output.
Custom design print output to include any combination of mathematics.
Use all the extended capacity of Apple III with
DATA MANAGER III
The Apple computer people designed tremendous new capabilities into the Apple III, and we produced Data Manager III to make available full usage of these new capacities.
It is the big brother of Data Factory that has been so successful with Apple II. It will handle as many records as the storage media can hold with total flexibility. The search routine will select records by any criteria you wish. It is compatible with Applewriter III. Can be used with floppies or hard disc drive and the first year extended warranty is included at no additional cost. See it at your dealer today.
Another USER/FRIENDLY software package from the people that brought you Data Factory... Invoice Factory... Wall Streeter
Software that prompts you throughout the program.
micro lab
systems that work
312-433-7550
CIRCLE 158
2310 Skokie Valley Road
Highland Park, Illinois 60035

GREAT PLAINS ACCOUNTING □ MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE

Our books simplify yours!

Great Plains Software shows you how to appraise your business from every angle. Our books handle your accounting in expert fashion. They analyze your management policies and evaluate the profitability of your decisions. And our books give you the reports you need – so you can see where your business is making profits – and losing them, whether it's by salesman, product, territory or profit center.

Our new version of the Hardisk Accounting Series includes General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable and two new modules – Payroll and Inventory with Point of Sale. Our programs are fast, powerful and efficient. Our books make it easy to operate and understand.

You can find Great Plains Software at your local computer store – or call us for more details. We'll be glad to show you how the Hardisk Accounting Series can simplify your books.

SPECIFICATIONS

OVERALL
Password Privacy System
Written in UCSD Pascal**
Hard Disk Oriented
Operates on Apple III, IBM PC

GENERAL LEDGER
All entries on line entire fiscal year
Flexibly formatted financial statements
Comparative income statements and balance sheets

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
Up to 32,767 customers*
Profit by customer, customer type, salesman and state
Open item or balance forward
Automatically posts to G/L

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
Up to 32,767 vendors*
Accommodates manual or generated checks
Automatically posts to G/L

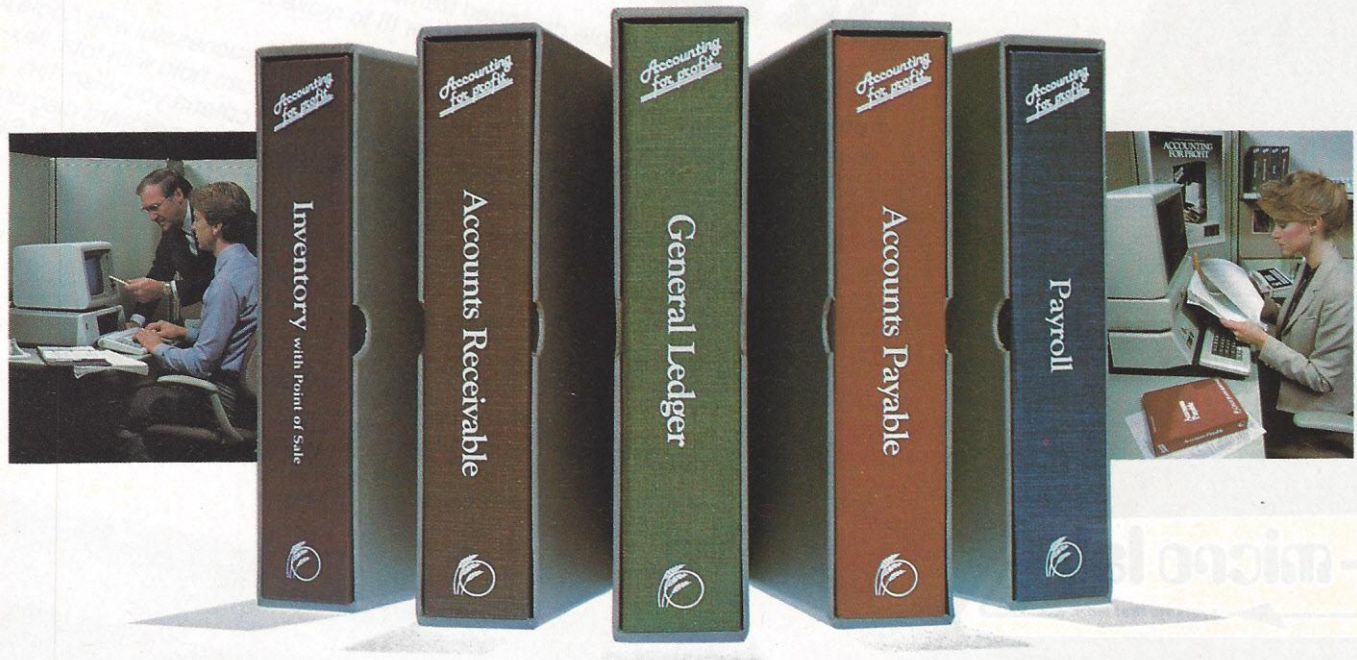
PAYROLL
Up to 32,767 employees*
Up to 20 deductions per employee
Withholding computed
Prints W2, 941 and checks

INVENTORY
FIFO, LIFO, standard cost, weighted moving average and serial number valuation
5 price levels per part
Concise report including profit by part and line
Point of Sale for cash and credit sales
Part numbers up to 15 characters
Automatically posts to A/P and A/R

**depending upon disk storage space*
*** TM UC Regents*

GREAT PLAINS™ SOFTWARE

123 15th Street North, Fargo, ND 58102-4292 • (701) 293-8483 CIRCLE 85



Confidence with computers and the way they operate is as fundamental to a child's education as reading, writing, and arithmetic. Parents and teachers can build that confidence with well-designed software systems from Edu-Ware.

Packages like *Counting Bee, Spelling Bee and Reading Primer,* and the new *Spelling Bee Games* create comfortable interaction between children and the computer, making learning easy and fun.

EDU-WARE prepares them for their future.

SPELLING BEE™ GAMES

This imaginative collection of four games — *Convoy, Squadron, Skyhook,* and *Puzzle* — combines words and animation to help develop spelling and reading memory, motor skills, eye-hand coordination, and spatial relationships. Gaming paddles required. (also available in Atari BASIC, 48k, Disk drive.) **$39.95**

SPELLING BEE™ with READING PRIMER

With graphics and sound, these companion programs introduce reading and spelling to young learners by linking words to familiar pictures. Parents or teachers can design a learning experience based on a child's individual needs. **$39.95**

COUNTING BEE™

Introduces young learners to counting, addition, subtraction, shape discrimination, weight, and measure. Counting Bee's colorful animation and ease of use will capture and hold a child's attention. **$29.95**

EDU WARE®

The Science of Learning™

CIRCLE 86

PROFITS BLOOM WITH MicroAge® SOLUTION

PROBLEM:

"After our bookkeeper at Cheever's Flowers left, we were forced to computerize. We started out with a personal computer, but, we quickly outgrew it. We decided to look for a computer system that was more sophisticated, more efficient."

SOLUTION:

"We shopped at least 8 or 10 computer stores in Oklahoma City. We just couldn't find what we felt we needed . . . until we talked to the MicroAge Computer Store."

"We discussed our computer needs with MicroAge. They evaluated our bookkeeping requirement and recommended a computer solution that fit our business and our budget . . . the North Star ADVANTAGE computer system with accounts receivable."

"MicroAge gave us the solution we needed, they installed the computer at our business, trained us on its use and is providing continuous service and support. At Cheever's Flowers, we call that a real solution."

"Our North Star ADVANTAGE system cost a lot less than our delivery van and could pay for itself in one year. It will save us up to $10,000 a year thereafter. From our experience, it's no wonder MicroAge is called the Solution Store. They had the right solution for us."

Larry Cheever
Cheever's Flowers

MicroAge®
COMPUTER STORE
"The Solution Store" SM

MicroAge is creating success stories all across America, installing North Star and other cost effective small business computer systems. Come to MicroAge, the "Solution Store" when your business is ready to computerize.

Montreal, Canada
(514) 849-1115

Toronto, Canada
(416) 487-5551

Anchorage, Alaska
(907) 279-6688

Phoenix, Arizona
(602) 265-0065

Pleasant Hill, California
(415) 680-1489

Santa Ana, California
(714) 558-7789

Danbury, Connecticut
(203) 791-1623

Greenwich, Connecticut
(203) 629-8171

Norwalk, Connecticut
(203) 846-0851

W. Palm Beach, Florida
(305) 683-5779

Orland Park, Illinois
(312) 349-8080

Indianapolis, Indiana
(317) 849-5161

Salina, Kansas
(913) 823-7596

Lexington, Kentucky
(606) 278-0304

Minneapolis, Minnesota
(612) 338-1777

St. Louis, Missouri
(314) 567-7644

Omaha, Nebraska
(402) 339-7441

Albuquerque, New Mexico
(505) 883-0955

Rochester, New York
(716) 244-9000

Columbus E, Ohio
(614) 868-1550

Columbus N, Ohio
(614) 451-8080

Oklahoma City, Oklahoma
(405) 728-1837

Tulsa, Oklahoma
(918) 250-9502

Allentown, Pennsylvania
(215) 434-4301

Springfield, Pennsylvania
(215) 328-3322

Nashville, Tennessee
(615) 327-9669

El Paso, Texas
(915) 591-3349

Houston NW, Texas
(713) 440-7547

Houston SW, Texas
(713) 270-9647

Houston SE, Texas
(713) 481-6302

Hurst, Texas
(817) 284-3413

Milwaukee, Wisconsin
(414) 257-1100

Coming Soon:
Panama City, Panama
Cherry Hill, New Jersey
Atlanta, Georgia

FOR FRANCHISE OPPORTUNITIES CALL (602) 968-3168

CIRCLE 87

Each month Personal Computing *scans the hardware market to keep you up to date on everything that's new. Those products we consider to be most useful and exciting in this month's crop are described in this section and commended for your closer examination. Others are listed in the index.*

Apple's New Computers: A Major Breakthrough

APPLE'S NEW COMPUTER MOVES USERS INTO THE AGE OF EASY COMPUTING

LISA, the long-awaited, new Apple personal office computer, has finally arrived. As promised, it represents a considerable step forward in ease of use.

That giant step has been made by drastic changes in both hardware and software. The greatest overall difference is the use of what Apple dubs GMT—graphics/mouse technology—as opposed to conventional keyboard/text technology. The only other computer system currently on the market with similar technology is the Xerox 8010 (also known as the Star), an executive workstation intended for larger network installations.

Visually, LISA has the overall friendly look associated with previous Apple products. The primary physical difference is a "mouse"—an electromechanical control device, about the size of two cigarette packs, which the user moves around the top of a desk. Moving the mouse in a given direction moves the on-screen cursor in the same direction. When the cursor is at the desired position on screen, the user signals by pushing a button on the mouse. The mouse, while it's a simple addition, allows some fundamental changes in the user interface. All LISA software makes use of the mouse. The user can choose functions on the screen—say, word processing or spreadsheeting—simply by positioning the cursor with the mouse and pushing a button. Or he can enter a whole series of commands, even changing screen contrast or type style, without ever touching the keyboard.

All of the applications available from Apple for LISA run under a single organizing program called the Desktop Manager, which uses a bar across the top of the screen to list which applications are active. With the mouse, the user can choose a specific application that causes a pull-down menu to descend, and then select functions within the application's menu. On the right side of the screen appears a column of "icons"—small graphic presentations ranging from a tiny file cabinet to a wastebasket—that are used in various ways. When one requests a given file, the "page" appears from the file cabinet and grows to fill the screen. When a disk is inserted into the integral drive, a tiny disk appears on screen.

A final aspect of the screen display reflects the designers' desire to emulate the way people really work at a desk: specifically, at more than one project at a time. For example, in the middle of doing a word-processing function, the user can call up a page of a spreadsheet with the aid of the mouse. Then he can use the word processor to edit, format a table, and even enhance the project with spacing or different type fonts.

LISA hardware is built around the 16-bit 68000 processor, with 512k of memory as standard (expansion up to 2Mb is promised for the near future). In addition, two disk drives are integral, providing a total 1.72Mb of storage capacity. The high-resolution, bit-mapped screen (364 lines by 740 dots) has a black-on-white display (further enhancing the sense of "paper" on a "desk"), which provides extremely high-quality graphics, as well as 11 different typefaces, each available in 16 different fonts. The detachable keyboard, which fits beneath the cantilevered console for storage, has a standard typewriter layout, along with a numeric keypad. All keys can be programmed to act as function keys.

The 12-inch monitor screen uses a high-efficiency phosphor, plus a rapid refresh rate to reduce flicker and eye fatigue. The screen automatically dims and blanks if left unattended for long periods of time. The entire unit is constructed in modules, most of which can be removed by the user. Apple plans an extensive service system based on replacement modules—either through express delivery or carry-in availability. Standard interfaces include two serial ports, one parallel port, and three slots for expansion boards. Finally, the unit has efficient convection cooling, thus eliminating the need for a fan.

At the time of introduction, six application packages will be available for LISA—all fully utilizing the graphics/mouse capability, and completely integrated for sharing data and moving material among applications. Applications include:

- LisaWrite—a sophisticated word-processing system, which displays exactly what the final document will look like, including type fonts.
- LisaCalc—a spreadsheet capable of presentations as large as 256 rows by 256 columns that can be learned in less than a half hour.
- LisaList—a data-base manager, which includes a built-in, quality-control mechanism to monitor for entry accuracy.
- Lisa Project Manager—an innovative program that helps schedule and track complex projects on the basis of three types of visual flow charts.
- LisaDraw—an unusually versatile graphics tool. It creates lines, boxes, and circles with only two moves of the

mouse, and it makes even more complex shapes with drawing aids, such as rules and guides. Tables from LisaGraph and charts from the Lisa Project Manager can be moved into LisaDraw for editing and customizing, simply by using the mouse.

• LisaGraph—a full graph-generating capability. Beginners can learn it in less than a half hour and gain proficiency within two hours.

Apple plans to offer additional application packages in the future, and its engineers are also completing a "tool kit" to allow independent third-party software writers to create "LISA-type" applications. The kit will allow for full use of the pull-down menus, mouse, and font styles.

Documentation for the LISA system will be extensive, beginning with an "Apple Guide," providing interactive, computer-based instruction in the handling of the Desktop Manager. Each application program will include a 20-page "Getting Started" text; a "Cookbook," a reference guide with brief entries; and a "Tutorial," aimed at support staff, to generate "intense competence" in a three- to four-hour time frame. Some video presentations as well as a direct telephone line to the Apple staff may also be available.

Ultimately, the LISA system will emphasize networking and data communications. The newly announced Apple-Net (which Apple will also offer to other vendors for a minimal licensing fee), will be an Ethernet-compatible baseband network system that permits up to 128 nodes (including Apple IIs and IIIs), using Twinax cable at distances up to 2000 feet. The initial cost will be less than $400 per node. At the time of introduction, LISA will offer one terminal emulator package with full VT100, VT52, and TTY compatibility. Additional emulators will be offered during 1983, ultimately allowing LISA to communicate with a range of mainframes and minicomputers in a variety of configurations.

At first shipping, peripherals offered will include a modem with auto-dial and answer capabilities, the already-introduced ProFile hard disk, and two printers—one dot matrix and one letter quality. The letter-quality printer will provide professional-quality text and graphics, including fonts up to $\frac{1}{3}$ inch. All printer options are selected from a checklist on LISA. In addition, the printing format defined for each document is stored with it for future use. Like the letter-quality printer, the dot-matrix printer offers unusually easy setup ("from carton to printing in 10 minutes") as well as the ability to specify the resolution of both graphic and text output. Both printers offer "background printing," which allows the user to work on other tasks while the system prepares a document.

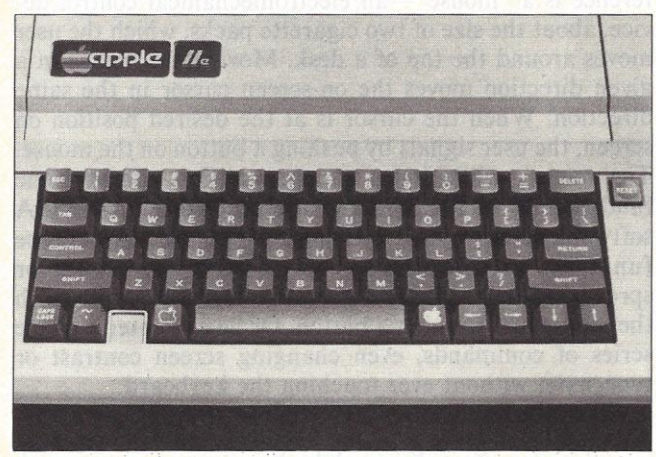
At press time, prices for LISA were not firmly set. Apple predicts a base price for the console (with 512k memory, two floppies, and the Desktop Manager software) of $7000 to $10,000. Each application will cost between $300 and $500. Some lower-cost arrangements of software bundles with hardware will probably be available. (See The Birth of LISA, page 88, for more background.)

FOR MORE INFORMATION: APPLE COMPUTER, INC., 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014; (408) 996-1010.

THE NEW APPLE IIe: ENHANCED, BUT STILL SOFTWARE-COMPATIBLE

Apple Computer has discontinued its Apple II Plus and replaced it with the new Apple IIe, which is outwardly similar to the older model. The IIe's main features include built-in 64k RAM (Random Access Memory); an upper- and lowercase character set; more function and symbol keys; typewriter-style shift keys; and provision for an inexpensive, optional 80-column display card that can be used alone or in conjunction with an additional 64k of bank-switched RAM.

The computer's motherboard (main printed circuit board) now has 31 integrated circuit chips, compared to about 100 in a comparably-equipped Apple II Plus—but



peripheral cards that need motherboard connections may not work in the IIe. Apple estimates that over 85 percent of Apple II Plus software will run in the new machine, though new program versions will be needed to fully use the IIe's enhancements.

The IIe, with its added features, will cost about the same as a II Plus. The monitor, disk drive, and printer for the Apple II Plus will continue to be sold with the new computer.

FOR MORE INFORMATION: APPLE COMPUTER, INC., 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014.

CORONA UNVEILS IBM-COMPATIBLE SYSTEMS

Corona Data Systems has introduced the first two members of a new 16-bit family of personal

(continued on page 188)

LAST NIGHT WE EXCHANGED LETTERS WITH MOM, THEN HAD A PARTY FOR ELEVEN PEOPLE IN NINE DIFFERENT STATES AND ONLY HAD TO WASH ONE GLASS...

That's CompuServe, The Personal Communications Network For Every Computer Owner

And it doesn't matter what kind of computer you own. You'll use CompuServe's Electronic Mail system (we call it Email™) to compose, edit and send letters to friends or business associates. The system delivers any number of messages to other users anywhere in North America.

CompuServe's multi-channel CB simulator brings distant friends together and gets new friendships started. You can even use a scrambler if you have a secret you don't want to share. Special interest groups meet regularly to trade information on hardware, software and hobbies from photography to cooking and you can sell, swap and post personal notices on the bulletin board.

There's all this and much more on the CompuServe Information Service. All you need is a computer, a modem, and CompuServe. CompuServe connects with almost any type or brand of personal computer or terminal and many communicating word processors. To receive an illustrated guide to CompuServe and learn how you can subscribe, contact or call:

CompuServe

Information Service Division, P.O. Box 20212
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, OH 43220

800-848-8990
In Ohio call 614-457-8650

An H&R Block Company

CIRCLE 48

King Arthur's Heir

A New EPYX Graphic-Adventure for the ATARI 400/800*

RETURN THE SCROLL and claim Camelot's Crown!

**King Arthur has made you his heir.
But, gallant knight, to prove
your worth, you must first
journey forth
AND DEFY ALL PERILS!
Slay dragons; bargain
with wizards;
explore magic kingdoms
and enchanted forests;
defeat the evil of Mordred...**

***FIND AND RETURN
TO ARTHUR
THE SCROLL OF TRUTH!***

KING ARTHUR'S HEIR, designed by Marc Russell Benioff,
Offers...

- *Both Puzzle-Solving & Role-Playing Intrigue!*
- *Superb Graphics, Sound, & Color Animation!*
- *Hours of Challenging Heroics*

Requires...

- *ATARI 400/800 with 40K & Disk Drive or with 16K & Cassette Recorder*
- *One Player & Joystick Controller*

Comes with...

- *Game Program & Complete Instructions*
- *EPYX 30/FOREVER WARRANTY*

Now Available At Your Favorite Dealer .....
For the name of your nearest EPYX dealer write:
"KING ARTHUR'S HEIR"
EPYX/Automated Simulations, Inc.
1043 Kiel Court, Sunnyvale, CA 94086

EPYX
COMPUTER GAMES THINKERS PLAY

EPYX Temple of Apshai was the very first computer game ever to win the Hobby Industry award for excellence. EPYX pledges you that same excellence in every game you purchase from us...the VERY BEST in entertainment!

EPYX 30/FOREVER WARRANTY

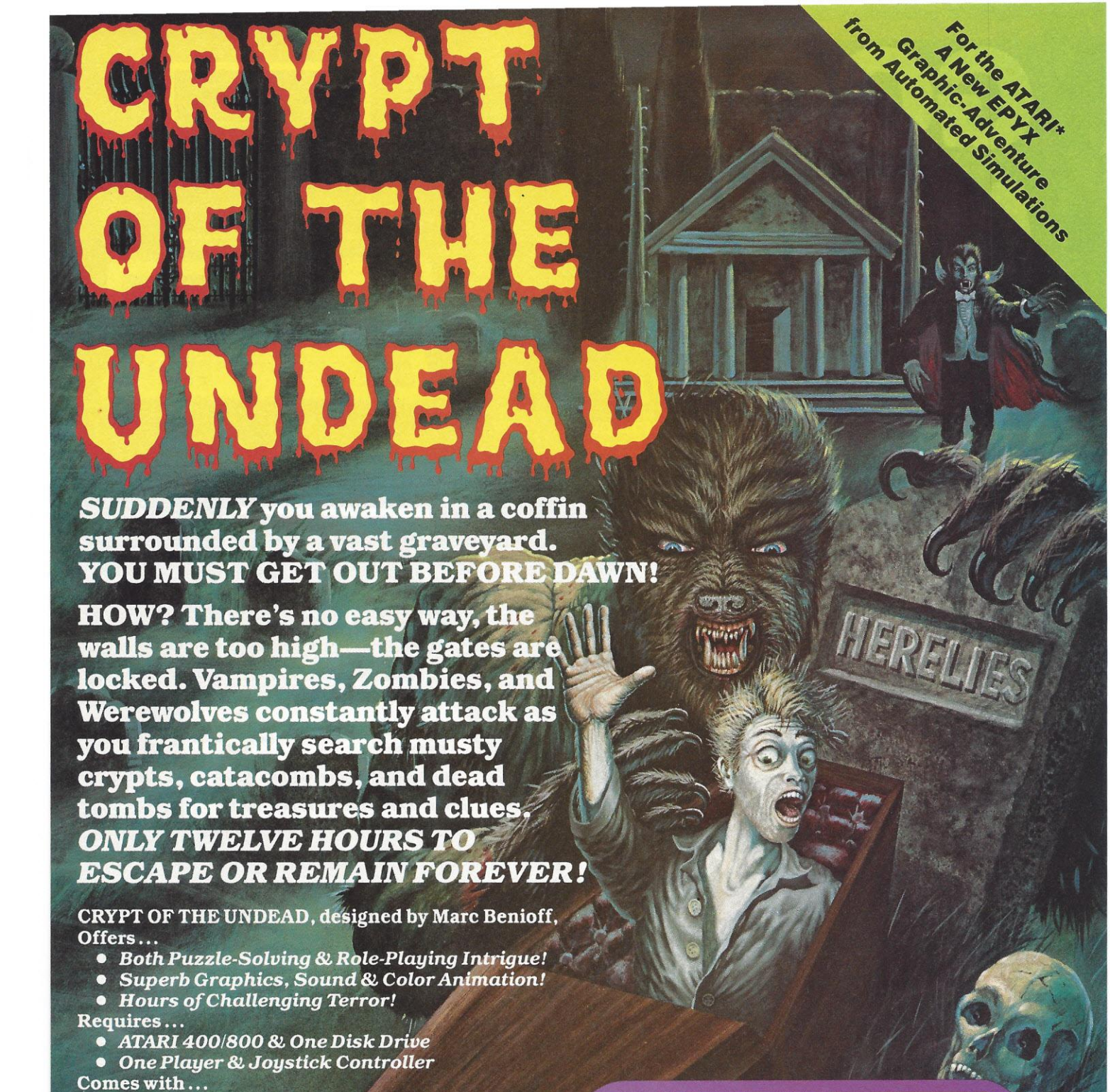
Our 30-day Unconditional Guarantee: If your EPYX Game has any defect whatsoever within 30 days of purchase, return it to us or your dealer and we will replace it free.

Our Forever Warranty: If anything happens to your disk or cassette tape at any time after 30 days, for any reason, just send it back with $5.00 for shipping and we will send you a replacement.

**ATARI 400/800 is a trademark of ATARI INC.*

CRYPT OF THE UNDEAD

For the ATARI* A New EPYX Graphic-Adventure from Automated Simulations



SUDDENLY **you awaken in a coffin surrounded by a vast graveyard. YOU MUST GET OUT BEFORE DAWN!**

HOW? There's no easy way, the walls are too high—the gates are locked. Vampires, Zombies, and Werewolves constantly attack as you frantically search musty crypts, catacombs, and dead tombs for treasures and clues. ***ONLY TWELVE HOURS TO ESCAPE OR REMAIN FOREVER!***

CRYPT OF THE UNDEAD, designed by Marc Benioff, Offers...

- *Both Puzzle-Solving & Role-Playing Intrigue!*
- *Superb Graphics, Sound & Color Animation!*
- *Hours of Challenging Terror!*

Requires...

- *ATARI 400/800 & One Disk Drive*
- *One Player & Joystick Controller*

Comes with...

- *Game Program & Complete Instructions*
- *EPYX 30/FOREVER WARRANTY*

Now Available At Your Favorite Dealer...$29.95
For the name of your nearest EPYX dealer write:
"CRYPT OF THE UNDEAD"
EPYX/Automated Simulations, Inc.
P.O. Box 4247, Mountain View, CA 94040

EPYX
COMPUTER GAMES THINKERS PLAY

CIRCLE 88

EPYX Temple of Apshai was the very first computer game ever to win the Hobby Industry award for excellence. EPYX pledges you that same excellence in every game you purchase from us ... the VERY BEST in entertainment!

EPYX 30/FOREVER WARRANTY

*Our 30-day Unconditional Guarantee: If your EPYX Game has any defect whatsoever within 30 days of purchase, return it to us or your dealer and we will replace it free.

*Our Forever Warranty: If anything happens to your disk at any time after 30 days, for any reason, just send it back with $5.00 for shipping, and we will send you a replacement.

*ATARI 400/800 is a trademark of ATARI, INC.

GOOD NEWS

Have you put aside buying a color monitor because it's too expensive?
But, have you looked at the new TAXAN RGBvision color monitor?
Would you be excited at a suggested retail price of $399.00 for the RGBvision I, and $599 for the RGBvision II?

DO WE HAVE GOOD NEWS FOR YOU!

For those low prices, you can have:

- ☑ Full compatibility with Apple III and IBM PC without interface modules
- ☑ Compatible with Apple II through the TAXAN "RGB-II" card
- ☑ RGBvision I medium resolution - 380(H) lines
- ☑ RGBvision II high resolution - 510(H) lines
- ☑ Unlimited colors through linear amplifier video circuit and 16 colors for Apple III and IBM PC
- ☑ 12-inch, 90° deflection CRT display

Can you really afford to turn all that down without looking at the TAXAN RGBvision monitors? See your local dealer for a demonstration.

TAXAN 12" green phosphor monitor, model KG12N, features an 800 line resolution at center, 2000 character display.

TAXAN

TSK ELECTRONICS CORPORATION

1524 Highland Avenue
Duarte, California 91010
A subsidiary of Kaga Denshi

CIRCLE 53

Apple II and III are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

Announcing the best Error Free Personal Computer Diskette Money can Buy. For Less.

- **Error Free**
- 1 year warranty
- Hub ring installed
- Write/Protect notch
- Next day delivery

$19.90/box of 10

- **No** minimum order quantity
- 8" or 5¼"
- Plus 2 Free BONUS DISKS/Box*

*5¼" SPECIAL ONLY

If you are a member of a user group or a school district please call for special terms on future offers. TSS is the largest specialty supplier of magnetic media in the Midwest. We have the products that you want when you need them. Please take advantage of this introductory offer and call us **now.**

TSS Transaction Storage Systems, Inc.
MAGNETIC MEDIA SPECIALISTS
22255 Greenfield Rd.
Southfield, MI 48075

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-521-5700
1-800-482-4770 (Michigan)
313-557-3036 (Detroit)
312-922-0076 (Chicago)
614-221-1788 (Columbus)
513-621-1518 (Cincinnati)
Telex 810-224-4646

EXPECT A MIRACLE

YES, TSS is the magnetic media supplier that I have always wanted.

Please send me _____ *Box Quantity*, 8"☐ 5¼"☐, @ _____ *Price* *ea.*

I am interested. Please send me more information or call me at ( ) _____

For faster order entry call any of our toll-free or local numbers

Company _____

Name _____ *Title* _____

Address _____

City _____ *State* _____ *Zip* _____

Amex/Master Card/Visa orders are accepted *Expiration Date*

_____ *month* _____ *year* _____

CIRCLE 148

HARDWARE OF THE MONTH

(continued from page 182)
computers, compatible with the IBM Personal Computer. One, the Corona Personal Computer, is a machine that can be used on a desk top; the other, the Corona Portable, is easily transportable at 20 pounds.

Both systems include a 320k half-height disk drive that can be upgraded to a hard disk, a high resolution green-phosphor monitor, 128k of memory, serial and parallel ports, excellent graphics capabilities, MS DOS, BASIC with graphics commands, and a spreadsheet software package.

The memory limit of the Corona computers can be expanded from the base of 128k to 512k without the use of expansion slots. This allows the Corona Personal Computer to offer four available expansion slots, and the Corona Portable Personal Computer to offer three and one-half. These slots can be used for advanced components such as a hard disk drive, high-speed communications, or color graphics.

The Corona Personal Computer features a detached keyboard, a high-resolution monitor, and it is expandable to 512k without using expansion slots.

The Corona systems use an Intel 8088 microprocessor, with an 8087 co-processor available as an option. The keyboard is fully detached, with a six-foot coil cable.

Corona provides a monitor with high-resolution, high-contrast monochrome display. In conjunction with the monitor, the company supplies monochrome high-resolution graphics as a built-in feature. Graphics are displayed directly on the monitor and can be mixed with standard text on the screen.

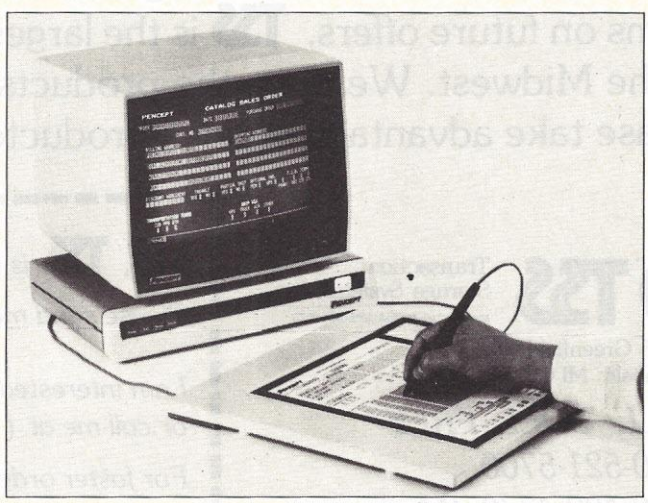
The systems maintain software compatibility with the IBM Personal Computer, and IBM's color graphics board can be run in a Corona expansion slot. This allows the use of graphics software written for the IBM Personal Computer.

Fully configured base prices are: $2595 for the Corona Personal Computer, and $2395 for the Corona Portable.
FOR MORE INFORMATION: CORONA DATA SYSTEMS, 31324 Via Colinas, Westlake Village, CA 91361; (213) 706-1505.

GIVE YOUR COMPUTER A MESSAGE

Personal Penpad can access a personal computer in a new, more natural way—by hand printing, says the unit's manufacturer, Pencept. Personal Penpad consists of a writing tablet, Pencept-developed control unit, and an electronic pen. It can recognize the full complement of alphabetic and numeric characters, as well as 15 special characters, such as dollar and equals signs, asterisks, and percentage signs.

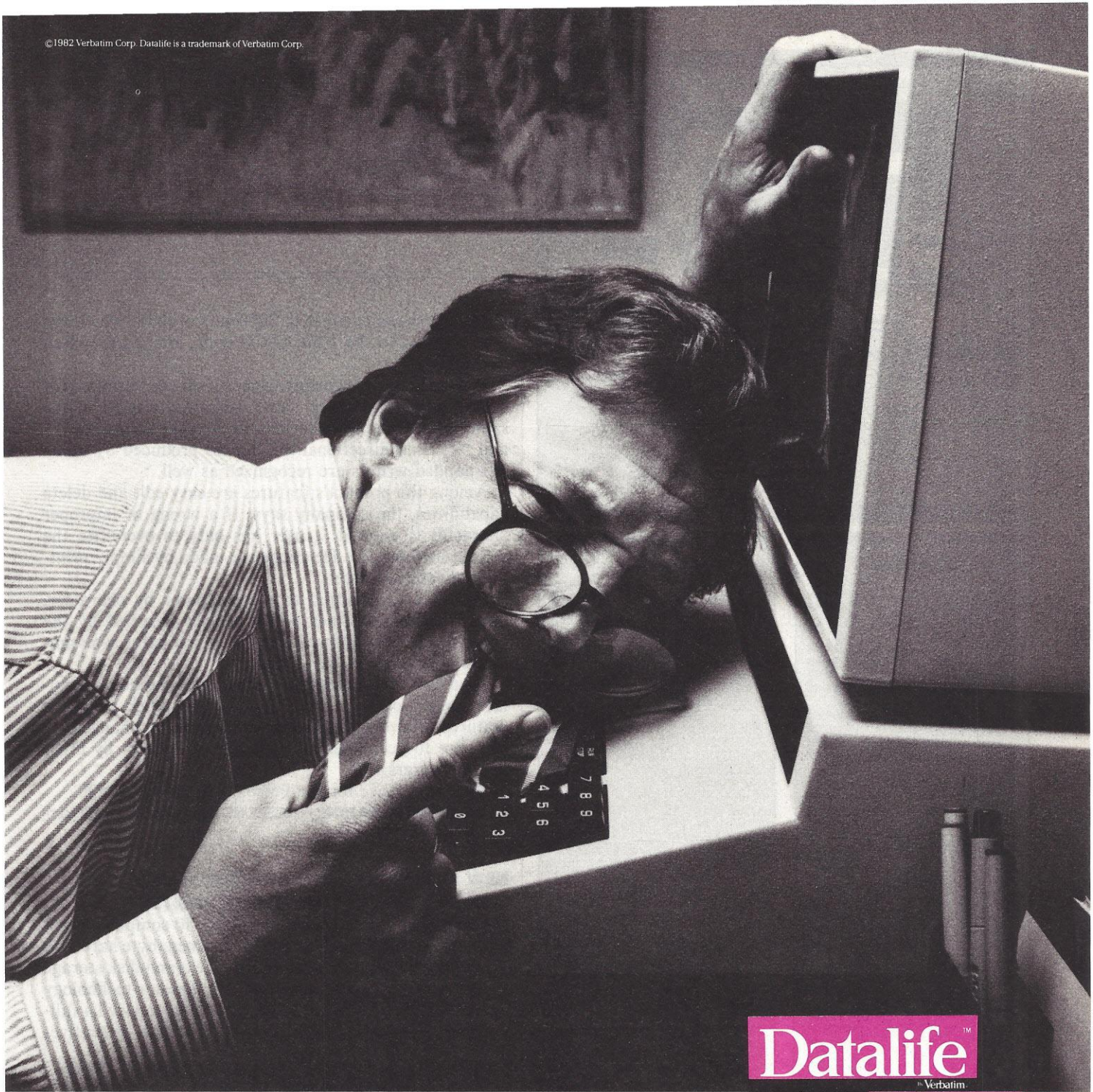
According to Pencept president Leo Shpiz, the technology embodied in the product represents a new milestone in the history of the way people use computers. "Until today, the primary way of dealing with a computer was through a keyboard, which requires a good deal of training, skill, and inclination for a user to become effective," he says. "In contrast, everyone knows how to print. So, this technology will effectively open up computer usage to a larger group of people than ever before."

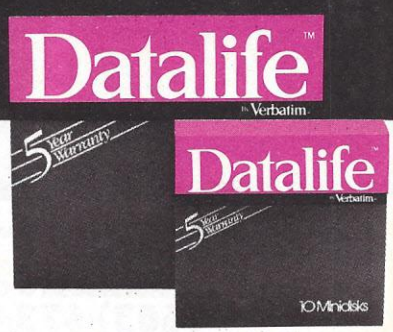


Non-typists can now easily interact with a computer using Penpad's hand printing input device.

Personal Penpad is designed to immediately recognize hand printed data and analyze the character shape to build a memory image as it is written on the tablet. Each

©1982 Verbatim Corp. Datalife is a trademark of Verbatim Corp.





How to avoid becoming a casualty of the computer revolution.

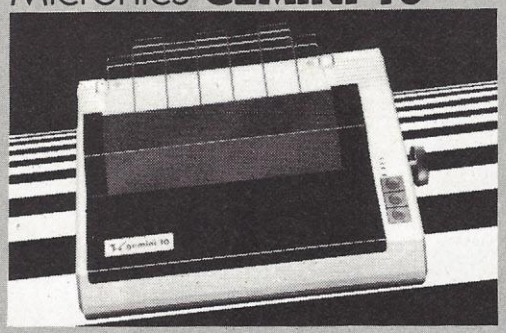
The computer revolution is eliminating lots of work for everybody. Unfortunately, it's often work you wanted to keep.

Because of inconsistent or weak magnetic properties, some flexible disks can "forget" some or all of your information. But not if you're using Datalife® flexible disks. They're certified 100% error free and backed by a 5-year warranty. This means what you put on them stays, ready for instant retrieval.

So enjoy all the benefits of the computer revolution without suffering the painful loss of your information. Use Datalife by Verbatim, the world's leading producer of flexible disks.

For your nearest Verbatim dealer, call toll-free 800-538-1793; in California or outside the U.S., call collect (408) 737-7771.

Star Micronics **GEMINI-10**



$419.88 UPS DELIVERED

- 100 characters per second, bi-directional, logic-seeking printhead action (48 lines/min.) with 2K print buffer, expanable to 4K on-board
- 9 x 9 matrix produces proportional, 10, 12, 17 cpi with true descenders, double width, double strike, italics, & special graphics characters
- 120 x 144 hi-resolution dot-addressable graphics matrix
- Subscripts, superscripts, underlining, backspace, plus 2K user-programmable character ROM, perf skip, vert/horz tabs
- Friction/tractor standard; handles 3-part forms (8.5")

PRINTERS

Anadex DP-9500A	$1459.88
Anadex DP-9501A	$1459.88
Anadex DP-9629A	$1549.88
Centronics 122-1	$829.88
Centronics 122-3	$949.88
Centronics 352	$1649.88
Centronics 353	$2324.88
C. Itoh Prowriter	$499.88
w/RS-232C	$609.88
C. Itoh Prowriter 2	$734.88
w/RS-232C	$789.88
C.Itoh F 10 Starwriter, 40 cps Parallel or RS-232C	$1499.88
C.Itoh F-10 Printmaster, 55 cps Parallel or RS-232C	$1799.88
F-10 Tractor	$289.88
Daisywriter 2000	$1089.88
Daisywriter Tractor	$149.88
Daisywriter Cable	$49.88
Diablo 620	$1269.88
Diablo 630	$1969.88
Diablo 630 KSR	$2694.88
630 Tractor	$314.88
DMP-85 Printer	$469.88
IDS Microprism	$679.88
IDS Prism 80	$1104.88
Prism 80 w/graphics	$1339.88
Prism 80 w/sheetfeed	$1459.88
Prism 80 w/4-color	$1539.88
IDS Prism 132	$1269.88
Prism 132 w/graphics	$1339.88
Prism 132 w/sheetfeed	$1459.88
Prism 132 w/4-color	$1699.88

PRINTERS

Microline 80	$349.88
Microline 82A	$439.88
80/82A Tractor	$59.88
82A Roll Paper Holder	$49.88
Microline 83A	$694.88
82A/83A Okigraph ROM	$44.88
Microline 84 w/graphics & tractor Parallel, 200 cps	$1044.88
RS-232C, 200 cps	$1164.88
NEC PC-8023A	$509.88
NEC 3510	$1929.88
NEC 3530	$1809.88
NEC 3550	$2199.88
3500 Tractor	$239.88
Qume Sprint 9/45	$2109.88
Smith Corona TP-1 10 or 12 cpi, parallel or RS-232C	$599.88

CALL FOR PRICES on Epson, DIP, MPI, Datasouth, & other printers

MODEMS

Hayes 300 Baud	$239.88
Hayes 1200 Baud	$569.88
Hayes Micromodem-II w/Software	$299.88 $329.88
Novation Apple Cat 1200	$579.88
Novation Apple Cat 300	$334.88
Novation 1200 Upgrade	$324.88
Novation Auto Cat 300	$224.88
Novation Auto-Cat 1200	$569.88
Novation Cat	$159.88
Novation D Cat	$159.88
Signalman Mark 1	$89.88

Monitors, cables, IBM PC & Apple/Franklin hardware & software also available. Call for more information.

Information & Orders
(603)-673-8857

Orders Only: (800)-343-0726

NO HIDDEN CHARGES

FREE UPS shipping on all orders—No extra charge to use credit cards—All equipment shipped factory fresh with manufacturer's warranty—COD orders accepted ($10 fee) No purchase orders accepted—No foreign or APO orders accepted—Minimum $50 per order—This ad prepared in November: prices subject to change.

HIGH TECHNOLOGY AT AFFORDABLE PRICES

THE BOTTOM LINE

MILFORD NH 03055-0423

HARDWARE OF THE MONTH

character shape is equal to 2000 bits of data, which are then reduced to the 7-bit ASCII code, and displayed on the screen.

Penpad is flexible enough to accept several variations of every character, even if those variations appear in the same word. Peculiar variations, such as the European "7" and "Z," and directional differences produced by many left-handed writers are recognized as well.

Among the product's features are easy edit and delete capabilities, the company says. If a wrong or improper character is entered, a user has only to overwrite the correct information. Deletions are made by simply printing a delete character.

Data are transmitted to the computer by character, line, or block as either predefined or specified by the operator. Sending information to the computer is as simple as checking the "send" box.

A portion of the control area is factory defined to emulate several of the IBM Personal Computer keyboard features. However, this area can easily be changed by software to accommodate personal computers by other manufacturers.

The retail price for the Personal Penpad is $3500.

FOR MORE INFORMATION: PENCEPT INC., 39 Green St., Waltham, MA 02154; (617) 893-6390.

NEW FROM RADIO SHACK—5MB HARD DISK DRIVES AND DAISYWHEEL PRINTER

Radio Shack has expanded its TRS-80 computer product line with the addition of a five-megabyte hard disk drive, which gives users the ability to expand disk storage by up to 20Mb, using high-speed, Winchester-technology hard disk drives. The company has also introduced a full-featured daisywheel printer that produces executive-

Radio Shack's DWP-410 letter-quality printer features selectable type-size and prints at over 300 words per minute.

Introducing

GENIE™ 5+5™

5.25″ Removable GENIE Winchester Cartridge Drive

IBM • APPLE II PLUS • RADIO SHACK • S-100

The Genie Cartridge Drive is a revolutionary new 10 Megabyte Hard Disk Drive that includes a 5 Megabyte removable Winchester catridge. The cartridge Drive system simply plugs into your computer, and includes all necessary software and hardware. Genie Drives are compatible with most popular software, and each cartridge replaces over 30 double-density floppy disks.

Removable Cartridge. Imagine, 5 Megabytes in the palm of your hand. These small **Winchester cartridges** are only .75 inches thick and 5.50 inches square. The disk itself is completely sealed from the outside and all its hazards by a sliding door that opens only once the cartridge is firmly seated inside the drive. Long term availability of this cartridge is assured by its adoption by several well known manufacturers including **Dysan** and **Memorex,** the world leaders in computer mass storage media.

FEATURES

- 10 Megabytes of on-line storage.
- File sizes to 5 Megabytes.
- Power-on self-test.
- Easy back-ups in minutes.
- System expandable to eight drives.
- Built-in error detection and correction.
- No preventative maintenance required.
- Comes complete with all necessary software and hardware.
- MTBF 8000 Hours.
- Built-in fan.
- Operates 110/220 VAC 50-60 Hz.
- One year limited warranty.

Talk about user friendly • • •

Comprehensive system utilities package.
Allows eight-character names to be assigned to virtual volumes.
User Can back-up to any Genie REMOVABLE Cartridge Drive, or to diskettes. Mix & Match different system file types on the same disk.
System status screen messages. Up to 16 volumes on-line at a time.

Available at your local computer dealer

Only **$3995.00***

Manufacturer's suggested retail price. Includes all required components.
Concurrent CP/M-86 is a registered trade mark of Digital Research.
IBM Personal Computer is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation.
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Radio Shack is a registered trademark of Tandy Corporation.
Dysan is a registered trademark of Dysan Corp.

GENIE COMPUTER CORPORATION

31125 Via Colinas #908 • Westlake Village, CA 91362 • (213) 991-6210

CIRCLE 92

HARDWARE OF THE MONTH

quality correspondence and reports at over 300 words per minute.

Compatible with most Model III and Model I software, the new hard disk drives offer large capacity, high-speed operation and convenience. This is of great benefit in inventory management, accounting, mailing-list maintenance, electronic file keeping, and other user applications requiring a large data base, the company says.

Each disk system can store over 1000 different files, or a single file as large as 5Mb can be created. For easy file reference, the listing is displayed in alphabetical order.

A primary 5Mb hard disk drive, including an enhanced operating-system language, sells for $2495. As many as three secondary 5Mb drives can be added to a single TRS-80 Model I- or Model III-based system; each secondary hard disk drive is available for $1995. TRS-80 Model I owners will require a Model I adapter kit, available for $39.95, which includes a hard-disk system adapter, cable, and diskettes.

The second product, Radio Shack's second full-featured daisywheel printer, the DWP-410, features selectable pitch—either 10 or 12 characters per inch—or proportional spacing. Interchangeable 124-character print wheels provide easy type-face selection. And an "External Program Mode" allows the use of print wheels with different pitch or special characters.

The DWP-410 also features forward and reverse full- and half-line paper feed, underline, and programmable backspace, plus 1/120-inch minimum space and 1/48-inch line feed. Automatic paper set makes paper insertion easy and precise. A sheet of paper is placed at the rear of the 15-inch platten; with the pull of the autoset lever, the paper automatically rolls up to the first line position.

The DWP-410 Daisy Wheel Printer is U.L. listed, includes a standard parallel interface, and comes complete with print wheel and carbon ribbon cartridge. It sells for $1495.

FOR MORE INFORMATION: RADIO SHACK, 1800 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102 or visit your local Radio Shack store or Computer Center.

It's not Magic, it's NEC.

NEC distributors pull miracles out of a thimble.

NEC Spinwriters.™ Their supernatural reliability and versatility have made them the world's most popular letter-quality printers. Here are some of the miracles they can perform for you.

The Spinwriters' rapidly growing catalog of print thimbles give you incredible versatility. One NEC thimble can print in 35 different languages. Another has complete technical and mathematical symbols. Another a full scientific symbol font. The thimbles snap in and out in seconds. And they each last for more than 30 million impressions.

Of all printer companies, *only* NEC designs and manufactures its own comprehensive family of forms handlers. We've got eight of them, enough to handle any form you can conjure up. They're all user-changeable, too.

Spinwriters have remarkable reliability, more than two years between failures in normal usage. And they need no preventive maintenance or routine lubrication. Ever. With only 3 major spares, mean time to repair is only 15 minutes.

The NEC Spinwriters. Reliable, quiet, compact, flexible and easy to use. For more information on NEC Spinwriters, or to find out how to become an NEC distributor yourself, contact the authorized NEC distributor nearest you.

Spinwriter is a trademark of Nippon Electric Co., Ltd.

NEC

NEC Information Systems, Inc.

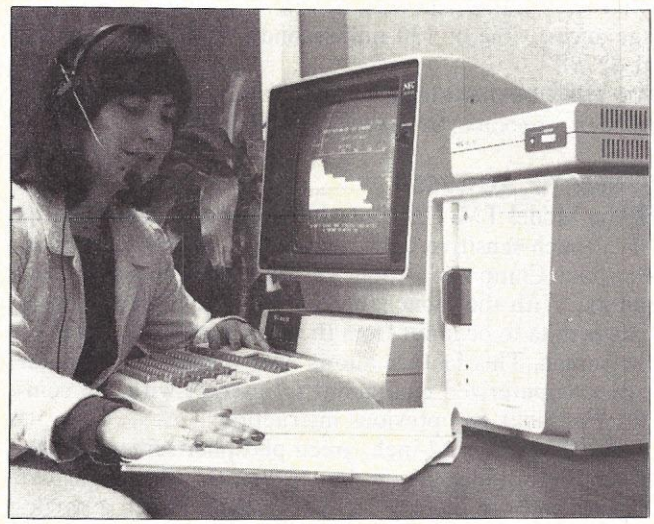
NEW FROM NEC INFORMATION SYSTEMS: VOICE-RECOGNITION UNIT AND HARD DISK DRIVE

NEC Information Systems has two new peripherals for its personal computer lines: a voice-input terminal for its Astra series, and a 12Mb Winchester-type hard disk drive for its Advanced Personal Computer.

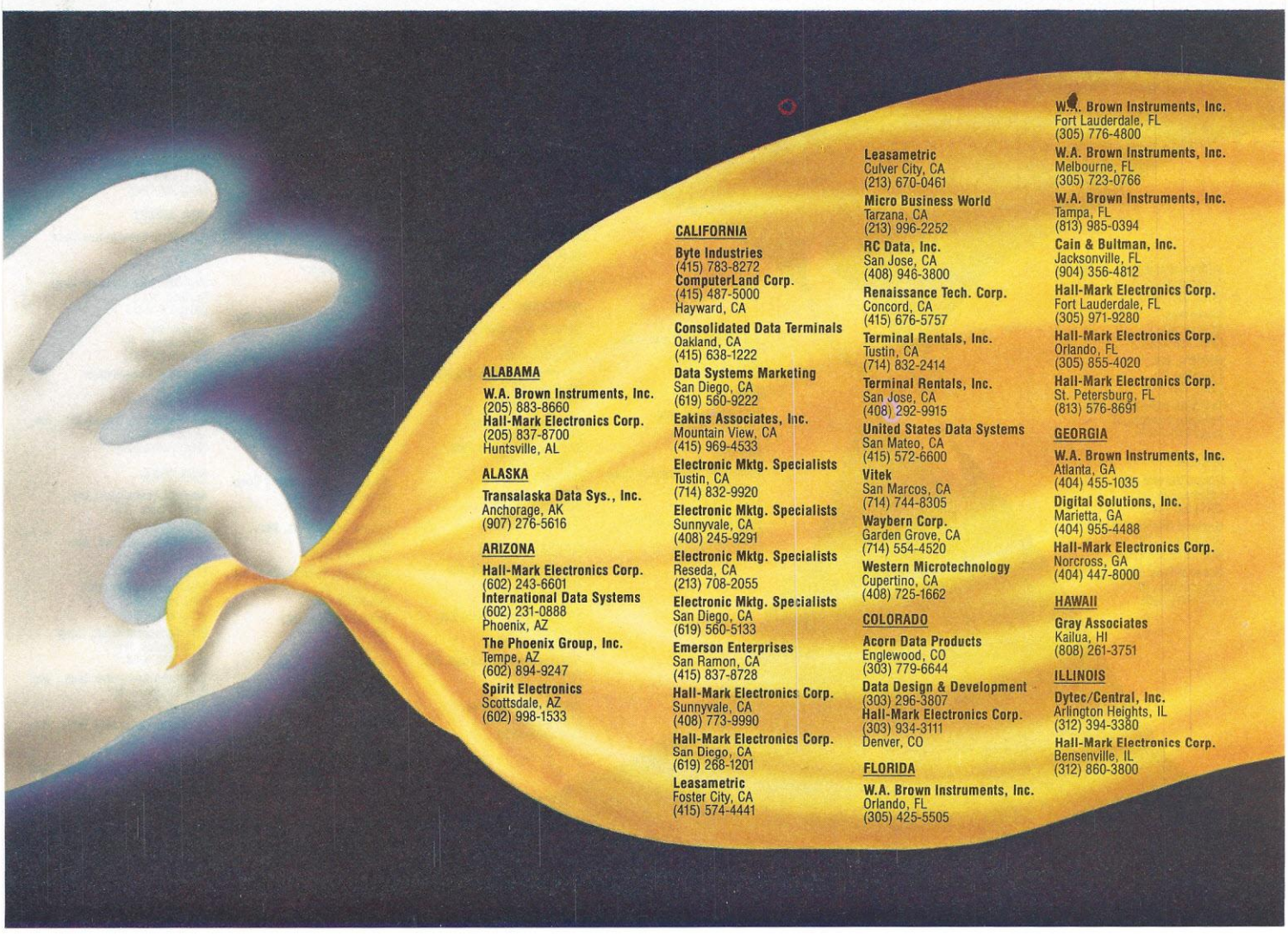
With a potential vocabulary of 120 words, the new voice-input unit, the NEC SR-100 VRU, is useful for data input, control of industrial processes, and information retrieval. It is easily programmed and totally speaker dependent, which means that its user can "teach" the device the pronounciation of the words in its vocabulary. It recognizes the correct word better than 99 percent of the time and responds within 300 milliseconds, according to NEC Information Systems.

The unit, priced at $2000, is available on all models of the Astra Series, ranging in size from the smaller Astra 200 to the 16-terminal Astra 270.

The NEC high-performance 5¼-inch hard disk drive offers a formatted storage capacity of 9.27Mb, track to



The NEC SR-100 VRU allows a user to "teach" it how to pronounce a vocabulary of up to 120 words.



HARDWARE OF THE MONTH

track head movement time of 120 milliseconds, and average access time of 130 milliseconds. The drive is priced at $2798.

FOR MORE INFORMATION: NEC INFORMATION SYSTEMS, INC., 5 Militia Dr., Lexington, MA 02173; (617) 862-3120.

FINGERTIP ACCESS

The Model TM-120, from Interaction Systems, Inc., is a touch-sensitive CRT monitor for use with the IBM Personal Computer, Apple II, and other personal computers. With the "touchable" monitor, a fingertip touch causes data to be input from the information displayed on the screen. This feature allows even a person unfamiliar with computerized equipment to interact with the computer without any previous instruction.

The TM-120's 12-inch, green phosphor screen accepts a composite video input. It provides 32 touch-sensitive regions and can display 25 lines of data. When a particular area is touched, an ASCII sequence is sent to the computer through an RS-232 serial line.

An electronic method under microprocessor control detects the change in capacitance that occurs when a person touches the screen.

The Model TM-120 is priced at $1295.

FOR MORE INFORMATION: INTERACTION SYSTEMS, INC., 24 Munroe St., Newtonville, MA 02160; (617) 964-5300.

MASS-STORAGE DEVICE FOR ATARI USERS

The Percom Data AT-88 is a single-density drive that gives Atari 400 and 800 users an inexpensive method of data storage. It also expands the overall capability of the Atari computers, offering 88k (formatted).

The AT-88 has its own integral power supply, and is shipped with the OSA/Plus operating system at no additional cost. The drive, which has plug-in compatibility to the Atari computers, can also use the Atari operating system software without any modification.

The suggested retail price is $488.

FOR MORE INFORMATION: PERCOM DATA COMPANY, 11220 Pagemill Rd., Dallas, TX 75243; (214) 340-7081.

Information Systems, Inc.
Arlington Heights, IL
(312) 228-5480

Kaltronics
Northbrook, IL
(312) 291-1220

Nabih's, Inc.
Evanston, IL
(312) 869-6140

Tek-Aids Industries, Inc.
Arlington Heights, IL
(312) 870-7400

INDIANA

Dytec/Central, Inc.
Indianapolis, IN
(317) 247-1316

General Microcomputer
South Bend, IN
(219) 277-4972

Graham Elec. Supply, Inc.
Indianapolis, IN
(317) 634-8202

Star-Tronic Distributor Co.
Carmel, IN
(317) 844-0102

IOWA

Dytec/Central, Inc.
(319) 363-9377

KANSAS

Hall-Mark Electronics Corp.
Lenexa, KS
(913) 888-4747

Inland Associates, Inc.
Olathe, KS
(913) 764-7977

LOUISIANA

W.A. Brown Instruments, Inc.
Mandeville, LA
(504) 626-9701

MARYLAND

Bartlett Associates, Inc.
Bethesda, MD
(301) 656-3061

Hall-Mark Electronics Corp.
Baltimore, MD
(301) 796-9300

M/A-Com Alanthus
(301) 770-1150

Micro Distributors, Inc.
(800) 638-6621
Rockville, MD

The Zamoiski Co.
Baltimore, MD
(301) 644-2900

MASSACHUSETTS

Bartlett Associates, Inc.
Framingham, MA
(617) 879-7530

The Computer Store, Inc.
Sudbury, MA
(617) 879-3700

Continental Resources, Inc.
Bedford, MA
(617) 275-0850

CPU Computer Corp.
Charlestown, MA
(617) 242-3350

Microamerica Distr. Co., Inc.
Needham, MA
(617) 449-5807

Simsim, Inc.
Natick, MA
(617) 655-6415

MICHIGAN

General Data Company, Inc.
Brighton, MI
(313) 227-3046

Star-Tronic Distributor Co.
Farmington Hills, MI
(313) 477-7586

WKM Associates, Inc.
Madison Heights, MI
(313) 588-2300

MINNESOTA

Hall-Mark Electronics Corp.
Bloomington, MN
(612) 854-3223

Inland Associates, Inc.
Minneapolis, MN
(612) 379-5354

Kaltronics Distributing, Inc.
St. Paul, MN
(612) 293-0385

Team Central, Inc.
Minneapolis, MN
(612) 623-3850

Tele-Terminals, Inc.
Brooklyn Park, MN
(612) 536-6000

MISSOURI

Hall-Mark Electronics Corp.
Maryland Heights, MO
(314) 291-5350

Inland Associates, Inc.
St. Louis, MO
(314) 391-6901

NEW JERSEY

Hall-Mark Electronics Corp.
Cherry Hill, NJ
(609) 424-7300

Hall-Mark Electronics Corp.
Fairfield, NJ
(201) 575-4415

Logon, Inc.
Hackensack, NJ
(201) 646-9222

TransNet Corporation
Union, NJ
(201) 688-7800

WP Periph. & Supply Co., Inc.
Matawan, NJ
(201) 946-4995

NEW YORK

Bartlett Associates, Inc.
White Plains, NY
(914) 949-6476

Bartlett Associates, Inc.
Holcomb, NY
(716) 657-6309

The Computer Factory
New York, NY
(212) 687-5000

Erin Computer Distr. Corp.
Farmingdale, NY
(516) 293-4114

Ossmann Computer Tech., Inc.
East Syracuse, NY
(315) 437-6666

Ossmann Computer Tech., Inc.
Rochester, NY
(716) 473-5720

Ossmann Computer Tech., Inc.
Vestal, NY
(607) 785-9947

HARDWARE INDEX

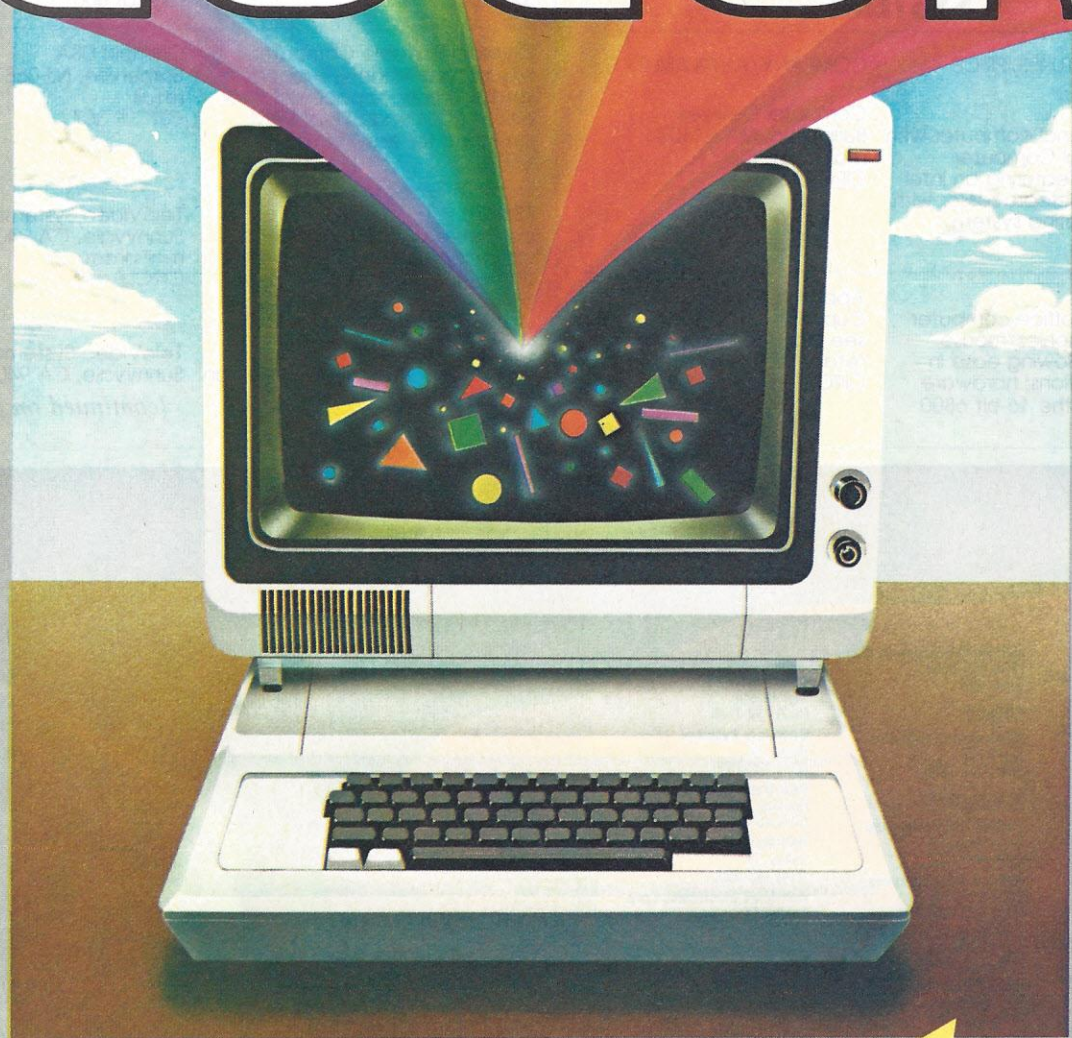
A COMPREHENSIVE LISTING OF NEW PRODUCTS

SYSTEMS

PRODUCT/FEATURES/PRICE	COMPANY/AVAILABILITY
DOT portable personal computer with full IBM Personal Computer compatibility, featuring an Intel 8088, 16-bit microprocessor with MS DOS operating system $2995	Computer Devices Burlington, MA 01803 mail order CIRCLE 303
LISA new personal office computer which uses graphics/mouse technology, allowing ease in choosing functions; hardware is built around the 16-bit 6800 processor with 512k RAM standard	Apple Computer Cupertino, CA 95014 see story on page 181 retail CIRCLE 365
MTI Personal Executive Computer a single unit which uses 16-bit and 8-bit operating systems and features 64k of internal memory $2000	Microcomputer Technology Inc. Santa Ana, CA 92704 retail or mail order CIRCLE 306
Olympia Portable Computer fully programmable, supports a total memory capacity of 116k; 64k of ROM and 52k of RAM, designed for ease of use $380	Olympia USA Somerville, NJ 08876 retail CIRCLE 307
TS800 can serve up to 15 additional users as a satellite station once the user is employing MmmOST $1495	TeleVideo Systems Sunnyvale, CA 94086 mail order CIRCLE 316
TS803 serves as a stand-alone and can	TeleVideo Systems Sunnyvale, CA 94086

(continued on page 198)

SHAPES — IN — COLOR™



LET YOUR IMAGINATION GO

Create your own animated shapes and figures... paint a landscape... design an alphabet! With SHAPES IN COLOR, you command the power of Hi-Res graphics to produce animations, games, graphic presentations, and more.

"Paint" graphic backgrounds with free-hand brush-strokes and combine them with moving shapes for a striking effect. Save your designs on disk and reload them for use in other programs.

Available at your local computer store or
Order by Phone:

1-800-343-1218, Dept. #PCN2

In Massachusetts, 617-937-0200
Call us and we will bill your credit card.

SHAPES IN COLOR, # 13509, $49.95
Apple II Disk

HAYDEN **SOFTWARE**

Announcing the best IBM® Personal Computer Diskette money can buy. For Less.

It's name is IBM. and we're so sure that you can't buy a better flexible diskette from anyone at any price that we're going to make you an offer that you shouldn't refuse.

1.) **Next day delivery**
2.) IBM. Brand
3.) Error Free
4.) 1 Year Warranty
5.) Unconditional return policy
6.) Hub ring installed
7.) Low Prices

IBM®
Diskette 1
29.90/Box of 10

IBM®
Diskette 2D
39.90/Box of 10

If you are an IBM employee, a PC club member, or an IBM PC Network user, please call for Special Terms on future orders. ***100 Free Diskettes** per month will be given away in a drawing to anyone mailing in their order or by sending in a Business Reply Card.

TSS Transaction Storage Systems, Inc.
MAGNETIC MEDIA SPECIALISTS

22255 Greenfield Rd.
Southfield, Michigan 48705

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-521-5700
1-800-482-4770 (Michigan)
313-557-3036 (Detroit)
312-992-0076 (Chicago)
614-221-1788 (Columbus)
513-621-1518 (Cincinnati)
Telex 810-224-4646

EXPECT A MIRACLE

Yes, TSS is the magnetic media supplier that I have always wanted. Please send me.

_____ *BOXES of 10* ☐ *@ 29.90 ea.*
_____ *BOXES of 10* ☐ *@ 39.90 ea.*

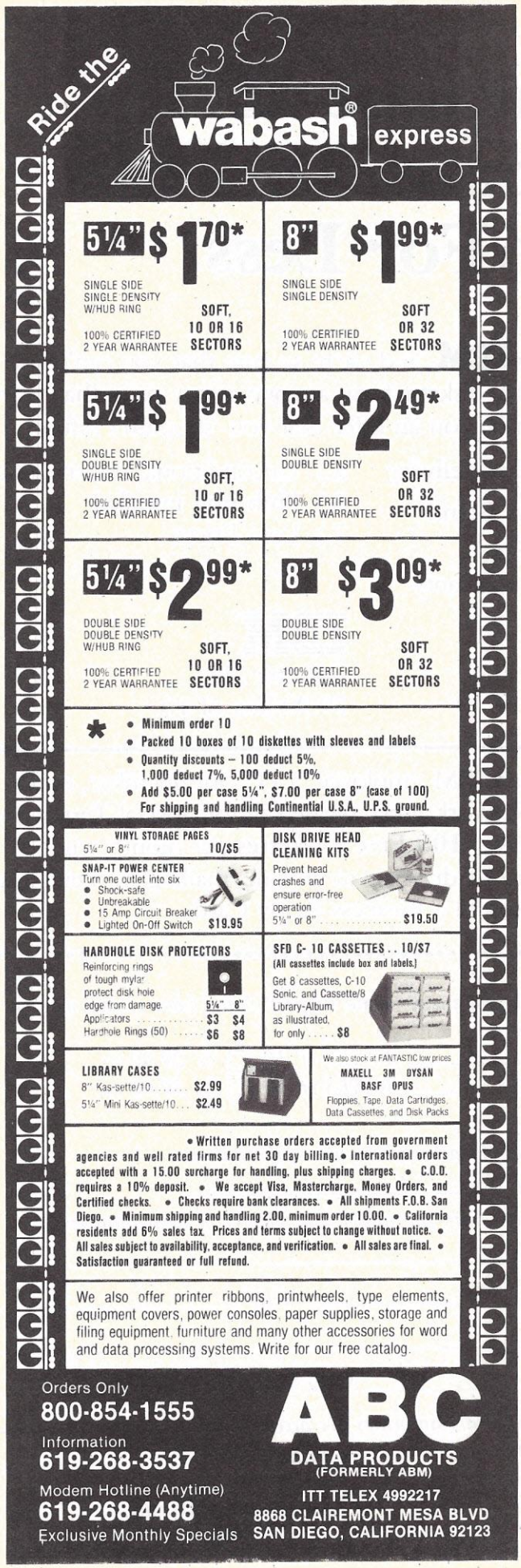
I am interested. Please send me more information
or call me at ( ) _____
For faster order entry call any of our toll-free or local numbers.

Company _____
Name _____ *Title* _____
Address _____
City _____ *State* _____ *Zip* _____
Amex/MasterCard/Visa orders are accepted. _____
Expiration Date
Month ___ *Year* ___

F.O.B. Southfield
1-4 Boxes $5.00/order
5 or more $10.00/order
8 inch IBM. Diskette available

PC1

CIRCLE 98



CIRCLE 99

HARDWARE INDEX

(continued from page 193)

connect into a service processor to utilize TeleVideo's proprietary network manager
$2495
mail order
CIRCLE 317

MASS STORAGE

APC Hard Disk Subsystem
high performance 5¼-inch drive offering a formatted storage capacity of 9.27 megabytes for the NEC Advanced Computer
$2798
NEC Information Systems
Lexington, MA 02173
retail
CIRCLE 366

AT–88
single density disk drive offering 88 k (formatted) with plug-in compatibility for Atari 400 and 800
$488
Percom Data Company Inc.
Dallas, TX 75243
mail order
CIRCLE 316

Disctron D-1600
an 8-inch Winchester fixed disk drive with capacity of 160 megabytes (unformatted)
$2450
Disctron, Inc.
Milpitas, CA 95035
mail order
CIRCLE 319

Hard Disk Drive (26-1130)
offers the ability to expand disk storage by up to 20 megabytes or TRS-80 Model I and III
$2495
Radio Shack
Ft. Worth, TX 76102
see story on page 190
retail
see this product at your local Radio Shack store or Computer Center

---

RAMDISK 320k Memory System
a disk drive designed to function like one 80-track or two 40-track floppy disk drives for Apple III
$1395
Axlon, Inc.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
retail
CIRCLE 320

Vertex V130
offers 30 megabyte capacity along with the fastest average access time yet announced for 5¼-inch disk drives
needs a controller compatible with your system
$1850
Vertex Peripherals
San Jose, CA 95131
retail
CIRCLE 322

Vertex V150
offers 50 megabyte capacity with an average access time of 30 milliseconds
needs a controller compatible with your system
$2350
Vertex Peripherals
San Jose, CA 95131
retail
CIRCLE 323

Vertex V170
offers 70 megabyte capacity with an average access time of 30 milliseconds and data transfer rate of 5 megabits/second
Vertex Peripherals
San Jose, CA 95131
retail
CIRCLE 324

The Landlord®

Property Management Software

Manage Your Property, Not Your Paperwork

Want to get out from under the paper pile? Want up-to-the-minute financial and rental information available at the touch of a finger? Meet The Landlord. With The Landlord you can do all those clerical and accounting tasks you've been doing by hand easier, faster and more accurately.

The Landlord helps you keep track of nagging details:

- Print income statements per property and owner
- Generate lease expiration lists
- Print rental statements
- Keep track of expenses per property
- Print Payables checks
- Record changes and payments for each renter
- Produce tax analysis reports for each property—adjusted to your personal situation
- Print current and upcoming vacancy lists

Manage any monthly income property at the touch of a finger:

- Apartments
- Offices
- Shopping Centers
- Mini-Storage Units
- Aircraft Hangers
- Marinas
- Condominiums
- Single-Family Homes
- Duplexes
- Trailer Parks

Call Systems Plus for the name of your local dealer.

Systems Plus Inc.
1120 San Antonio Road
Palo Alto, CA 94303
415 / 969-7047
TWX: 910 379-5060

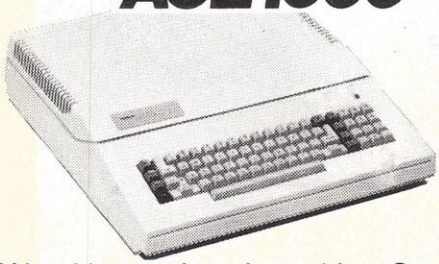
Now available on the Apple II® and the IBM Personal Computer, The Landlord will soon be available for CP/M® systems.

The Landlord is a registered trademark of Min Microcomputer Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research

CIRCLE 100

COMPUTER SPECIALTIES

FRANKLIN ACE1000



We Have An Ace Up Our Sleeve For You!
Call For **Sale** Price Now!

BASIS 108
THE ALTERNATIVE

Runs Apple® Software and CP/M®!

- 6502 and Z-80 Microprocessors
- RGB and Composite Video Output
- Selectable 40 or 80 Column Display
- Six Apple Compatable Expansion Slots

On Sale Now!

CALL FOR CATALOG!

SALE NEC

PC-8001

PC-8001	699	PC-8031 Dual Drives	699
PC-8012 I/O	549	CP/M	139
The Wedge	479	"1260 Green" Monitor	129

PC 8800 & PC 6000
New For '83 ..... CALL!

SPECIAL NOTICE!

Our buyers were at the Comdex Show at the time this ad was due ....
Call us for new product announcements!

SYSCOM SYSTEMS

New Apple Compatable System $799.00

ACCESSORIES

Fourth Drive	279	Hayes 1200 Baud	539
Fourth Controller	89	Sooper Spooler (16K)	299
Rana Elite One	299	Z-80 by Microsoft	229
Rana Controller	89	Videoterm (80 col.)	244
Micro Sci A-2	349	**EPS Keyboard**	**319**
Micro Sci A-40	349	**The Graopler Plus**	119
Trackball By T.G.	**49**	RGB by Electrohome	219
3" Drives by Amdek	749	**Parallel Card (6' cable)**	69
New Vista Products...Call!		Z-Card by ALS	139
Versa Card	169	**The CP/M Card By ALS**	**329**
16K Ram (2yr WNTY)	59	**Synergizer By ALS**	**529**
Softcard Plus By MS	**489**	Joystick by TG	46
AIO II	189	In Line Buffer	229
J-Cat By Nov	**124**	Disk Emulator (294K)	689
CPS Multi-Func by Mtn	169	**Appli-Card 6MZ**	429
Micro Modem II®	278	Expan Chassis by Mtn	539
Smart Modem	219	Winchester Hard Disk	CALL

*APPLE IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK

apple®

SOFTWARE

Screen Writer II	103	PFS: Graph	89
Magic Window	69	Desktop Plan	184
SuperText II by Muse	118	Wall Streeter by M.L.	219
BPI SOFTWARE...CALL			
Exec Secretary by S.S.	189		
Pro. Easy Writer by IUS	129		
LetterPRFTw/mailmerge	109		
WORD HANDLER	147		
General Manager	109		
Visicalc by Visicorp	183		
PFS by Soft Pub. Corp	69		
Visifile by Visicorp	184		
Visitrd/Visiplt by Visicorp	196		
PFS: Report	69		
DB Master	164		

CP/M®* SOFTWARE

Basic Interpreter™	CALL		
Basic Compiler by MS	289		
Cobol-80 by Microsoft	539		
Fortran-80 by Microsoft	146		
Word Star	319		
Mail Merge	159		
Spell Star	159		
Data Star	189		
Calc Star	99		
Supercalc	212		
d Base II by Ashton-tate	494		
G/L by Peachtree	CALL		
A/R by Peachtree	CALL		
Peachcalc	CALL		
Quickcode	239		
Tax Preparer '82	109		
Real Estate Analyzer	139		
Bag of Tricks	29		
Zoom Graphix	27		
Special Effects	27		

CALL FOR CATALOG!

*CP/M is a Registered Trademark

COLUMBIA

The Columbia MPC is IBM® P/C Hardware & Software Compatable.
The Price? Non-Comparable!
Save Hundreds and Call

FREE* SHIPPING
(with prepaid cash orders)

SALE KAYCOMP II
By Non-Linear Systems

The totally portable, powerful and profitable computer for your home or office.

- Z-80 • 64K Ram • two 5¼" floppy-disc drives (double density) • 9" video display (80 col.)
- RS-232C • Parallel Printer • Interface

SOFTWARE INCLUDED!

- CP/M® 2.2 • S/Basic • Profit Plan
- Perfect Writer W/P • Perfect Calc
- Perfect Filer • Perfect Speller

IBM•IBM•IBM•IBM•IBM•IBM•I

AST

Combo Plus 64K	439	Quadboard II 64K	459
Combo Plus 128K	599	Quadboard II 256K	739
Combo Plus 192K	769	Quad 512+ 64K	399
Combo Plus 256K	939	Quad 512+ 512 K	1099
		Quadscreen	1499
		Quadcolor I	299
		Quadcolor III	719

QUADRAM

QUALITY COMP.

Big Blue	499

DAVONG

5 Meg Hard Disk	1569
64K Mem. Expan	269
192K Mem. Expan	499
256K Mem. Expan	599

XEDEX

Baby Blue CP/M	489
Baby Blue Ram Plus	679

SOFTWARE

Visicalc (256K)	185	Vedit-86 by Cmpview	199
Word Star	249	The Programmer	369
Mail Merge	88	CP/M-86 by Digital	279
Peachtree Pkgs	CALL	Basic-80 by MSoft	297
Volks Writer	129	Fortran-80 by MSoft	419
Super Calc	217	M/Sort by MSoft	159
Easy Writer II	239	Easy by Denver	543
Home Acct. Plus	109	Mathemagic by ISM	69
CP/M-86 by Cmpview	299	Logon by Ferox	129
Vedit by Cmpview	129	Fastscreen by Cu	73

CALL FOR CATALOG!

ZENITH

Z-89-81 (48K • 1S 100K Drive)	2195
Z-90-82 (64K • 1D 160K Drive)	2369

NEW

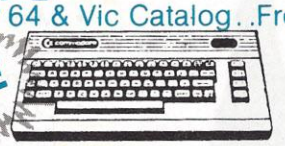
Z-100 All In One (Z-120-22)	SALE!
Z-100 Low Profile (Z-110-22)	CALL

Call For Brochure

commodore

All New 64 & Vic Catalog..Free!

Dataset ★	64	6 Slot Expand	99
Disk Drive	469	Afron Chassis	198
Graphic Printer ★	319	40/80 Col. w/16K	229
8K Mem. Expander	44	40/80 Col. w/64K	319
16K Mem. Expander	79	Wico Joystick Delux	37★
24K Mem. Expander	139	Wico Trackball	59★
RS232 Card	39	Audio/Video Cable	14
IEEE-488 Card	69		
Super Expander	49		
Programmers Aid Cart	44		
VicMon	43		
Pro. Ref. Guide	14		
Joystick ★	8		
3 Slot Expander	29		
Modem ★	95		
Centronics Cable	69		



ATARI CARTRIDGE ADAPTER!

Use Cartridges For Atari 400/800 On Your Vic
On Sale $79.00

APPLE LOADER!

FOR C-64 ..... $89.00

CARTRIDGES

Choplifter	34
Trashman	33
Hesmon	36
Vic Fourth	49

TAPES

Hesplot	17
Totl Text 1.5	28
Totl Lable 1.0	17
Munchieman	10

EAGLE

The Price/Performance Leader!

Eagle II	2495
Eagle III	3199
Eagle IV	4699
File 10	2450

New! Eagle 1600 (8086 Microprocessor) Call!
Free Brochure

ATARI® 800 48K 569!

400 16K..... CALL

New Atari Products For '83!

410 Recorder	74	The Bookkeeper	194
810 Disk Drive	439	The Entertainer	69
825 Printer	639	The Educator	124
830 Modem	159	The Programmer	56
850 Interface	159	The Communicator	334
Full-View 80	279	PacMan	33
Joystick (Pair)	18	Mouskattack	26
48K by Intek	189	Choplifter	27
32K by Microtek	99	Frogger	27
16K by Microtek	69	Gorf	33
Epson Cable	34	Microsoft Basic	69

CALL FOR CATALOG!

TERMINALS
TELEVIDEO

TVI 910	578
TVI 910 Plus	589
TVI 912	719

ADDS

Viewpoint A-1	479
Viewpoint A-2	CALL
Viewpoint /60	749

MONITORS
NEC

JB 1260 12" Green	129
JB 1201 12" Color	329
12" RGB (Hi-Res)	789

AMDEK

Video 300	149
Color I	309
Color II	729

PRINTERS
OKIDATA

Microline 80 (Parallel)	314
Microline 82A	419
Microline 84 (Parallel)	1019

C. ITOH

8510 Prowriter (Par)	439
1550 Prowriter (Par)	689
F-10 Printmaster (Par)	1789

CALL FOR COMPLETE CATALOG ..... IT'S FREE!

ORDER TOLL-FREE!! 1-800-854-2833

TO ORDER: Phone orders invited using Visa, Mastercard, American Express, or bank wire transfers. Visa, MC, and American Express service charge of 2%. Mail orders may send charge card number (include expiration date), cashiers check, money order, or personal check (allow 10 business days for personal or company checks to clear). Please add 3% ($5.00 minimum) for UPS shipping, handling, and insurance. COD's minimum $250.00 with $25.00 deposit. All equipment is in factory cartons with manufacturer warranty. Opened products not returnable. Restocking fee for returned merchandise. Equipment subject to price change and availability. Retail prices differ from mail order prices. WE SHIP THE SAME DAY ON MOST ORDERS! $40.00 min. purchase. *With prepaid cash orders. *Exclude certain printers & monitors & foreign orders. Calif. residents add 6% State Tax. For APO and FPO – add 10% ($25.00 min for postage, Calif. residents add 6% Sales Tax). Include phone number, credit cards not accepted. Foreign Orders – include 3% handling, shipped air freight collect, credit cards not accepted.

VISA · master charge · AMERICAN EXPRESS

COMPUTER SPECIALTIES
(619) 579-0330
MAIL TO: 1251 BROADWAY
EL CAJON, CA. 92021

needs a controller compatible with your system
$2750

WIN 5–IBM
5-megabyte hard disk subsystem featuring an environmentally sealed, high reliability Winchester disk drive with error detection and correction with a 4.8 megabyte data transfer rate for IBM Personal Computer
$1695

Computer Dynamics
Greer, SC 29651
mail order
CIRCLE 325

PRINTERS/PLOTTERS

Apple Dot Matrix Printer
a fast, high-contrast printer for graphics and many correspondence-quality applications
for Apple II and III
$695

Apple Computer
Cupertino, CA 95014
retail
CIRCLE 328

Apple Letter Quality Printer
a daisywheel printer with graphics capability designed for high-quality print applications
for Apple II and III
$2195

Apple Computer
Cupertino, CA 95014
retail
CIRCLE 329

DWP–410
prints executive-quality correspondence and reports at over 300 words per minute
for TRS–80 Models I, II, III and 16
$1495

Radio Shack
Ft. Worth, TX 76102
see story on page 190
retail
see this product at your local Radio Shack store or Computer Center

---

ESW 3000 RO
features a 100-character Olympia print wheel with cassette insertion and a wide variety of typestyles
$2000

Olympia USA
Somerville, NJ 08876
retail
CIRCLE 330

MP 2000
a 20-column thermal printer

Advanced Communications
Sunnyvale, CA 94086

How to Choose the Best Modem For Your Apple®

Features:	Hayes Micromodem II™	Novation Apple Cat II™	**SSM Apple ModemCard™**
110/300 baud operation	Yes	Yes	Yes
Half/Full Duplex	Yes	Yes	Yes
Auto-Dial/Auto-Answer	Yes	Yes	Yes
Fits completely inside Apple	No	No	Yes
Operates without additional serial interface	Yes	Yes	Yes
Touch-Tone® Dialing	No	Yes	Yes
"Single-Modem-Chip" Reliability	No	No	Yes
Audio Monitor	No	No	Yes
Self Testing	Yes	Yes	Yes
Warranty period	2 yr	1 yr	2 yr
Suggested Retail Price	$379	$389	$299

Trademarks: Micromodem: Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. Applecat II: Novation. ModemCard: SSM Microcomputer Products Inc. The Source: Source Telecomputing Corporation, a subsidiary of the Reader s Digest Association. Dow Jones News/Retrieval: Dow Jones & Company, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Corporation.

Count the Yes-es. SSM's Apple ModemCard: the most advanced features for the least money. No external equipment required. All other modems are now obsolete.

And with SSM's Transend software, your Apple can send electronic mail or talk to other computers or information services such as the Source℠ and Dow Jones News/Retrieval®. (The ModemCard is also compatible with software for the Micromodem II).

The SSM ModemCard: The only choice for choosy Apple owners. Available from your local computer dealer. Satisfaction is guaranteed. Or your money back.

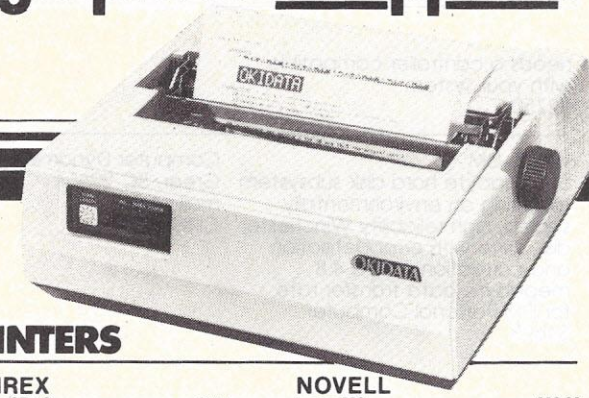
SSM Microcomputer Products Inc.
2190 Paragon Drive, San Jose,
CA 95131 (408) 946-7400,
Telex: 171171 SSM SNJ

CIRCLE 103

The great magic act.

Palomar makes high prices disappear!

HERE'S HOW . . . If you find an advertised price lower than Palomar's, call us—we'll try to beat it. And we'll give you great backup when we do:
(1) Expert technical advice. (2) Fast response on orders. (3) In-house service repairs.
(4) Guaranteed satisfaction.



FRANKLIN SPECIAL

Save 28%

Franklin Ace 1000*. . . .	$1,330.00	Taxan 12" Green Screen	169.00
TEAC Super 5 Disk Drive with Controller	495.00	Diskettes	35.00
Gemini 10	499.00	Diskette Case	5.00
Genie Graphics Card . .	159.00		~~$2,698.00~~

*Add $200 for Apple II/48K

NOW—$1,945.00

MONITORS

COMREX

CR 5500-12" Green	155.00
CR 6500-13" Composite	315.00
CR 6600-13" RGB	429.00

TAXAN

KG 12N-12" Green	CALL
KA 12N-12" Amber	CALL
RGB Vision I-12" RGB	CALL
RGB Vision II-12" RGB	CALL
RGB Apple II Card	CALL

AMDEK

Video 300-12" Green	165.00
Color I -13" Color Composite	365.00
Color II -Hi Res. RGB	799.00
Color III -Lo Res. RGB	469.00
RGB Apple II Card	165.00

U.S.I.

9" Green Screen	119.00
9" Amber Screen	155.00
12" Green Screen	155.00
12" Amber Screen	175.00

APPLE

HARDWARE

Apple II Plus	CALL
CCS IEEE Card	175.00
Microbuffer II 16K	219.00
Microbuffer II 32K	245.00
Microsoft Z80 Softcard	265.00
Microtek 16K Ram Card	79.00
Microtek Parallel Printer Card	69.00
Microtek Graphics Card	109.00
Mountain Computer Romwriter	145.00
MPC Serial Printer Card	89.00
Novation Expansion Module	35.00
System Saver-Fan/Outlets/Switch	79.00
TG Game Paddles	29.00
TG Joy Sticks	45.00

DISK DRIVES

Corona 5MB Winchester	CALL
Corona 10MB Winchester	CALL
Disk II With Controller Card	CALL
Microsci A35 With Controller Card	375.00
Microsci Controller Card	99.00
Rana Disk Drive	359.00
Rana Controller	109.00
TEAC Super 5 Disc Drive	299.00
TEAC Super 5 Controller Card	89.00

SOFTWARE

d Base II	539.00
PFS:	99.00
VisiCalc	205.00
Algebra I	29.00
CompuSpell (Reg Data Disk)	21.00
Graph Magic	69.00
Apple Mechanic	21.00
DDS Boss	18.00
Zoom Graphics	35.00
Rescue at Rigel	21.00
Zork III	29.00
Castle Wolfenstein	21.00

Palomar offers a complete selection of Apple Hardware and Software.

PERSONAL COMPUTERS

ALTOS

ACS 8000-2	3199.00
ACS 8000-15	4399.00

KAYCOMP

Kaypro Portable. Includes $250 Extras	1795.00

APPLE

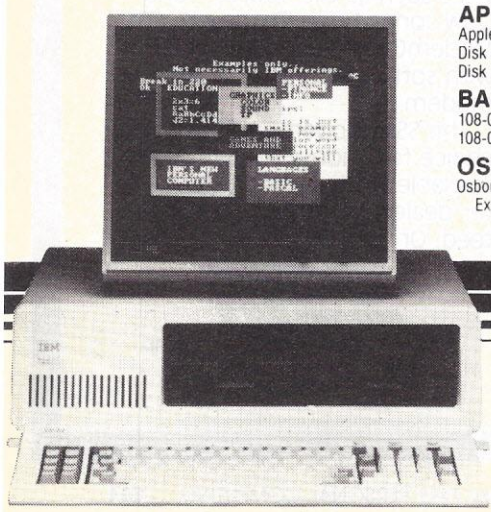
Apple II Plus	CALL
Disk II D.O.S. 3	CALL
Disk II	CALL

BASIS

108-0003 (64K)	1895.00
108-0004 (128K)	1995.00

OSBORNE

Osborne I Portable. Includes $200 Extras	1795.00



Many items are not listed. Please call our 800 number if you don't see what you're looking for.

PRINTERS

COMREX

Comriter CR-1C	CALL
Tractor Feed	89.00

OLYMPIA

ES 100 KRO	999.00
ES 100	799.00
Serial/Parallel Interface	250.00
CCS Apple Serial Card	135.00

NEC

3510 RO Serial	1515.00
3520 KSR Serial	2100.00
3530 RO Parallel	1750.00
3550 RO IBM	1880.00
7710 RO Serial	2465.00
7730 RO Parallel	2465.00
8023-A Dot Matrix	549.00

STAR MICRONICS

Gemini 10	CALL
Gemini 15	CALL

NOVELL

Image 800	999.00

OKIDATA

Microline 82-A	519.00
Microline 83-A	775.00
Microline 84-S	1250.00
Microline 84-P	1150.00
2K Parallel Interface	129.00
Forms Tractor (82-A)	55.00

SMITH CORONA

TP-I	649.00

TEC

PMC 8510 Parallel	475.00
ITOH 8510-A Parallel	499.00
ITOH 8510-A Serial	650.00
ITOH 1550 Parallel	750.00
ITOH 1550 Serial	789.00
ITOH F-10-40	1535.00
ITOH F-10-55	1875.00

MODEMS

HAYES

Micromodem II (Apple II)	299.00
Micromodem II With Terminal Program	315.00
Micromodem 100 (S-100)	349.00
Smartmodem (RS-232)	225.00
Chronograph (RS-232)	195.00
Terminal Program	75.00

UDS

103 LP Direct	175.00
103 JLP Auto Answer	209.00
202 SLP 1200 BAUD	255.00
212 LP	469.00

NOVATION

CAT (Acoustic)	149.00
D-CAT	165.00
Auto CAT (300)	215.00
212 Auto CAT	599.00
Apple CAT II	299.00
212 Apple CAT	615.00
Expansion Module	35.00
Handset	27.00
Firmware ROM	27.00

Palomar makes buying easy . . .

ORDER TOLL-FREE! Call 800-237-3333

In California call 800-338-5555

Telex 697120-150

TERMS OF SALE: Cash, Check, money order, bank wire transfer, credit card, or purchase orders from qualified firms and institutions. Please include telephone number with order and expiration date on credit card orders. California residents add 6% sales tax. Advertised prices are for prepaid orders F.O.B. shipping point. Add 3% or $3.00 minimum for shipping in the U.S. Pricing and availability subject to change without notice. Address written orders to:

910-105 W. San Marcos Blvd., Dept. PC-2, San Marcos, CA 92069

PALOMAR

COMPUTER PRODUCTS

CIRCLE 101

featuring an integral BELL 103 standard ASCII baud FSK modem for communications over any dial-up phone line
$445
mail order
CIRCLE 331

Sprint 11 Plus
daisywheel printer delivers high quality printing at a speed of 40 characters per second
$1776
Qume Corp.
San Jose, CA 95131
retail
CIRCLE 333

TERMINALS/MONITORS

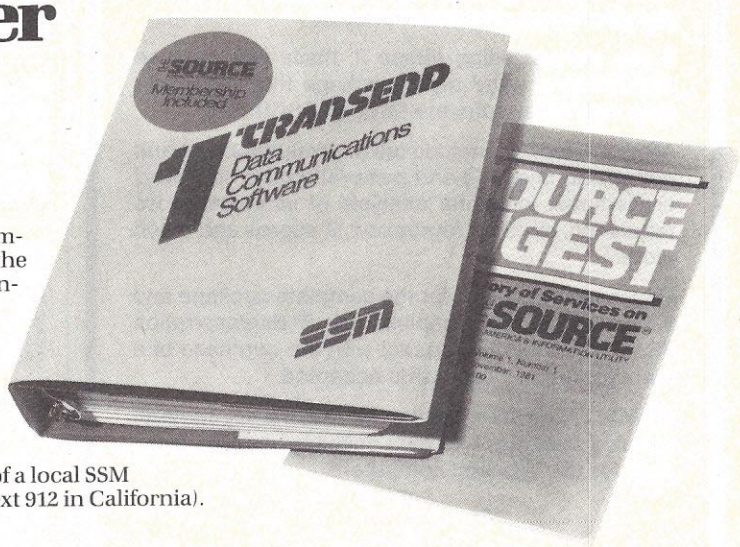
Model TM-120
allows data to be input by simply touching with the fingertip the information displayed on the screen for IBM Personal Computer, Apple II and III
$1295
Interactive Systems Inc.
Newtonville, MA 02160
mail order
CIRCLE 334

Personal Penpad
allows user to access a computer by handprinting; each unit consists of a writing tablet, Pencept-developed control unit and electronic pen
$3500
Pencept Inc.
Waltham, MA 02154
see story on page188
mail order
CIRCLE 338

QVT 102
12-inch 80-column CRT terminal designed for operator comfort with adjustable tilt/rotate screen, low-profile detached keyboard and 9 by 12 character cell
$695
Qume Corp.
San Jose, CA 95131
retail
CIRCLE 335

QVT 103
ergonomically designed smart terminal featuring a selectable 80/132 column format, split screen, two pages of memory, expanded editing capacity and sophisticaed video capabilities
$895
Qume Corp.
San Jose, CA 95131
retail
CIRCLE 336

Apple™ users: Buy Transend 1™ for only $89. And get a valuable subscription offer from THE SOURCE℠.



For just $89. Transend 1 software can make your Apple communicate with any computer or information service over the telephone lines. And, for a limited time, you can take advantage of a valuable subscription offer from THE SOURCE, AMERICA'S INFORMATION UTILITY℠—your connection to up-to-the-minute business and UPI news; stock prices; information and shopping services—virtually unlimited uses.

Right now, SSM's complete line of Transend communication software includes this subscription offer. For details, ask your local dealer about Transend. For the name of a local SSM dealer, please call: 800-227-2400, ext 912 (or 800-772-2666, ext 912 in California).

Offer expires June 30, 1983.

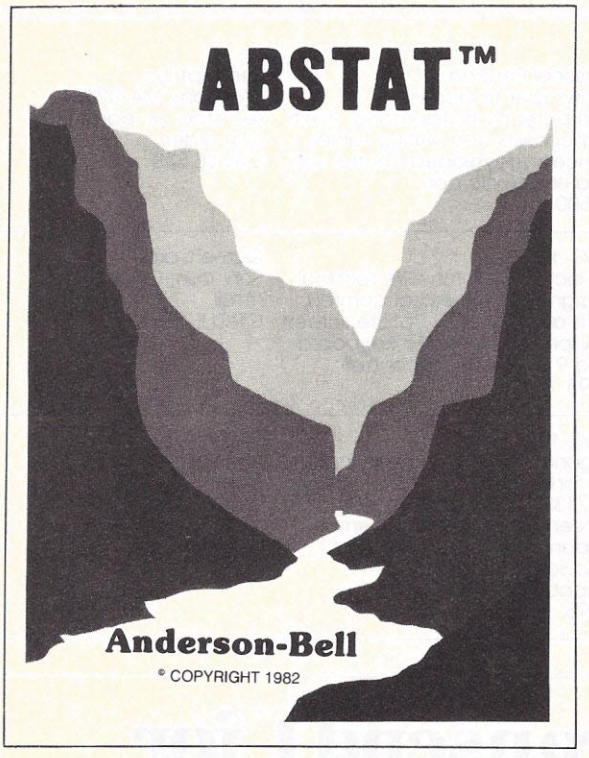
Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Transend is a trademark of SSM Microcomputer Products, Inc.
THE SOURCE and AMERICA'S INFORMATION UTILITY is a servicemark of Source Telecomputing Corporation, a subsidiary of The Reader's Digest Association, Inc.

Transend it.
SSM Microcomputer Products Inc.
2190 Paragon Drive, San Jose, CA 95131

CIRCLE 104

dBase II users can now evaluate their data quickly and efficiently.

ABSOLUTELY!



Whether you are using dBase II for accounting, inventory control, marketing or scientific applications, ABSTAT provides you with the ability to perform statistical data analysis with ease!

If you are not using dBase II, that's OK because ABSTAT is a stand alone package that can share data with other software through ASCII files.

ABSTAT facilities include full data manipulation and editing, on line help and comprehensive statistical procedures, including analysis of variance, cross tabulation, multiple regression, Z scores and much more.

Prices are only $395 for the complete package and $25 for a manual. A complimentary 8" demonstration disk is available on request with the purchase of a manual. Major credit cards accepted.

ABSOLUTELY the most flexible, simple yet comprehensive statistics and data analysis package available for CP/M based computers.

Anderson - Bell
5336 So. Crocker St.
Littleton, CO 80120
(303) 794-7509

ABSTAT is a trademark of **Anderson - Bell** ● CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research ● dBase II is a trademark of Ashton Tate

HARDWARE INDEX

QVT 108
smart terminal offering 22 programmable functions, adjustable tilt/rotate green screen and detachable keyboard
$895
Qume Corp.
San Jose, CA 95131
retail
CIRCLE 337

SR-100
voice input terminal with a potential vocabulary of 120 words, this device is useful for data input, control of industrial processes, and information retrieval
for NEC's Astra Series
$2000
NEC Information Systems
Lexington, MA 02173
mail order
CIRCLE 367

GRAPHICS

FOR MORE INFORMATION ON GRAPHICS HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE, SEE OUR SPECIAL REPORT STARTING ON PAGE 96.

COMMUNICATIONS

Modem II
plugs directly into one of the I/O slots inside the computer for full or half duplex communications at either 110 or 300 bits per second
for Apple II and Apple II Plus
$369
Multi-Tech Systems
New Brighton, MN 55112
mail order
CIRCLE 339

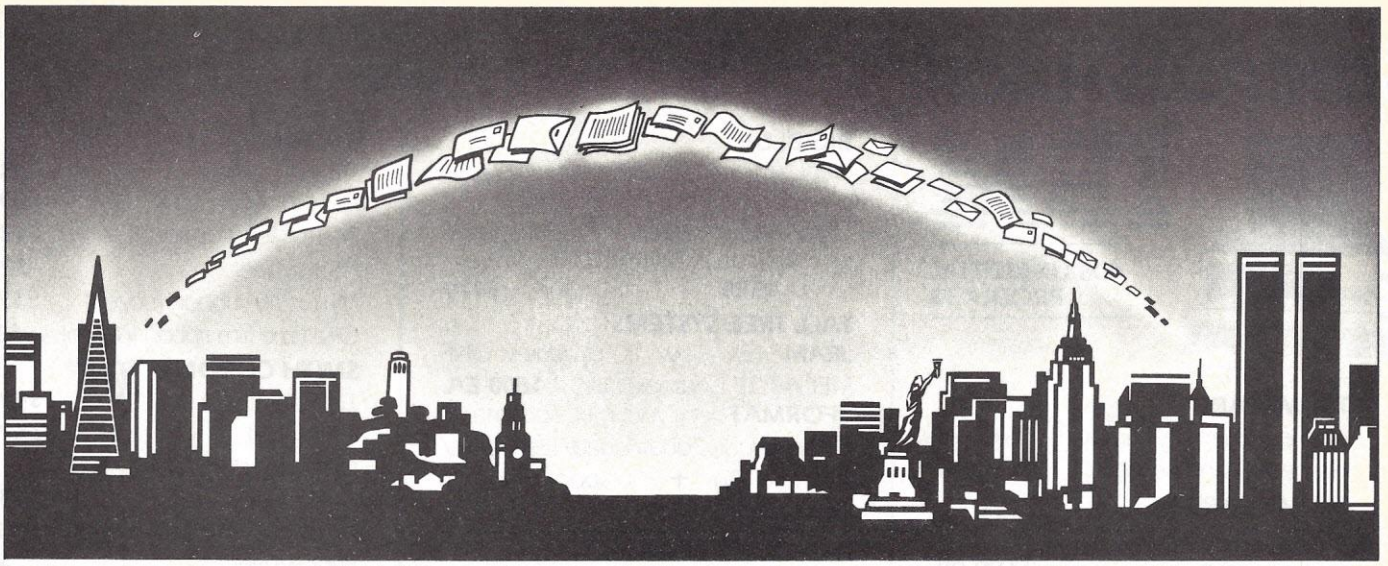
RX/300
allows the error-free transfer of software over ordinary telephone lines; Bell System 103 compatible
$495
Microcom, Inc.
Norwood, MA 02062
retail
CIRCLE 425

RX/1200
allows the error-free transfer of software over ordinary telephone lines; Bell System 212A compatible
$895
Microcom, Inc.
Norwood, MA 02062
retail
CIRCLE 426

SSM Apple ModemCard
a 110/300 baud full duplex modem featuring half and full duplex, auto answer/auto dial, Touch Tone and pulse dialing, and audio monitoring to provide increased flexibility for use with many systems, including PBX
for Apple II
$299
SSM Microcomputer Products
San Jose, CA 95131
retail
CIRCLE 351

Tandy T-76 Communications Controller
permits TRS-80 products to communicate with IBM hosts
Radio Shack
Ft Worth, TX 76102
retail
available only through Radio

(continued on page 208)



It's 2 AM. Your Apple II is sending budgets to New York; purchase orders to Boston; a contract to St. Louis; and correspondence to every field rep in the country. Automatically. Transend, from SSM.

Transend software opens the world of electronic communications to your Apple. From sending mail over the phone to connecting with information banks—the doors opened by Transend are practically unlimited.

Take electronic mail. SSM's Transend 3 lets your Apple correspond *automatically* over phone lines with *up to 100* Apples—at any hour you choose. Your Apple dials each phone number, transfers data electronically, verifies that the data was transmitted intact, and provides a complete call status report. Transend 3's password feature means only authorized users see sensitive information.

8:37 AM. Your Apple receives mid-morning sales reports from the Apple in your New York office.

Transend 2 lets your Apple correspond over the phone with other Apples. Error detection features guarantee the accurate transmission of your valuable data.

1:52 PM. Your Apple displays current flight schedules and connects you to a ticket agent via THE SOURCE℠.

SSM's Transend 1 turns your Apple into an intelligent terminal connected to your corporate computer, a timeshare system, or any information service such as THE SOURCE. (In fact, all Transend software includes a valuable subscription offer for THE SOURCE.)

You'll get business news, the most recent stock reports, advance UPI world news—even flight schedules—in moments. And new possibilities arise constantly.

11:53 PM. With the SSM Apple ModemCard™, your Apple is always ready to dial the phone.

SSM's 300 baud modem card fits conveniently inside your Apple. Advanced features include Auto-dial/Auto-answer for unattended operation, and Touch-Tone™ dialing (required for networks such as Sprint® or MCI Advantage™). The SSM ModemCard makes all other modems obsolete.

2 AM. The SSM Apple TimeCard™ lets your Apple work while you sleep.

The SSM Apple TimeCard lets your Apple Transend mail automatically at any hour. It keeps accurate time for other uses as well.

Need help?

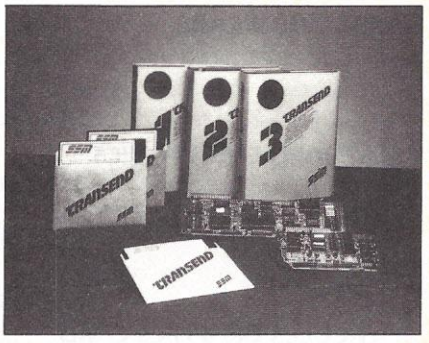
Simply Transend your question to SSM's 24-hour electronic message board. The next business day, your answer will appear on the board for easy reference.

"How do I Transend my Apple?"

Easily. Just go to your dealer for a flexible choice of SSM products. You can purchase easy-to-use, prepackaged hardware/software combinations, or separate components to fit your needs and budget. SSM guarantees your satisfaction or your money back.

SSM Microcomputer Products Inc.
2190 Paragon Drive, San Jose,
CA 95131 (408) 946-7400,
Telex: 171171 SSM SNJ

The Transend family from SSM: Transend 1 (intelligent terminal software that lets your Apple talk to virtually any computer, including information services), Transend 2 (software that lets your Apple send verified electronic mail to other Apples), Transend 3 (full-featured electronic mail software with automatic mailing capabilities), the SSM Apple TimeCard, and the SSM Apple ModemCard.



SSM

Transend it.

Apple and Apple II are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Transend, ModemCard and TimeCard are trademarks of SSM Microcomputer Products, Inc. THE SOURCE is a service mark of Source Telecomputing Corporation, a subsidiary of The Reader's Digest Association, Inc. Touch-Tone is a trademark of American Telephone & Telegraph. Sprint is a registered trademark of Southern Pacific Communications Co., a Southern Pacific subsidiary. MCI Advantage is a trademark of MCI Telecommunications Corporation.

CIRCLE 105

COMPUSHACK

Your Systems Specialist

CompuShack brother

IBM

PDS UNIVERSAL PRODUCTS

TRUMPCARD
A unique memory card with 256K Ram Game I/O and Serial I/O. . . **$499.00**

TRUMP CARD II
Serial I/O and 512K fully populated memory card **$699.00**

TRUMP CARD V
Features Parallel and Serial I/O, Game I/O and a Clock/Calander with battery back-up. A fully populated 256K memory board **$599.00**

QUADRAM
Quad Board - 256K, Parallel Port, Serial I/O, Clock Calendar with battery backup **$599.00**
512K Ram with Serial I/O **$799.00**
Microfazer Parallel **$199.00**
Microfazer Cable **$37.95**
Quad Color I. **$299.00**
Quad Color II 640 x 200. . . . **$499.00**
Quad Color III 640 x 400 . . . **$699.00**

IBM PC- COMPLETE LINE

IBM

IBM
PC Complete System: includes 64K IBM-PC with 2 Floppy Disk Drives, Floppy Drive Controller, 12" monitor, Color Graphics card. All for only. **$2899.00**

AST COMBO CARD
AST Combo Card 256K ram, Parallel Port, Serial Port, Clock Calendar and Battery back-up **$599.00**

MAYNARD ELECTRONICS
Floppy Disk Controller. **$179.00**
Floppy Disk Controller w/Parallel Port **$229.00**
Floppy Disk Controller w/Serial Port **$239.00**

HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD
This card gives you 720 x 350 graphics capabilities and it is completely compatible with DOS software for only **$489.00**

BIG BLUE
Dual I/O ports, dual processing, Serial port, Parallel port, 5 MHZ, Z80 B, 64K, Hard disk interface, Clock/Calendar, let's you run existing CP/M software. List **$589**. . . . . Ours **$479**

TALL TREE SYSTEMS
JRAM 512K, allows PC to address ONE MEGABYTE Electronic Disk. . . **$800 EA.**
JFORMAT lets you mix and match Drives: single/dual/quad/Electronic/8"/Hard Disk + Printspooler and 10 spector formatting. **$60.00**

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

TANDON
TM-100-1 SS/DD **$189.00**
TM-100-2 DS/DD. **$249.00**
TM-100-4 DS/DD. **$359.00**
TM-848-1 SS/DD **$425.00**
TM-848-2 DS/DD. **$499.00**

SHUGART
SA400 SS/SD. **$175.00**
SA450 DS/DD. **$250.00**
SA800/801 SS/SD. **$365.00**
SA850/851 DS/DD. **$459.00**

QUME
DT-5 DS/DD. **$269.00**
DT-8 DS/DD. **$469.00**

AMDEK-3 COMPACT 3" MICRO-FLOPPYDISK DRIVE SYSTEM
This 3" Amdek Micro-Floppy disk Drive offers up to 1 Megabyte storage. Two drives (with built-in power supply) are furnished to commodate Micro-Floppy-disk Cartridges. **$699.00**

HARD DISK SYSTEMS
For IBM and Apple from Devong and Corona
5MB. **$1595.00**
10MB. **$1995.00**
Complete subsystem with software, cables and power supply.

PRINTERS

EPSON
MX-80 W/graftrax plus **$439.00**
MX-80 FT W/graftrax plus . . . **$499.00**
MX-100 W/graftrax plus . . . **$659.00**
Atari to epson cable. **$35.00**
IEEE Pet. **$25.00**
Apple parallel **$35.00**
IBM to epson **$46.00**
MX-70, MX-80, MX-80 FT ribbons **$14.00**
MX-100 ribbons **$24.00**

BROTHER
HR-1 A parallel **789.0**
HR-1 A serial **$899.0**
Tractor feed option. **$135.0**
Print wheel **$24.9**
Multi strike ribbon (dozen) **$73.9**
One time film ribbon (dozen). . . **$32.9**

SMITH CORONA CompuShack SCM
TP-1 parell. **$579.0**
TP-1 serial **$579.0**
Nylon black fabric ribbon (dozen) **$49.9**
Mylar multi strike (dozen) . . . **$54.0**
Print wheel **$9.9**

CompuShack NEC

NEC SPINWRITER
7710-1 . . . . . **$229**
7715-1 . . . . . **$239**
7720-1 . . . . . **$259**
7725-1 . . . . . **$269**
7730-1 . . . . . **$229**

SPINWRITER
3510 . . . . . **$139**
3515 . . . . . **$147**
3520 . . . . . **$199**
3525 . . . . . **$199**
3530 . . . . . **$169**
3550 . . . . . **$209**
PC 8023A **$47**

OKIDATA
82A **$429.0**
83A **$699.0**
84AP parallel. **$999.0**
84AS serial **$1099.0**
82A tractor feed **$69.0**
Parallel cable [Okidata to Apple or Atari] **$29.0**

MONITORS

AMDEK
Video 100 . . . . . **$89.0**
Video 300 . . . . . **$179.0**
Video 300A (Amber). **$159.0**
Video 310 (for IBM PC) **$179.0**
Color I 13" composite monitor. **$299.0**
Color-II (Hi-res) **$669.0**
Color-III (Med-res) **$399.0**
Color-IV. **$999.0**
DMV Board for Apple II. . . . **$139.0**

Prices subject to change without notice

*APPLE, is a Trade Mark of Apple Computers, Inc.
*IBM, is a Trade Mark of IBM Corp.

Business & Home Computers

CompuShack

ALTOS

(714) 730-7207

AMDEK

Color II 16 color modulation kit $9.99
Atari to Color I interface cable $19.95
VIC-20 to Color I interface cable 19.95

NEC

JB-1201M 12" green screen $169.00
JC-1212M 12" color (Lo-Res) . . . 335.00
JC-1203DH (A) 12" (Hi-Res) . . . $752.00
C691 video interface cable for IBM $26.95
C692 video interface cable for NEC $29.95

ELECTROHOME

13" RGB monitor (Med-Res) . . . $299.00
13" RGB monitor (Hi-Res) $549.00
NTSC module $25.00
Supercolor Board $199.00
16 color IBM cable $39.00
8 color IBM cable $39.00
NEC PC-8000 cable $39.00

COMREX

CR-5500 12" monochrome display $89.00
CR-6500 13" composite color monitor $299.00
CR-6600 13" color RGB monitor $499.00

CABINETS/POWER SUPPLY

Dual 8" disk drive cabinet/ps $249.00
Dual 5¼" disk drive cabinet/ps $99.00
Single 5¼" disk drive cabinet/ps $69.00
2 single side double density 8" disk drives, cabinet/power supply $895.00

SPECIAL PRICES ARE ONLY PART OF OUR SERVICE

apple

APPLE II+ COLOR COMPUTER SYSTEM

Apple II+ computer system with 64K Ram, two "DataDrive" disk drives, controller card, Z80 card, 80 Column card and a high quality Comrex 6500 composite color monitor. $2499

AppleII+ Computer System with 48K of memory. "DataDrive" disk drive, controller card, 12" green screen hi-contrast monitor. All cables and manuals are included for a CompuShack price of $1599

For the same system listed above with a 16K card, Z80 card and an 80 Column card add $351

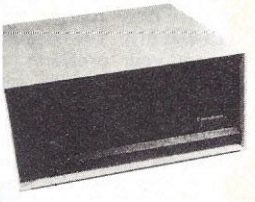
OTHER PRODUCTS FOR APPLE II

PDS UNIVERSAL

Z80 card CP/M included $159.00
80 column card $199.00
Disk drive controller card W/ diagnostics software $99.00
Disk drive controller $79.00

PDS DATA DRIVE®

100% Comoatible disk drive for Apple II +.



$279.00

SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE . . . $429.00
Drive with controller card $359.00

SPACE SAVER

Slim line drive for Apple II + . . . $399.00

R. H. ELECTRONICS

Super fan II and one outlet $59.95
Super fan II W/Zener Ray and two outlets $79.00

HAYES MICROCOMPUTER PRODUCTS

Micromodem II. $299.95
Smartmodem 1200 baud full duplex. $529.95
Micromodem II manual/diskette $15.00

T G PRODUCTS

Game paddles $29.95
Joy stick. $45.95
Select a port $45.95

STREET ELECTRONICS

ECHO II speech synthesizer . . . $175.00

THE OSBORNE 1 PERSONAL BUSINESS COMPUTER

The Osborne 1 comes standard with 64K Ram, 2 Floppy Disk Drives, Serial Interface, Modem Connection, IEEE 488 Interface C Basic, CP/M and Supercalc for the Best Price In The Country . . . **Call**

FRANKLIN ACE 1000 COMPUTER SYSTEM

64K Ram, Upper and Lower case letters, 12 Key numeric, Alpha Lock, Visicalc Keys, Two "Data Drives" and Controller, 12" (green) monitor $1699
Color Card add $59

KAYPRO II COMPUTER SYSTEM

64K Ram, Perfect Writer, Perfect Filer, Perfect Speller, Perfect Calc, S-Basic, CP/M version 2.2, two disk drives, 9" (green) monitor, RS232 interface, Parallel Printer interface, and Weatherproof carrying case $1699

WE'RE OPENING RETAIL STORES THROUGHOUT THE U.S.A. **SOON!**

COMPUSHACK

FRANCHISE INQUIRES WELCOME

CALL YOUR LOCAL COMPUSHACK DEALERS:

California	Anaheim	*
	Concord	*
	La Mirada	(213) 947-6284
	Newport Beach	*
	San Diego	(714) 457-2149
	San Jose	(408) 973-1444
	Tustin	(714) 730-7207
	Walnut Creek	*
	Westminister	*
	Woodland Hills	(213) 888-0030
Colorado	Denver	(303) 422-3925
Idaho	Twin Falls	*
Illinois	Chicago	(312) 964-4612
Montana	Great Falls	*
	Missoula	(406) 721-1811
New York	Albany	*
	Rochester	*
	Rome	(315) 336-0266
Texas	Austin	(512) 258-1062
Washington	Richland	*
	Spokane	*
Wisconsin	Verona	(608) 845-7110
Canada	Toronto	*
U.K.	London	01-935-0480

Sales and Service: **(714) 730-7207**

Headquarters Telex: 181667
Answer Back COMPDSHAK TSTN

CIRCLE 139

ALL FLOPPIES REPAIRED QUICKLY AT LOW COST

(continued from page 204)

operating SNA/SDLC protocol networks, can offer up to 50 percent savings against more expensive equipment for TRS-80 Models II and 16 $7000	Shack's Special Marketing Group

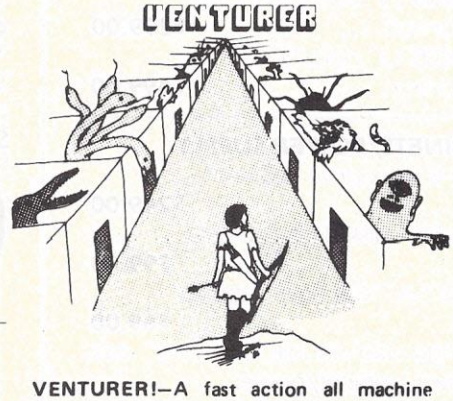
BOARDS

Agile 5278 enables the personal computer to emulate the widely-used IBM 3278 CRT terminal, allows psuedo batch mode processing and even actual distributed processing to be accomplished by the host computer for IBM Personal Computer, TRS-80 Model II, Apple II and Apple III, HP-125, DEC PC-100, DEC ET-180 $1595	Agile Corp. San Jose, CA 95131 mail order CIRCLE 340
Apparat RAM card	Apparat, Inc.
can expand memory in increments of 64k with parity, up to 256k; software independent, addressable on 64k boundaries and has no wait states for the IBM Personal Computer $149	Denver, CO 80237 mail order CIRCLE
Codata 8-channel serial I/O board offers eight serial input/output channels, configured for use with a variety of data communications equipment for multi-bused-based systems $2250	Codata Systems Corp. Sunnyvale, CA 94086 mail order CIRCLE 342
EPROM programmer interfaces through 3 parallel I/O ports, includes software to program popular 2716 EPROM's for Sinclair/Timex ZX-81 and T1000 $79	Wisconsinc Electronics Milton, WI 53563 mail order CIRCLE 343

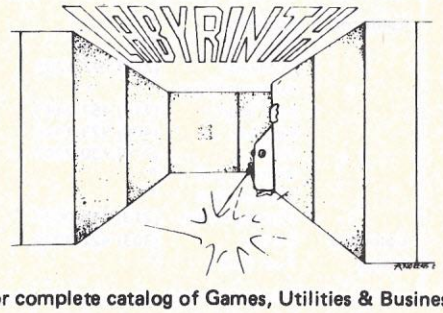
AARDVARK THE ADVENTURE PLACE
OSI TRS–COLOR 80 SINCLAIR VIC 20 & 64

BASIC THAT ZOOOMMS!!
AT LAST AN AFFORDABLE COMPILER FOR OSI AND TRS-80 COLOR MACHINES!!! The compiler allows you to write your programs in easy BASIC and then automatically generates a machine code equivalent that runs 50 to 150 times faster.
It does have some limitations. It takes at least 8K of RAM to run the compiler and it does only support a subset of BASIC—about 20 commands including FOR, NEXT, END, GOSUB, GOTO, RETURN, END, PRINT, STOP, USR(X), PEEK, POKE, *, / , + , - , X , X , = , VARIABLE NAMES A-Z, A SUBSCRIPTED VARIABLE, and INTEGER NUMBERS FROM 0 - 64K.
TINY COMPILER is written in BASIC. It generates native, relocatable 6502 or 6809 code. It comes with a 20 page manual and can be modified or augmented by the user. $24.95 on tape or disk for OSI or TRS-80 Color. **tape for Vic**

LABYRINTH – 16K EXTENDED COLOR BASIC – With amazing 3D graphics, you fight your way through a maze facing real time monsters. The graphics are real enough to cause claustrophobia. The most realistic game that I have ever seen on either system. $14.95. (8K on OSI)



QUEST – A NEW IDEA IN ADVENTURE GAMES! Different from all the others. Quest is played on a computer generated map of Alesia. Your job is to gather men and supplies by combat, bargaining, exploration of ruins and temples and outright banditry. When your force is strong enough, you attack the Citadel of Moorlock in a life or death battle to the finish. Playable in 2 to 5 hours, this one is different every time.
16K COLOR-80 **vic sinclair** $14.95.



VENTURER!—A fast action all machine code Arcade game that feels like an adventure. Go berserk as you sneak past the DREADED HALL MONSTERS to gather treasure in room after room, killing the NASTIES as you go. Great color, high res graphics, sound and Joystick game for the TRS-80 Color or OSI machines. (black and white and silent on OSI.) Tape only. $19.95.

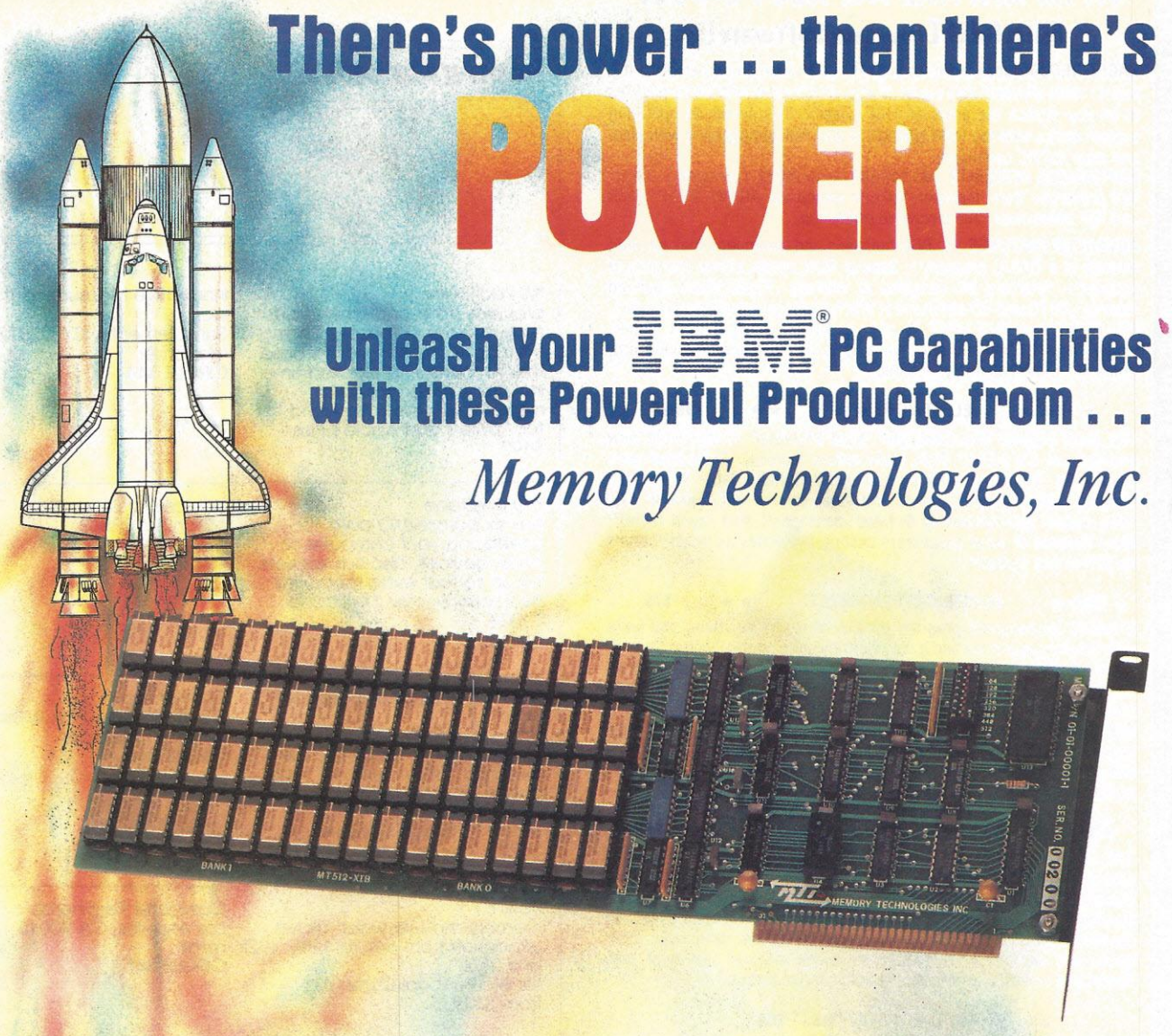
Send $1.00 for complete catalog of Games, Utilities & Business Software.

AARDVARK - 80
2352 S. Commerce, Walled Lake, MI 48088
TRS 80 COLOR (313) 669-3110 CIRCLE 108 **OSI**

There's power . . . then there's POWER!

Unleash Your IBM® PC Capabilities with these Powerful Products from . . .

Memory Technologies, Inc.



The **Versa-RAM®** offers from 64k to 512k bytes of error-checked memory on one board. Entirely assembled and tested, full year warranty. Fully socketed for future expansion and completely compatible with all available IBM hardware and software.

Versa-RAM Plus® offers multi-function memory plus I/O board. Expandable from 64k to 256k and offers additional power by including two RS-232 serial ports and one parallel printer port.

Versa-Ware® RAM Disk/Spooler boosts your IBM PC's power capability by allowing emulation of one or two 160k floppy drives or one 320k floppy. Power is further enhanced when **RAM Spooler** allows use of **RAM** as a printer buffer. The PC operates at full speed while the printer continues to print. That's power!

See your local IBM PC dealer for a closer look at **Versa-RAM** and **Versa-Ware** by **Memory Technologies**. Or contact us direct for more information. **Call toll free 1-800-348-3347.**

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Memory Technologies, Inc.

4343 Grand Prix Drive • Logansport, Indiana 46947 • (219) 722-1454

CIRCLE 136

Get The Most From Your NEC PC-8001 With RACET COMPUTES Software!!

RACET NECDOS does more for your PC-8001 than any other DOS. It's faster, more efficient and easier to use. It's loaded with extra features to let you stretch the limits of your system. This advanced operating system works with the ROM NBASIC to give full compatibility with color and other BASIC commands.

EMPHASIZES INTEGRITY. NO MOUNT or REMOVE commands. Excellent protection from improper diskette swapping. AGAIN, HELP, FIND and REF commands. File password protection.

ADVANCED FEATURES. All DOS functions and commands may be used directly in a BASIC program!!! Special RUN option allows merging of programs, retaining all variables in memory. Fixed block spanned records. AUTO and DO commands. Machine language loads and saves. MATPRINT and MATINPUT to disk. Complete directory. ALL supervisory calls documented and available to the machine language programmer. Superzap utility included.

★ NEW ★ **ELECTRIC PENCIL*** ★★ **$99.95**

THE most popular Microcomputer Word Processor in the world now available on the NEC!!! With many added features. Embedded print commands. Print from memory and disk!! Settable tabs. Indent and hanging indent. Parallel, Serial, and Video drivers. DICTAMATIC cassette control for translating dictated messages!! And much more!!! Most features of word processors costing five times as much!!! Runs on 32K or 64K system!!!

★ NEW ★ **ELECTRIC SPREADSHEET*** ★★ **$75**

A BASIC Spreadsheet program for the PC-8001. Anything you work with columns and rows and a calculator belongs on the Electric Spreadsheet. Results formatted for screen or printer. 'What if' questions answered. P/L forecast. Personal budget. Real estate investment. Net worth forecast. Cash flow estimates. Business forms. Works on 32K or 64K system!!! 70 operators plus histogram plot, revise spreadsheet layout, and more. Select preprogrammed operators for line, column, or cell calculations. Set column widths and number of decimals. Manual and diskette include 22 examples.

★ NEW ★ **ADVANCED PROGRAMMING BASIC** ★★ **$60**

THE functions and commands in this package give you extended control over data and your PC-8001 system. These extensions to NBASIC provide complete conversion of time and date functions including days between dates and Julian dates. Extended string functions include justify, truncate, center, rotate, translate, shift, pack, and search. Array functions include masked search of both sorted and unsorted arrays, and insert in sorted arrays.

MULTI-KEY SORT 'MKS' $60

SUPER FAST Machine Language In-Memory Sorts. Three key sort on 500 elements in 4 seconds!!! Simple one-line BASIC functions - SORTV and SORTC verbs. Mixed ascending and descending keys.

BASIC PROGRAMMING UTILITIES 'BASUTIL' $60

COMPRESS, EXPAND, PRETTY, XREF Cross Reference Utility. Great for modeling, debugging and structuring BASIC programs.

KFS-80 KEYED FILE SYSTEM 'KFS-80' $150

MACHINE language BASIC ISAM utility provides keyed and sequential access to multiple files. Simple interface to BASIC. Binary tree keyed-file index system provides rapid access to records.

CONVERT TRS-80* PROGRAMS TO RACET NECDOS WITH 'PROTRAN' $99.95

COMPLETE utilities for file transfer and BASIC program conversion. Mod III diskettes may be read directly; Mod I and II via RS-232. Transfer BASIC programs, data files, or machine language files. NO SUPPORT is provided for conversion of machine language files or PEEK's, POKE's or USR's to function on PC-8001. Substantial knowledge of TRS BASIC and NBASIC required. Package designed for software authors.

AVAILABLE FROM YOUR LOCAL NEC DEALER or from RACET COMPUTES

CHECK, VISA, M/C, C.O.D., PURCHASE ORDER
Telephone Orders Accepted
(714) 997-4950

RACET COMPUTES LTD.
Integrity in Software
1330 N. Glassell, Suite M, Orange, CA 92667 (714) 997-4950

*TRS-80 IS A TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORPORATION
ELECTRIC PENCIL IS A TRADEMARK OF MICHAEL SCHRAYER
*ELECTRIC SPREADSHEET IS A TRADEMARK OF DAN G. HANEY & ASSOCIATES

SYSTEM SOFTWARE RACET COMPUTES = SYSTEM SOFTWARE RACET COMPUTES = SYSTEM SOFTWARE RACET COMPUTES = SYSTEM SOFTWARE RACET COMPUTES = SYSTEM SOFTWARE

CIRCLE 113

HARDWARE INDEX

IMI RealClock
provides date and time values for numerous purposes, ranging from date stamping data-base files to measuring elapsed time in running programs to a resolution of one millisecond
for Apple II and Apple II Plus
$190

Innovative Measurements Inc.
San Clemente, CA 92672
mail order
CIRCLE 344

I/O interface
has six parallel I/O ports for interfacing your computer to other devices, also has sockets for up to four extra memories
for Timex/Sinclair ZX-81 and T1000
from $79

Wisconsinc Electronics
Milton, WI 53563
mail order
CIRCLE 345

Model CTI Terminal Interface Card
contains all the display electronics for the C-1, a full-featured "smart terminal"; the board supplies four character sets in 8k of ROM
for S-100-based systems
$395

Cromemco
Mountain View, CA 94043
retail or mail order
CIRCLE 346

PCM1
memory module which allows expansion from 64k to 128k, 192k and 256k
for IBM Personal Computer
from $319

Computer Peripherals
Los Angeles, CA 90015
retail
CIRCLE 347

PCM2
memory module which allows expansion from 156k to 320k, 384k, 448k and 512k
for IBM Personal Computer
from $898

Computer Peripherals
Los Angeles, CA 90015
retail
CIRCLE 348

Shuffleboard III
allows users to tap into CP/M-based programs such as WordStar, SuperCalc, DBASE II and MailMerge
for TRS-80 Model III
$299

Memory Merchant
San Leandro, CA 94577
retail or mail order
CIRCLE 349

SPT Interprinter
enables an electronic typewriter to be used as a computer printer giving letter quality copy
from $400

Sound Powered Telephone Mfg. Corp.
Ontario, NY 14519
retail or mail order
CIRCLE 350

The "Card/?"
printer interface which, along with the printer commands, allows currently available programs to be run without any modifications to the hardware or software
for Commodore VIC-20 and 64
$79.95

Cardco, Inc.
Wichita, KS 67226
retail
CIRCLE 341

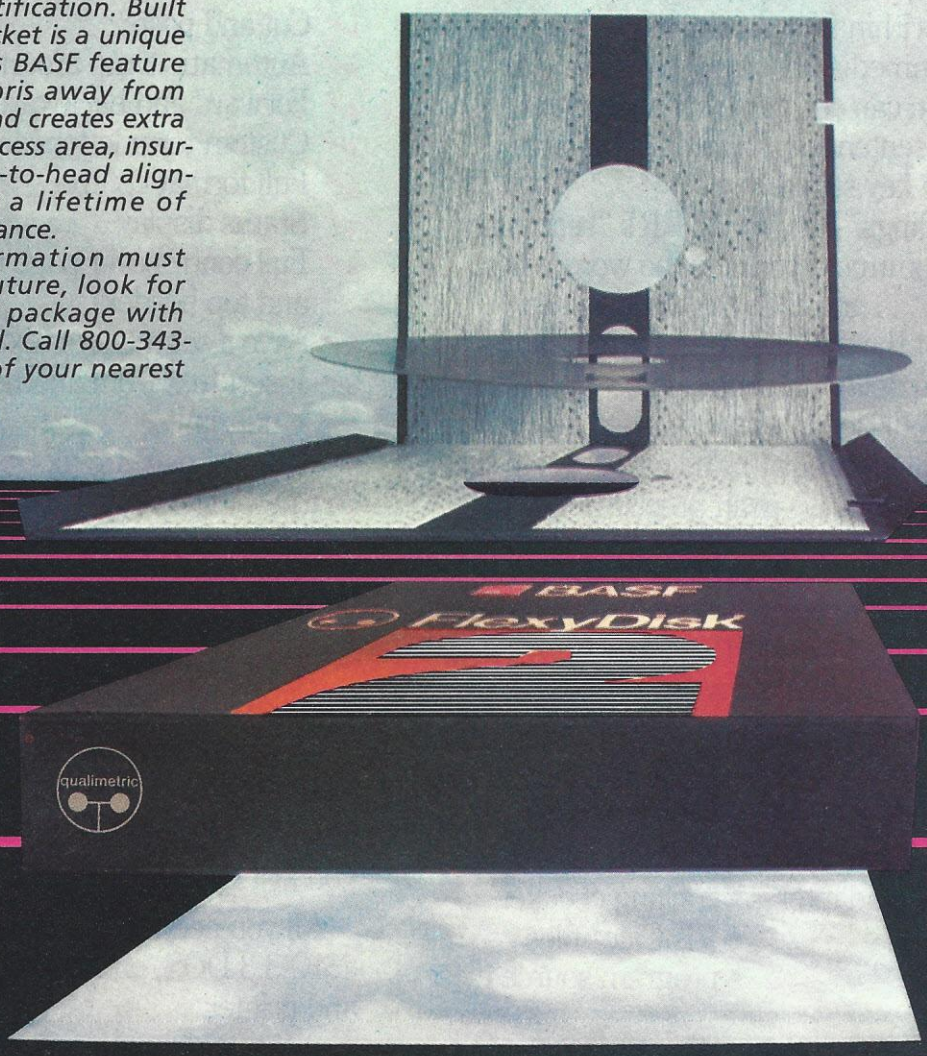
(continued on page 214)

BASF QUALIMETRIC™ FLEXYDISKS®
BUILT FOR ETERNITY - WARRANTED FOR A LIFETIME.

BASF Qualimetric FlexyDisks® offer you more...an extraordinary new lifetime warranty. The BASF Qualimetric standard is a dramatic new international standard of quality in magnetic media...insurance that your most vital information will be secure for tomorrow when you enter it on BASF FlexyDisks today.*

We can offer this warranty with complete confidence because the Qualimetric standard reflects a continuing BASF commitment to perfection...a process which begins with materials selection and inspection, and continues through coating, polishing, lubricating, testing, and 100% error-free certification. Built into our FlexyDisk jacket is a unique two-piece liner. This BASF feature traps damaging debris away from the media surface, and creates extra space in the head access area, insuring optimum media-to-head alignment. The result is a lifetime of outstanding performance.

When your information must be secure for the future, look for the distinctive BASF package with the Qualimetric seal. Call 800-343-4600 for the name of your nearest supplier.



ENTER TOMORROW ON BASF TODAY

BASF **BASF**

*Contact BASF for warranty details.

© 1982, BASF Systems Corporation, Bedford, MA

CIRCLE 114

PIE WRITER.
Just compare it.

PEELINGS II Magazine did just that against 9 others. And PIE WRITER came out on top, rated AA+.

Why? Because PIE WRITER does everything a writer needs done, quickly, easily and inexpensively. If you can type, even with just two fingers, you'll be working comfortably with PIE within fifteen minutes.

Begin immediately typing text onto the screen. You can add or delete characters, words . . . sentences . . . paragraphs with one simple key stroke.

Misspellings? PIE WRITER's "search and replace" command corrects the word where you spot it . . . and then makes it correct throughout the entire text—be it a paragraph or a million dollar presentation.

When your document is finished, a touch of the key will print out 1 or 99 copies . . . in the format you want . . . neat, precise and always accurate.

You can start using PIE WRITER on your basic Apple II system the moment you get it home. Nothing extra to buy. But you'll never outgrow PIE because it works with just about anything you might want to add:

- 80-column boards
- lower case adapter
- hard disks
- modems
- shift-key modification
- spelling checker
- VisiCalc* files
- program source files

*VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VISICorp

Just how functional is PIE WRITER? Try these with any other word processor:

- Character, word, line and paragraph editing
- Global word search and replace
- Automatic centering
- Justify right and left plus incremental spacing
- "Help" screen for quick reference
- Cut and paste
- Automatic wrap around
- Forward and backward page scrolling
- Custom form letters and mailing lists
- Full format control
- Status display
- Full control over page numbering, bottom and top headers
- Save a segment of text on another file
- Insert text from another file
- Underlining
- Control page breaks
- Tabbing by word or moveable tab marks
- Built-in training lessons
- And Pie Writer's comprehensive, indexed manual and quick reference card make it easy to use; it is very writer-friendly

The best word processor available: PIE WRITER. For **$149.95** you just can't afford to buy anything else.

All you need to start is an Apple II with 48K, 3.3 DOS, one disk drive, a monitor and printer.

Available at your local computer store, or call

1-800-343-1218

(in MA, call 617/937-0200)

HAYDEN **SOFTWARE**

APPLE • ALTOS • ATARI • MAXELL • DYSAN • EPSON • CCS • SHARP • CASIO • HP • VERBATIM • MEMOREX • SOROC • CORVUS • ADDS

MICRO
BUSINESS WORLD INC.
Information Line (213) 996-2252
TOLL FREE MAIL ORDER LINES
(800) 423-5886 Outside Calif.

LE MONITOR
9" GRN PHS MSL 189.00 — OUR PRICE 88.00 — Save $101.00
12" GRN PHS MSL 189.00 — OUR PRICE 119.00 — Save $70.00
METAL CABINET

SPECIAL OF THE MONTH GRAPHICS
Add a Genie in Your Computer Intelligent Printer Interface Card
Works With
- Integer Basic
- Applesoft*
- Pascal 1.0 & 1.1
- CP/M**

OUR PRICE $99.00
MSL 159.00 — Save 60.00
*Applesoft is a registered Trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
**CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

MICRO-SCI
APPLE II+ COMPATIBLE DRIVE

W/ CONTROLLER MSL	OUR PRICE	W/O CONTROLLER MSL	OUR PRICE
549.00	429.00	449.00	379.00
Save 216.00	COMPARE TO APPLE DRIVE	Save 146.00	COMPARE TO APPLE DRIVE

APPLE IS A REG. TRADE MARK OF APPLE COMPUTER

IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER
INCLUDES:
2 Drives DS/DD
Color Graphic Board
64K Memory
12" BMC GRN PHS
MSL 3305.00 — OUR PRICE $2895.00 — Save 410.00
*Subject to availability

APPLE II PLUS 48K
Monitor w/o Disk Drive. Not incl.
*Subject to availability
MSL 1330.00 — $995.00 — Save 335.00
APPLE IS A REG. TRADEMARK OF APPLE COMPUTER

THE APPLE COMPATIBLE ALTERNATIVE
FRANKLIN BUSINESS SYSTEM
Franklin Ace 1000 system • 64K • Disk Drive with controller card • 12" green phs. video monitor. Color optional $49.00
$1395.00
SAVE $1000 COMPARED TO APPLE SYSTEM

OSBORNE PERSONAL COMPUTER
INCLUDES SOFTWARE
- CPM
- MAIL MERGE
- WORDSTAR
- CB BASIC
- SUPERCALC
- M BASIC

MSL 1795.00 — OUR PRICE 1595.00 — Save $200.00

NEC STUDENT SYSTEM 64K
*NEC PC 80001
*NEC PC 8012
*NEC PC 8031
12" Grn. Phs. Video Monitor
MSL 2839.00 — OUR PRICE $2095.00 — Save 744.00

RADIO SHACK TRS 80 MOD III
48K
2 DRIVE
RS232
MSL 2495.00 — OUR PRICE $1733.00 — Save 762.00

SMITH CORONA TPI DAISY WHEEL PRINTER
Letter Quality
OUR PRICE $599.00
MSL 895.00 — Save 296.00

APPLE ACCESSORIES

	MSL	Our Price
Videx Combo Package	375.00	259.00
Videx Videoterm Card	345.00	239.00
Videx Keyboard Enhancer II	149.00	115.00
Microsoft Softcard with CP/M	345.00	235.00
Microsoft Premium Pak	685.00	469.00
Microsoft 16K Card	99.95	72.50
PCP Appl I - Card (4 MHZ version)	445.00	339.00
PCP Appl I - Card (6 MHZ version)	595.00	449.00
Corvus Winchester 5MB	2,495.00	1,949.00
Corvus Winchester 10MB	3,495.00	2,849.00
Corvus Winchester 20MB	4,495.00	3,699.00
Saturn Systems 32K	249.00	165.00
Saturn Systems 64K	425.00	312.00
Saturn Systems 128K	599.00	452.00
Hays Micromodem II	379.00	285.00
Hays Smartmodem	279.00	225.00
Kensington System Saver	90.00	68.00
M & R RF Modulator	30.00	22.00
M & R Super Fan	50.00	37.00
Grappler +	175.00	135.00
Practical Peripherals Microbuffer II 16K	259.00	225.00
Practical Peripherals Microbuffer II 32K	299.00	239.00
Prometheus Versa Card	199.00	149.00
SVA Disk 2+2 Controller DSSD	395.00	335.00
SVA Disk 2+2 Controller DSDD	595.00	489.00
SVA App-L-Cache 256 K Memory	1,200.00	1,049.00
TG Joystick	59.95	24.00
TG Select-A-Port	59.95	24.00
Wesper Micro Wizard 80	249.00	179.00
Wesper Micro BPO 16K	179.00	139.00
Wesper Micro BPO 32K	219.00	159.00
Wesper Micro SOB 16K	249.00	189.00
Wesper Micro SOB 32K	279.00	229.00
BMC 1401 w/RGB Interface	595.00	319.00
ALS Z-Card w/CPM for Apple II	349.00	209.00

APPLE SOFTWARE

	MSL	Our Price
Visicalc Apple Dos 3.3	$ 250.00	$ 180.00
Visidex	250.00	180.00
Visiplot	200.00	150.00
Visiterm	125.00	75.00
Visitrend	260.00	197.00
Visifile	250.00	180.00
Desktop Plan II	250.00	180.00
Desktop Plan III	200.00	149.00
Visipack	750.00	588.00

IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER
PERIPHERALS & SOFTWARE

HARDWARE	MSL	Our Price
CORVUS Hard Disk 5MB	$3195.00	$2795.00
Microsoft 64K Ram Card	399.00	369.00
Microsoft 128K Ram Card	599.00	475.00
Microsoft 256K Ram Card	995.00	777.00
Microsoft 64K Ram chips	195.00	155.00
Quadram Quad Ram 256K.4 function brd	995.00	675.00
TG Products Joystick	65.00	47.00

SOFTWARE		
Automated Sim. Temple of Apshai	35.00	28.00
Cavalier Championship Blackjacks	35.00	28.00
Continental Home Accountant Plus	149.00	109.00
Denver Easy (Exec. Accounting Sys.)	695.00	535.00
Infocom Deadline	35.00	27.00
Innovative T.I.M. III (a DBMS)	450.00	355.00
ISM Mathmagic	75.00	65.00
Info Unlimited Easy writer II	350.00	269.00
Phone Support of Easywriter II	350.00	260.00
Easyspeller (88K words)	150.00	119.00
Easyfiler (aDBMS)	400.00	289.00
Micro Pro Wordstar	495.00	229.00
Sorcim Superwriter	395.00	289.00
Super Calc	295.00	189.00
Visicorp Visicalc	200.00	155.00
Visicalc/256K	250.00	189.00
Desktop Plan I	300.00	240.00
VisiTrend/Plot	300.00	240.00
VisiDex	250.00	199.00
VisiFile	250.00	199.00
VersaWriter Graphics Tablet	299.00	255.00
Conquest	29.95	24.00
Frogger	34.95	29.00
The Tax Manager	250.00	199.00
Galaxy	25.00	21.00
Midway Campaign	21.00	17.95
Computer Stocks and Bonds	25.00	21.00
Voyager	25.00	21.00
Draw Poker	21.00	17.95
Lost Colony	21.95	23.95

MONITORS

BMC	List	Our Price
12" Grn. Phs KQ (15 MHz)	219.00	139.00
12" Grn. Phs EQ (18 MHz)	249.00	149.00
12" Grn. Phs (20 MHz)	279.00	169.00
12" Color Composite Hi Res.	439.00	289.00
NEC Grn. Phs 12"	225.00	175.00
Zenith 12"	159.00	119.00

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP-11C Slim-Line Advanced	135.00	119.00
HP-12C Slim-Line Financial	150.00	129.00
HP-41 CV New 2.2 Bytes Mem	275.00	209.00
HP 15C Adv Prog Calculator	135.00	109.00
HP 16C Adv Financial Calc	150.00	119.00
Card Reader For 41CV/C	215.00	162.00
Printer For 41CV/C	385.00	289.00
Optical Wand For 41 CV/C	125.00	97.00
Quad Ram Equals 4 Mem. Mods	95.00	81.00
HP-97 Programble Printer	750.00	595.00
HP-67 Programble Calculator	375.00	295.00
HP-34C Programble Scientific	150.00	117.00
HP-38C Programble Bus. R/E	150.00	117.00
HP-32E Adv. Scientific	55.00	48.00
HP-37E Business Mgmt.	75.00	57.00

MONITORS

NEC		
Nec 12" Hi Res Green Monitor	210.00	165.00
Nec 12" Composite Color Monitor	449.00	345.00

SANYO		
Sanyo 9" B & W	225.00	165.00
Sanyo 9" Green Monitor	225.00	169.00
Sanyo 12" B & W	275.00	185.00
Sanyo 12" Green (New Case Style)	320.00	249.00
Sanyo 13" Color Monitor	489.00	359.00

ZENITH		
Zenith 12" Green Monitor	159.00	119.00

PRINTERS

EPSON	MSL	Our Price
Epson MX-80 T Type III w/graphics	645.00	Call
Epson MX-80F/T Type III w/graphics	745.00	Call
Epson MX-100 Type III w/graphics	995.00	Call

OKIDATA		
Okidata 82A w/tractor 80 col	649.00	457.00
Okidata 83A W/tractor 132 col	995.00	719.00
Okidata 84A 132 col. serial	1495.00	1177.00
Okidata 84A 132 col. parallel	1395.00	1019.00

C. ITOH		
C. Itoh F 10 40 cps (parallel)	1795.00	1377.00
C. Itoh F 10 40 cps (serial)		1439.00
C. Itoh Prowriter (parallel)	695.00	519.00
C. Itoh Prowriter (serial)	749.00	565.00

DRIVES
5¼" FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

		MSL	Our Price
For the IBM Personal Tandon TM 100-1	Single-Sided 48TP1	$295.00	$199.00
For IBM/Northstar/Cromemco Tandon TM100-2	Dual-sided. 48TP1	395.00	279.00

5¼" WINCHESTER DRIVES

Seagate ST 506	6.38Mb	1500.00	1179.00
Seagate ST 412	12.76Mb	1750.00	1275.00
Tandon TM 602	6.4Mb	1395.00	1079.00
Tandon TM 603	9.6Mb	1500.00	1179.00

WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO CORRECT TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS. THIS AD SUPERCEDES ALL PREVIOUS ADS. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

MICRO BUSINESS WORLD MAIL ORDER WAREHOUSE
18720 Oxnard, #108
Tarzana, CA 91356
OUTSIDE CA CALL TOLL FREE 1 (800) 423-5886 IN CA (213) 996-2252

Telex: 182852
Answer: MICKO TZNA

Name (Please print) _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Qty	Make	Model	Description	Price	Total

*California residents add 6½% sales tax.
**Add 3% Shipping & Handling — Add 3% surcharge for credit cards. Order cannot be shipped unless accompanied by payment, including shipping, handling and tax where applicable.

TOTAL ORDER $ _____
TAX IF APPLICABLE* _____
SHIPPING & HANDLING** _____
TOTAL ENCLOSED $ _____

☐ Certified Check or M.O. ☐ Allow 2 weeks clearance for personal check
☐ Bank Wire Transfer

VISA MasterCard

CREDIT CARD # _____
Exp. Date _____ Signature _____

HP • D.C. HAYS MICROCOMPUTERS • PAPER TIGER • GTE • DIABLO • BMC • CENTRONIC • NEC • HAZELTINE • MEMOREX • AMPEX • PERSONAL SOFTWARE • ADDS • XEROX • DIABLO

BMC • CENTRONIC • NEC • HAZELTINE • AMPEX • VERBATIM • HITACHI • HAYDEN • CANON • NOVATION • D.C. HAYS MICROCOMPUTERS • PAPER TIGER • PERSONAL SOFTWARE • GTE •

MAXELL • DYSAN • EPSON • CCS • SHARP • CASIO • HP • VERBATIM • MEMOREX • SOROC • CORVUS • PERSONAL SOFTWARE • CCS

CIRCLE 116

(continued from page 210)

BUFFERS

Bufferboard
printer buffer featuring a unique interface docking system, the easiest way available to add buffering capabilites
for Apple II and Apple III
$175
Orange Micro
Anaheim, CA 92806
retail
CIRCLE 352

Databin
a buffered computer to electronic typewriter interface which can store up to 60,000 characters of text
$595
Vertical Data Systems
Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L5T 1H3
retail
CIRCLE 353

Microfazer
allows both printing and computing to occur simultaneously, increases computer output speed and printer efficiency
for serial and parallel printers
from $169
Quadram Corp.
Norcross, GA 30093
retail
CIRCLE 354

PrinterMaid
a 64k intelligent buffer, hardware and software programmable
$399
Personal Micro Computers
Mountain View, CA 94043
retail or mail order
CIRCLE 355

Printer Optimizer
an independent microprocessor with its own power supply that goes between a computer and printer (or modem) and relieves the computer from wasting time waiting for the printer to finish its work
$495
Applied Creative Technology
Arlington, TX 76011
retail
CIRCLE 356

MISCELLANEOUS

Atari Cartridge Adapter for the VIC-20
allows game cartridges designed for use on Atari video game machines to be plugged into and played on a Commodore VIC-20 computer
for Commodore VIC-20
$89.95
Cardco, Inc.
Wichita, KS 67226
retail
CIRCLE 357

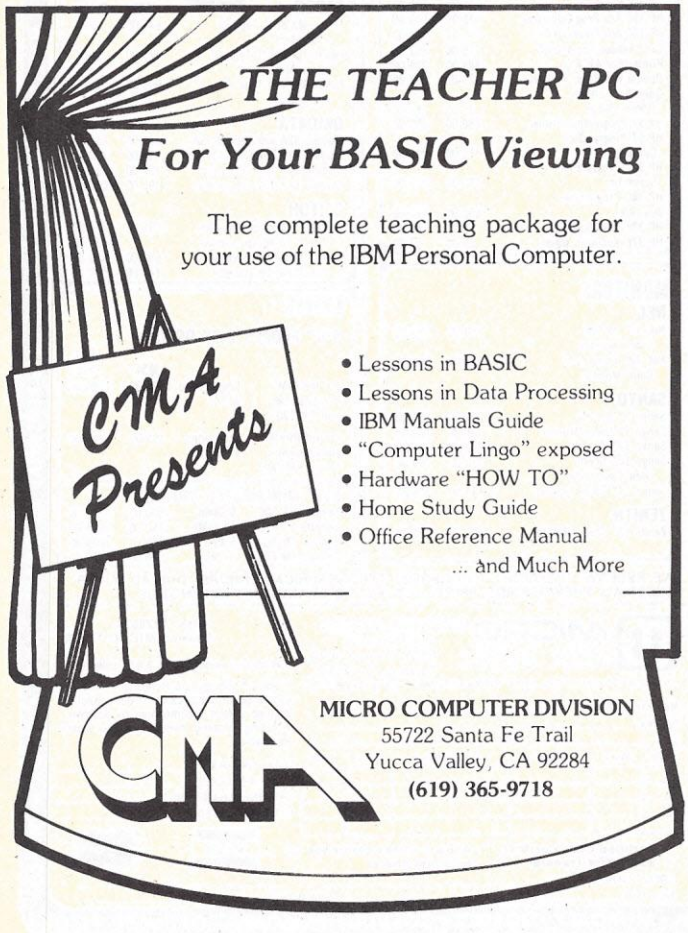
B.T. Space Saver Printer Stand
allows continuous form paper to be stored under the printer, unique clear plexiglass construction
from $29.95
B.T. Enterprises
Bohemia, NY 11716
retail
CIRCLE 358

PRO-TECH
secures any Apple II or Apple II Plus, up to three disk drives and any type or size monitor against theft
from $27.95
Segull Enterprises
Berkley, MA 02780
mail order
CIRCLE 368

Safer Disk Storage System
includes a plastic filing cabinet, dividers and reference cards which control floppy disks for word processing, program storage and data processing
$77
MC^2 Ltd.
Wimbledon, London, England SW19 1SB
mail order
CIRCLE 360

Standby Power System
automatically supplies 200 VA of emergency AC electrical power at nominal 117 volts for a minimum of 20 minutes
$600
SAFT America
St. Paul, MN 55164
mail order
CIRCLE 361

Voice Box
a low-cost, unlimited vocabulary, programmable speech synthesizer that converts typed or stored text into speech and exciting sound effects
for Apple II, Apple II Plus, Atari 400 and 800
from $169
The Alien Group
New York, NY 10010
mail order
CIRCLE 362



CIRCLE 117

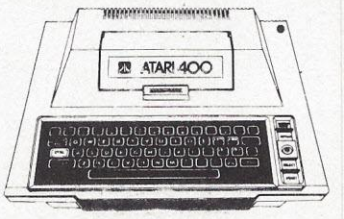
WHY PAY MORE!

– CALL

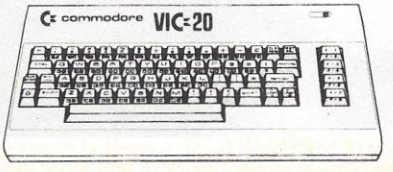
1-800-356-7315

ATARI® 800
48K
$499

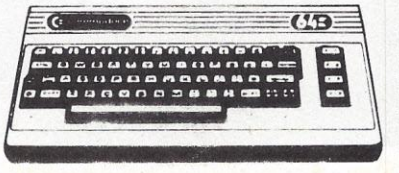
ATARI® 400
16K
$199



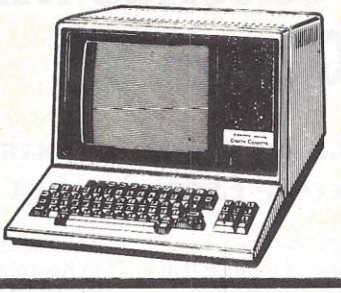
commodore
VIC-20
$169



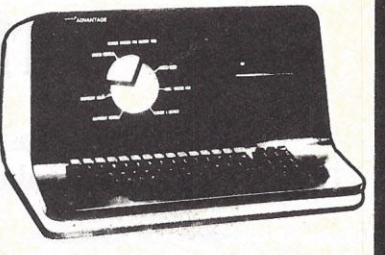
commodore
64
IN STOCK
Call For Price



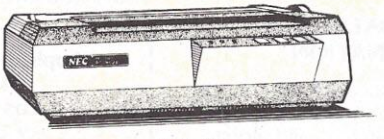
SANYO
MBC 1000
$1499



FOLLOW THE STAR NorthStar
Advantage
$2599

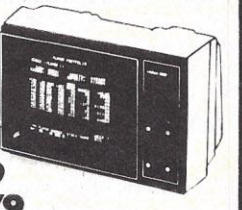


Printers



NEC 8023	$475
OKIDATA M83	$649
commodore 8023	$549

Monitors



AMDEK Video 100	$79
AMDEK Color I	$279
TECO 1440	$429

We Carry All CP/M Compatible Software

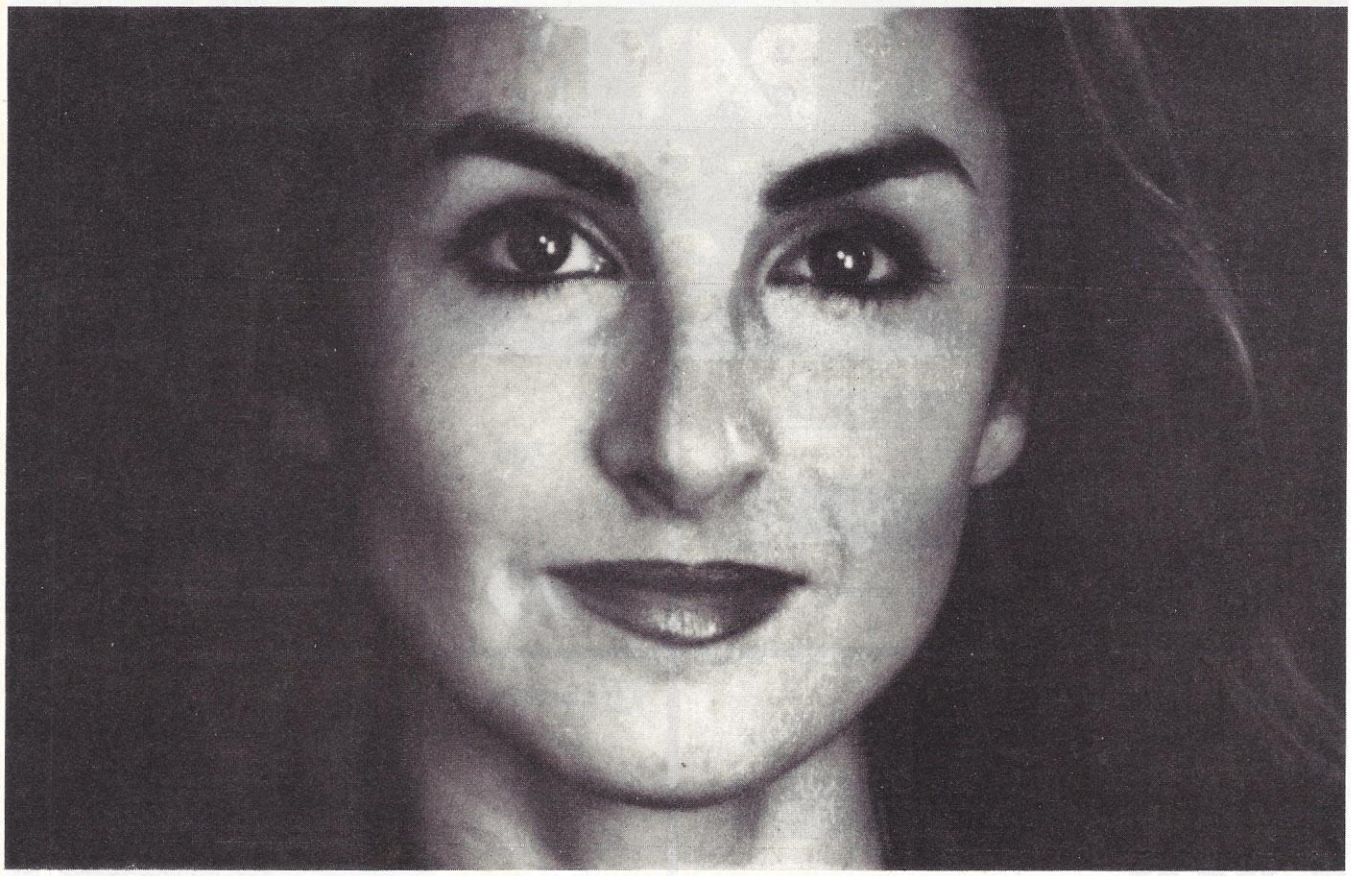
Over 100 Brands Like:

Atari	Xerox	Visi corp
IDS	Hayes	Micro Software
Commodore	BMC	Personal Software
Teco	Smith Corona	Soft works
Epson	North Star	Com Share
Axiom	STD Micro Systems	Sorcim
Sanyo	Micro Pro	Professional Software
NEC	Okidata	Epic Software

master charge
VISA
C.O.D.

Weekdays 9-9
Saturday 9-5

WDS
WISCONSIN DISCOUNT SALES
2417 W. badger rd. madison, wi 53713
1-608-271-6889



"A Database That Catches Mistakes? That's My Qbase."

Presenting Qbase,™ The Personal Database And Reporting System That Prevents Mistakes Before They Become Expensive. Just $189 Complete.

There's no question that databases are useful tools for storing and retrieving information. Thousands of professionals use databases to monitor inventory, manage mail lists, record fixed assets, and keep track of personnel records.

So what's the problem?

NOT ALL DATABASES ARE CREATED EQUAL

In hundreds of personal computer applications, users agree on one thing: there's nothing more aggravating than a database that lacks all the features to do the job that needs to get done.

And of all the database features used by experienced users, none is more often called for than data entry checking.

Why is that so important? Because experienced users know how many aggravating hours they can waste fixing mistakes that their database should have caught.

For Use With IBM PC and APPLE II

Fortunately there's Qbase, the only full-feature database in its price range that can substantially reduce common input errors.

PREVENT DATABASE CONTAMINATION

Qbase uses sophisticated data checking features normally found on large systems. Functions that catch invalid alphanumeric sequences. Check for minimum/maximum number lengths. Enforce data inputs where mandatory. Require date formats. Allow for yes/no replies. And verify that alphabetic and numeric values lie within pre-specified ranges.

And then we added an embedded calculator that automatically computes taxes and commissions. It even accepts credits and debits against balances due.

And reports? Qbase includes a powerful reporting facility—at no extra charge. With it, you can produce sorted reports with sub-totals AND totals. Moreover, all report definitions are fully documented and stored in a library. So there's no guessing which report does what. Just call for your favorite report and it's done.

Write or call for your free brochure, "How To Keep Errors Out Of A Database." See for yourself what data checking can do to save you time and aggravation. Write to:

Applied Software Technology
14125 Capri Drive
Los Gatos, CA 95030
or call 408/370-2662

NAME

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

PHONE (AREA CODE)

Qbase
Personal Database/ Reports

CIRCLE 118

Each month Personal Computing *scans the software market to keep you up to date on everything that's new. Those products we consider to be most useful and exciting in this month's crop are described in this section and commended for your closer examination. Others are listed in the index.*

Solutions For Communicating And Paperless Paper Shuffling

DIALING UP A DATA BASE AT THE PRESS OF A KEY

Every experienced data-communications user knows that much time can be wasted in calling up and connecting to a data base. Hayes Microcomputer Products is doing something about that wasted time.

Hayes' Smartcom software takes the need to dial the phone away from the user, and handles the chore automatically. This doesn't mean that Smartcom is simply a program that performs auto-dial—those have been around for a while. This new program can dial any of a long list of stored numbers at the push of a single key.

For example, by normal channels, if you want to call The Source, you first have to dial a local number to link into either Telenet or Tymnet in your particular area. Receiving the prompt from either of these services, you then have to go through a rather elaborate procedure to log on to the information utility that you have selected.

Smartcom has all that log-on information in it. If you want to dial The Source, you simply boot the Smartcom program in your IBM Personal Computer (the one the program runs on now) and select The Source from the menu of utilities on the program disk. The utility you select is automatically accessed by means of a set of macro-instructions, or subprograms on the disk. The only preparation you had to go through was to link the local time-sharing network (Telenet or Tymnet) to the appropriate macro-instruction set—the Smartcom program does the rest.

Smartcom doesn't stop there. Hayes reasoned that most people who connect with the online data banks have one or two applications they want to access each time they get on-line. They might, for instance, need to get stock quotes, or they might want to hook up to UPI to get the latest news. There are macro-instruction sets for these applications, too, so the user need only push another button, and Smartcom plows through the menus of the information utility to directly connect the user with the application he wants.

Smartcom's capability provides the user with two advantages. First, it saves time, because the user has already figured out what he wants to do off line, and has instructed the program to set the procedures up for him. He doesn't have to wait for appropriate prompts from the information utility, and then carefully consider the entries he makes. This first savings leads to the second;

(continued on page 220)

A VISUAL COUNTERPART OF THE TOP OF YOUR DESK

VisiCorp, the company that pioneered the Visi series of software products, has produced a new "operating environment" called VisiOn. The company calls this product an entry into the next generation of software. VisiCorp describes the new offering as a continuation of its attempt to provide additional capabilities to users of small computers—capabilities those users didn't have before.

VisiOn provides what VisiCorp chairman Dan Fylstra calls "a consistent user interface to all kinds of applications programs." With VisiOn users are presented with a visual counterpart of the top of their desks. The software allows users to visually manipulate images of graphs and charts in the same way they would work with papers on their desks.

Suppose, for example, that you want to work on a budget presentation. On your desk you would probably have a spreadsheet pad, plus notepaper on which you could write the preliminary text of remarks you want to make in the presentation. It's possible that you'd have a quadrille ruled pad, too, so that you could sketch additional charts or graphs.

As you work on the presentation, the spreadsheet pad would be in the center of the desk, and the other accoutrements would be pushed to the side or under the pad. Then, when you reach the result you're looking for, you might jot down a figure on the notepaper, or plot a point on the graph paper.

You can do the same thing with VisiOn. The different applications you can do with VisiOn are represented on the screen in "windows," or portions of the screen that show different information. At least four windows can be running at one time—more if the computer is running a multitasking operating system like concurrent CP/M.

Windows are opened and closed by pointing the cursor at the window you want to view. The cursor is moved with a mouse (included with the software), which is a box-like control device that you roll across your desk. The mouse allows you to keep track of the cursor's present location on the screen. Buttons on the top of the mouse allow you to stop the movement of the cursor when you are at the window that you select.

The window in which you are operating can be expanded to any size, up to the maximum screen size, by using a command called FRAME. With the FRAME

(continued on page 220)

Nobody offers you a wider variety of computer printers and printer experience than Facit/Dataroyal ... all the way from low cost ($695 list) matrix printers, to sophisticated graphics and color matrix printers, to models that print variable size characters and bar codes, to "daisy wheels" and a multimode near letter-quality printer. Industry standard parallel and RS232C serial interfaces are available in all printers.

Our products are built to perform day after day in the most rugged environments. We achieve that kind of reliability by incorporating modern, trouble-free LSI circuitry, and fewer moving mechanical parts along with a high level of quality control.

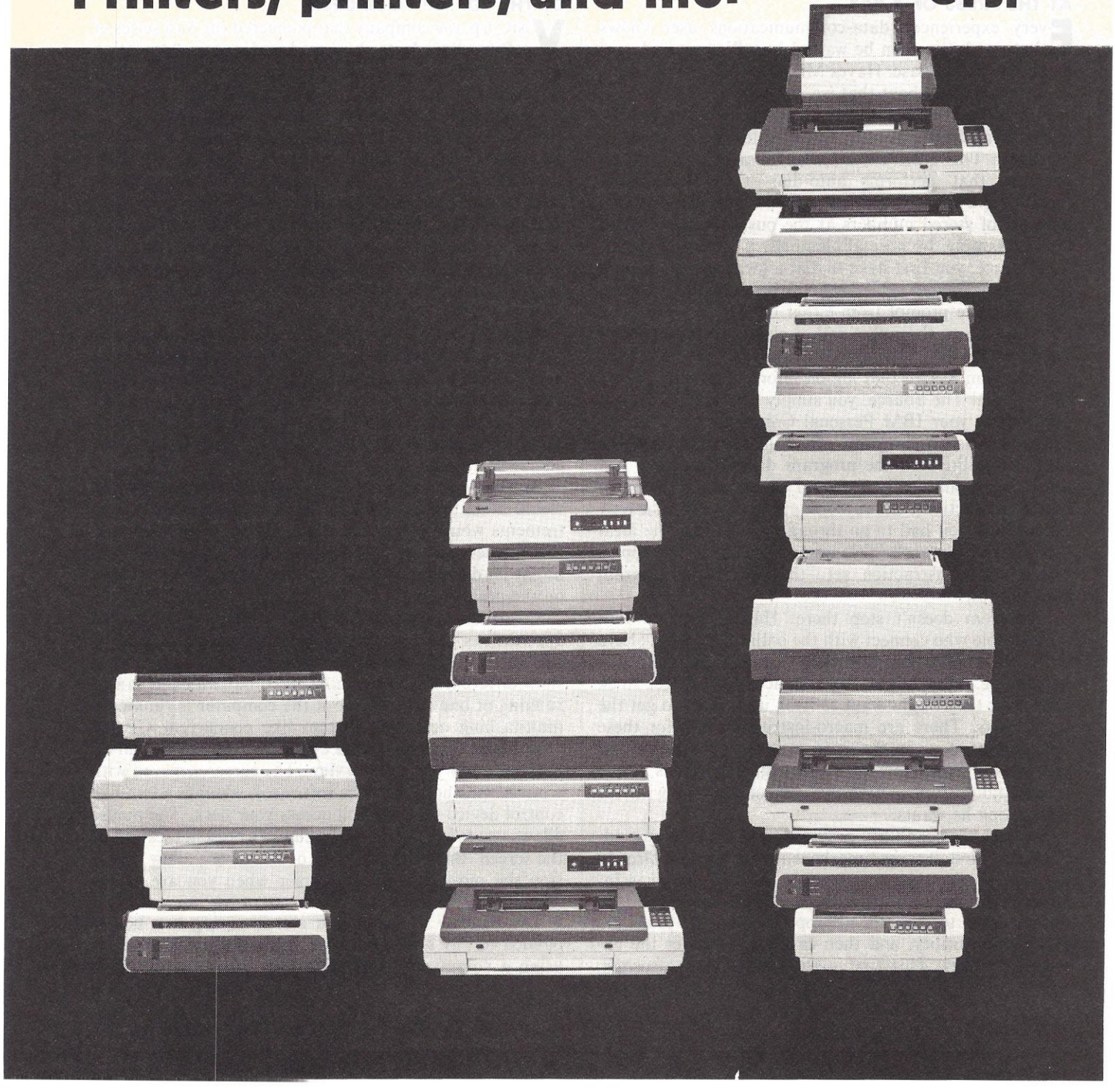
Hundreds of computer systems manufacturers choose Facit/Dataroyal products with confidence, as do a great number of Fortune 500 companies who use Facit/Dataroyal peripherals with their systems.

If you want a trouble-free printer, contact your local computer printer dealer or Facit/Dataroyal, 235 Main Dunstable Road, P.O. Box 828, Nashua, NH 03061, (603) 883-4157.

FACIT DATAROYAL

CIRCLE 41

Printers, printers, and more printers.



ScratchPad

The Ultimate Spreadsheet for CP/M-86®, IBM PC DOS®, and CP/M®

The Ultimate Spreadsheet? YOU BET!

Packed with more important features and performance than any other spreadsheet, ScratchPad is perfect for "what if" analyses and financial modeling of all kinds.

The features tell the story:

Flexible Spreadsheet

A ScratchPad innovation. Now you can design the spreadsheet to fit your application, rather than redesigning your application to fit the spreadsheet. For example, if you need a worksheet that is extremely wide but not very deep, ScratchPad can do it. The matrix dimensions are up to you.

Virtual Memory

Another ScratchPad innovation. When your computer runs out of memory in RAM, your disk drives act as backup memory for additional spreadsheet data. (This is something the VisiCalc and SuperCalc people don't talk about in their ads. They can still run out of memory!)

ScratchPad with a hard disk on the IBM PC, for example, allows in excess of 20,000 entries! NEVER see those disastrous OUT OF MEMORY messages again.

Consolidation

This lets you combine several spreadsheets, adding or averaging the numeric data. It is especially useful to businesses that want to combine data from several departments, or add or average spreadsheets from different months or years. Just another reason why ScratchPad is the ultimate spreadsheet.

These features and many others make ScratchPad the most powerful spreadsheet available! So, find out why we call ScratchPad the Ultimate Spreadsheet.

Write: ScratchPad Information, SuperSoft, Box 1628, Champaign, IL 61820.

This is what others are saying:

Small Business Computers, July/August '82
"In our opinion ScratchPad is an excellent business-oriented spreadsheet program, easy to learn, easy to use, and well documented."

InfoWorld, Sept. 6, '82
"ScratchPad...(is designed) for users who want entry simplicity and fast answers."

Business Computer Systems, Sept. '82
"...a new memory innovation from SuperSoft...ScratchPad('s) virtual memory can accomodate an essentially unlimited number of entries by tapping the disk drive for secondary memory."

Available for IBM PC DOS, CP/M-86 and CP/M.
ScratchPad: $295.00
(Requires 96K with PC DOS, 64K with CP/M-86, and 56K with CP/M)*

Japanese Distributor: ASR Corporation International, 3-23-8, Nishi-Shimbashi, Minato-Ku, Tokyo 105, Japan. Tel. (03)-4375371 Telex: 0242-2723.

European Distributor: Micro Technology Ltd., 51 The Pantiles, Tunbridge Wells, Kent, England TN2 5TH. TEL. 0892-45433. Telex: 95441 Micro-G.

*Additional memory recommended for optimal performance of all features.

IBM Personal Computer is a trademark of International Business Machine Corp.
CP/M and CP/M-86 are registered trademarks of Digital Research.
VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp.
SuperCalc is a registered trademark of Sorcim.

SuperSoft®

FIRST IN SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY P.O.Box 1628 Champaign, IL 61820 (217) 359-2112 Telex 270365

CIRCLE 138

DIALING UP A DATA BASE

(continued from page 217)

Smartcom saves money, because the effort of figuring out what is to be done goes on before the computer is ever connected to the information utility. That means the costs of both long-distance time and data-base connect time are minimized.

Hayes seems to have jumped in early on a trend to make personal-computer data communications easier to use, and less expensive. VisiCorp has a similar idea, embodied in a product called VisiLink, that allows users access to the large data base of Data Resources, Inc. With VisiLink the user can tailor the information he wants from the DRI database off line, so his connect-time is limited to the minimum necessary to down-load the information and figure the billing.

If you have data bases in mind other than those Hayes included in the program for you, then you can program those into the Smartcom program yourself. Thus the program is practically unlimited in its range of applications. All you need to access any data base is the ability to subscribe to that data base, the money to pay the connect-time charges (which should be lower with Smartcom than any other program), an IBM Personal Computer with 128k of main memory, and a Smartmodem 1200.

This program was actually written for the Smartmodem 1200, because Hayes has thought for quite a while that none of the software houses that publish communications programs have written one that really takes advantage of the hardware features of Hayes modems. According to Dennis Hayes, president, the company's first response to this perceived shortcoming was the Hayes Terminal Program that runs on the Apple II equipped with a Micromodem II. Smartcom is the second program designed to let users easily tap the capabilities built into Hayes hardware.

Macro-instruction sets included in Smartcom are: Source/Telenet; Dow Jones/Telenet; CompuServe/Telenet; ABBS (Atlanta), (The Apple Bulletin Board); Access (Phoenix); Forum 80 (Kansas City); ABBS (Chicago); ABBS (New York); Source/Tymnet; Dow Jones/Tymnet; and CompuServe/Tymnet. To get to them, you simply boot the Smartcom program, and after it spends some time setting up the Smartmodem 1200, it displays a function menu. When you select the function "Start Communications," you are presented with a menu of destinations from which you can choose to get on line.

To get to specific functions within the database of your choice, you can add to or edit communications sets. Whenever you want to change the information you want to get from your database, this set-editing function is another choice from the main menu.

FOR MORE INFORMATION: HAYES MICROCOMPUTER PRODUCTS, 5835 Peachtree Corners East, Norcross, GA 30092.

A VISUAL COUNTERPART

(continued from page 217)

command, you point the cursor at the four corners of the window and the operating environment stretches the size of the window to correspond to the corners you have selected. If the window you want is smaller than the maximum screen size, that window is laid over the top of the other windows, just as if you laid a pad of paper over other things on the top of your desk.

VisiOn graphs and manages separate tasks on the computer monitor, eliminating the need to scatter paperwork on your desk.

You can also move things from window to window. Suppose that in your budget presentation you wanted to write a narrative description of the budget, then throw in a few columns of figures, and then add a graphic representation of those figures. With the mouse you can easily transfer the figures from a spreadsheet window to your text window; you can also move the graph from the graphics window to the text window. When your document is assembled, you can print out a hard copy of what you've created on the screen.

There are three things that are especially nice about VisiOn. The first is its structure. The program is written in what can be thought of as two layers. The innermost

(continued on page 225)

HAYDEN SOFTWARE. THE MIND-STRETCHERS.

From this page on, your computer is going to be more valuable to you than ever before.

You'll get more fun out of it. More education. More of everything you bought your computer for.

All because you're going to see what Hayden Software can do for your computer, and you.

You can choose from dozens of Hayden games and educational programs, with new ones coming out all the time. But they all have one thing in common:

Hayden

they're designed to help you stretch your mind . . . and your computer.

Take Bellhop. On the surface, it's such a simple game. You merely pick up a rich guest's luggage in the hotel lobby, take an elevator to the penthouse and collect a fat tip.

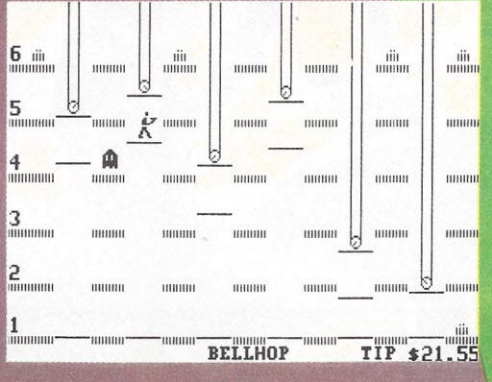
Not so fast. The elevator's never there when you need it. And there's this lug-gage-grabbing ghost loose in the hotel, ready to throw those bags back down to the lobby. If *you're* not fast, your tips go down . . . fast.

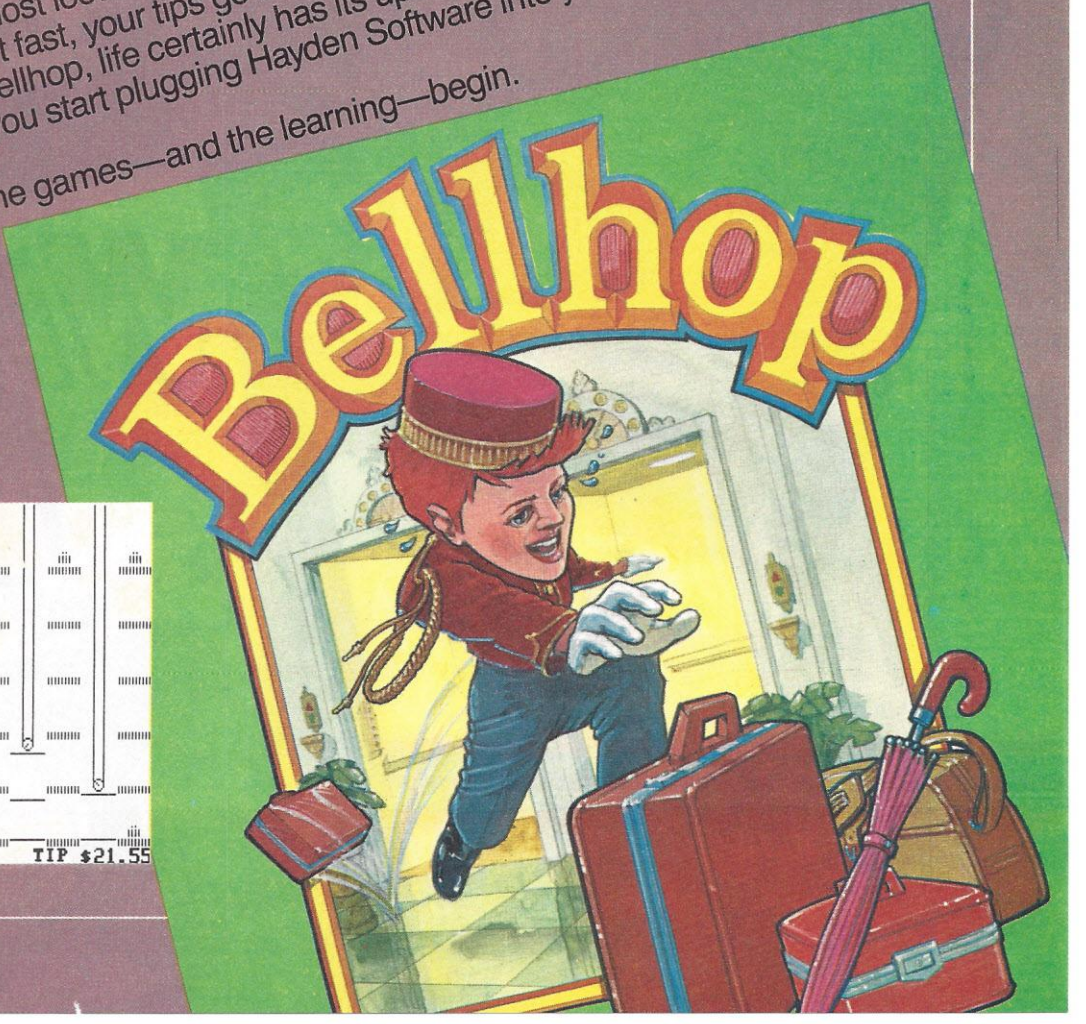
Yes, for a Bellhop, life certainly has its ups and downs.

But when you start plugging Hayden Software into your computer, it's all up for you.

Now, let the games—and the learning—begin.

Cat. No. 19109
Apple II Disk $34.95





WHEN THE NAME SAYS HAYDEN,

INTRODUCING THE GAME WITH TWO THOUSAND YEARS OF CHALLENGE.

AND THE GAME THAT PITS YOU AGAINST A DEADLY WOLF PACK.

"Go" was invented many centuries ago in the mysterious Orient. And now Hayden translates it for your computer, with maddeningly addictive results. It's a deceptively easy game, one you can play against the smartest person you know or against your own computer. And who knows? Maybe in a thousand years or so you'll master it.

"Wargle," on the other hand, is a very modern affair, involving attacks on you by a pack of vicious wolves. Outshoot them and they merely regroup and come at you with greater ferocity. Just when you think you're getting good at this game, you'll find yourself at a new, more dangerous level.

"Go" and "Wargle" couldn't be more different from each other–but they couldn't be more fun. And that's the way Hayden designs games: to be captivating, engrossing, challenging and (above all) totally enjoyable.

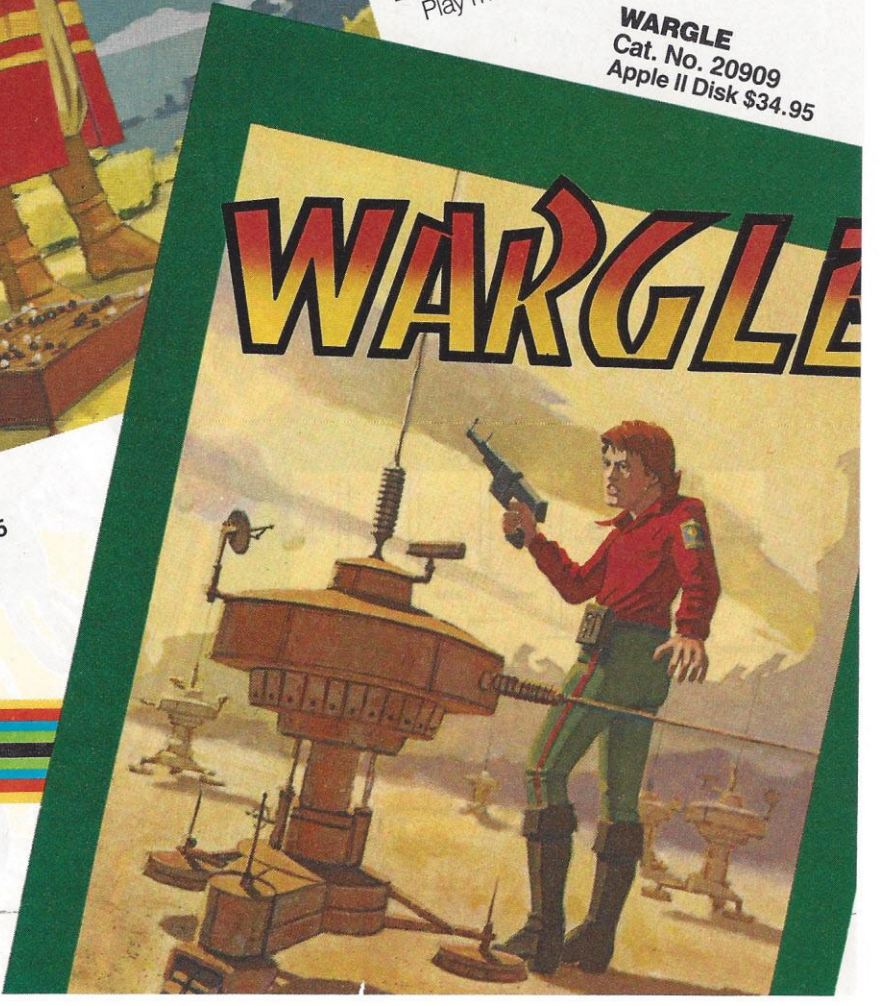
Want to have more fun with your computer?

Easy.

Play more Hayden games.

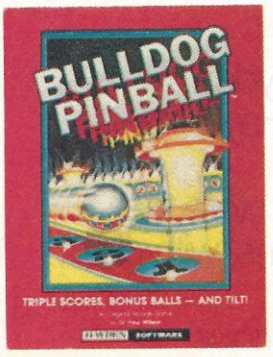
GO
Cat. No. 21109
Apple II Disk $34.95
Cat. No. 21112
Atari Tape $29.95

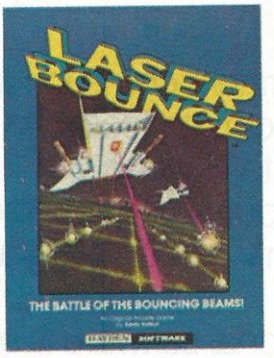
WARGLE
Cat. No. 20909
Apple II Disk $34.95



THE GAME SAYS "PLAY ME!"

GAMES FOR WHEN YOU CRAVE ACTION





KAMIKAZE - Danger at sea and in the air
Catalog No. 13809, Apple II Disk, $34.95

SHUTTLE INTERCEPT - Accelerating excitement in a rescue in space
Catalog No. 19009, Apple II Disk, $34.95

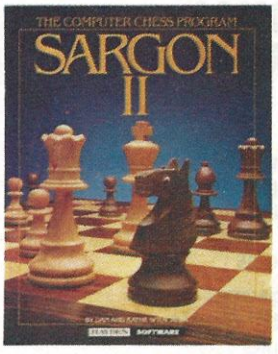
LASER BOUNCE - Attack with your beams
Catalog No. 19209, Apple II Disk, $34.95

BELLHOP - Silliest, fastest-moving up-and-down game
Catalog No. 19109, Apple II Disk, $34.95

WARGLE - The wolf pack is on the loose
Part No. 20909, Apple II Disk, $34.95

BULLDOG PINBALL - Every bounce of arcade pinball
Catalog No. 19312, Atari 400 or 800 Tape, $29.95

GAMES FOR WHEN YOUR BRAIN NEEDS A WORKOUT



SARGON II - The acknowledged chess classic
Part No. 034XX: Apple II, Disk and Tape; TRS80 I or III, Disk and Tape; PET, Disk and Tape; Atari, Disk and Tape 8″ CP/M Disk Tape, $29.95, 5″ Disk, $34.95; 8″ Disk, $39.95

REVERSAL - Easy to play, impossible to master
Part No. 07009, Apple II Disk, $34.95 Part No. 07012, Atari Tape, $29.95

GO - Ancient game wins new friends
Part No. 21109, Apple II Disk, $34.95 Part No. 21112, Atari Tape, $29.95

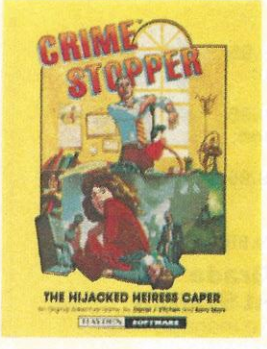
FINAL CONFLICT - Choose your battlefield, choose your battle
Catalog No. 13609, Apple II Disk, $34.95

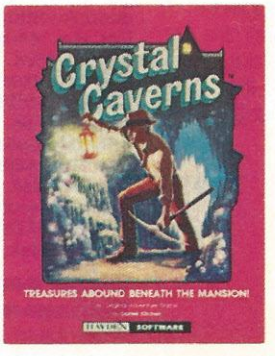
CHAMPIONSHIP GOLF - A test of skill, even if your name's Arnie
Part No. 11809, Apple II Disk, $24.95

KING CRIBBAGE - New life for a grand old game
Part No. 11509, Apple II Disk, $24.95

TETRAD - Four-dimensional tic-tac-toe—no kid stuff
Part No. 09809, Apple II Disk, $24.95

GAMES FOR WHEN YOU WISH YOU WERE SOMEBODY ELSE





CRIMESTOPPER - Be a private eye in a dangerous city
Catalog No. 19509, Apple II Disk, $34.95

CRYSTAL CAVERNS - Search for hidden treasure
Catalog No. 19409, Apple II Disk, $34.95

MICROSCOPIC JOURNEY - Explore the human body—from inside
Part No. 22609, Apple II Disk, $34.95

STAR TRADERS - Enter the world of intergalactic profiteering
Part No. 10709, Apple II Disk, $24.95

ALIBI - Solve Col. Farrington's murder with your keen mind
Part No. 10909, Apple II Disk, $24.95

KLONDIKE 2000 - Discover gold—and danger—on Mars
Part No. 10209, Apple II Disk, $24.95

And look for new games at your Hayden Software dealer

Hayden

WHEN IT COMES TO COMPUTER LEARNING, HAYDEN DOESN'T PLAY AROUND.

If you want to learn to type faster, more accurately, come to Hayden.

If you want to teach your preschooler basic math, come to Hayden.

If you want to program your Apple, come to Hayden.

Whenever you want more from your computer, come to the store that carries Hayden Software. You'll find thoroughly proven programs, with clear, understandable documentation.

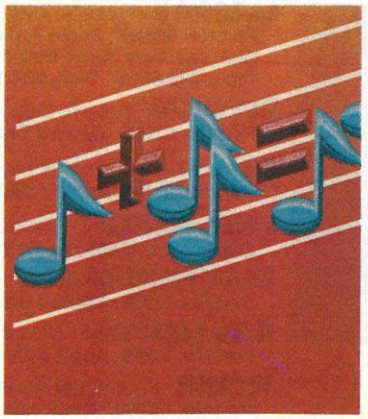
All because Hayden believes that educational software is serious business.

MICROTYPING II

Ever wish you could type faster, more accurately? Your computer tc the rescue! You'll learn the touch method faster than you might suspect. And watch your computer entry improve!

Cat. No. 14209
Apple II Disk, $29.95
Cat. No. 14219
Atari Disk, $29.95
Cat. No. 14216
TRS 80 Model III Disk, $29.95

MUSICAL MATH



Full color, H I-RES graphics, animation, sounds and songs make this the perfect computer math game to introduce preschoolers to addition, subtraction, multiplication and division. For older children and adults too—as your skills progress, the game gets increasingly difficult.

Cat. No. 14319
Atari Disk, $34.95
Cat. No. 14312
Atari Tape, $34.95

OTHER EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE FROM HAYDEN

The Programmer's Workshop for Applesoft™ Basic
A complete toolkit with subroutines
Cat. No. 14109
Apple II Disk, $49.95

How to Program in Applesoft™ Basic
Use your computer to learn how to program
Cat. No. 14009
Apple II Disk, $49.95

microMath for Kids
A series of colorful, animated game-like math exercises
microAddition:
Cat. No. 14409
Apple II Disk, $29.95
microSubtraction:
Cat. No. 14509
Apple II Disk, $29.95
microMultiplication:
Cat. No. 14609
Apple II Disk, $29.95
microDivision:
Cat. No. 14709
Apple II Disk, $29.95

Classroom Grade Management System
A complete grade management and reporting system for the classroom teacher
Cat. No. 14809
Apple II Disk, $149.95

Available from your local dealer, or call:

1-800-343-1218
(in MA, call 617-937-0200)

HAYDEN **SOFTWARE**

Hayden

A VISUAL COUNTERPART

(continued from page 220)

layer is called VisiHost, and resides deep inside the program. VisiHost interacts with the operating system—CP/M, MS DOS, or others. The outer layer is the one that provides the consistent user interface. Since the outer layer needs to communicate with VisiHost only on the machine side, the commands are the same for all computers. The only part of the package that needs to change for the software to interact with different kinds of computers is VisiHost.

From the user's point of view, VisiOn is independent of the specific machine—you do not have to learn a new procedure if you work on different machines. In fact, at the time VisiCorp first publicly displayed the product at the recent Comdex show in Las Vegas, it was shown on an IBM Personal Computer at the VisiCorp booth, and Digital Equipment Corporation announced plans to provide VisiOn on its line of personal computers.

The second nice thing about VisiOn is the price. While VisiCorp is cagey about the price of the final product—it won't be available until this summer and pricing is, therefore, still up in the air—Terry Opdendyk, VisiCorp president, says the pricing will be "very aggressive. We want to price this product so that the price won't be an obstacle to purchase." Pinned down, Opdendyk and Fylstra talked about prices in the neighborhood of $4000 for the hardware, with enough memory to run VisiOn (at least 128k and two disk drives) and the software, and the mouse.

The third nice thing is the product's universality. VisiCorp proposes to make the interfaces to the product public knowledge. That means independent software vendors will be able to integrate their applications into VisiOn's operating environment. This action should broaden applicability of the product.

Fylstra also says that users with other Visi series products will be provided a way to upgrade their software and have it run in the VisiOn format. Fylstra declined to mention specific details of how this upgrade would be provided.

FOR MORE INFORMATION: VISICORP, 2895 Zanker Rd., San Jose, CA 95134.

NEW SOFTWARE ABOUNDS FOR ACCOUNTING AND WORD PROCESSING

Hayden Software Company has introduced three new products this month: Hayden Basic Accounting System, a CP/M-based package designed for small businesses and first-time users; Pie Communications, for the Apple II; and Pie Spell, for the IBM Personal Computer.

Hayden Basic Accounting System is comprised of five modules—General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Payroll, and Inventory—each priced at $449.

The system operates like a manual accounting system in order to help the novice user quickly understand how it runs. This means that instead of using the "card/batch" method of most computer accounting software, the five modules take each transaction to its logical conclusion before accepting data for the next transaction.

The General Ledger module can be used in conjunction with the other four programs Hayden offers, or it can be used independently. It catalogs accounting periods, prints out comparative reports, monitors account numbering, and is prepared to tackle a wide variety of custom reports.

The Accounts Payable module manages cash disbursements, determines cash requirements, and ensures that a minimum of money is tied up in-house. It also features single-step operation, validity checks, an unpaid invoice list, and an unpaid item worksheet.

Similar to, but faster than a manual system, the Payroll module calculates state and local taxes, earnings and deductions, automatic deductions, manual checks, multiple checks, quarterly reports, and can be integrated with the general ledger.

The Accounts Receivable module can compute an extensive sales analysis, automatic breakout of sales tax and miscellaneous charges, selective posting, partial payments, inquiry, credit limits, finance charges, sales reports, sales catagories, and aged accounts analyses.

The Inventory module operates independently, providing an item by item basis for up-to-the-minute analyses of inventory stock levels, product sales performance, and profitability. It features single-step operation, product grouping, costing, selling prices, physical inventory, and adjustments.

Pie Communications, which is a complementary package to Hayden's Pie Writer word processor, is an advanced commmunications system which allows an Apple computer to serve as a terminal and communicate with other Apple computers by phone, via a Hayes Micromodem II. With this package, a user can send and receive messages, letters, or documents.

Pie Communications, priced at $99.95, can be used with Pie Writer to edit and format text, or it can be used independent of Pie Writer, in which case the data is stored on a Pie Communications disk.

Pie Spell, another Pie Writer-based package, is a 20,000-word electronic dictionary that checks text processed on Pie Writer. The program automatically indicates incorrectly spelled words or words not in its dictionary. The user can also update Pie Spell's dictionary with new words.

Pie Spell is priced at $99.95 and is used with the IBM Personal Computer and Pie Writer.

FOR MORE INFORMATION: HAYDEN SOFTWARE COMPANY, 600 Suffolk St., Lowell, MA 01853; (617) 937-0200.

GREAT PRICES!

WORDPROCESSING

RANDOM HOUSE ELECTRONIC THESAURUS	129
RANDOM HOUSE ELECTRONIC PROOFREADER	50
WORDSTAR	279
MAILMERGE	144
SPELLSTAR	149
PERFECT WRITER	239
PERFECT SPELLER	139
WORD HANDLER	199
MATHSTAR	99

allows math calculations from within Wordstar

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

D Base II	529
PERFECT FILER	279
TIM III	399
FAST GRAPH	189
THE ANSWER	219
D GRAPH	239
DATASTAR	171
SUPERSORT	145
VISIFILE	228
VISIDEX	184

FINANCIAL SOFTWARE

EAGLE MONEY DECISIONS	119
SUPERCALC	189
MASTER PLANNER	249
MULTIPLAN	219
PERFECT CALC	139
VISICALC	184
DESKTOP PLAN	184
VISISCHEDULE	228
VISITREND/PLOT	228
SCRATCHPAD	259
STATSGRAPH	169

ACCOUNTING

ACCOUNTING PLUS	385
ACCOUNTING PLUS II for Apple II	299
EASY EXECUTIVE ACCOUNTING	579
THE HOME ACCOUNTANT	129
IUS-IBM acct. sys.	CALL!

MEDIA

Maxell MD-1	31.25
Maxell MD-2	47.10
Maxell FD-1	41.50
Maxell FD-2	48.95

COMMUNICATIONS

Hayes 1200 BAUD SMARTMODEM	589
Novation D CAT	157
Novation AUTO CAT	213
Novation APPLECAT 1200 BAUD	589
Microsoft CROSSTALK	117

APPLE HARDWARE

Videx VIDEOTERM	299
Videx KEYBOARD ENHANCER	119
Microsoft Z-80 SOFTCARD	279
Microsoft 16K RAMCARD	149
Microsoft PREMIUM PACK	599

Includes: Z-80 Softcard, 16K Ramcard, Videx Videoterm, and CP/M User Guide.

RANA I-163K	379
RANA II-326K	529
RANA III-652K	699
RANA with controller	479
Hayes MICROMODEM II	289
SVA 256K APP-L-CACHE	949
Mountain MULTI I/O	178
Mountain SUPERTALKER	262
M & R SUPERFAN	38
GRAPPLER PLUS	125
PKASO	135

PRINTERS

Smith Corona TP-1	599
C Itoh PROWRITER-P	469
C Itoh PROWRITER-S	599
C Itoh PROWRITER 15"	749
C Itoh F-10	1399
C Itoh F-10 tractor	229
OK idata 80	359
IDS PRISM 132	1649

4 color, 200 cps, auto-sheet feeder, graphics

IDS PRISM 80	789
IDS MICROPRISM	599
Anadex 9501	1299
Microfazer 32K S-S	269
Microfazer 32K P-P	199

COMPUTERS

TIMEX	89
FRAMKLIN w/monitor	CALL!
CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEM	CALL!
INDUSTRIAL MICRO SYSTEMS	CALL!
MORROW MICRODECISION	CALL!

CALL TOLL-FREE
1-800-523-9511

IN PENNSYLVANIA
1-215-868-8219

PRICES MAY VARY WITH DIFFERENT FORMATS. ALL PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. PLEASE CALL OR WRITE FOR SPECIFICS.

1444 LINDEN ST./BOX 499 BETHLEHEM, PA 18016

DEALERS INQUIRIES WELCOME

WE WANT YOU TO KNOW ...

MICROHOUSE

SOFTWARE OF THE MONTH

WORD PROCESSING FOR THE COMMODORE VIC-20 AND 64

A full-featured, letter-quality word-processing work station is now possible for under $2000, according to the Quick Brown Fox company. When used with the Commodore VIC-20 or 64, the Quick Brown Fox program offers greater versatility and more features than higher-priced programs, the company says.

The Quick Brown Fox program features full-line and global-edit capabilities, text moving, boilerplating, tab and margin settings, right justification, and proportional spacing. The program also automatically reformats edited text. The user can edit even with the VIC-20's standard 22-column width.

Quick Brown Fox is developing a marketing strategy around the concept of assembling a complete work station (including letter-quality printer and 80-column board) for less than $2000. "This is why we're calling it the '$2000 breakthrough,'" says Joseph Ming, the company's vice president. "With our feature-packed Quick Brown Fox software, however, a user can put together a work station that includes letter-quality printing, 80-column display, plus ample internal and disk storage." Ming concludes.

The Quick Brown Fox package will be distributed through direct mail order and a dealer network. The package costs $65.

FOR MORE INFORMATION: QUICK BROWN FOX, 548 Broadway, New York, NY 10012; (212) 925-8290.

MAKING THE APPLE TO IBM CONNECTION

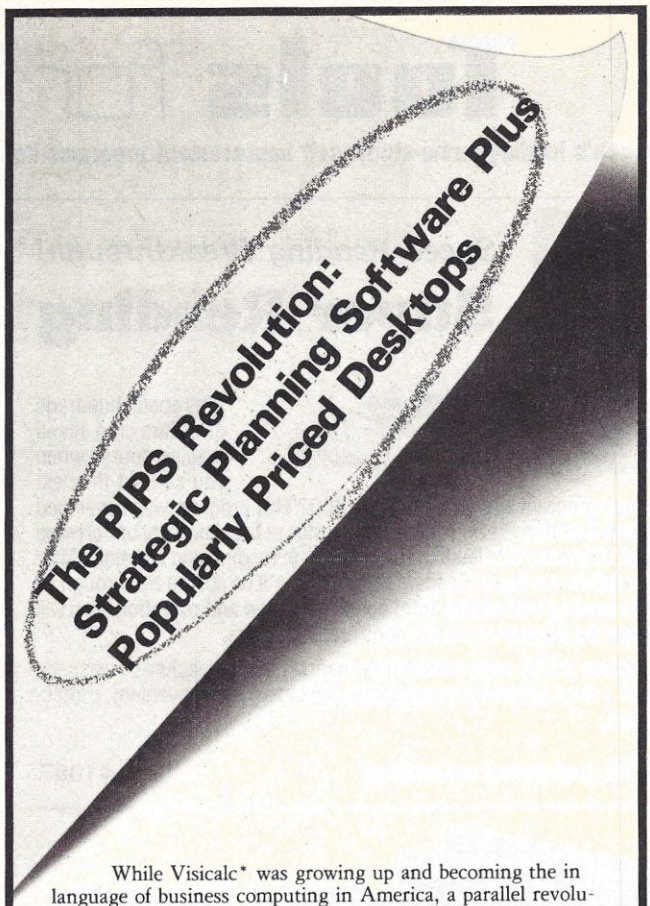
The Apple-IBM Connection, from Alpha Software Corp., allows users to easily transfer information back and forth between the Apple II and the IBM Personal Computer. In minutes, the software reportedly duplicates files created on one machine and transfers them into files that can be used on the other machine.

Among other things, the Apple-IBM Connection program allows users who have been developing VisiCalc models for several years on Apple II computers to automatically transfer the same models to VisiCalc running on the IBM Personal Computer—without investing hundreds of hours re-entering the data manually. The software also allows for the transfer of written information developed under the WordStar word-processing program.

"The Apple-IBM Connection software gives personal-computer users the freedom to choose which kind of computer best serves their needs," says George Lechter, director of product development for Alpha Software. "Incompatibility between the Apple II and the IBM Personal Computer is no longer a concern."

In addition to transferring files, the package can be used to send and receive electronic-mail messages be-

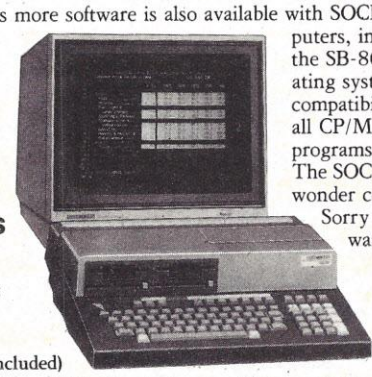
(continued on page 230)



While Visicalc* was growing up and becoming the in language of business computing in America, a parallel revolution has been taking place in Japan. SORD Computer Systems, Japan's fastest growing company, made it happen with PIPS, a sophisticated non-programming business system. PIPS is actually far superior to Visicalc for business purposes. It can do anything that Visicalc, Visifile*, or Visiplot* can do plus a lot more—and a lot more easily. PIPS is perfect for strategic computing applications like marketing and product pricing, and you don't need computer experience to put it to work for you.

The PIPS revolution is about to happen here, too. PIPS is now available with a wide range of desktops from SOCIUS. There's the M23P: a portable desktop with 2 built-in microfloppy drives, a Z-80A microprocessor and 128K of RAM—so light and compact, it travels in a briefcase, yet is more powerful than many larger computers. There's also the M343: a compact giant with a 16-bit microprocessor, a high-speed arithmetic processor, 256K of RAM, color graphics with a 1024 × 1024 dot memory, multi-terminal timesharing capability, communications interface and more.

Lots more software is also available with SOCIUS computers, including the SB-80* operating system for compatibility with all CP/M*-based programs. The SOCIUS wonder computers. Sorry to keep you waiting.



SOCIUS M23P
Suggested retail price:
$2395
(CRT not included)

*Visicalc, Visifile, and Visiplot are trademarks of Visicorp. SB-80 and CP/M are trademarks of Lifeboat Associates and Digital Research Inc. respectively.

SOCIUS

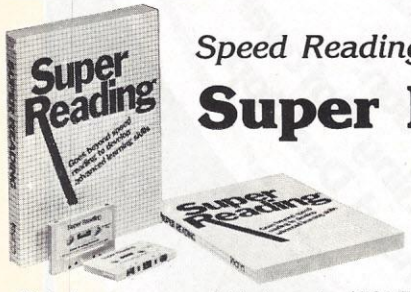
SORD Computer of America, Inc.

c/o Mitsui (U.S.A.) Inc., 200 Park Ave., New York, N. Y. 10166-0130
Attn: M. Taketani or M. Kitamura, Tel: 212-878-4403

CIRCLE 133

Tools for Success

America's leading home-study, self improvement programs designed to make you a winner in your career and personal life.



Speed Reading Breakthrough!

Super Reading

Why spend hundreds of dollars on a speed reading course when you can get the best self-study program available for under $50? This program was developed by Russell Stauffer, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus at the University of Delaware and one of the world's leading researchers in reading and learning. After you complete the Super Reading program you'll be able to zip through all kinds of reading with almost **total comprehension and retention.** You will no longer be bogged down by poor reading habits.

You receive a 288 page instruction manual, and a teacher-on-cassette (almost 1 hour of spoken instruction) packaged in a convenient, protective case.

$39.95 (plus postage and handling) **#1067**

Assert Yourself...

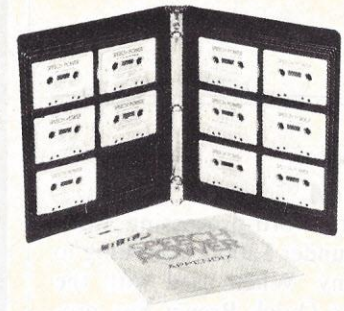
Self-Directed Assertiveness Training

Now, learn to be **constructively-assertive.**

You'll become assertive without becoming aggressive. Originally developed for use by professional counselors (psychiatrists, psychologists, etc.), this fine program is now available to you. You'll learn how to think rationally; how to assess the "risks" of being assertive in any given situation; when NOT to assert yourself; when and how to say "no"; and much more.

Created by Richard Rakos, PhD and Harold Schroeder, PhD, the program contains four cassettes, a 56-page workbook and a 16 page practitioner's manual packaged in an attractive bookshelf case.

$59.95 (plus postage and handling) **#1003**



Learn the art of conversation and never be at a loss for words again.

Speech Power

This amazing program, developed by University language experts and professional broadcasters, is a **must** for anyone who has to deal with people everyday and wants to leave a favorable impression. Here's a summary of what you'll learn. How to:

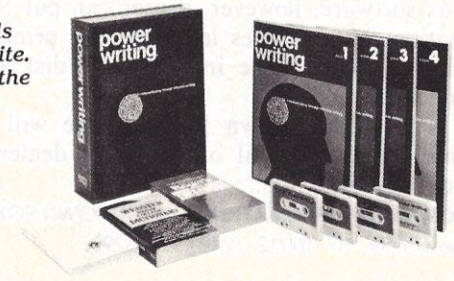
- skillfully employ humor
- "break the ice"
- understand "body language" and how to use it
- speak before groups
- debate and argue
- eliminate "ughs," "ahs," "ya knows" and other undesirable expressions.

This is a **must** course for anyone looking to move ahead socially or at work.

$99.95 (plus postage and handling) **#1148**

Your career depends on the way you write. Now, you can win the battle of words.

Power Writing



This is the program that's helping thousands of executives sharpen their writing skills. They learn to communicate better, motivate others, sell their ideas and get their desired results. **Now you can, too.** It's co-authored by Robert R. Max, a world-acclaimed communications consultant whose clients include American Express, AT&T, Johnson & Johnson, among others and Sally Cerny, former Supervising Editor at McGraw Hill. The program consists of four workbooks, four cassettes and a three-volume Writer's Reference Library, all packaged in a handsome bookshelf case. Power Writing can help make you a winner.

$99.95 (plus postage and handling) **#1001**

Will learning a second language increase your earning power, and make you more valuable to your company? Are you planning a trip abroad? If YES, this "NO-TIME" Language Method is for you.

No-Time Languages

This method doesn't use any printed material—ONLY CASSETTES. You learn by listening while driving, gardening, walking, doing household chores or whatever. That's why it requires practically NO-TIME!

The courses are introduced by A. E. Van Vogt, a well-known writer and language expert, who has a copyright on this method. The courses are introductory-level and help you master the basics of the language for business or travel.

The grammar and sentences are contemporary, not simplistic. This method gives you a practical working use of the language by hearing only—and it does work.

Choose from four languages offered:

Spanish	**$99.95**	(plus	**#1008**
German	**$74.95**	postage	**#1009**
French	**$99.95**	and	**#1010**
Japanese	**$74.95**	handling)	**#1011**

Don't be embarrassed by your grammar, spelling and punctuation again.

Corporate Grammar and Usage

Here's an entirely new program, developed for corporate executives. This course recognizes that you probably have difficulty with only a few areas of grammar and usage. So why review an entire grammar course just to correct a few areas? A simple assessment test diagnoses your skills, pinpointing areas of strength and weakness. You then review only those sections of the Review & Instruction Manual that apply. Finally, a Mastery Measurement confirms your improvement. There's a "teacher-on-cassette" to guide you through the program **plus** one of the best reference handbooks available . . . How To Achieve Competence in English.

You receive all the materials described, plus, you gain the confidence of knowing that you'll never be embarrassed by your grammar again.

$29.95 (plus postage and handling) **#1150**

How's your vocabulary?

The Bergen Evans Vocabulary Program

There seems to be a definite correlation between success in business and the size of one's vocabulary. As your career expands in business or profession you need "the right words" to explain your thoughts, ideas and concepts.

The most highly respected program ever designed for students and business people is the Bergen Evans Vocabulary program. Each of the five cassettes that make up the program contains 100 words . . . 500 in all. By playing each tape several times you hear the correct pronunciation and usage as they become firmly imbedded as part of your vocabulary. A special Review Manual is included so you also see the word, see how it's spelled and test yourself on its use.

Bonus! with your purchase of the vocabulary program — *The Art of Listening ($10.95 value)* **Free!**

$54.95 (plus postage and handling) **#1129**

Six great ways to improve your personal skills...

The Art of Public Speaking Everyone admires the person who expresses ideas confidently, persuasively. Become a more effective public speaker. Hold the attention of an audience—a few friends, a crowd, or hundreds. Express your ideas with greater influence. **#1018**

Psycho-Cybernetics Your mind has a built-in success guidance system. Learn how to bring it into your consciousness and use it effectively to reach your life goals. This makes the principles of Psycho-Cybernetics easy to understand. And easy to apply. **#1016**

Opening Closed Minds How many times have you wondered whether people believe you? Whether they're on your side in a discussion? Learn to earn and enjoy the trust and confidence of others from this condensation of Dr. Reilly's famous Book, Successful Human Relations. **#1021**

Art of Remembering Use your hidden memory power to store any amount of information you desire. Learn to recall names, faces, lists, information. Your life will be easier and more enjoyable. **#1019**

Getting Through to People Strategies for successful communication: gaining attention, giving instructions, persuading, making requests. All of the skills you need to relate to people. **#1036**

How To Get Control Of Your Time & Life What's the key to controlling your life? To be better organized and productive? It's controlling your TIME! Learn to accomplish this in the 24 hours of each day. **#1020**

$10.95 each • 3 for $29.95 • All 6 for $56.95
(plus postage and handling)

Examine any program for a full 15 Days

You may examine any of these Tools for Success for 15 days. If you are not satisfied for any reason, simply return the program(s) for a full refund or cancellation of credit card charges. You have nothing to lose.

Please rush the following programs

Item #	Name	Price
	Add 5% postage and handling	
	NJ Res. add 5% sales tax	
	Total	

☐ Enclosed is my check (payable to Learn Incorporated)
☐ Charge my credit card: ☐ Mastercard ☐ Visa ☐ American Express
Card No. _____
Expiration Date_____ ☐ Send FREE catalog

Phone Orders Accepted 8:30 am to 5 pm
609-234-6100 (have credit card handy)

Name _____

Address _____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Signature _____

Tools for Success
c/o Learn Incorporated, 113 Gaither Drive, Mt. Laurel, NJ 08054
BE-06

New update from Tarbell . . .

CP/M DATABASE for only $100!

IMPROVED FEATURES

☐ 3 times faster than previous version ☐ CB80 language source and COM files included ☐ improved query language ☐ up to 19 files open at once ☐ command file processor ☐ no limit on record length or number of records

OTHER ADVANTAGES

☐ variable-length fields ☐ field names of any length ☐ field names may include spaces ☐ sequential or random files ☐ optional index files ☐ also runs under CBASIC

INTERACTIVE PROGRAMS

Tarbell Database also includes these interactive programs: DBSORT, sorts random files; DBSETUP, creates a file; DBENTRY for entering data; DBUPDATE for changing files; DBQUERY for accessing data; DBLABEL for printing labels; DBLETTER for printing letters; DBCOPY to change structure of a file.

TARBELL VALUE

Dollar for dollar, you can't get a better value than Tarbell's updated Database System. Ask your nearest Tarbell dealer for a demo.

Tarbell Electronics
950 Dovlen Place, Suite B
Carson, CA 90746
(213) 538-4251

CP/M, CB80 and CBASIC are trademarks of Digital Research.

CIRCLE 165

YOU'LL HAVE MORE FUN WHEN YOU PLAY BY THE BOOK

THE SURVIVAL KIT FOR APPLE COMPUTER GAMES is the **only** book that gives you the play-by-play on two dozen of the most exciting home computer games. Covering games in four categories —Adventure, Arcade, Fantasy, and Strategy—the book's not too sophisticated for beginners, yet packed with plenty of challenges for avowed computer game freaks. For each game you'll find detailed, fun-to-read descriptions, winning strategies, tips from experts, and a quality rating. All the games run on an Apple and hardware specs tell you at a glance what other machines can be used (many games run on the Atari 400 or 800, the TRS-80, and the IBM PC).

Registered trademarks: Apple—Apple Computer, Inc. ■ Atari—Atari, Inc. ■ TRS-80—Tandy Corporation/Radio Shack ■ IBM—International Business Machines Inc.

WADSWORTH ELECTRONIC PUBLISHING COMPANY
Statler Office Building • 20 Park Plaza • Boston, Massachusetts 02116

TOLL FREE 1-800-322-2208

ALL ORDERS MUST BE PREPAID AND SHOULD BE SENT TO: WADSWORTH ELECTRONIC PUBLISHING CO., Statler Office Building, 20 Park Plaza, Boston, MA 02116. **Postage and handling will be paid by the publisher.**

☐ YES, I want to have more fun playing home computer games! Please send me:

— copies of THE SURVIVAL KIT FOR APPLE COMPUTER GAMES @ $9.95 $ ___

MA residents please add sales tax $ ___

ST TOTAL $ ___

☐ Enclosed is my check.

☐ Please charge my ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

Card # _____ Exp Date _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Signature for Credit Card _____

For credit card orders you can also call **TOLL FREE 1-800-322-2208**

THE SURVIVAL KIT FOR APPLE COMPUTER GAMES is also available at your local computer dealer. If not, have them contact Wadsworth Electronic Publishing Company.

CIRCLE 122

SOFTWARE OF THE MONTH

(continued from page 227)

tween the Apple II and the IBM Personal Computer, as well as from Apple to Apple and from IBM to IBM.

Designed for non-technical users, the package not only comes with complete documentation written for business people and professionals, but it also includes a cassette tape that verbally introduces users to the program through an interactive demonstration. According to the company, the program employs simple English commands and offers straightforward, easily understood screen menus that indicate the steps required to transfer files.

The Apple-IBM Connection program comes with floppy disks for the Apple II and the IBM Personal Computer. Once the connection is made, either through a direct cable or through a telephone modem, the user can put the program into action in a simple three-step process that is completed in less than five minutes. Files are automatically transferred from one machine to the other at rates of up to 100 characters per second—or less than a minute per page of written text.

Because the program allows either machine to operate in a "master" or "slave" mode, the users can control communications from either personal computer. With an automatic answering modem, one person can transfer files through telephone lines, even if the computers are located miles apart. The software also incorporates extensive automatic error-checking procedures to ensure that files transferred from one machine to the other remain exactly the same.

Priced at $195, the Apple-IBM Connection program is available at Computerland stores as well as at many independent computer retail stores offering the IBM Personal Computer.

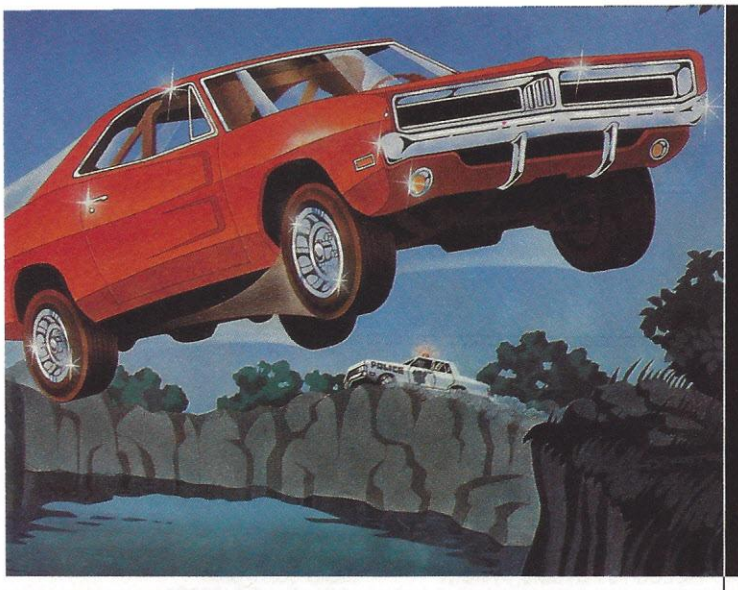
FOR MORE INFORMATION: ALPHA SOFTWARE CORPORATION, 6 New England Executive Park, Burlington, MA 01803; (617) 229-2924.

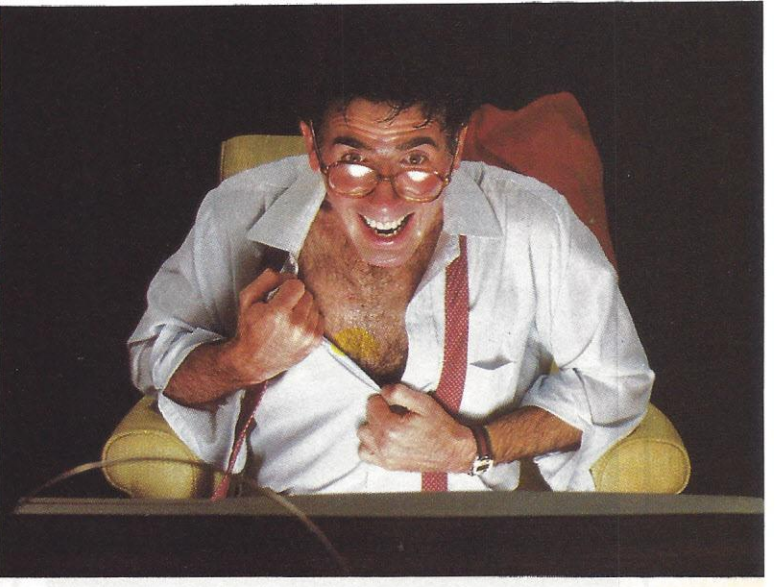
SOFTWARE INDEX

A COMPREHENSIVE LISTING OF NEW PRODUCTS

BUSINESS

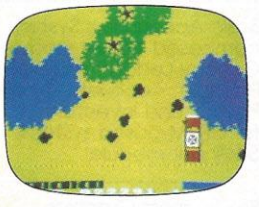
PRODUCT/FEATURES/PRICE	COMPANY/AVAILABILITY
ABS/86 a complete business package of accounting, word-processing, spreadsheet and tutorial applications that runs under a menu-driven business "shell" making the applications and the XENIX/UNIX operating system readily accessible for Altos ACS8600 $4080	Altos Computer Systems San Jose, CA 95131 retail or mail order CIRCLE 375





WE'VE MADE RECKLESS DRIVING AN INDOOR SPORT.

Grab the wheel in *Hazard Run,* our high-speed cross-country chase . . . and watch the feathers fly! This exciting game features four progressively tougher runs, plus one random run. Smash through the brush, snake around trees and boulders, leap ponds in a single bound, and maneuver on just two wheels. It's all part of the fast moving, fine-scrolling white-knuckle action of *Hazard Run,* 100% assembly language play that flexes your Atari graphics to the max! For more fun than the law should allow, get *Hazard Run* at your local computer store, or write or call today.



Program by Dennis Zander

100% assembly language program for the **ATARI 400/800**
16K Cassette $27.95 24K diskette $31.95

Get it in gear . . . send in this coupon or call toll-free 800-828-6573

ARTWORX Software Co., Inc. 150 North Main St., Fairport, NY 14450 (716) 425-2833

Please send me ____ Hazard Run program(s)

☐ Enclosed is my check for $____. Bill my ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

NUMBER____ EXP. DATE____

Signature____

Name (please Print)____

Address____

City____ State____ Zip____

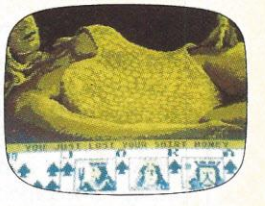
☐ Please send free ARTWORX catalog.

Artworx™
So you can play.

ATARI and APPLE are registered trademarks.

HERE'S WHAT MOTHER NEVER TAUGHT YOU ABOUT VIDEO GAMES.

Settle in for a sizzling evening of *Strip Poker,* our new R-rated program with graphics so realistic that we can't illustrate what you see when you win. *Strip Poker* features Suzi and Melissa, two gorgeous opponents each with their own style of play—one of whom is totally inept. Our sophisticated software stretches the pictorial resolution of your computer to the limit . . . without having to stretch your imagination at all. If you're tired of kids' games and you're ready for the real thing, see your local computer store or write or call for *Strip Poker* today.



Atari version Ⓡ Rated.

Adult fun for the **ATARI 400/800** and **APPLE II** 40K diskette $34.95

For a good time, send in this coupon or call toll-free 800-828-6573

ARTWORX Software Co., Inc. 150 North Main St., Fairport, NY 14450 (716) 425-2833

Please send me ____ Strip Poker program(s)

☐ Enclosed is my check for $____. Bill my ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

NUMBER____ EXP. DATE____

Signature____

Name (please Print)____

Address____

City____ State____ Zip____

☐ Please send free ARTWORX catalog.

Artworx™
So you can play.

New! Computer table and desk in one.

Slager System Computer Desk

No more crowded tables.

No more fatigue or eye strain.
Now you can quickly adjust your computer workstation to position the keyboard and video display terminal (VDT) for your personal comfort. Both the 24-inch by 48-inch desk surface and upper VDT shelf adjust quickly and easily to accomodate child or adult.

Upper shelf is 18-inch by 36-inch—big enough and strong enough for even a portable TV. Need more space for storage? Order your Computer Desk with one, two, or three adjustable shelves that hook on the back. Want to place your unit against a wall? Simply remove inserted back leg supports.

The Slager System Computer Desk frame is made of sturdy 1¾-inch tubular steel. Desk and shelves have mar-proof high-pressure brown laminate surfaces that match the frame. With Slager System locking cross-member (patent pending), the desk is assembled and disassembled in minutes.

WRITE OR PHONE ORDER TODAY

Presently available only direct from the factory. Price, $250 (plus sales tax), includes shipping and handling. Optional rear shelves are $45.00 each.
Ten day trial. If not 100% satisfied, return desk prepaid within ten days for full refund.

VISA and MASTERCARD accepted.

To order by mail, send check or credit card number (and card expiration date) to: **O/I Inc., 1314 South Main, P.O. Box 1871, Elkhart, Indiana 46515.**

To order by phone, call **219/522-3498** ($5 refund for toll call with phone order).

CIRCLE 137

SOFTWARE INDEX

Accounts Payable an accrual system that incorporates accounts payable, aging, and general ledger distribution for TRS-80 Models II and 16 Model II: $499; Model 16: $599	Radio Shack Ft. Worth, TX 76102 retail see this product at your local Radio Shack store or Computer Center
Accounts Payable System includes vendor support, voucher processing, check processing and period-end processing; handles fixed term and perpetual-type recurring payables for CP/M-based and MS/DOS-look-alike-based systems $395	Solid Software Atlanta, GA 30328 retail CIRCLE 377
Accounts Receivable can shape itself to the needs of almost any business with a powerful ability to chart and report the status of open accounts for TRS-80 Model II and 16 Model II: $499; Model 16: $599	Radio Shack Ft. Worth, TX 76102 retail see this product at your local Radio Shack store or Computer Center
Basic Accounting System composed of five modules—General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Payroll, and Inventory for CP/M-based systems $449 per module	Hayden Software Company Lowell, MA 01853 see story on page 225 mail order CIRCLE 473
BPS Business Graphics enables users to create a variety of multicolor charts and graphs using simple, English-language commands for IBM Personal Computer $350	Business & Professional Software Cambridge, MA 02142 retail CIRCLE 377
COMMA medical management system featuring total accounts receivable control with variable period aging reports, delinquency notices, daily cash reports, statements, journal, and day sheet for Apple II Plus $1495	Spectra/Soft, Inc. Chandler, AZ 85224 retail CIRCLE 378
Database Manager database tool which allows the user to create his own reference/resource files as he wants them for Northstar Sol-20 and S-100 $149.95	Minnetonka Software Paramus, NJ 07652 mail order CIRCLE 379
Dental Office Management IIC designed to assist in patient scheduling, patient diagnostic records management, general word processing, private patient billing, and third party claims form	CMA Micro Computer Yucca Valley, CA 92284 retail or mail order CIRCLE 380

(continued on page 238)

Now we've made Accounting Plus II™ even more tempting... Payroll Plus.

If you think computerized payroll simply means paychecks and W-2's, then our versatile *Payroll Plus* will really tempt you. It brings a new dimension to our Accounting Plus II — the industry standard for all Apples.

Payroll Plus handles records for as many as 300 employees. Logs sick and vacation time. Pays by wage, salary, commission or piece rate. Voids checks. Registers multiple pay periods. Compiles costs by project. But that's not all. *Payroll Plus* stores data for government forms, and compiles deposits for taxes, insurance and Social Security. It even computes local taxes.

Give in to temptation. Turn your payroll over to *Payroll Plus*.

Operates with Accounting Plus II™ or as a stand-alone

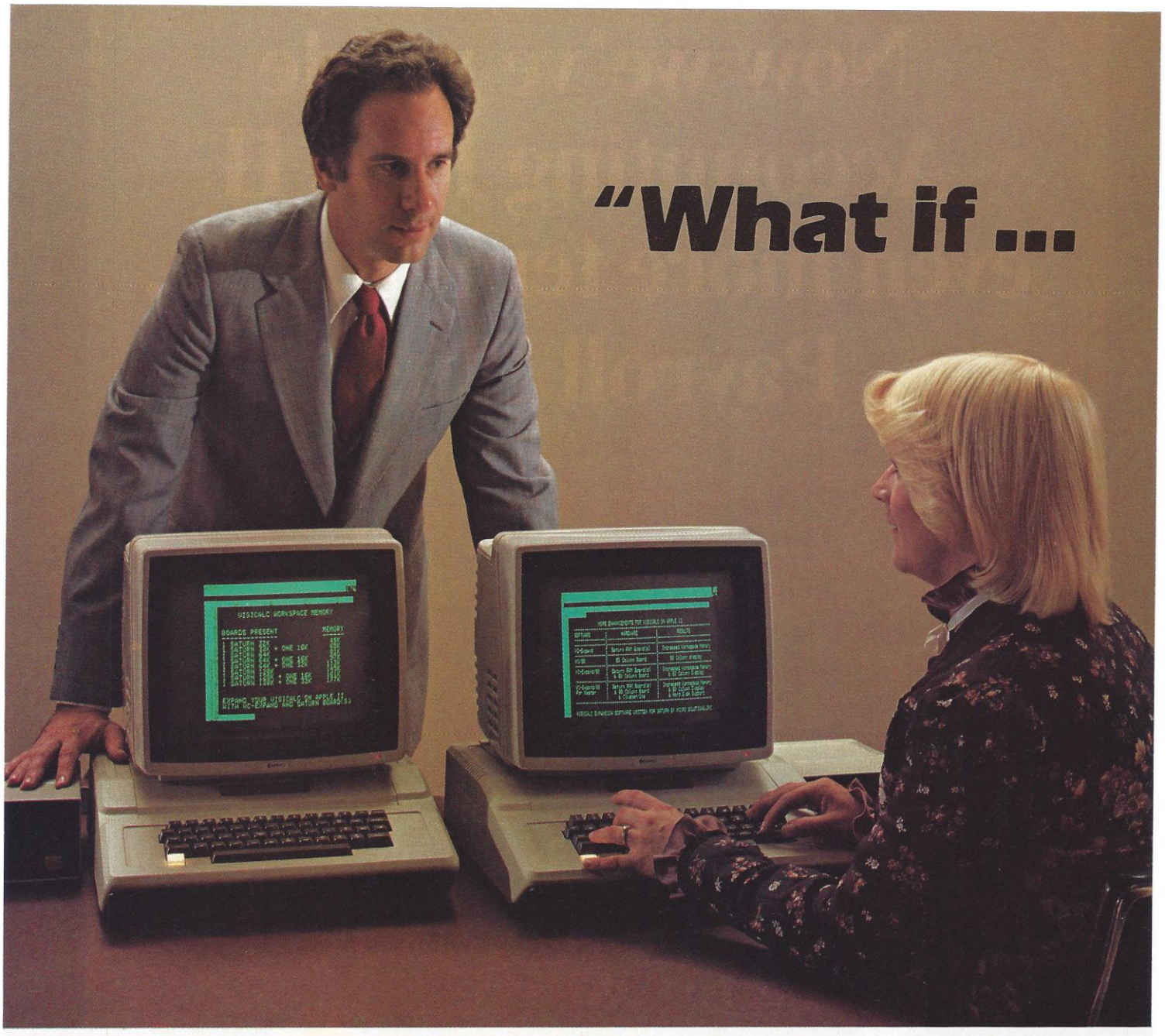
Payroll Plus is a special feature of *Accounting Plus II*. It operates with either floppy disk drives or hard disks. If you use another accounting system, you'll be glad to know *Payroll Plus* also works as a stand-alone package.

See your Apple dealer for a demonstration and complete details.

Software Dimensions, Inc.
6371 Auburn Boulevard
Citrus Heights, CA 95610
916/722-8000

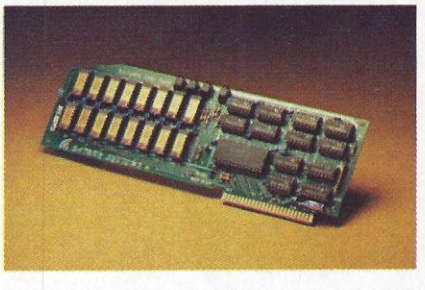
CIRCLE 123

Apple, Apple II, Apple II Plus and Apple III are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
Accounting Plus II is a trademark of Software Dimensions, Inc. © 1982 Software Dimensions, Inc.



I run out of memory?"

Most people *do* run out of memory with only 18K VisiCalc* workspace. But you can expand your Apple II* to 177K VisiCalc memory! You can also get 80-column display, lower case letters, and hard disk support—all without buying a bigger computer.



The Saturn expansion system for VisiCalc consists of a preboot diskette, one or more plug-in RAM boards, and an optional 80-column display board. You can put the Saturn boards in any slot. And with all that memory, our software lets you save files on more than one diskette.

Each Saturn RAM board includes additional software for other programming applications. So your BASIC, PASCAL, and CP/M programs get an extra bonus.

Ask your computer dealer for more details about the Saturn memory expansion systems. See how much bigger and better your models can become!

*VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp. Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.

SATURN SYSTEMS INC.

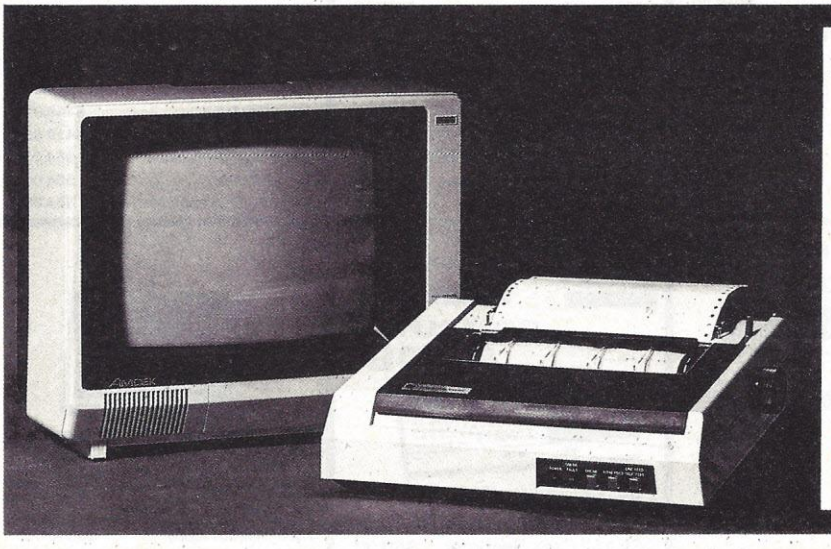
P.O. Box 8050
3990 Varsity Drive
Ann Arbor, MI 48107

1 (313) 973-8422

CIRCLE 69

OMEGA Ω SALES COMPANY

SAVE ON ... COMPUTERS • MONITORS PRINTERS • PERIPHERALS • SUPPLIES*



Amdek Color I Monitor

Our Lowest Price Ever!

OMEGA PRICE **$315**

Manufacturers Suggested Retail Price 449.00

IDS 480 Microprism

NEW "Maisey™" Print Quality

OMEGA PRICE **$549**

Manufacturers Suggested Retail Price 699.00

OMEGA SALE PRICED PRINTERS

DIABLO 620	1,259.00
IDS PRISM 132 (COLOR) w/ACCESS	1,559.00
C-ITOH PROWRITER 8510 AP	459.00
NEC 3510 SPINWRITER	1,499.00
NEC 3550 (IBM)	1,995.00
OKIDATA MICROLINE 83A PRINTER	679.00

MONITOR BARGAINS FROM OMEGA

AMDEK VIDEO 300 MONITOR	139.00
AMDEK COLOR III-RGB MONITOR	399.00
ELECTROHOME 13" RGB HIGH RES.	649.00
NEC JB1201M(A) 12" GREEN MONITOR	169.00
USI P-2 12" GREEN MONITOR	159.00
USI P-3 12" AMBER MONITOR	175.00

MODEMS ON SALE THIS MONTH

HAYES MICROMODEM II (APPLE II)	289.00
HAYES SMARTMODEM 300 baud	230.00
SIGNALMAN MODEM (ATARI 850)	85.00
SIGNALMAN MODEM (IBM PC)	159.00

BIG SAVINGS ON ACCESSORIES

MICROSOFT SOFTCARD PREMIUM SYSTEM	579.00
MICROSOFT 64K RAMCARD for IBM	269.00
ORANGE MICRO GRAPPLER +	120.00
RANA ELITE I w/ CONTROLLER	439.00

UNADVERTISED SPECIALS ON • COMREX • EPSON • ALTOS • SMITH CORONA

• All Equipment Factory Fresh w/ MFT Warranty • Prices Do Not Include Shipping Charges • Mass. Residents Add 5% Sales Tax

ACCESSORIES & SUPPLIES

OMEGA Has A Complete Line of Accessories & Supplies for the Apple II and many other Popular Computers by manufacturers like:
• D.C. Hyes • Microsoft • Tymac
• M & R Enterprises • Mountain Computers
• Kensington Microware • Practical Peripherals
• T.G. Products • Videx

SOFTWARE

Omega Caries Software by the following companies:
• American Business Systems • Ashton Tate
• Dakin 5 • Innovative Software • Microsoft
• Sorcim • Stoneware • Visicorp

CALL TOLL FREE!
1-800-343-0873
Call Toll Free for Ordering.
All Others call (617) 229-6464

CHARGE IT!
MasterCard / Visa
WELCOME AT NO EXTRA CHARGE

MAGNETIC MEDIA

OMEGA Stocks Diskettes by:
• Dysan • Elephant • Maxell • Verbatim

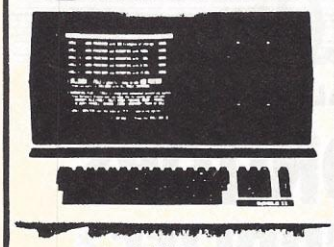
CUSTOMER PICKUP NOW AVAILABLE
At Our NEW Location...
334 R Cambridge St., Burlington, Mass.
(617) 229-6464

* PRICES, SPECIFICATIONS AND AVAILABILITY OF ADVERTISED MERCHANDISE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

OMEGA SALES COMPANY

334 R CAMBRIDGE STREET, BURLINGTON, MA. 01803

EAGLE

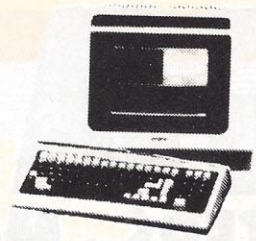


64K Ram
780 KB Disk Storage
Word Processing, Ultracalc CP/M
C-Basic Software
Smith Corona TP 1
Letter Quality Printer

$2995.00

Retail Value $4895.00

EAGLE 1600... CALL



TELEVIDEO TERMINALS

910	$579.00
912C	$699.00
920C	$749.00
925C	$749.00
950	$950.00

TELEVIDEO COMPUTERS

800A	$1319.00
802	$2649.00
802H	$4695.00
806	$5495.00
816	$9495.00
803	CALL
1603	CALL

MONITORS

AMDEK

100 B & W	$74.95
300G	$169.00
300A	$179.00
Color I	$339.00
Color II	$699.00
Color II A	$799.00
Color III	$399.00
Color IV	CALL

BMC

12" Green	$79.99
13" Color 1401 (Mid Res.)	$369.00
9191U 13"	$329.00

ZENITH

ZVM 121	$99.00

SHARP

Sharp 13" Color TV	$275.00

PANASONIC

TR-120MIP (High Res. Green)	$159.00
CT-160 Dual Mode Color	$299.00

HEWLETT PACKARD

hp 41CV

$209

HP 41C	$149.00
HP 10C	$69.00
HP 11C	$79.00
HP 12C	$114.00
HP 15C	$109.00
NEW 16C	$114.00

PERIPHERALS

HP41 Card Reader	$144.00
HPIL Module	$99.00
HPIL Cassette	$449.00
HPIL Printer	$419.00
Quad Memory Module	$64.00
Time Module	$64.00
Extended Function Module	$64.00

NEC

COMPUTERS

8001A	$729.00
8031	$729.00
8012	$549.00

PRINTERS

8023	$499.00
7710/7730	$2399.00
3510/3530	$1599.00

MONITORS

JB-1260	$129.00
JB-1201	$159.00
JC-1201	$319.00
JC-1203	$729.00

TIMEX SINCLAIR 1000

$89.99

16K Memory Module	$44.95
Vu-Calc	$17.95
Super Math	$12.95
Check Book Manager	$13.95
The Organizer	$14.95
The Budgeter	$13.95
Stock Option	$14.95
Loan & Mortgage Amortizer	$12.95

SHARP PC-1500 POCKET COMPUTER

$209

CE 150 Printer, Plotter and Cass. Interface Unit... $172.00
CE 152 Cass. Recorder... $69.00
CE 155 8K Ram Expansion Module..... $94.00

HP●85 $1969

HP 125	$1999.00
HP 85 16K Memory Module	$169.00
5¼" Dual Floppy Disk	$1799.00
Hard Disk w/Floppy	$4349.00
Hard Disk	$3549.00
"Sweet Lips" Printer	$1219.00
80 Column Printer	$649.00

IBM®

NEC 3550 PRINTER... $2099

PERCOM DRIVES

5¼" 160K Disk Drive	$249.00
5¼" 320K Disk Drive	$299.00

AMDEK

310A Amber Monitor	$179.00
310G	$179.00
Amdisk (3¼" Drive)	$729.00
DXY Plotter	$759.00
Color II	$699.00

SOFTWARE

I.U.S. Easywriter II	$249.00
I.U.S. Easyspeller	$129.00
Peach Package (GL/AP/AR)	$419.00

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE

IBM/PC Word Processing	$319.00

PRINTERS

SMITH CORONA

TP 1	$599.00

C. ITOH (TEC)

Starwriter(F10-40CPS)	$1399.00
Printmaster(F10-55CPS)	$1749.00
Prowriter 80 Col.(Parallel)	$499.00
Prowriter 80 Col.(Serial)	$629.00
Prowriter 2 (132 Col.)	$799.00

OKIDATA

82A	$429.00
83A	$659.00
84 (Parallel)	$1079.00
84 (Serial)	$1199.00

IDS

MicroPrism	$649.00
132 (Fully Configured)	$1599.00
80 (Fully Configured)	$1399.00

Call for other configurations.

STAR

Gemini 10	$379.00

DAISYWRITER

Letter Quality	1049.00

DIABLO

620	$1179.00
630	$1849.00

MODEMS

HAYES

Smart	$239.00
Smart 1200 (1200 Baud)	$549.00
Chronograph	$199.00
Micromodem II (with Term)	$309.00
Micromodem 100	$309.00

NOVATION

Cat	$144.00
D-Cat	$159.00
212 Auto Cat	$589.00
Apple Cat II	$279.00
212 Apple Cat II	$609.00

CALL for Price and Availability on New **NOVATION** Cat 103, 103/212 and J-Cat.

ANCHOR

Mark I (RS-232)	$79.00
Mark II (Atari)	79.00
Mark III (TI-99)	109.00
Mark IV (CBM/PET)	$125.00
Mark V (OSBORNE)	$95.00
Mark VI (IBM-PC)	$179.00
Mark VII (Auto Answer Call)	$119.00
TRS -80 Color Computer	$99.00
9 Volt Power Supply	$9.00

commodore

8032	$1039.00
CBM 64	CALL
4032	$749.00
8096 Upgrade Kit	$369.00
Super Pet	$1499.00
2031	$469.00
8250 Dbl.Sided Disk Drive	$1699.00
D9060 5 Meg. Hard Disk	$2399.00
D9060 7.5 Meg. Hard Disk	$2699.00
8050	$1299.00
4040	$969.00
8300 (Letter Quality)	$1549.00
8023	$599.00
4022	$399.00
New Z-Ram, Adds CP/M & 64K	$549.00
The Manager	$209.00
Magis	CALL
Word Pro 5 Plus	$319.00
Word Pro 4 Plus	$299.00
Word Pro 3 Plus	$199.00
The Administrator	$379.00
Info Pro Plus	$219.00
Power	$79.00
CBM 8032 Dust Cover	$14.99
CBM 8050/4040 Dust Cover	$10.99

computer mail order east

800-233-8950

IN PA. CALL (717)327-9575, 477 E.THIRD ST., WILLIAMSPORT, PA. 17701

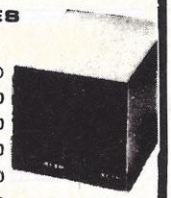
In stock items shipped same day you call. No risk, no deposit on C.O.D. orders. Pre-paid orders receive free shipping within the continental United States with no waiting period for certified checks or money orders. Add 3% (minimum $3.00) shipping and handling on all C.O.D. and Credit Card orders. NV and PA residents add sales tax. All items subject to availability and price change. **NOTE:** We stock manufacturer's and third party software for most all computers on the market! CALL TODAY FOR OUR NEW CATALOGUE.

FRANKLIN

ACE 1000
ACE 10 with Controller Card
ACE Writer Word Processor
CALL...
FOR SYSTEM PRICE!
ACE 1200..... CALL

PERCOM

DISK DRIVES FOR ATARI



AT 88-S1....$399.00
AT 88-A1....$289.00
RFD 40-S1...$539.00
RFD 40-A1...$329.00
RFD 40-S2...$869.00
RFD 44-S1...$659.00
RFD 44-S2...$999.00

RANA DISK DRIVES

Call for price and availability on the new Rana Disk Drives for The Apple and Franklin Computer Systems.

ATARI* HOMECOMPUTERS

400

16K.....$199
32K.....$274*
48K.....$359*
*Non-Atari Ram

410 Recorder	$74.00
810 Disk Drive	$429.00
822 Printer	$269.00
825 Printer	$589.00
830 Modem	$159.00
820 Printer	$259.00
850 Interface	$169.00
CX40 Joy Sticks (pair)	$18.00
CX853 Atari 16K Ram	$77.95

800

48K.....$499
New low price effective January 1, 1983.

Call for Price and Availability of the NEW
64K ATARI 1200

Axlon Ramdisk (128K)	$429.95
Intec 48K Board	$159.00
Intec 32K Board	$74.00
One Year Extended Warranty	$70.00
CX481 Entertainer Package	$69.00
CX482 Educator Package	$130.00
CX483 Programmer Package	$54.00
CX484 Communicator Package	$344.00

VISICORP

for Apple, IBM & Franklin

Visidex	$189.00
Visifile	$189.00
Visiplot	$159.00
Visiterm	$89.00
Visitrend/Plot	$229.00
VisiSchedule	$229.00
Desktop Plan	$189.00
Viscalc(Apple II,Atari,CBM.IBM)	$179.00

Visicorp prices for IBM may vary slightly.

CONTINENTAL

Home Accnt.(Apple/Franklin)	$59.00
Home Accountant (IBM)	$119.00
1st Class Mail (Apple/Franklin)	$59.00

SIRIUS

Free Fall	$24.00
Beer Run	$24.00
Snake Byte	$24.00
Space Eggs	$24.00
Sneakers	$24.00
Bandits	$28.00

BRODERBUND

Apple Panic	$23.00
David's Magic	$27.00
Star Blazer	$25.00
Arcade Machine	$34.00
Choplifter	$27.00
Serpentine	$27.00

INFOCOM

Deadline	$35.00
Star Cross	$29.00
Zork I	$29.00
Zork II or III	$29.00

MPC

Bubdisk (128K Ram)	$719.00

AXLON

Ram Disk (Apple/Franklin)	CALL

μ-SCI

MICRO-SCI DISK DRIVES FOR APPLE & FRANKLIN

A2	$299.00
A40	$349.00
A70	$459.00
C2 Controller	$79.00
C47 Controller	$89.00

FLOPPY DISKS

MAXELL

MD I (Box of 10)	$32.00
MD II (Box of 10)	$44.00
FD I (8")	$40.00
FD II (8" DD)	$50.00

VERBATUM

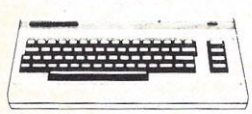
5¼" SS DD	$26.00
5¼" DS DD	$36.00

ELEPHANT

5¼" SS SD	$19.99

VIC 20

$179.



VIC 20 Dust Cover	$9.99
VIC 1530 Datassette	$69.00
VIC 1540 Disk Drive	$339.00
VIC 1541 (64K Disk Drive)	CALL
VIC 1525 Graphic Printer	$339.00
VIC 1210 3K Mem. Exp.	$32.00
VIC 1110 8K Mem. Exp.	$53.00
VIC 1111 16K Mem. Exp.	$94.00
VIC 1011 RS232C Term. Interface	$43.00
VIC 1112 IEEE-488 Interface	$86.00
VIC 1211 Super Expander	$53.00
VIC Mother Board	$99.00

Call for Price on
VIC 64

Peripherals and Software.

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE
Word Processing for VIC 64....$79.95

SOFTWARE FOR ATARI

ATARI

Pac-Man	$33.00
Centipede	$33.00
Caverns of Mars	$32.00
Asteroids	$29.00
Missile Command	$29.00
Star Raiders	$35.00
Galaxian	$33.00
Defender	$33.00

ON-LINE

Jawbreaker	$27.00
Softporn	$27.00
Wizard and the Princess	$29.00
The Next Step	$34.00
Mission Asteroid	$22.00
Mouskattack	$31.00
Frogger	$31.00
Cross Fire (ROM)	$36.00

SYNAPSE

File Manager 800 +	$69.00
Chicken	$26.00
Dodge Racer	$26.00
Synassembler	$30.00
Page 6	$19.00
Shamus	$26.00
Protector	$26.00
Nautilus	$26.00
Slime	$26.00
Disk Manager	$24.00

DATASOFT

Pacific Coast Highway	$25.00
Canyon Climber	$25.00
Tumble Bugs	$25.00
Shooting Arcade	$25.00
Clowns and Balloons	$25.00
Graphic Master	$30.00
Graphic Generator	$13.00
Micro Painter	$25.00
Text Wizard	$79.00
Spell Wizard	$64.00
Bishop's Square	$25.00
Sands of Egypt	$25.00

APX

Text Formatter	$18.50
Family Budgeter	$18.50
Eastern Front	$24.00
Family Cash	$18.50
Jukebox	$13.00
Downhill	$18.50
Outlaw	$18.50
Holy Grail	$24.00
Player Piano	$18.50
Keyboard Piano	$18.50
Number Blast	$13.00
Frogmaster	$18.50
747 Land Simulator	$18.50
Word Processor	$40.00

EPYX

Crush, Crumble & Chomp	$24.00
Crypt of the Undead	$24.00
Curse of Ra	$16.00
Datestones & Ryn	$16.00
Invasion Orion	$19.00
King Arthur's Heir	$24.00
Morloc's Tower	$16.00
Rescue at Rigel	$24.00
Ricochet	$16.00
Star Warrior	$29.00
Temple of Asphai	$29.00
Upper Reaches of Apshai	$16.00

CBS

K-razy Shoot Out	$32.00
K-razy Kritters	$32.00
K-razy Antics	$32.00
K-star Patrol	$32.00

STICK STAND $6.99

Arcade Action from your ATARI or VIC Joy Stick

computer mail order west

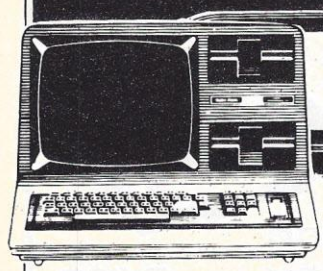
800-648-3311

CIRCLE 132

IN NV. CALL (702)588-5654, P.O. BOX 6689, STATELINE, NV. 89449

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS: All shipments outside continental United States must be pre-paid by certified check only! Include 3%(minimum $3.00) shipping and handling.
EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNTS: Additional discounts are available from both Computer Mail Order locations to qualified Educational Institutions.

DISCOUNT



TRS-80®

TRS-80 MODEL III
$1950 48-K 26-1066
$819 16-K 26-1062

TRS-80 MODEL II
$3000 64-K 26-4002

TRS-80 MODEL 16
$4825 128-K 26-6002

TRS-80 8.4 MEGABYTE HARD DISKS (PRIMARY UNIT) . . . $4000.

TRS-80 COLOR
$309 16-K 26-3004
$425 16-K 26-3002
$525 32-K 26-3003

WE HAVE COLOR DISK DRIVES 0 — $475 1-2-3 — $315

WE ALSO CARRY EPSON AND OKIDATA PRINTERS,
XEROX 820 AND ALTOS COMPUTERS.
NO OUT-OF-STATE TAXES. T.M. TANDY CORP.

Sold with the manufacturer's limited warranty. Copies of such warranty may be obtained for review from Perry Oil and Gas Co.

PERRY OIL & GAS INC.

Dept. No. G-7 137NORTH MAIN ST , PERRY, M CHIGAN 48872
PHONE (517) 625-4161. MICH.
FOR OUR PRICES, PLEASE CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-248-3823

WE ACCEPT CERTIFIED CHECKS, CASHIERS CHECKS AND MONEY ORDERS.

CIRCLE 128

Our Name Means a Great Deal

APPLE & FRANKLIN ACCESSORIES | IBM® PC COMPATIBLE HARDWARE | commodore

FRANKLIN ACE 1000 (AVAILABLE WITH COLOR)
- Apple II Compatible
- 64K RAM User memory
- Upper and lower case
- Typewriter style keyboard
- Twelve key numeric pad
- Alpha lock shift key
- VisiCalc friendly
- 50 watt power supply
- Built in Fan

Please call or write for more details.

COMPATIBLE HARDWARE

Thunderclock clock/calendar	119.00
ALF 9 Voice Music Card	149.00
16K A&T Ramboard by ConComp	49.00
Hayes Micromodem II	269.00
Grappler Parallel Graphics I/F	129.00
Mountain Comp. Music System	299.00
CPS Multi-Function Card	169.00
Microsoft Z-80 SoftCard	259.00
Novation Apple Cat Modem	289.00
Wico Joysticks w/Adp	49.00
Videx 80 Column Videoterm	239.00
Videx Keyboard Enhancer II	119.00
Vista Vision 80 Column Board	255.00

COMPATIBLE DISK DRIVES

MICRO-SCI A2 Drive W/contr	369.00
MICRO-SCI A2 Add-on Drive	289.00
FORTH Disk Drive w/contr	469.00
FORTH Add-on Disk Drive	339.00
RANA Disk Drive w/contr	398.00
RANA Add-on Disk Drive	299.00

COMPATIBLE SOFTWARE

HowardSoft Tax Preparer	119.00
WordStar by MicroPro	339.00
PFS (Personal Filing System)	95.00
DB Master by Stoneware	169.00
ScreenWriter II by On-Line	99.00
VisiCalc	185.00
VisiTrend/Plot	225.00
VisiFile	185.00

WE CARRY THE "TOP 100" TITLES. PLEASE CALL FOR MORE DETAILS.

64K memory card by Microsoft	299.00
128K memory card by Microsoft	429.00
256K memory card by Microsoft	649.00
Combo Card by Apparat	235.00
Joystick for IBM PC	55.00
Baby Blue Z-80 w/64K & CP/M	CALL
Percom mini-flop add-on dr	CALL
Tandon TM 100 mini-flop dr	CALL
WordStar by MicroPro	339.00
VisiCalc (standard)	159.00
VisiCalc (Extended Version)	CALL

Send for our catalog with over 200 items for the IBM PC Computer at great prices.

ATARI

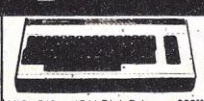
ATARI 800 Computer w/48K	CALL
ATARI 810 Disk Drive	429.00
ATARI 410 Recorder	75.00
ATARI 850 Interface Module	169.00
Pac-Man . . . 33.00 Star Raiders	34.00
Centipede . . 34.00 Missile Comm	29.00
Joystick Controllers (pair)	20.00

Much more for ATARI, Please Call

MONITORS

AMDEK Video 300 12" Hi-res Gr	159.00
AMDEK Color I 13" Color w/aud	349.00
AMDEK Color II Hi-res RGB	729.00
AMDEK APPLE II dvm rgb card	159.00
NEC 12" Hi-res Gr w/aud	169.00
NEC 12" composite color w/aud	339.00
NEC 12" Hi-res RGB Color	769.00
SANYO 9" Green Monitor	169.00
SANYO 12" Gr & 13" color	CALL
TAXAN Vision I 12" RGB 380L	389.00
TAXAN Vision II 12" RGB 380L	CALL
TAXAN Vision III 12" RGB 630L	CALL
ZENITH 12" Green Monitor	119.00

HUNDREDS OF ITEMS IN OUR WINTER CATALOG SEND $1.00, CREDITED TO YOUR NEXT ORDER



VIC 1540 or 1541 Disk Drive . . . 339.00
Datasette Cassette 65.00
VIC 1525 Printer 329.00

We carry a complete line of Commodore 64 Computer accessories, software and add-ons. Please call or write for details.

CALL FOR INFO ON VIC HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE

PRINTERS

C. ITOH F-10 CPS (parallel)	1349.00
C. ITOH F-10 CPS (serial)	1399.00
C. ITOH Prowriter 8510 (parallel)	459.00
C. ITOH Prowriter 8510 (serial)	579.00
C. ITOH Prowriter II's	Please Call
EPSON MX-80 F/T Type III grps	459.00
EPSON MX-100 Type III grps.	619.00
IDS Prism Printers	Please Call
NEC 8023 Dot Matrix & grps	479.00
OKIDATA 82A w/tractor	469.00
OKIDATA 83's and 84's	Please Call
Smith Corona Printer	639.00

ColecoVision

ONLY $195

State-of-the Art Video Game

Features unsurpassed graphic resolution, superior arcade-type games, and a remarkable expansion capability allowing the use of existing Atari and Activision cartridges.

We carry all of the Coleco-Vision add-on accessories and cartridges. PLEASE CALL.

Formerly Computer Complex

Info & Calif. 619-698-8088 Modem Order Line 619-460-6502
Order Toll Free **800-854-6654**

8338 Center Drive
La Mesa, CA 92041

We accept major credit cards, money orders, cashier's or certified checks and personal checks (10 days to clear). For shipping, handling and insurance add 3% if prepaid with a check and 5% if paid by credit card (min. $5.00). UPS Blue Label Air service is shipped F.O.B. CA residents add 6% sales tax. Foreign orders are shipped freight collect. All equipment is new and complete with manufacturer's warranty.

CIRCLE 125

SOFTWARE INDEX

(continued from page 232)

preparation
for Apple II and Corvus hard disk
$1695

EasyPlanner
offers programmable spreadsheet capability, allowing the user to specify the steps he needs to take in performing financial worksheet calculations
for IBM Personal Computer
$250

Information Unlimited Software
Sausalito, CA 94965
retail
CIRCLE 381

File/80
a solution-oriented, information-management system designed to provide an efficient method of managing data files and produce useful output from the information in the files
for Hewlett-Packard 86 and 87
$250

Hewlett-Packard Company
Palo Alto, CA 93404
retail or mail order
CIRCLE 382

Forecasting ExecuModeler
first in a series of packages that automatically create ExecuPlan II financial forecasting models; features menu-prompted commands enabling ExecuPlan user to easily create marketing-oriented spreadsheets matching specific financial forecasting requirements
for all Vector Graphic systems
$295

Vector Graphic Inc.
Thousand Oaks, CA 91320
retail
CIRCLE 383

General Business Software
multi-user, integrated package including general ledger, accounts receivable, accounts payable, and payroll modules
for MP/M-based and O.A.SYS-based systems
$3995

Micro Specialties
Los Angeles, CA 90017
retail or mail order
CIRCLE 384

General Ledger
provides a large number of options that allow it to be suitably and efficiently applied to the needs of most kinds of businesses
for TRS-80 Model II and 16
Model II: $499; Model 16: $599

Radio Shack
Ft. Worth, TX 76102
retail
see this product at your local Radio Shack store or Computer Center

---

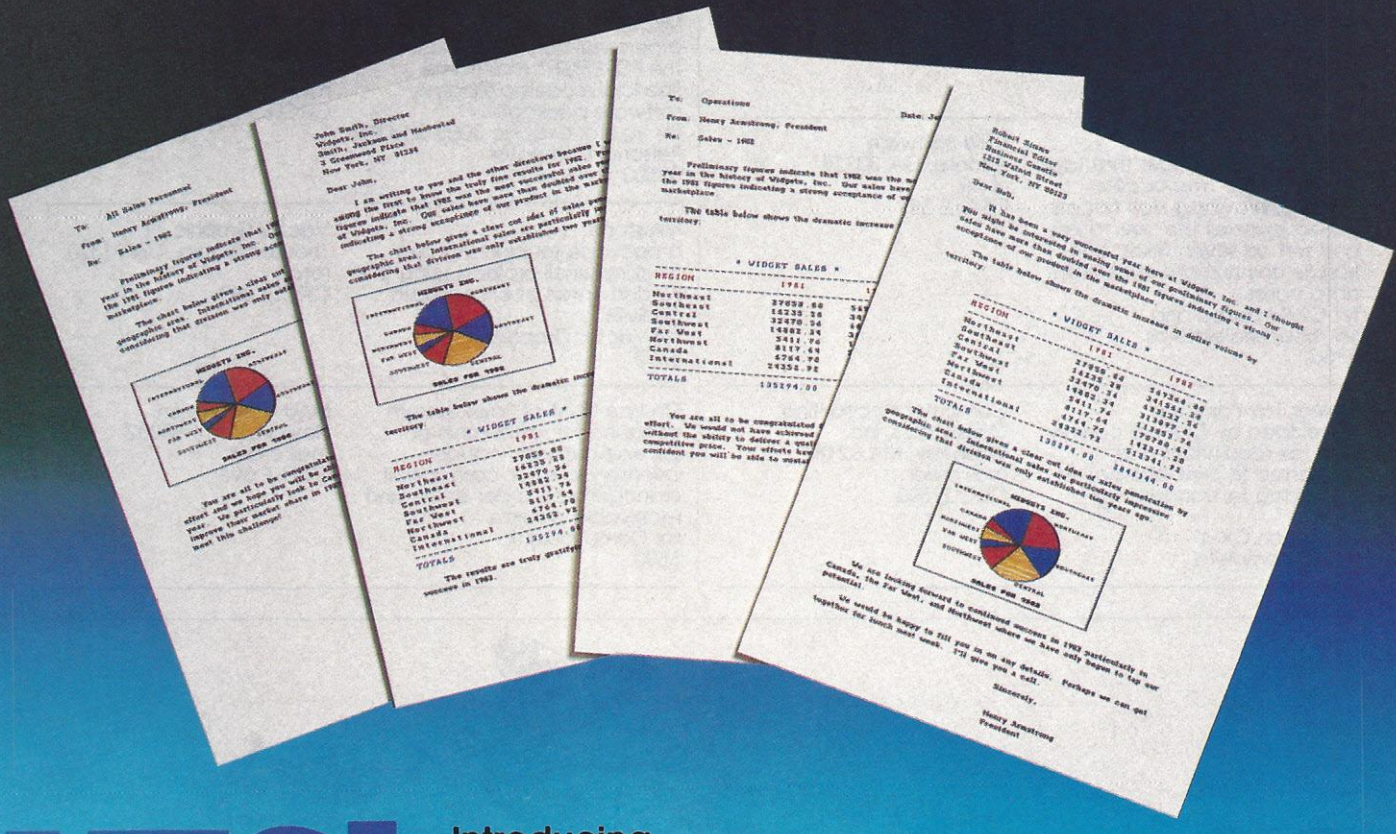
Inventory Control
this accounting system module lets you instantly check the status of an item by simply entering the item number; can be integrated with other State of the Art accounting modules
for IBM Personal Computer, Apple II and Apple III
from $395

State of the Art
Costa Mesa, CA 92626
retail
CIRCLE 385

LEA2PC
a comprehensive, sophisticated and versatile lease analysis program based on LEA2 used

All Type Equipment Leasing, Inc.
Burlingame, CA 94010
retail or mail order

RANDOM ACCESS IN A PRINTING BUFFER?



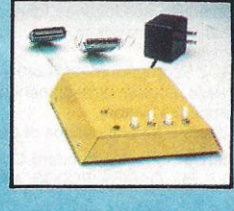
YES!

Introducing . . .
The IS PipeLine™ Random Access Printing Buffer.

Insert pictures, graphics or spread-sheet data into reports. Duplicate form letters—automatically changing addresses on each. Now, all your programs can work together to produce printed output.

For the first time ever, here is a buffer that not only frees your fast computer from your slow printer but also allows you to rearrange, compose and copy your data on its way to the printer.

- Random Access Printing—stores paragraphs or pictures for printing in any order—any number of times.
- FIFO Printing—conventional first-in first-out operation.
- Compression of data for efficient utilization of memory space.
- Ability to interrupt long-term buffer operations for straight-thru short-term printing.
- Simple Erase feature to clear buffer.
- Automatic duplication capability.
- Easily expandable, by you, from 8K Bytes to 128K Bytes.



The IS PipeLine is Universal—it works with any parallel (Centronics*—style) computer/printer combination. A special version is available for PKASO™ Printer Interfaces.

The IS PipeLine is a self-contained unit with operating manual, cables and power supply included.

For more information on the truly revolutionary IS PipeLine Random Access Printing Buffer, call us today.

Interactive Structures Inc.
146 Montgomery Avenue
Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004
Telephone: (215) 667-1713

*Centronics is a trademark of Centronics Data Computer Corp.

CIRCLE 126

The IS Pipeline™ Random Access Printing Buffer is patent pending.

SOFTWARE INDEX

worldwide through General Electric's timeshare service
for IBM Personal Computer
$8000
CIRCLE 386

Mail/Dex
a mailing list manager that uses a Balanced B-Tree access method, providing high access speed; enables the user to key and sort on seven fields; can handle any number of different data bases
for CP/M-based and MP/M-based systems
$150
Solid Software
Atlanta, GA 30328
retail
CIRCLE 389

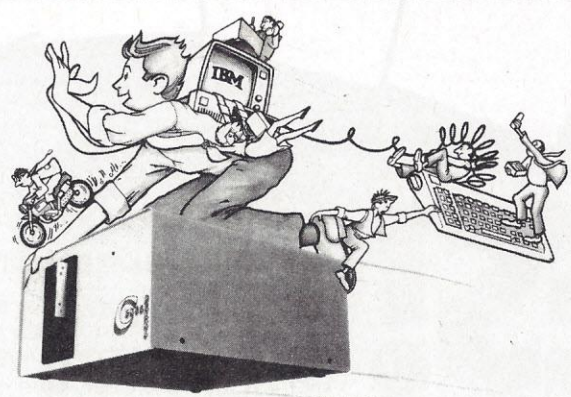
Master Tax Package
developed by CPAs to comply with tax regulations and formatted to print information according to standard tax forms
for Canon CX-1
$1500 complete
Computer Accounting Consultants, Inc.
Wellesley, MA 02181
mail order
CIRCLE 390

MICRO-FORESIGHT
a personal-computer version of the FORESIGHT mainframe financial modeling/analysis software package
for Vector Graphic 3005 and IBM Personal Computer
$2500
United Information Services, Inc.
San Diego, CA 92111
mail order
CIRCLE 391

Milestone
a package for planning and tracking small projects using the fundamentals of critical path analysis
for Vector Graphic
$295
Vector Graphic
Thousand Oaks, CA 91320
retail
CIRCLE 392

On-Line Point of Sales System
designed for restaurants or general business, includes inventory control, cash/credit management, order entry, and receivable systems
for Compucolor II
$500
MAU Corporation
New York, NY 10002
mail order
CIRCLE 393

Performance Breakthrough...



...the CYBERDRIVE™ for the IBM Personal Computer

13.5 or 27 million bytes of disk capacity in a single cabinet with an integrated mini-cartridge tape for secure data backup.

Setting an exciting new microcomputer standard, the CYBERDRIVE combines a full package of features.

It offers new, higher performance levels, with an integrated business-oriented backup device.

As the **CYBERDRIVE** is made available for other systems, media transfer is assured regardless of the host hardware or Operating System.

The CYBERDRIVE slashes the seek time dramatically—e.g. the usual 5 Megabyte stepper-motor Winchester disk offers average seek time typically in the range of 100 to 200 milliseconds (incl. head settling).

With the **CYBERDRIVE**, the average seek time across more than five times as much data is only 33 milliseconds (incl. head settling).

This basic speed, coupled with disk cache buffering and a peak transfer rate of 1 million bytes per second, make the CYBERDRIVE a performance champ!

Trademarks of: 1 - Cybernetics, Inc. 2 - Ryan-McFarland Corp. 3 - Micro Business Software, Inc. 4 - Mini-Computer Business Applications, Inc. 5 - Digital Research, Inc. 6 - Phase One Systems, Inc. 7 - Bell Laboratories

© Copyright 1982 by Cybernetics Inc. All rights reserved.
Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

The integrated mini-cartridge tapes used for backup of data allow dumping of (for example) 10 million bytes of data in about 10 minutes... much faster than other tape or floppy disk backup techniques. Hardware read-after-write error checking is incorporated in the tape device.

...And don't fail to ask about our superb lineup of serious business software (also offered in **CYBERDRIVE** format) including:

RM/COBOL[2] compiler—the micro industry standard.

MBSI[3] **RM/COBOL** general business applications (derived from **MCBA**[4] minicomputer packages)... thousands in use... money back guarantee... source program license.

CRT![1] from Cybernetics (COBOL Reprogramming Tool!)—Program Generator for **RM/COBOL** to ease program development and maintenance ...an alternative to a Data Base system.

CBASIC2[5] **& CBASIC86**[5] compilers... for aficionados of a useful BASIC.

The software is available on a variety of industry-standard Operating Systems including CP/M[5] - MP/M[5] (both -80 & -86), OASIS[6], PCDOS, and UNIX[7]. Inquire for specific details and prices.

CYBERNETICS INC

8041 NEWMAN AVE., SUITE 208
HUNTINGTON BEACH, CA 92647
714/848-1922

CIRCLE 151

Cdex™ Training for VisiCalc® Makes VisiCalc Easy.

In an hour, Cdex Training for VisiCalc can make you a VisiCalc user. Or for the experienced VisiCalc user Cdex Training for VisiCalc acts as an instantaneous electronic reference and review system.

It's a computer-assisted training program that *works*. It's highly interactive. So it creates a dialogue with you and serves as your personal tutor. It's completely self-paced. So you set your own learning time. And it's graphically-oriented. So you see what you're learning. Remember, a picture is worth 1000 words. Cdex Training for VisiCalc runs on the same Apple® II or IBM® Personal Computer as your VisiCalc program.

So see how easy VisiCalc can be. See your nearest computer dealer for a demonstration.

Cdex™ Training for VisiCalc®

We don't make VisiCalc.
We just make it easy.

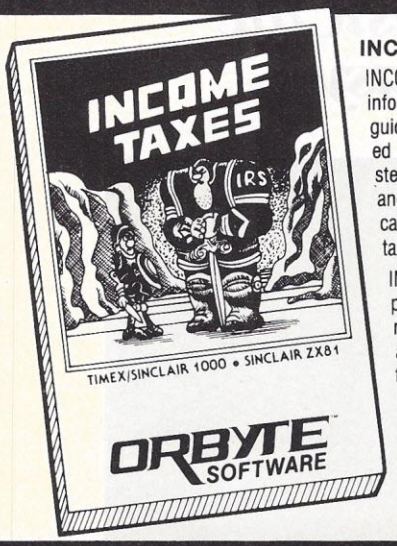
cdex™

Cdex Corporation
5050 El Camino Real Suite 200
Los Altos, CA 94022

VisiCalc® is a registered trademark of VisiCorp™

CIRCLE 129

Be Prepared!!! On Your
TIMEX/SINCLAIR 1000 • SINCLAIR ZX81



INCOME TAXES

INCOME TAXES contains all information necessary to guide you through the dreaded IRS forms. With simple step-by-step instructions and explanations, anyone can easily prepare his own tax report.

INCOME TAXES will explain what deductions are necessary to report, which are not, and which ones to be watching for throughout the year. INCOME TAXES will even do the mathematical calculations for you. 16K.

$16.95

ORBYTE™ SOFTWARE
THE CREATIVE FORCE™

Send check or money order to:
ORBYTE SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 948
Waterbury, CT 06720
203-753-8308

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY & STATE _____ ZIP _____

☐ INCOME TAXES $16.95 ☐ FREE catalogue
Connecticut residents ad 7½% sales tax.

CIRCLE 130

EPSON
MX-80 AND MX-100
OWNERS

MXPLUS™ GIVES YOU
CONTROL OF YOUR PRINTOUT

- SELECT CONDENSED, **BOLD,** OR WIDE PRINT **INSTANTLY** USING THE PRINTER PANEL BUTTONS. (NO COMPUTER CONTROL CODES REQUIRED)
- ACTIVATE PERF-SKIP AND LEFT MARGIN INDENT TO **AUTOMATICALLY** FORMAT YOUR PRINTOUT INTO NEAT PAGES THAT CAN BE PUNCHED AND BOUND.

MXPLUS™ INSTALLS IN MINUTES, NO SOLDERING!

MXPLUS IS A PLUG-IN MODULE FOR ALL EPSON MX-80/100 PRINTERS AND IS COMPATIBLE WITH ALL INTERFACE BOARDS. MXPLUS HAS A 1 YEAR WARRANTY.

ORDER TODAY

ORDERS CALL 24 HR. 800-835-2246 x441
INFORMATION CALL 213-969-2250

DRESSELHAUS COMPUTER PRODUCTS
BOX 929
AZUSA, CALIFORNIA 91702

ONLY
$49.95
POSTPAID CALIF. ADD 6%
SAME DAY SHIPPING
WITH MC/VISA

CIRCLE 110

SOFTWARE INDEX

OnTime Project Management System
uses time-proven "critical path" techniques for planning, tracking, and maintaining schedules for as many as 250 tasks; designed especially for those with minimal knowledge of computers and scheduling techniques
for Apple II and Apple II Plus
$275

InfoTool
Poulsbo, WA 98370
mail order
CIRCLE 394

OPS-1
a sophisticated sales forecasting system that includes short-term and long-term forecasting capabilities
for CP/M-based systems
$1900

Optimized Planning Systems
Ossining, NY 10562
retail or mail order
CIRCLE 395

Order Entry/ICS
offers thorough reports on inventory level and movement, full invoicing, and billing; it also updates the TRS-80 Accounts Receivable system
for TRS-80 Model II and 16
Model II: $499; Model 16: $599

Radio Shack
Ft. Worth, TX 76102
retail
see this product at your local Radio Shack store or Computer Center

---

Payroll
this module automatically makes pay and deduction calculations with corresponding audit trails, and prints checks
for IBM Personal Computer, Apple II and Apple III
from $395

State of the Art
Costa Mesa, CA 92626
retail
CIRCLE 396

Payroll
provides efficient handling of hourly and salaried employees and offers distribution to multiple general ledger accounts
for TRS-80 Model II and 16
Model II: $599; Model 16: $699

Radio Shack
Ft. Worth, TX 76102
retail
see this product at your local Radio Shack store or Computer Center

---

Personal Finance Utility
includes personal accounts payable and accounts receivable systems, checking account system for multiple accounts, net worth and personal inventory system, mailing list/label system, appointment book system, and set of utilities to handle disk cataloging, amortization schedules, and communications
for CP/M-based systems
$99.95

First Release Software
Garland, TX 75042
mail order
CIRCLE 397

Personnel Management
this module can help supply detailed employee information to assist you in making promotion, salary,

State of the Art
Costa Mesa, CA 92626
retail
CIRCLE 398

OUR PRICES, SELECTION AND SAME-DAY SHIPPING MAKE US COMPETITIVE.

OUR PEOPLE MAKE US EXPERTS.

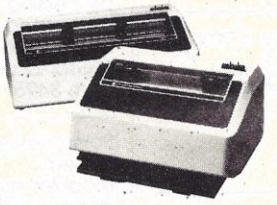
Red Baron.
Home of the Nation's Largest Computer Printer Inventory.

NEC 8023
Outstanding Graphics, Print Quality & Performance

144 x 160 dots/inch • Proportional Spacing • Lower case descenders • N x 9 dot matrix • 8 character sizes • 5 unique alphabets • Greek character set • Graphic symbols • 100 CPS print speed • Bi-directional, logic-seeking • Adjustable tractors • Single-sheet friction feed • Vertical & horizontal tabbing

NEC 8023
Dot Matrix . . . . . .List $795 **$Call**

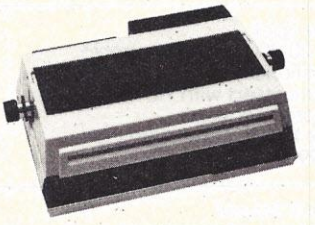
IDS Prism 80/132
Affordable Color, Speed



200 CPS • Bi-directional, logic-seeking • 24 x 9 dot matrix • Lowercase descenders • 8 character sizes • 80-132 columns • Proportional spacing • Text justification • Optional color and dot resolution graphics

Prism 80 . . . . . .Base List $1,299
Prism 132 . . . . . .Base List $1,499 **$Call**

Smith-Corona TP-1
Daisy Wheel Printer For Under $900



Letter quality • Standard serial or parallel data interface • Drop-in ribbon • 144 WPM • Various fonts available • Loads paper like typewriter • Handles single sheets for forms

Smith-Corona TP-1. . . . . .List $895 **$Call**

CRT's and Monitors
Price, Performance & Reliability

Televideo	List	Discount
910	$ 699	$575
925	$ 995	$730
950	$1195	$945
970	$1495	$Call
Amdek		
Video 300, Green	$ 249	$Call
Color-1	$ 499	$Call

Other Quality Printers at Red Baron

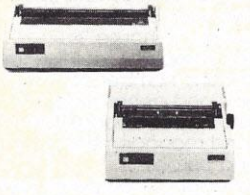
	List	Discount
Anadex DP-9501A	$1725	$1300
Anadex DP-9620A	$1845	$1475
Anadex WP-6000	$3250	$Call
Brother HR-1	$1100	$Call
C. Itoh 8510 Prowriter	$ 845	$Call
IDS Microprism 480	$ 799	$Call
NEC Spinwriter RO Serial Parallel 7700	$3055	$2500
Serial 3510	$1895	$1700

The Epson Series
High-Quality Printers at a Low Price.

Epson MX80FT. . . . . .List $745
Epson MX-100 . . . . . .List $995 **$Call**

Full Line of Epson Accessories.

The Okidata Series
Hi-Res or TRS 80 Block Graphics



120/200 CPS • 9 x 9 Matrix • Bi-directional, logic-seeking printing • Lower case descenders • Four print styles • Optional Hi-Res Graphics

Okidata 82A . . . . . .List $649
Okidata 83A (w/Tractor) . . .List $995
Okidata 84 (Parallel) . . . . .List $1395 **$Call**

Interface Equipment
Complete Stock of Options, Cables and Accessories.

GRAPPLER + APPLE INTERFACE	$175
BUFFERBOARD	$175
CCS APPLE SERIAL Interface & Cable	$150
SIGNALMAN MODEM	$Call
COMPLETE STOCK OF EPSON ACCESSORIES	$Call
CUSTOM PRINTER CABLES FOR Apple, Atari, IBM, TRS-80 (all models)	$Call
HAYES MICROMODEM II	$300
PRINTER STANDS: Large	$ 99
Small	$ 25
PRINTER RIBBONS—Most Types	$Call

Our People, Our Product: Both Are Specialized.

Red Baron is an organization of computer printer specialists. They know the capabilities of each printer, and how to match one to your exact need. Call for expert consultation today!

MasterCard VISA

Here's How To Order:

Phone orders are welcome; same-day shipment on orders placed before 11:00 a.m. Free use of MasterCard and Visa. COD's accepted. Personal checks require 2 weeks clearance. Manufacturer's warranty included on all equipment. Prices subject to revision. APO/FPO Orders Welcome.

Call For Free Catalog:

(800) 854-8275

CA, AK, HI (714) 779-2779

Red Baron COMPUTER PRODUCTS

CIRCLE 141

4501 E. Eisenhower Circle, Anaheim, CA 92807

© Red Baron Computer Products, 1982

SOFTWARE INDEX

and employee benefit plan decisions
for IBM Personal Computer, Apple II and Apple III
from $395

Pie Communication
enables an Apple computer to serve as a terminal and communication with other Apple computers over the phone via a Hayes
Hayes Micromodem II
for Apple II
$99.95

Hayden Software Company
Lowell, MA 01853
see story on page 225
mail order
CIRCLE 471

Pie Spell
a 20,000 word electronic dictionary that checks text processed with Pie Writer word processor
for IBM Personal Computer
$99.95

Hayden Software Company
Lowell, MA 01853
see story on page 225
mail order
CIRCLE 472

PLUS Payroll
handles all manner of payment: bi-weekly, semi-monthly, and monthly payrolls
for TRS-80 Model II and III, and IBM Personal Computer
from $395

Plus Computer Technology, Lincolnwood, IL 60646
mail order
CIRCLE 399

Portfolio Accounting and Reporting System
replaces the need for timesharing services and lets you bring your portfolio accounting "in-house"; provides complete facilities for handling any number of portfolios and generating accurate, timely reports for client and management reporting purposes
for IBM Personal Computer and Apple III
$2500

Software Resources, Inc.
Cambridge, MA 02138
retail or mail order
CIRCLE 400

Quick Brown Fox
makes full-featured, letter-quality, WordStar-caliber word processing possible
for Commodore VIC-20 and 64
$65

Quick Brown Fox
New York, NY 10012
retail or mail order
see story on page 227
CIRCLE 401

Sales Analysis
provides eight available reports which present detailed comparative information to analyze sales
for TRS-80 Model II and 16
Model II: $299; Model 16: $399

Radio Shack
Ft. Worth, TX 76102
retail
see this product at your local Radio Shack store or Computer Center

---

Sales Invoicing
can help you see where your profits are coming from and discover other sources of profit for your company
for IBM Personal Computer, Apple II and Apple III
from $395

State of the Art
Costa Mesa, CA 92626
retail
CIRCLE 402

Scriptron
package integrates word processing, math, electronic mail, list processing, automatic merge, and an interactive spelling dictionary
for CP/M-based systems
$795

Softcorp, Inc.
Overland Park, KS 66205
mail order
CIRCLE 403

Sensible Solution
incorporates some 40 commands (or procedures) that allow even the most complex multi-screen, multi-file, multi-key, multi-user data-processing applications to be generated within minutes
for CP/M-based and MsStar-based systems
from $495

O'Hanlon Computer Systems, Inc.
Bellevue, Washington 98004
mail order
CIRCLE 404

Solomon Series I Accounting System
modules available include general ledger, payroll, payables and receivables, cash receipts and disbursements, order entry and invoicing, fixed assets, name and address maintenance
for CP/M-based systems
from $750 per module

Computech Group
Frazer, PA 19355
retail or mail order
CIRCLE 405

---

speedSTAT Volume I: Frequencies & Crosstabs
first volume of a major statistical analysis system that enables small-business users and marketing professionals to easily perform statistical analyses of demographics studies, product testing, and market research data
for Apple II
$250

SoftCorp International, Inc.
Westerville, OH 43081
retail or mail order
CIRCLE 406

Strohl Stock System
makes recommendations to the trader by its automatic analysis of trends based on the history or each selected stock; provides buy/sell/short recommendations and buy/sell stop points immediately after each daily update
for the IBM Personal Computer
$495

Strohl Systems Group
Plymouth Meeting, PA 19462
retail or mail order
CIRCLE 407

Superfile
lets you cross reference and retrieve your information with thousands of your own key words
for IBM Personal Computer
$195

FYI, Inc.
Austin, TX 78766
retail
CIRCLE 408

Tax Analyzer/Prepare Fed 1040A and New York IT200 income tax program written for tax professionals with appropriate forms for 1982 tax season

MAU Corporation
New York, NY 10002
mail order
CIRCLE 409

(continued on page 248)

Lowest Prices on Personal Computers!

Apple II + 48K, Call
Apple III 126K, Call

Apple II Compatible Hardware & Software

MICROSOFT

MicroSoft Softcard Premium System (Includes: Softcard, RAM Card, Videx Videoterm 80 Col., Softswitch, Osborne CP/M® user guide) ..... Only $519
16K RAM Card by Microsoft 145
Z-80 Soft Card by Microsoft 275

Videx

Videx VideoTerm 80 Col. Card ... $245
Videx Keyboard Enhancer I (Orig.) ... 75
Videx Keyboard Enhancer II 129

Vista COMPUTER COMPANY inc.

Vision 80 Video Display Card $255
Apple III Clock/Calender Card 159
Dbl. Dens. 8"Disc Controller 299
Dual 8"Disc Drives ..... Call

Mountain Computer INCORPORATED

CPS Multi-Function Card 169
Music System (16 Voices) 299
Expansion Chasis (8 Slots) 569
Clock/Calandar Card 229
A/D + D/A Interface 279
Romplus + card 129
Super Talker SD-200 149
Keyboard Filter ROM for Romplus 40
Copy ROM for Romplus 40
Rom Writer card 149
Rom Plus 32K RAM add-on (w/16K) .. 149

VISICORP PERSONAL SOFTWARE

VisiCalc $185
VisiCalc Templates (New!) ..... Call
VisiFile (Data Base Management) ... 185
VisiTrend/VisiPlot 199
VisiSchedule (New) 239
VisiTerm 89
VisiDex 185
Desktop Plan II 185

Computers for people.™

ATARI®

ATARI 400, ~~$240~~
Call for newest low price!

ATARI 800, Now w/48K! . . ~~$919~~

ATARI 410 Program Recorder $79
ATARI 810 Disk Drive 419
ATARI 850 Interface 159
ATARI 830 Modem 145
ATARI 825 80 Column Printer 559
ATARI Joysticks, (Pair) 16

ATARI Pac Man $29.95
ATARI Star Raiders 29.95
ATARI Missile Command 29.95
ATARI Asteroids 29.95
ATARI Centipede 29.95
ATARI Caverns of Mars 29.95

—WICO—
Arcade Quality JOYSTICK CONTROLLERS by WICO ..... $24.95 ea.

—PERCOM—
ATARI SS DD Single Disk Drive ... $639
ATARI SS DD Dual Disk Drive 989

ALIEN VOICE BOX Voice Synthesizer (for ATARI & Apple), $99

HP-41C $149
HP-41CV $219

HP-41 Quad Memory Mod ...
HP-41 Ext. Func. Mem. Mod. .
HP-41 Ext. Memory Mod. ...
HP-41 Time Module .....] $59

HP-41 Card Reader $159
HP-41 Optical Wand 99
HP-41 Printer (82143A) 289
HP-IL Interface Module 99
HP-IL Printer (82162A) 379
HP-IL Digital Cassette Drive 419
HP-IL Video Interface Mod. 229

HP-12C
HP-15C
HP-16C] 115
Your Choice

HP-11C, $79 HP-10C, $59

IBM

QUADBOARD by QUADRAM, Inc. Memory Expansion, Clock, Parallel Interface, R232 Int., ON ONE BOARD!
Quadboard w/64K Installed $495
Quadboard w/192K Installed 719
Quadboard w/256K Installed 728

—IBM SOFTWARE—
WordStar by MicroPro $299
VisiCalc by Personal Software 185

FRANKLIN COMPUTER CORPORATION

Franklin Ace 1000 Color Pkg.
- Ace 1000 w/color
- Disk Drive w/color
- RF Modulator (for color TV), $1499

Franklin Add-on Drive ..... Call

—MICROSCI—
Apple II + Compatible Drive
Disk Drive w/Controller $479
Disk Drive w.o./Controller 379

—RANA/Apple—
Elite I Disc Drive $349
Elite I Disc Drive w/Controller 449
Elite II Disc Drive 549
Elite Controller Card 99

CORVUS SYSTEMS
Corvus Winchester 5 Meg.Disk, $2295
Corvus Winchester 10 Meg.Disk, 2895
Corvus Winchester 20 Meg. Disk, 3795
Mirror Back-Up ..... Call

Advertised prices do not include shipping. Prices are subject to change and offers may be withdrawn without notice.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS COMPUTERS

TI-99/4, $198*
*Net cost after $100 Factory Rebate.

Peripheral Expansion System .. $195
RS-232 Interface Card 139
Disk Controller Card 195
Disk Drive 299

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS SOFTWARE

PHM-3026 Extended Basic $74.95
PHM-3035 Terminal Emulator II .. 39.00
PHM-3055 Editor/Assembler 74.95
PHM-3058 Mini Memory 74.95
PHM-3013 Prsnl. Rec. Keeping ... 39.00
PHM-3053 TI Invaders 32.00
PHM-3057 Munch Man 32.00
PHM-3054 Car Wars 32.00
PHM-3112 Parsec 32.00

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS CALCULATORS

TI-88 Calculator $260
TI PC-800 Printer/Plotter 150
TI CA-800 Cassette Interface 50
TI-59 Calculator 169
TI-58C Calculator 79
TI PC-100C Printer/Plotter 149
TI-55 II Calculator 40
TI LCD Programmer 55

—MONITORS—

AMDEK
Color I $339
Color II 699
Color III 429

BMC 12"Gr., ... $99
Sanyo 9"Gr., ... 159
Sanyo 12"Gr., ... 209

ZENITH
ZYM-121 Green Phos. only $119

—PRINTERS—

EPSON
MX-80 ..... $429
MX-80FT 519
MX-100 715

NEC
8023 Impact Dot Matrix $489
3510 33 CPS Serial 1749
3530 33 CPS Centronics Par. 1749
Bi-Directional Tractor (3500) 229
7710 55CPS Serial 2349
7730 55 CPS Centronics Par. 2349
Tractor for 7700 Series 229

SCM Smith-Corona Daisy Wheel
TP-1 . . *Now* $629

—MODEMS—

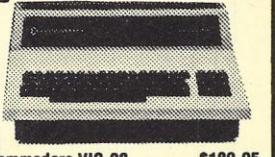
Novation
Novation Cat . . $139
Novation D-Cat 149
Novation 212 595
Novation Apple Cat II 310

Hayes
Micromodem II $279
Smartmodem 300 219
Smartmodem 1200 549
Chronograph 199

—CENTRONICS—
Centronics 730-1 Parallel $299
Centronics 737-3 Serial 299

---

commodore



Commodore VIC-20 ..... $189.95
Commodore Datasette 67.00
Commodore Super Expander 59.00
Commodore 8K Memory 52.00
Commodore VIC Avenger 24.95
Commodore VIC Super Alien 24.95
Commodore VIC Jupiter Lander . 24.95

—CABLES—
Parallel Printer Cables
ATARI $35
Apple II 37
IBM 40
Osborne 37

If you are in need of something you cannot find in our ad, PLEASE CALL.

SHARP
PC-1500 Hand Held Computer $219
CE-150 Printer/Cass. Interface 195
CE-152 Cassette Tape Recorder 75
CE-155 8K RAM Memory Module 99
CE-151 4K RAM Memory Module 50

Personal Computer Systems
P.O. Box 1073
Syracuse, N.Y. 13201

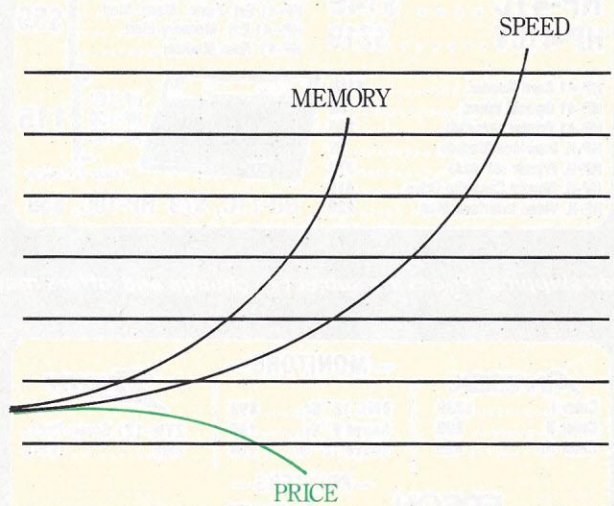
CIRCLE 142

315-478-6800

MasterCard

VISA

MORE MEMORY.
MORE SPEED.
LESS MONEY.



Hayden Applesoft Compiler Plus.

Speed is what you buy a compiler for. And no compiler runs faster in serious number-crunching than Compiler Plus, because no compiler offers its unique array-vector lookup technique.

But speed isn't all you get. With its DOS relocation software, Compiler Plus lets users with 16K RAM cards compile and execute larger programs using the added memory.

Wait, there's more. You can develop modular programs—with disk overlays, if you like—by taking advantage of Compiler Plus's ability to call compiled programs as subroutines. The compiler supports the sharing of variables between modules in a common data area. The library of runtime routines is fully relocatable, and you can load it anywhere in memory or include it as part of the compiled code.

Even that isn't all. Compiler Plus recognizes the broadest range of Applesoft keywords, including the "&" token. So interfacing with assembly language routines is easier.

By now, you think you're looking at an expensive bit of software. But you're wrong. The Hayden Applesoft Compiler Plus is actually one of the lowest priced Applesoft Compilers available.

Speed, of course. Memory, too, and modularity and compatibility. All for less than you'd expect: just $99.95.

One more reason to be glad you chose Apple—and Hayden.

Available from your local dealer or call:

1-800-343-1218

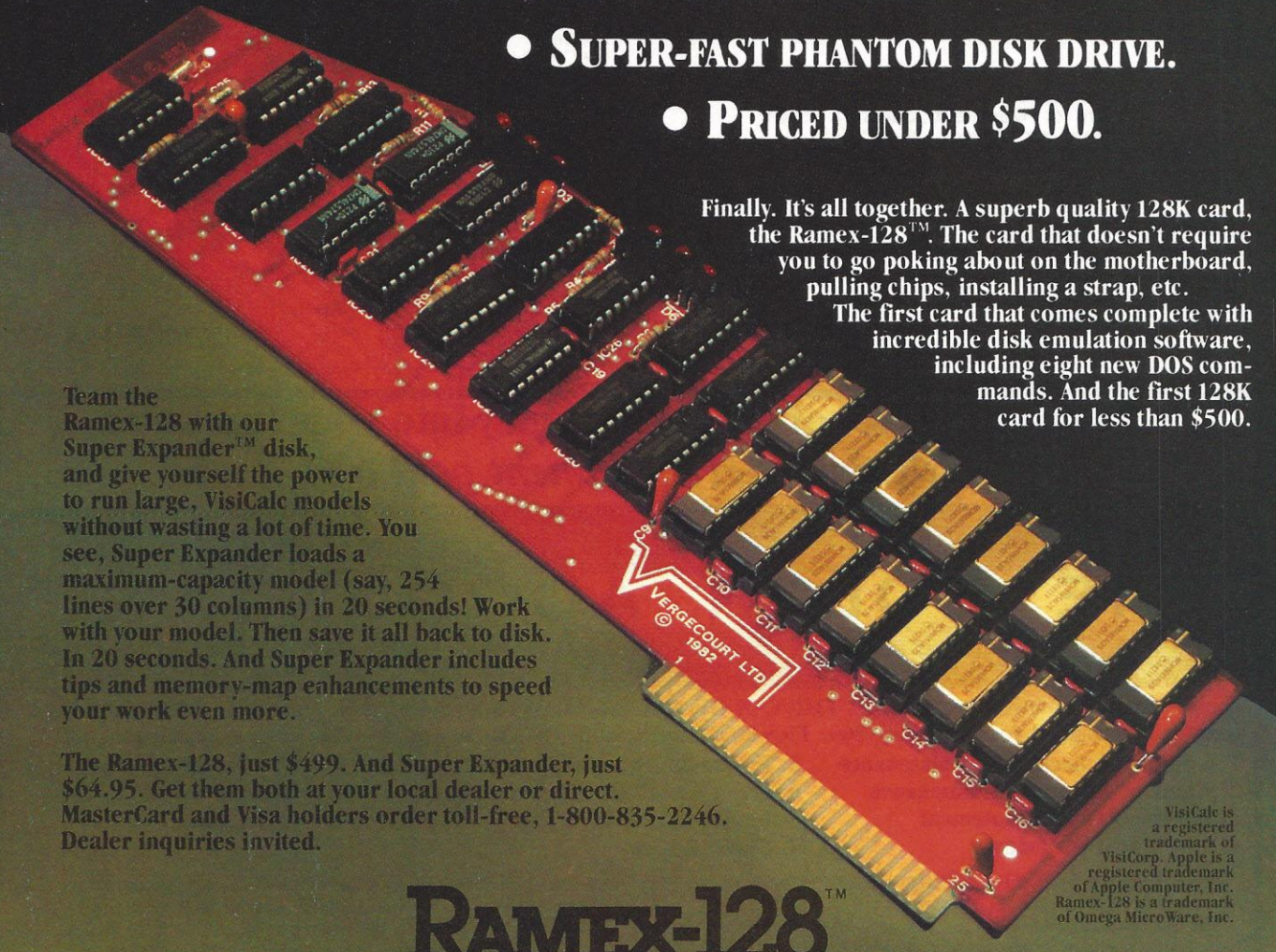
(in MA call 617-937-0200)

#19609, DOS 3.3 Applesoft in ROM necessary to relocate DOS

HAYDEN **SOFTWARE**

NOW HERE FOR YOUR APPLE®: A CARD THAT BLOWS ALL THE OTHERS AWAY!

- LOADS OR SAVES A FULL VISICALC® MODEL IN 20 SECONDS. (NOT 16 MINUTES LIKE THE OTHERS)
- 136K FOR A VISICALC MODEL.
- SUPER-FAST PHANTOM DISK DRIVE.
- PRICED UNDER $500.



Finally. It's all together. A superb quality 128K card, the Ramex-128™. The card that doesn't require you to go poking about on the motherboard, pulling chips, installing a strap, etc.
The first card that comes complete with incredible disk emulation software, including eight new DOS commands. And the first 128K card for less than $500.

Team the Ramex-128 with our Super Expander™ disk, and give yourself the power to run large, VisiCalc models without wasting a lot of time. You see, Super Expander loads a maximum-capacity model (say, 254 lines over 30 columns) in 20 seconds! Work with your model. Then save it all back to disk. In 20 seconds. And Super Expander includes tips and memory-map enhancements to speed your work even more.

The Ramex-128, just $499. And Super Expander, just $64.95. Get them both at your local dealer or direct. MasterCard and Visa holders order toll-free, 1-800-835-2246. Dealer inquiries invited.

VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Ramex-128 is a trademark of Omega MicroWare, Inc.

RAMEX-128™

UNDER $500. WHAT ARE YOU WAITING FOR?

OMEGA MICROWARE, INC.™

222 SO. RIVERSIDE PLAZA • CHICAGO, IL 60606 • 312-648-4844

CIRCLE 78

SOFTWARE INDEX

(continued from page 244)

for Compucolor II
$500

TELICALC II
first of a series of color graphics software designed to be easily communicable between personal computers and not bound to one system's hardware; for VisiCalc users
for CP/M-based systems
$195

Norpak Ltd.
Kanata, Ontario,
Canada K2L 2P4
retail or mail order
CIRCLE 410

The Bank Manager Series
includes programs for investment analysis, fixed asset accounting, safe deposit accounting, loan origination, asset/liability management, integrated text processing, personal records management, integrated spreadsheet, and communications
for CP/M-based and MS/DOS-based systems
from $450 per module

Executec Corp.
Dallas, TX 75251
mail order
CIRCLE 411

The Ledger
first in a series of business accounting software; has six journals and financial reporting
for IBM Personal Computer
$595

Westware, Inc.
Ontario, OR 97914
mail order
CIRCLE 412

The Prospector
a sales management data base that helps organize and support any sales effort with an on-line data base limited only by disk space
for CP/M-based, MP/M-based and MS-DOS-based systems
$300

Executive Data Systems, Inc.
Atlanta, GA 30339
retail
CIRCLE 413

VisiOn
a software package that presents the user with a visual counterpart of the top of his desk, allowing him to accomplish tasks much as he might deal with them if he didn't have a computer
from $4000 including hardware

VisiCorp
San Jose, CA
see story on page 217
retail
CIRCLE 474

(continued on page 252)

You've invested a lot of time and money into your computer . . .
It's time that investment paid off!

THE COLOR ACCOUNTANT

The Programmer's Institute introduces **THE COLOR ACCOUNTANT,** the only complete personal financial package specifically designed for Atari 400/800, TRS-80 COLOR, and VIC-20 computers. This unique package includes:

1. Complete Checkbook Maintenance
2. Chart of Accounts Maintenance
3. Income/Expense Statement
4. Net Worth Statement
5. Payments/Appointments Calendar
6. Color Graph Design Package (graphs any files)
7. Check Search
8. Home Budget Analysis
9. Decision Maker
10. Mailing List

After the initial setup, **THE COLOR ACCOUNTANT** requires less than an hour of data input each month.

The checkbook maintenance program is the key to the entire package. Once your checkbook is balanced, the checkbook summary file will automatically update the home budget analysis, net worth, and income/expense statements. You can then graph any file, record bills and appointments, make decisions, print a mailing list, and analyze various accounts.

All programs are menu-driven and allow add/change/delete. Files and statements can be listed to screen or printer, and saved to casette or diskette. **THE COLOR ACCOUNTANT** also comes with 60 pages of documentation that leads you step-by-step through the entire package. The TRS-80 COLOR Ext. Basic requires 16K; the VIC-20 requires 13K; the Atari 400/800 requires 24K cassette and 32K diskette.

($74.95 cassette, $79.95 diskette)

Add $3 for postage and handling.

THE TAX HANDLER

The perfect supplement to **THE COLOR ACCOUNTANT,** *The Tax Handler* includes:

1. Complete From 1040
2. Schedule A (Itemized Deductions)
3. Schedule G (Income Averaging)
4. Schedule B

This year let *The Tax Handler* prepare *your* taxes **($34.95 cassette, $39.95 diskette).**

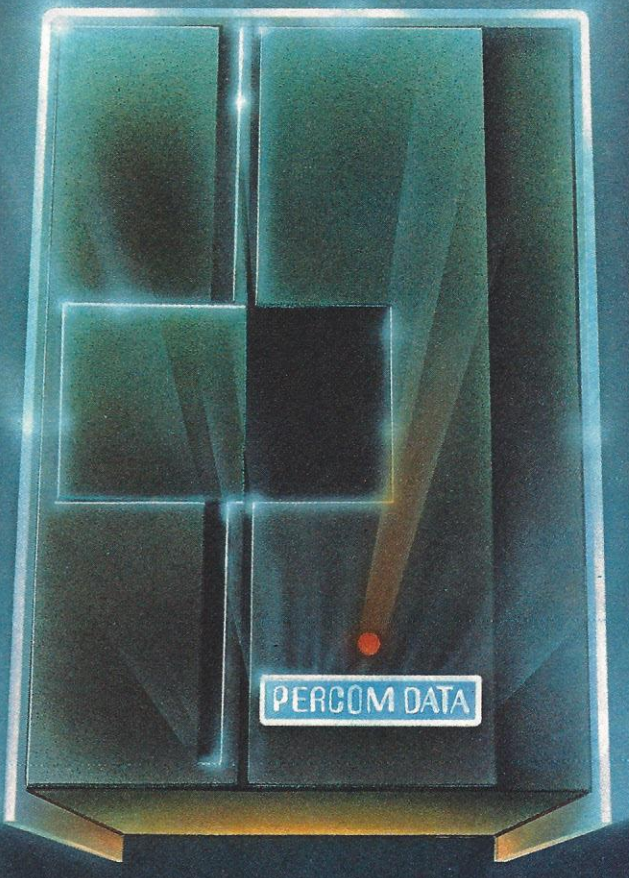
See your local dealer or order direct:

THE PROGRAMMER'S INSTITUTE
a division of **FUTUREHOUSE**
P.O. BOX 3191, DEPT. D
CHAPEL HILL, NC 27514

MasterCard VISA

1-800-334-SOFT
Mon-Fri 10-6; Sat 11-3

CIRCLE 102



We've Got More Than A Fond Attachment For Your ATARI

We've Got A Disk Drive For $488.

Percom Data Corporation believes your Atari* home computer is more than just fun and games. We believe you should be able to get a single-density, floppy-disk-system for your Atari 400 or 800 at a price that will take you into the future without knocking you into the next galaxy.

Percom Data has been manufacturing disk-drive systems, and other accessories for personal computers since the mid-1970's and is the industry standard to follow when it comes to data separation and system compatibility.

The Percom Data AT-88 combines Percom Data quality and reliability at a price that is not a budget-buster.

The Percom Data AT-88 offers 88 Kbytes (formatted) in single-density, with plug-in ease of attachment to your Atari. The AT-88 has integral power supply, "no-patch" to Atari DOS and critical constant speed regulation.

Take advantage of this low introductory price of $488 by calling Percom Data now to get more information, or the name of an authorized dealer nearby. Call toll-free
1-800-527-1222

PERCOM DATA
CORPORATION

Expanding Your Peripheral Vision

DRIVES • NETWORKS • SOFTWARE

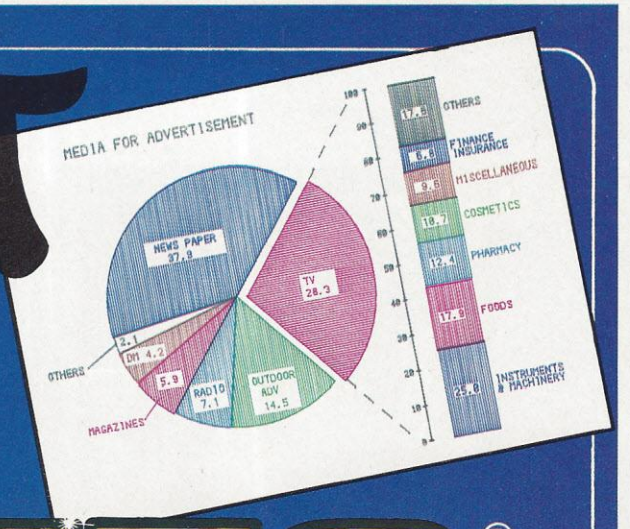
11220 Pagemill Road Dallas, Texas 75243 (214) 340-7081
1-800-527-1222

CIRCLE 147

*Atari 400/800 is a trademark of ATARI, INC.

SIMPLE AS π
High-Speed 6-Color Graphics

- Circles and Arcs
- Axes and Grids
- Programmable Pen Select
- Character Generator



SOLTEC®

INTELLIGENT, 6-PEN DIGITAL PLOTTER

MODEL 6801

Features

- 400 mm/sec high speed plotting
- 6-color graphics
- Intelligent resident firmware for drawing circles, pie sections, grids, axes and characters
- 8085A microprocessor based
- Small, lightweight, portable

Description

The SOLTEC Model 6801, 6-pen, intelligent digital plotter is designed to generate DIN A4 (8½" x 11") plots in conjunction with mini/micro-computers and measurement systems incorporating microprocessors. Three pen speeds assure clear, rapid plots with up to 40 cm/sec drawing speeds and 60 cm/sec during pen change. Resident firmware simplifies programming interface to the 6801 as single ASCII commands are all that is needed to plot characters, draw grids and axes or plot relative and absolute lines. Also included, standard, are character scaling and rotation, 7 different marks for graphs, dot-dash line generators, circles, arcs and full 96 ASCII character generator. A print mode converts the plotter to a printer with 60 characters X 40 lines for listing of programs (data on the bus) or self check of plotter in test mode. Pens are available for generating plots on paper or overhead projector transparencies. Roll or Fanfold paper and programmable paper advance optionally provide multiple, unattended plot generation.

Write for Free 88-page Full Color Catalog.

Call us for details on our new 8 PEN (11" x 17") Digital Plotter.

Hardware Specifications

Plotting area:	X-axis, 180 mm Y-axis, 250 mm
Plotting speed:	Max 400 mm/sec
Pen type:	Fiber tipped, disposable
Number of pens:	6
Pen colors:	Black, Red, Violet, Blue, Green, Brown
Programmable step size:	X, Y axis, 0.1 mm
Distance accuracy:	Less than ±0.15% (±0.3 mm)
Repeatability:	Less than ±0.3 mm (same pen) Less than ±0.4 mm (different pen)
Chart paper:	DIN A-4, (215 mm x 295 mm, 8.5" x 11.6")
Method of paper hold:	Electrostatic

Input Requirements

1. ASCII 8 bit parallel interface (Standard) [Centronics (DMP-7P) compatible]
2. GP-IB interface (Option) (IEEE-488, 1978 compatible)
3. RS-232C interface (Option)

Dimensions and Weight:

360 (W) x 400 (D) x 160 (H) mm
14.2 (W) x 15.75 (D) x 6.3 (H) inches
Approx. 9 kg (19.8 lbs.)

SOLTEC® CORPORATION
11684 PENDLETON ST.
SUN VALLEY, CALIFORNIA 91352 USA
(213) 767-0044 • TELEX: 67-4188
800-423-2344

CIRCLE 117

Hayden

forerunners in the field of micro-computing

New!

#5193 **How to Cope With Computers** (Logsdon) An entertaining, yet informative discussion of the impact of computers on our daily lives and the future of our society. Includes a brief history of the computer, explanations of hardware and software, and an introduction to programming in BASIC. Provides an overview of computer career opportunities. **$7.95**

New!

#6257 **Using Microcomputers in Business: A Guide for the Perplexed, 2nd Ed.** (Veit) A revised and expanded edition of the popular first edition. Meets the needs of business managers who are using or contemplating microcomputer applications. Provides essential advice on software purchasing, system requirements, and choosing the best peripherals to maximize productivity and control costs. Includes updates on the latest micros, new word processing packages, expanded software analyses, electronic spreadsheets, telecommunications, and advantages of networks such as The Source. **$12.95**

New!

#5178 **BASIC Computer Programs for Business, Vol. 2** (Sternberg) Designed for small businesses, microcomputer entrepreneurs, and independent consultants, this book provides an invaluable variety of application programs that will make your microcomputer pay for itself as soon as it enters your office. Includes over 70 programs for use on a daily basis in the critical aspects of a business operation; each can be easily modified to meet your specific needs. **$13.95**

#5162 **BASIC Computer Programs for Business, Vol. 1** (Sternberg) Over 35 programs, each documented with a description of its functions and operation, a listing in BASIC, a symbol table, sample data, and one or more samples. Covers budgets, depreciation, cash flow, accounts receivable, order entry, and much more. **$12.50**

#1051 **PET™ Graphics** (Hampshire) Officially approved by Commodore for use with the PET. Instructs the PET on how to program graphic displays. Contains a collection of BASIC and machine-language subroutines enabling the PET owner to write more efficient programs. Provides a wide range of normally unavailable graphic subroutines. Includes fine resolution plotting, double density plotting, multiple screen page displays, interfacing a light pen with the PET, and appendixes on circuit diagrams of PET Video Circuitry and ASCII codes. **$18.75**
All programs also available on PET DISK, **#11620, $25.00**

#1050 **Library of PET™ Subroutines** (Hampshire) Officially approved by Commodore. Provides 53 proven subroutines as well as logical framework to build new programs. Each subroutine supported with complete information describing its purpose and problems that may arise in its implementation. Most subroutine written in PET BASIC, but machine-language programs also presented for particular applications. Includes drawing a border around the screen, bar graphs, displays of data files, sorting arrays, and much more. **$16.50**
All Subroutines also available on PET Disk, **#11720, $25.00**

PET is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc. and is not affiliated with Hayden Book Company, Inc.

Available at your local computer store or

VISA Order by Phone MasterCard
1-800-631-0856
operator PC 23
In NJ call 201-843-0550, ext. 382

Mail to:

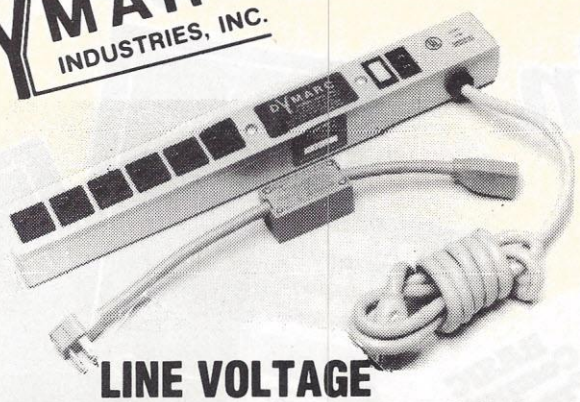
Hayden Book Company, Inc.
Dept. PC 23
50 Essex Street
Rochelle Park, NJ 07662

Please send me the item(s) indicated below by code number. I understand that if I am not completely satisfied, I may return the book(s) within 10 days for a complete refund. Software is not returnable. We pay postage and handling. Residents of NJ and CA must add sales tax.

☐ Enclosed is my Check or money order.
Bill my ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard Exp._____

Name
Address
City
State/Zip
Visa/MasterCard #
Signature B815

DYMARC INDUSTRIES, INC.



LINE VOLTAGE
TRANSIENT SUPPRESSORS

Features Parallel Operation — 5000 Hits/Second

Clipstrip™ AND Clipper™

PROTECTS:
- Computers
- Micro-Computer Systems
- Word Processors
- Cash Registers
- Power Supplies

PROTECTS AGAINST:
- High Energy Voltage Transients
- On-Off Switching
- Lightning Induced Transients
- Inrush of On/Off Power

DYMARC INDUSTRIES, INC.
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Clipstrip 977E LISTED
Clipper 678F LISTED

WE HONOR MasterCard VISA

21 Governor's Ct.
Baltimore, Maryland

800-638-9098
(301) 298-3130

Micro
Technology Report

System Creates Programs For First Time Users

Quic-N-Easi AG produces professional programs for you . . . without tedious programming.

- ❑ Inventory Control
- ❑ Order Processing
- ❑ Job Control
- ❑ Scheduling
- ❑ Cost Accounting
- ❑ Etc., Etc., Etc.

You know your business best. Now there's a way—with Quic-N-Easi AG—to make your computer run exactly the way you want it to.

POPULAR COMPUTING, BYTE, AND INFO-WORLD marvel at the absolutely professional results achieved with Quic-N-Easi AG.

Requirements: Z80, CP/M, 64K, 2 Disk Drives, Addressable Cursor.

QUIC–N–EASI AG $295 at your dealer.

quic-n-easi AG™

quic-n-easi products inc.
(formerly Standard MicroSystems Inc.) (215) 968-5966
136 Granite Hill Court, Langhorne, PA 19047

CIRCLE 120

SOFTWARE INDEX

(continued from page 248)

WES
full featured word processor with an additional math capability that integrates visual editing, printing, mail merge, data-base recall, and formula-free math in one program
for CP/M-80-based, CP/M-86-based, MS-DOS-based and IBM DOS-based systems
$395
Westerly Business Systems
Westerly, RI 02891
mail order
CIRCLE 414

EDUCATIONAL

Bible Games
first in a series of home learning products; ten programs for Atari and six for Apple II teach the Bible
for Apple II and Atari 400/800
$29.95 each
Personal Computer Management
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
mail order
CIRCLE 415

PDI's Preschool Library
a package including four popular PDI titles designed to help 3- to 6-year-olds develop certain critical skills that will be needed when they start school
for Atari 400/800
$59.95
Program Design, Inc.
Greenwich, CT 06830
retail
CIRCLE 416

The Report Card
calculates student and class averages, ranks students within their class, tracks the progress of up to 300 students per diskette
for Apple II, Apple II Plus
$59.95
Sensible Software
W. Bloomfield, MI 48033
retail or mail order
CIRCLE 417

The Teacher PC
a complete training program on the uses of the IBM Personal Computer designed to train new users on the operations of IBMDOS, IBMDOS utilities and the three levels of the BASIC language available
for IBM Personal Computer
$149.95
CMA Micro Computer
Yucca Valley, CA 92284
retail or mail order
CIRCLE 418

COMMUNICATIONS

Apple-IBM Connection
enables user to transfer information back and forth easily between the Apple II and IBM Personal Computer
for Apple II and IBM Personal Computer
$195
Alpha Software
Burlington, MA 01803
see story on page 227
retail
CIRCLE 419

CAPPLE
provides Apple Users with interactive access to all SyFA
Computer Automation
Costa Mesa, CA 92626
mail order

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD

TERMINALS

Zenith ZT-1	$679.00
Zenith ZT-100	$595.00
Televideo 910+	$595.00
Televideo 925	$779.00
Televideo 950	$969.00

RAM

16K Ram Kit for Apple II, TRS80 200 nano seconds; 4116 chips	$17.50

DISKETTES

Maxell 5¼" single side	$39.00
Maxell 8" single side	$49.00
Maxell 5¼" double side	$45.00
Maxell 8" double side	$55.00
BASF 5¼"	$26.95
BASF 8"	$36.00
Verbatim 5¼"	$26.95
Verbatim 8"	$36.00
5¼ File Box	$19.95

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Novation Cat Modem	$139.00
Novation D-CAT	$155.00
Novation AUTO-CAT	$209.00
Novation APPLE CAT	$319.00
Hayes Smart Modem	$249.00
Hayes Smart Modem 1200	$589.00
Hayes Micro-Modem	$319.00
Hayes Chronograph	$229.00
Signalman Mark I	$85.00

COMPUTERS

Sanyo MBC 100 64K	CALL
Call for information on the complete Sanyo line.	
Sanyo MBC 1200	CALL
Sanyo MBC 2000	CALL
Sanyo MBC 3000	CALL
Sanyo MBC 4000	CALL
Franklin Ace 1000	CALL
ZENITH	
Z-89 48K	CALL
Z-90 64K	CALL
Z-100	CALL
Call for prices on the complete Zenith line.	

SOFTWARE

MICROPRO™	
WordStar	$379.00
MailMerge	$195.00
Customization Notes	$359.00
SpellStar	$195.00
DataStar	$259.00
CalcStar	$119.00
MICROSOFT	
Basic Interpreter	$349.00
Basic Compiler	$389.00
Fortran 80	$499.00
Cobol 80	$695.00
DATA BASE	
dBase II	$495.00

The CPU Computer Corporation Announces:

CPUnet™

The Local Area Network that uses real CP/M™ for Apples. CPUnet™ allows you to run hundreds of popular CP/M™ programs, on your Apple terminals, without disk drives! Call for more information.

$2995.00

APPLE ACCESSORIES

16K Card by Microsoft	$79.00
32K Card by Saturn	$199.00
64K Card by Saturn	$419.00
128K Card by Saturn	$585.00
Softcard Plus by Microsoft	CALL
Keyboard Enhancer II by Videx	$125.00
Videoterm by Videx	$259.00
Game Paddles by TG	$49.00
Joystick by TG	$49.00
Pkaso Cards	CALL
ALF 3 Voice Board	$229.00
System Saver by Kensington	$75.00
Microbuffer II 16K w/graphics	$259.00
Microbuffer II 32K w/graphics	$229.00
APPLE INTERFACE CARDS BY CCS	
Serial Asynch #7710	$139.00
Centronics #7729	$149.00
ADVANCED LOGIC	
Add-Ram 16K Card	$79.00
Z-Card CP/M for the Apple II	$225.00
Smarterm 80 Column Board w/Softswitch	$249.00

APPLE SOFTWARE

MICROPRO™	
WordStar	$379.00
MailMerge	$190.00
SpellStar	$190.00
DataStar	$259.00
CalcStar	$115.00
VISICORP	
VisiCalc	$199.00
VisiTerm	$79.00
VisiDex	$199.00
VisiPlot	$169.00
VisiFile	$199.00
VisiSchedule	$259.00
VisiTrend/Plot	$239.00
MISCELLANEOUS	
Micro/Terminal	$79.00
Screenwriter II	$129.00
Executive Briefing System	$169.00
Supercalc	$279.00
Personal Filing System	$115.00
PFS Report Writer	$75.00
Word Handler	$169.00
PFS Graph	$99.00
Multiplan by Microsoft	$229.00

PRINTERS

NEC 7710 Serial	$2395.00
NEC 7720 KSR	$2749.00
NEC 7730 Parallel	$2395.00
NEC 3510 Serial	$1850.00
NEC 3520	$2099.00
NEC 3530 Parallel	$1850.00
NEC 3550 for the IBM PC	$2095.00
Antex "Generic Model of the Prowriter"	$479.00
Epson MX-80	CALL
Epson MX-80FT	CALL
Epson MX-100	CALL
IDS Micro Prism	CALL
IDS PRISM 80	CALL
IDS PRISM 132	CALL
Okidata Microline 80	CALL
Okidata Microline 82A	CALL
Okidata Microline 83A	CALL
Okidata Microline 84	CALL

SPECIAL OF THE MONTH
RANA ELITE THREE
80 TRACK,
DOUBLE SIDE DRIVE
$CALL$

MONITORS

Sanyo 9" B&W	$159.00
Sanyo 9" Green	$165.00
Sanyo 12" B&W	$179.00
Sanyo 12" Green	$199.00
Sanyo 13" Color	$399.00
SMD 13" Color	$329.00
Zenith 12" Green	$99.00
Zenith 13" Color	$339.00
Electrohome 13" HI-RES Color Monitor	$829.00
Electrohome 13" Color	$379.00
Electrohome 12" B&W	$179.00
Electrohome 12" Green	$189.00
Electrohome 9" B&W	$149.00
Electrohome 9" Green	$159.00

DISK DRIVES

CCI 100 for the TRS-80 Model 1 5¼" 40 track	$299.00
CCI 189 for the Zenith Z-89 5¼" 40 track	$379.00
CORVUS 5M with Mirror	$2895.00
CORVUS 10M with Mirror	$4195.00
CORVUS 20M with Mirror	$4895.00
CORVUS Interfaces	CALL
RANA SYSTEMS add-on Disc Drive for the Apple II	
Elite One 40 Track	CALL
Elite Two 80 Track	CALL
Elite Three	CALL
Elite Controller	CALL

IBM PC ACCESSORIES

64K Card by Microsoft	$299.00
128K Card	$469.00
192K Card	$599.00
256K Card	$789.00
Quaddram	CALL
Joystick by TG	$49.00
Combo Card by Apparat	$249.00
Tandon TM 100-2 for the IBM	CALL
Call for more IBM PC add-ons.	

IBM PC SOFTWARE

INFORMATION UNLIMITED	
Easy Writer	$289.00
Easy Speller	$149.00
Easy Filer	$319.00
VISICORP	
VisiCalc 256K	$199.00
VisiFile	$219.00
VisiTrend/VisiPlot	$259.00
VisiDex	$209.00
VisiTerm	$99.00
MICROPRO™	
MailMerge	$195.00
WordStar	$379.00
MISCELLANEOUS	
Supercalc by Sorcim	$279.00
Superwriter by Sorcim	$289.00
Home Accounting Plus	$139.00
ENTERTAINMENT	
Deadline	$39.00
Temple of Apshai	$29.00
Curse of Ra	$15.99
Call For More IBM Software And Accessories	

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-343-6522

For fast delivery, send certified checks, money orders, or call to arrange direct bank wire transfers. Personal or company checks require one to three weeks to clear. All prices are **mail order only** and are subject to change without notice. **Call for shipping charges.**

The CPU Shop

DEALER INQUIRIES PLEASE CALL 1-800-343-7036

420-438 Rutherford Ave., Dept. PC13 , Charlestown, Massachusetts 02129

Hours 9 AM – 9 PM (EST) Mon.-Fri. (Sat. till 6)
Technical information call 617/242-3361

TWX- 710-348-1796

Massachusetts Residents call 617/242-3361
Massachusetts Residents add 5% Sales Tax

CIRCLE 135

The *Ultimate* For dBASE II Users

dNAMES™

DOCTORS LAWYERS **REALTORS MAIL ORDER** **CONTRACTORS SERVICE COMPANIES** **DENTISTS CONSULTANTS**

If you deal with people, these are features that make dNAMES™ invaluable.

- A user friendly extensive reference and master mailing program designed to organize all your lists of customers, suppliers, sales leads, acquaintances, etc...
- Totally menu driven with error checking requiring a minimum of training and effort thus insuring accurate and efficient data entry taking advantage of the power of dBASE II (2.3B).
- Pick from up to 40 user supplied classification names, enabling you to designate each record in up to six different categories.
- Option of five report formats: single column or three across AVERY 33 labels, single line, 2-6 lines, or Mailmerge data file. These are based on your choice of specifications: name, classifications, date entered and date updated, a special six-digit code field, and zip code, sorted on your choice of fields in seconds.
- Automatically checks file first to see if that record is already on file; if so, it displays all current information (including date entered and last update) from up to three different files. You can then skip, edit, add a record, delete or recall, mark for future transfer, or even address an envelope.
- Immediate display of all information in a record by entering either all or part of record name or phone number..
- Keeps track of name, salutation, address, city, state, zip code, phone number, classifications, entry date, last update, six character code and up to four lines of comments, all dispersed into three files for speed and efficiency. A special capability affords you the option of using part of the first line of the comments for an additional line to be used when printing labels e.g., four line addresses or an attention line.
- Transfer old or unused records to an alternate backup disk. It also supports multiple data drives.
- Incorporates the most sophisticated edit program available for dBASE II. No more searching for individual records to edit. Display for instant reviewing or editing only records that fall within your choice of ranges.
- Although the uses for this program are endless, source code and documentation are included providing a base for limitless additional customizing.

only $129.00

(Available on most popular computers and IBM/PC.)

Ashton-Tate Fox & Geller	dBASE II	$469.00
	dGRAPH-new!	219.00
	QUICKCODE	219.00
	dUTIL	65.00
Anderson-Bell dBASE II applications	Abstat	369.00
	DBHELP (on line help)	20.00
	Payroll	350.00
	Job Costing	350.00

Inquire about other dBASE business applications.
Simple Software PACMAX, CUTOFF, NYSE and SNAKES.
4 addicting CPM GAMES for the price of 1. **Only $39.00**

We also handle an extensive line of hardware, software, and peripherals. Call us last before ordering and see if we can't beat your best price. For example:

Osborne 1* users

Take Advantage of our special on The Hard disk Osborne users recommend

5 meg	10 meg	15 meg	20 meg
$2295	$2495	$2895	$3295

Offer Expires 3-15-83

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

*Osborne is a registered trademark of Osborne Computer Corporation

Hayes SMART MODEM	$ 209.00
QUADBOARD	399.95
EPSON MX80 F/T	475.00
ALTOS 5-15	2,295.00
Televideo TS-802	2,695.00
C.ITOH Prowriter	449.95

CALL OR SEND FOR YOUR FREE COPY OF dTIPS

PAYMENT — Cashiers Ck/M.O./Bank transfers
California residents add 6% tax
Allow 2-3 weeks for personal checks
MASTERCARD/VISA ACCEPTED

DATA BASED SOLUTIONS
P.O. Box 9797, San Diego, CA 92109

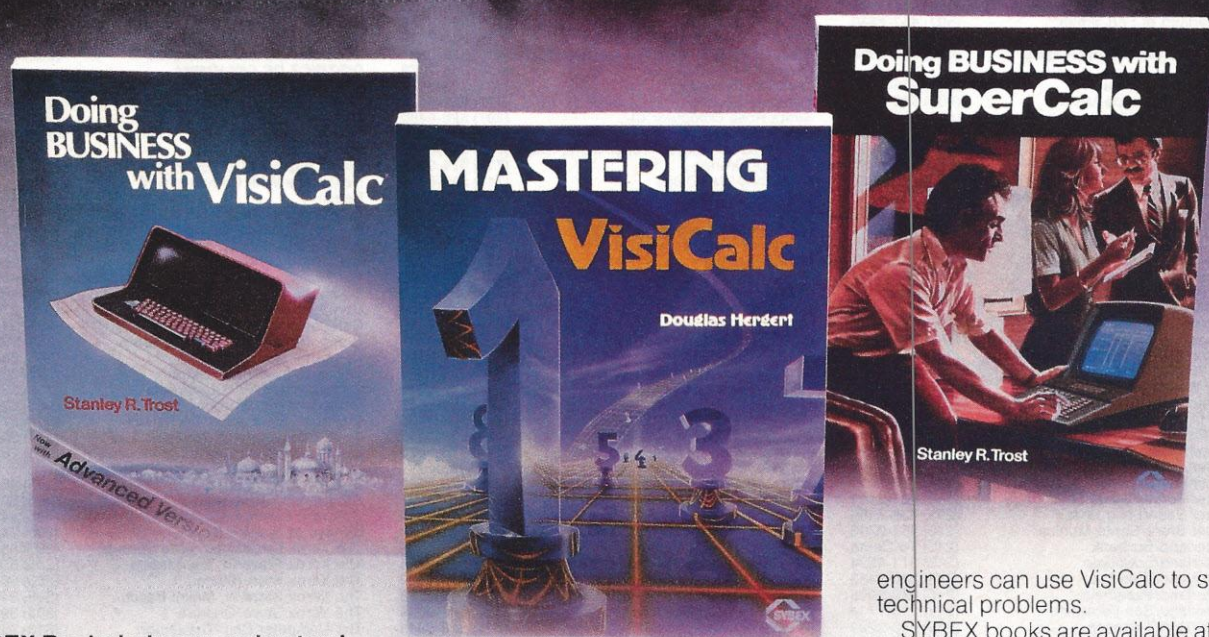
TECHNICAL HOTLINE
619-272-5556
CONSULTATIONS AVAILABLE
ORDER DESK ONLY
619-272-5874

CIRCLE 89

SOFTWARE INDEX

system functions, features, and data files for Apple II and III $2500		CIRCLE 420
CASyFA provides the ability to access host mainframe data files, SNA networks and hard-disk storage capacity through the company's SyFA Network Processors for the IBM Personal Computer $2500	Computer Automation Irvine, CA 92626 mail order	CIRCLE 421
ComCrypt combines computer communications with encryption and decryption to send and receive CP/M files with complete security for CP/M-based systems $250	Century Systems Garden Grove, CA 92645 mail order	CIRCLE 422
CONECT allows users to connect with public data bases, other Vector systems, mini and mainframe computers, time-sharing services and electronic mail for all Vector Graphic systems $150	Vector Graphic Thousand Oaks, CA 91320 retail	CIRCLE 423
Smartcom II can dial any of a long list of stored numbers at the push of a key and also plows through the menus on information utilities to get the user to the desired application for IBM Personal Computer and Xerox 820-II $119	Hayes Microcomputer Products Norcross, GA see story on page 217 retail	CIRCLE 475
MicroTLX developed to replace the TELEX and TWX terminal and transform any CP/M or MP/M personal computer system into a direct connection to the Western Union network for CP/M-based and MP/M-based systems $150	Systems Plus Palo Alto, CA 94303 retail	CIRCLE 424
Transporter enables an IBM Personal Computer to dial into compatible systems and send or receive files for IBM Personal Computer $295	Microstuf, Inc. Atlanta, GA retail	CIRCLE 427
TRS to IBM PC File Transfer Program allows the transfer of files from the TRS-80 Model I and Model III to the IBM Personal Computer; includes programs for both systems, an adapter, and a test communication file $39.95	Personal Computer Products Santa Clara, CA 95050 mail order	CIRCLE 428

How to predict the future for $11.95



SYBEX Books help you understand a computer's business capabilities.

Today's decision-makers need to know how to use computers. These powerful tools can predict financial strategies, plan and aid in controlling your business future.

***Mastering VisiCalc* by Douglas Hergert** ($11.95) takes you through the basics and on to master each of the powerful VisiCalc, "electronic spreadsheet" functions.

***Doing Business with VisiCalc* by Stanley R. Trost** ($11.95) will show you how to set up your VisiCalc "electronic spreadsheet" to perform over 40 essential business tasks. Everything you need to know to use VisiCalc for • portfolio analysis • sales budget • seasonal forecast • inventory forecast • condominium investment analysis • income tax planning and preparation, and much more.

***Doing Business with SuperCalc* by Stanley R. Trost** ($12.95) includes the same useful applications as *Doing Business with VisiCalc*, adapted for CP/M operating systems.

VisiCalc for Science and Engineering ($13.95, available February, 1983.) will show you how scientists and engineers can use VisiCalc to solve technical problems.

SYBEX books are available at bookstores and computer stores everywhere. To order directly from SYBEX, use the coupon or call TOLL-FREE 800/227-2346. (In California 415/848-8233.)

Send me: ☐ free catalog
☐ *Mastering VisiCalc* $11.95
☐ *Doing Business with VisiCalc* $11.95
☐ *Doing Business with SuperCalc* $12.95
☐ *VisiCalc for Science and Engineering* $13.95

Add: ☐ $1.50/Books UPS ☐ 75¢/Books 4th Class
☐ $8.00/Book Overseas Mail ☐ 6½% sales tax/ California Residents

Charge my:
☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Card # _____ Exp. date _____

Total Amount Enclosed $ _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

MAIL TO: SYBEX Inc.
2344 Sixth Street, Dept. PeC-2-83, Berkeley, CA 94710

SYBEX

The key to your computer.

CIRCLE 140

PERSONAL COMPUTING DEALERS

Many of the products and services listed in *Personal Computing* are available from the dealers listed here. This listing is in area-code order for easy reference. Retailers: If you would like to become a *Personal Computing* dealer, please call Merri Hollander, (201) 843-0550, ext. 313 for information.

ALASKA
Empire Electronic/Anchorage (206) 244-5200
Computerland/Anchorage (907) 272-1518
Electronics Supply Center Inc./Anchorage (907) 277-2142
ALABAMA
Anderson Computers/Huntsville (205) 539-3444
Computerland/Mobile (205) 344-4401
Computerland/Anniston (205) 237-5600
Madison Books (205) 772-9250
Olensky Brothers/Mobile (205) 344-7448
The Byte Shop/Huntsville (205) 534-4189
University Supply Store/Tuscaloosa (205) 348-6168
ARKANSAS
The Computer Company/Pine Bluff (501) 534-9599
Computerland of Fort Smith (501) 452-8860
Computerland of Fayetteville (501) 442-9441
Vaughn Electronics Corp/Rogers (501) 636-2343
ARIZONA
Computerland/Phoenix (602) 956-5727
Computerland/Tempe Mesa (602) 962-6732
Computerland/Tucson (602) 297-7023
Computerland of Metro/Phoenix (602) 861-1394
The Computer Store/Phoenix (602) 866-0258
Dataplace/Tempe (602) 266-6111
Desert News/Tucson (602) 747-0428
Electronic Parts Co., Inc./Phoenix (602) 277-7281
Food for Thought/Tucson (602) 327-9481
Heathkit Electric Center/Phoenix (602) 279-6247
Metro Computer Store/Tucson (602) 323-3116
Personal Computer Place/Mesa (602) 833-8949
The Xerox Store/Mesa (602) 898-9304
The Xerox Store/Phoenix (602) 861-3256
CALIFORNIA
Computerland of Fresno (209) 224-8200
Computerland/Stockton (209) 473-1241
Computers Etc./Stockton (209) 957-9500
Electric Brain/Fresno (209) 227-8479
Harding Way News/Stockton (209) 464-7514
Micro Pacific Computer Ctr./Fresno (209) 229-0101
Sunrise Computer Products/Merced (209) 383-9026
A-Vidd Electrs. Co./Long Beach (213) 598-0444
Compumart/Santa Monica (213) 829-3623
Computer Champ/West Covina (213) 960-9844
Computer Components/Van Nuys (213) 786-7411
Computer Forum/Santa Fe Springs (213) 921-2111
Computer Seen/Long Beach (213) 438-7469
Computer Store/Santa Monica (213) 451-0713
Computerland/Burbank (213) To Come
Computerland/Lawndale (213) 371-4624
Computerland/Glendale (213) 246-2453
Computerland/Pasadena (213) 449-3205
Computerland/San Fernando (213) 716-7714
Computerland/Torrance (213) 543-2221
Computers are Fun/Los Angeles (213) 475-5467
Dow Radio/Pasadena (213) 793-1195
The Floppi Disk/Downey (213) 862-1888
Fyrst Byte/Whittier (213) 947-9411
Heathkit Electro Center/Los Angeles (213) 749-0261
HW Computers/Northridge (213) 886-9200
HW Computers (213) 370-5556
Levity Distributors/N. Hollywood (213) 982-2514
Love Computers/Arcadia (213) 447-0721
O Pamp Technical Books/Los Angeles (213) 464-4322
Personal Power/Canoga Park (213) 703-7921
Programs Unlimited/Studio City To Come
Rainbow Computing/Northridge (213) 349-0300
Soft Byte/Tarzana (213) 345-9000
Softwaire Centre International/Pasadena (213) 793-4443
Software Central/Pasadena (213) 793-4101
Software Etc./Woodland Hills (213) 702-8918
Software Store/Los Angeles (213) 473-1136
The Software Source/Encino (213) 705-4445
Unicomm, Inc./Takzana (213) 451-8089
The Xerox Store/Encino (213) 907-1415
The Xerox Store/Pasadena (213) 793-0228
The Xerox Store/Santa Monica (213) 451-0866
The Xerox Store/Torrance (213) 316-5163
Advanced Computer Prods./San Jose (408) 946-7010
Central Campbell Computers/Campbell (408) 370-0199
Computerland/San Jose (408) 267-2182
Computerland/Santa Clara (408) 246-4500
Computerland (408) 253-8080
Computerland (408) 988-1413
Computer Place/Carmel (408) 624-7111
Computer Plus/Sunnyvale (408) 735-1199
Computer Works/Cupertino (408) 257-7863
Heathkit Electro Center (408) 377-8920
Peninsula Computer Ctr./Salinas (408) 424-2103
Quement Electrs./San Jose (408) 998-5900
The Software Connection/San Jose (408) 270-0450
The Software Depot/Sunnyvale (408) 730-9494
Software Centre International/Oakland To Come
The Xerox Store/San Jose (408) 248-9000
The Xerox Store/Sunnyvale (408) 732-4222
Zackit Monterey (408) 375-3144
Berkeley Computer (415) 526-5600
Byte Shop No. 1/Mountain View (415) 969-5464
Computer Center (415) 845-6366
Computer Post/Newark (415) 790-0410
Computer Store/San Leandro (415) 569-4174
Computerland (415) 794-9311
Computerland/El Cerrito (415) 527-8844
Computerland/Los Altos (415) 941-8154
Computerland/San Francisco (415) 546-1592
Computerland San Francisco/Van Ness (415) 563-4414
Computerland/Walnut Creek (415) 935-6502
Computerland of the Castro (415) 864-8080
Friendly Software/San Carlos (415) 593-8275
Infosoft Systems/Concord (415) 680-0324
Keplers' Books/Los Altos (415) 948-5666
Marin Computer Center/Corte Madera (415) 472-2650
Micro Age Computer Store (415) 680-1489
Micro Age Computer Store (415) 964-7063
Micro Tutor/Danville (415) 828-7884
Mission Computer Center/Palo Alto (415) 326-9689
P C Computers/El Cerrito (415) 527-6657
Printers (415) 327-6500
Robotek/El Cerrito (415) 524-3730
Skyles Electric Works/Mountain View (415) 965-1735
Software Emporium/Los Altos (415) 941-8788
The Software Shop/Burlingame (415) 340-7115
Stacey's Bookstore/San Francisco (415) 326-0681
Sunset Computers/San Francisco (415) 665-7378
Technika Berkeley (415) 524-8934
Computer Scene (707) 462-1578
Santa Rosa Computer Ctr. (707) 528-6480
Zackit Vallejo (707) 644-6676
Advanced Computer Prods./Santa Ana (714) 558-8813
Apple of Orange (714) 974-3082
Byte Shop/San Diego (714) 565-8008
Capistrano Computers (714) 661-7250
Computer Age/San Diego (714) 565-4042
Computer Merchant/San Diego (714) 583-3963
Computer Metrics/El Cajon (714) 579-8066
Computer Post (714) 695-2000
Computer Store/Chula Vista (714) 281-0285
Computer World (714) 891-2584
Computerland (714) 464-5656
Computerland (714) 560-9912
Computerland/Laguna Hills (714) 859-8912
Computerland/North (714) 434-3300
Computerland/San Bernadino (714) 886-6838
Computerland/W. Los Angeles (714) 560-9912
Consumer Computers (714) 465-8888
CTC—The Computer People (714) 565-0505
HBJ Bookstore/San Diego (714) 238-1255
Heathkit Electro Center (714) 776-9420
Idea Computers T o Come
Integrated Circuits Unltd./San Diego (714) 278-4393
James Games Computer Center (714) 985-3278
Net Profit Computers/Anaheim (714) 750-7318
Powers Computer Center/Anaheim (714) 778-6021
Sorbus Station/Anaheim (714) 549-8505
Software Centre International/San Diego (714) 576-1424
Software Center/Santa Ana (714) 641-0332
The Wabash Apple/El Toro (714) 768-3236
The Xerox Store/Brea (714) 671-0794
The Xerox Store/Costa Mesa (714) 646-8941
The Xerox Store/Costa Mesa (714) 641-9099
The Xerox Store/Huntington Beach (714) 898-8066
The Xerox Store/Long Beach To Come
The Xerox Store/Concord To Come
VIP Computer Centers/Irvine (714) 551-5622
Byte Shop/Ventura (805) 647-8945
Compusup/Lancaster (805) 942-5747
Computer Plaza (805) 687-9391
Computer Shop (805) 963-1325
Computer Solutions/Santa Monica (805) 922-6639
Computer Sound/Lancaster (805) 945-5921
Computerland of Santa Barbara (805) 967-0413
Computers To-Go (805) 496-2868
Dow Radio/Oxnard (805) 486-6353
QPSB Personal Electr./Goleta (805) 967-7100
Ventura County Computer Center (805) 648-5059
Byte Shop/Sacramento (916) 961-2983
Capitol Computer/Sacramento (916) 483-4729
Computer Place/Redding (916) 221-1312
Computerland/Redding (916) 241-7922
Computerland/Sacramento (916) 920-8981
House of Computers/Sacramento (916) 971-9642
On Line Computer Center/Sacramento (916) 338-5447
Student Bookstore/Cal State U. (916) 895-6044
COLORADO
Aparat/Denver (303) 741-1778
Computer Connection/Englewood (303) 449-8282
Computer Connection/Boulder (303) 449-8282
Computer Shack/Pueblo (303) 564-3545
Computers, Inc./Englewood (303) 779-5256
Computerland/Colorado Springs (303) 574-4170
The Xerox Store/Aurora (303) 695-8660
The Xerox Store/Denver (303) 825-2386
The Xerox Store/Denver (303) 692-0414
Whole Life Distributor/Denver (303) 861-2825
CONNECTICUT
Aetna Life Club Store/Hartford (203) 273-3058
Alban, Inc./Georgetown To Come
Anchor Microsystems/Westport (203) 222-1259
Bright Ideas/Gilford (203) 453-6665
Business Machine Center/Middletown (203-632-1939
Computer City/W. Hartford (203) 521-2245
Computer City/New Haven (203) 562-7546
Computer Ease/Milford (203) 877-7447
Computer Services/Danbury (203) 743-1299
Computer Store (203) 563-9000
Computer Store (203) 356-1920
Computer Store (203) 627-0188
Computerland (203) 235-9204
Computerland/New Haven (203) 273-4807
"80" Plus Microcomputers/Seymour (203) 888-0170
Exel Sys./Stamford (203) 348-5894
Harold's Drugs/Bristol (203) 583-1854
Logical Systems Inc./Farmington (203) 677-4557
Micro Age Computer Store/Greenwich (203) 629-8171
Micro Computer Store/Norwalk (203) 847-8428
Microworld Computer, Inc./Danbury (203) 797-1623
Southern New England Electronics/E. Windsor To Come
Technology Sys./Bethel (203) 748-6856
The Computer Establishment/Old Sybrook (203) 767-8520
The Xerox Store/Hartford (203) 233-9871
DELAWARE
Computerland/New Castle/Newark (302) 738-9656
Computer Store/Wilmington (302) 478-7772
Micro Products/Wilmington (302) 762-0227
The Smoke Shop/Wilmington (302) 655-2861
DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA
Computer Store (202) 272-0294
Pentagon Book Stores (202) 695-0870
Program Store (202) 337-4693
Students Book Co. (202) 223-3327
FLORIDA
Evans Business Computer Sys (209) 576-0451
Advantage With Computers/W. Palm Beach (305) 471-1753
A I Personal Computer/Longwood (305) 339-8914
Allstate Business Center Ltd./Miami (305) 665-1013
Baron Electronic Sales/Hialeah Gardens (305) 556-1300
Byte Shop of Miami (305) 264-2983
Clarks Out of Town News/Ft. Lauderdale (305) 467-1543
Computer Ctr./Palm Beaches (305) 689-3233
Computer Image/Miami (305) 271-1224
Computer Scene/Miami (305) 945-1014
Computer Scene/N. Miami Beach (305) 238-7238
Computerland (305) 862-6202
Computerland/Boca Raton (305) 368-1122
Computerland/Ft. Lauderdale (305) 566-0776
Computerland/W. Palm Beach (305) 684-3338
Electronic Equipment Co./Miami (305) 871-3500
H.I.S. Computermation/Melbourne (305) 254-9399
Lighthouse Book Store/Lighthouse Pt. (305) 781-1945
Micro Age Computer Store/W. Palm Beach (305) 683-5779
Programs Unlimited/W. Palm Beach (305) 689-1200
Software Centrum/Coral Gables (305) 441-2983
Sunnys At Sunset, Inc./Sunrise (305) 741-2070
The Xerox Store/Altamonte Springs (305) 831-3100
The Xerox Store/Ft. Lauderdale (305) 524-4663
The Xerox Store/Miami (305) 667-5441
The Xerox Store/N. Miami Beach (305) 947-9346
The Xerox Store/Orlando (305) 898-5000
The Computer Chip/Bradenton (813) 792-2188
Computerland/Clearwater (813) 785-5579
Computerland/Seminole (813) 392-0771
Computerland/Tampa (813) 971-1680
Computerland of Lakeland (813) 644-6437
Extra Extra Newstand/Tampa (813) 886-1802
H & H Hobby Sales/Sarasota (813) 922-7711
Henry's News Stand (813) 536-3863
Micro Computer System Inc. (813) 879-4301
New World Computer/Bradenton (813) 748-5485
Poling Place/Pinellas Park (813) 541-2729
The Xerox Store/Clearwater (813) 796-7507
The Xerox Store/Tampa (813) 977-8301
The Xerox Store/Tampa (813) 876-7439
Computer Store/Gulf Breeze (904) 932-0660
Computer Sys. Resource (904) 376-4276
Computerland/Jacksonville (904) 731-2471
Computerland/Tallahassee (904) 224-9341
Florida Book Store/Gainesville (904) 376-6066
Goerings Book Ctr./Gainesville (904) 378-0363
Grice Electrs. Inc./Pensacola (904) 477-8100
Vitech/Tallahassee (904) 893-1743
GEORGIA
Al's Computer Store/Fayetteville (404) 461-3881
Atlanta Computer Mart/Atlanta (404) 455-0647
Atlanta Micro (404) 233-6942
Baileys Computer Shop (404) 790-5771
Competitive Edge, Inc./Peachtree City (404) 487-6460
Computers Plus Inc./Atlanta (404) 237-7787
Computerland/Atlanta/Smyrna (404) 953-0406
Guild News Agency/Atlanta (404) 252-4166
Micro-Graphics Systems, Inc./Augusta (404) 790-5771
Peachtree Computer Center/Atlanta (404) 522-0082
Programs Unlimited/Atlanta To come
The Xerox Store/Atlanta (404) 938-1276
The Xerox Store/Atlanta (404) 233-9025
The Xerox Store/Smyrna (404) 952-3901
Computer Gazebo/Savannah (912) 232-8888
Electronics 21 Inc./Savannah (912) 352-0585

Grey Communications Cons./Albany (912) 883-2121

HAWAII

Amtec Inc./Honolulu (808) 955-7429
Computer Center/Pearl City (808) 448-2171
Computerland/Hawaii/Honolulu (808) 521-8002
Radio Shack No. 7086/Aiea (808) 487-1509

IDAHO

Computer Co. Inc./Boise (208) 375-9381
Electronic Specialties/Boise (208) 376-5040
Magnum Computer/Boise (208) 342-7304
Northwest Computer Ctr./Boise (208) 375-6681

ILLINOIS

Computerland/Champaign (217) 359-0895
Computerland of Springfield (217) 522-3791
Main Street Computer Company/ Mattoon (217) 234-4404
Programs Unlimited/Schaumberg To come
Computer-Ease/Macomb (309) 833-3886
Computerland/McLean County (309) 663-9571
Computer Terminal/Peoria (309) 692-9100
TZ Computers/Bloomington (309) 829-6806
Wallace Micro-Mart Inc./Peoria (309) 685-7876
ABC Byte Shop/Skokie (312) 673-3550
Book Market/Chicago (312) 944 3358
Book Market/Chicago (312) 440-4475
The Book Store/Arlington Hgts. (312) 255-8040
Byte Shop/LaGrange (312) 579-0920
Chigaco Downtown Computerland (312) 782-7180
Complete Computing/Lombard (312) 620-0808
Compushop/Rolling Meadows (312) 593-1800
The Computer Store/Oaklawn (312) 499-1300
Computerland (312) 949-1300
Computerland (312) 967-1714
Computerland/Naperville (312) 369-3511
Computerland/Niles (312) 967-1714
Computerland/Northbrook (312) 272-4703
Computerland/Oak Lawn (312) 422-8080
Computerland/Oak Park (312) 383-1606
Computerland/Schaumburg (312) 253-3009
Computerland of St. Charles (312) 377-7200
Data Domain/Schaumburg (312) 397-8700
Erickson Communication/Chicago (312) 631-5181
Future Computer Ltd./Forest Park (312) 771-5850
Illinois Microcomputer/Naperville (312) 420-8813
Kroch's & Brentano's/All stores (312) 332-7500
Micro Computer Ctr./Geneva (312) 232-1545
Nabih's Inc./Evanston (312) 869-6140
Northbrook Computers (312) 480-9190
Oak Brook Computer Ctr. (312) 941-9005
Page One/Roselle (312) 529-9060
Prairie News Agency/Chicago (312) 384-5350
The Software Store/Glenview (312) 998-4753
Sorbus Station/Bensonville (312) 459-8560
Wine Micro Computers (312) 420-8813
Univ. Bookstore/Carbondale (618) 536-3321
Alpine Computer Ctr./Rockford (815) 229-0200
Appletree Computer/DeKalb (815) 758-8666
Computerland/Rockford (815) 397-1666
Computer Store/Rockford (815) 962-7580
Computerland/Joliet (815) 741-3303
Ideal Computer Systems/Kankakee (815) 935-8505

INDIANA

Computer Plus (219) 865-3930
Computerland/Ft. Wayne (219) 483-8107
Computerland/Mirabel (219) 769-8020
Computerland/Mishawaka (219) 256-5688
Data Base/Ft. Wayne (219) 484-3164
A Computer Store/Indianapolis (317) 898-0331
Computer 1/Indianapolis (317) 257-3336
Computercraft/Carmel (317) 846-5996
Computerland/Anderson (317) 649-1122
Computerland/Indianapolis (317) 849-8811
Computerland/W. Lafayette (317) 463-3546
Graham Electrs./Indianapolis (317) 634-8202
The Software Exchange/Indianapolis (317) 251-7786
Von's Bookshop/W. Lafayette (317) 743-1915
Book Corner/Bloomington (812) 339-1522
Custom Software/Terre Haute (812) 234-3242
Data Domain/Bloomington (812) 334-3607
Hoosier Electrs./Terre Haute (812) 232-8508
KOE Computers./Div. Knapp/ Terre Haute (812) 232-4361

IOWA

Computer Country, Inc./Marion (319) 377-9437
Memory Bank/Bettendorf (319) 386-3330
Memory Bank/Clinton (319) 242-2755
The Partstore/ Marion (319) 373-1803
Computerland/Des Moines (515) 270-8400
Omni Computer Center/Des Moines (515) 276-8858

KANSAS

Amateur Radio Equip./Wichita (316) 264-9166
Computer Associates, Inc./Coffeyville (316) 251-1800
Computerland/Hutchinson (316) 662-6832
Computerland/Wichita (316) 684-3870
High Technology/Wichita (316) 262-0315
Book Shop/Manhatten (913) 537-8025
Commonwealth Computers, Inc./ Overland Park (913) 648-8086
Computerland (913) 492-8882
Computerland/Lawrence (913) 841-8611
Computerland/Topeka (913) 267-6530
Kansas Micro Computer/Lawrence (913) 841-6348
Online Computer Centers/Overland Pk. (913) 341-6651
Personal Computer Ctr./Overland Pk. (913) 649-5942
The Computer Room/Beatty (913) 341-3500

KENTUCKY

Computer Emporium/Louisville (502) 589-9482
Computerland of Bowling Green (502) 781-9990
Heathkit Electr./Louisville (502) 245-7811
Stereo Stable's Computer Stall/ Owensboro (502) 685-6016
Computer Place/Lexington (606) 276-3594
Computer World/Ashland (606) 329-0545
MicroAge Computer Store/Lexington (606) 278-0304

LOUISIANA

Computers For All Inc./New Iberia (318) 365-9507
Computer Shoppe Inc./Metairie (504) 454-6600
Computer Terminal/New Orleans (504) 891-0007

MAINE

Coastal Computer Center/Brunswick (207) 729-0298
Retail Computer Ctr./Elsworth (207) 669-6736

MARYLAND

Balance Corp. Center Inc./Baltimore (301) 625-1100
Bethesda Computers (301) 657-1982
Chafitz/Rockville (301) 340-3300
The Comm. Center/Laurel (301) 782-0600
Computer Strategies Inc./Gaithersburg (301) 840-2173
Computer Unlimited/Towson (301) 321-1553
Computers Etc./Annapolis (301) 268-5801
Computerland (301) 340-8484
Computerland/Towson (301) 337-5555
Fredericks Computer Products/Frederick (301) 684-8884
Heathkit Electrs. (301) 881-5420
Komar Ltd./Baltimore (301) 675-2200
Logical Choice/Ellicott City (301) 465-3175
Program Store/Baltimore (301) 944-0200
Radio Shack/Annapolis (301) 224-2900
Tri-State Computers/Salisbury (301) 742-2020
The Xerox Store/Rockville (301) 424-1450

MASSACHUSETTS

Computer Source/Pittsfield (413) 443-7181
Retail Computer Ctr./Ludlow (413) 589-0106
Computer City (617) 755-5464
Computer City (617) 875-8126
Computer City (617) 273-3146
Computer City (617) 242-3350
Computer City (617) 826-9217
Computer City (617) 774-7118
Computer Store/Sudbury (617) 232-5470
Computer Store/Cambridge (617) 354-4599
Computerland/Boston/Wellesley (617) 235-6652
Computerland/Boston (617) 482-6033
Computerland of Boston/Reading (617) 942-0707
Eden Microcomputers/Osterville (617) 428-3515
The Game Shop/Acton (617) 263-0418
Harvest Computer/Cambridge (617) 547-3289
Heathkit Electrs./Wellesley (617) 237-1510
Land of Electronics/Saugus (617) 581-3133
The Micro Store/Taunton (617) 823-8106
New England Electronics CO/Needham (617) 449-1765
Ni-Ni's Corner, Inc./Cambridge (617) 547-3558
Out of Town News/Cambridge (617) 354-7777
Palace Spa/Brighton (617) 783-5858
Retail Computer Ctr (617) 935-8060
Small Business Group/Westford (617) 692-3800
Video Station/Woburn (617) 933-1445
YDI Electrs./Needham (617) 449-1005
The Xerox Store/Boston (617) 451-5800
The Xerox Store/Burlington (617) 273-5665
The Xerox Store/Chestnut Hill (617) 566-1707

MICHIGAN

Allen Park Computer Center/Allen Park (313) 383-8254
Binary Corp/Berkley (313) 548-0533
Community News Center (313) 662-6150
Computer Center/W. Bloomfield (313) 422-2570
Computer Connection/Farmington Hills (313) 447-4470
Computer Contact, Inc./Grand Blanc (313) 694-3704
Computer Horizons (313) 464-6502
Computer Mart (313) 649-0910
Computer Mart/Flint (313) 234-0161
Computerland (313) 973-7075
Computerland/Southfield (313) 356-8111
Condor Business System Center/ Ann Arbor (313) 769-3988
The Family Computer Center/Berkley (313) 546-8114
Front Page Bookstore/Pontiac (313) 332-3431
Heathkit Electr./Detroit (313) 772-0416
Infosource/Southfield (313) 353-0660
Heathkit Electr. Ctr./Detroit (313) 535-6480
Maple Office Supplies/Southfield (313) 559-8811
Micro Station Inc./Southfield (313) 358-5820
New Horizons Book Shop/Roseville (313) 296-1560
Rainbow Computers/Troy (313) 528-3535
Rochester Book Center (313) 651-0199
Simtec/Birmingham (313) 855-3990
Spectrum Computers/Lathrup Village (313) 559-5252
Very Small Business Computers/Warren (313) 573-7260
Community Newscenter (517) 694-0490
Community Newscenter (517) 349-3510
Computer Mart/Lansing (517) 351-1777
Comtec/Owosso (517) 725-7326
Computer Mart/Kalamazoo (616) 329-1000
Computerland/Grand Rapids (616) 942-2931
Computers & More/Grand Rapids (616) 243-3525
Doc's Other Computer Store/Muskegon (616) 755-3906
Heath Computer Store/St. Joseph (616) 982-3215
Professional Computer System/ St. Joseph (616) 429-9616
Professional Data Corp./Marquette (906) 228-2626

MINNESOTA

Granada News/Duluth (218) 727-9122
Readmore Book & Card/Mankato (507) 345-5704
Bit by Bit Computer Resource Ctr./ St. Paul (612) 646-4833
Computer Depot/Bloomington (612) 375-2008
Computer Professionals/Burnsville (612) 435-8060
Computerland (612) 559-1984
Digital Den/St. Paul (612) 699-8442
Micro Age Computer Store/Minneapolis (612) 338-1777
Minnesota Book Center/Minneapolis (612) 373-5734
Personal Business Systems/Minneapolis (612) 929-4120
Readmore Bookstore/Minneapolis (612) 333-3628
Schinders's Hennepin News/Minneapolis (612) 333-6942
Shinder Book & News/St. Paul (612) 227-0899
The Software Centre/Bloomington (612) 881-4514
The Xerox Store/Edina (612) 929-4334
The Xerox Store/Minneapolis (612) 332-6866
The Xerox Store/St. Paul (612) 227-3366

MISSISSIPPI

The Book Store/Greenville (601) 332-2665
Computer World/Hattiesburg (601) 544-3135
Computerland/Jackson (601) 362-8755
Computerland/Washington County (601) 378-5861
Miss-Lou Computer Center/Natchez (601) 442-2836
Programs Unlimited/Jackson To come
Southeastern Aud. Vis./Starkville (601) 324-0797

MISSOURI

Computer Center/St. Louis (314) 444-3111
Computer Country-North (314) 921-5644
Computerland/St. Louis (314) 567-3291
Famous-Barr Computer Ctr./St. Louis (314) 241-5469
Gateway Electrs/St. Louis (314) 427-6116
Micro-Age Computer Ctr./St. Louis (314) 567-7644
Computer Mart/Springfield (417) 862-6500
House of Computers/Joplin (417) 782-0880
Commonwealth Computers, Inc./ Kansas City (816) 356-6502
Computer Core/Kirksville (816) 627-1255
Computerland (816) 436-3737
Computerland (816) 364-4498
Computerland/Independence (816) 461-6502
Midwest Computer Systems, Inc./ Carrollton (816) 542-0022
University Bookstore/NW MO. State U/ Maryville (816) 582-5151

MONTANA

Art's Electronics/Great Falls (406) 453-8543
Computerland/Billings (406) 259-0565
Computerland/Great Falls (406) 727-8700
Consolidated Services/Amissonla (406) 721-1811
Prairie Computers/Great Falls (406) 727-6992

NEBRASKA

Eakes Office Prod. Ctr./ Grand Island (308) 382-8026
Computerland/Omaha (402) 391-6716
Electronic Center/Lincoln (402) 476-7331

NEVADA

Computerland/Las Vegas (702) 369-2001
Home Computers/Las Vegas (702) 736-6363
PCS Computer Service/Las Vegas (702) 870-4138

NEW HAMPSHIRE

Bitznbytes/Concord (603) 224-8233
Computer City (603) 898-2390
Computer City (603) 668-9527
Computerland of Manchester (603) 668-2110
Computerland/Nashua (603) 889-5238
Computer Mart (603) 883-2386
Computer Town/Salem (603) 893-8812
Microcon Software Centers/Manchester (603) 668-4080
North Country Computer Center/ Plymouth (603) 536-4163
Strictly Software/Hudson (603) 883-5005

NEW JERSEY

Bytes & Pieces/Jamesburg To Come
Apple Coor/Basking Ridge (201) 766-3977
Computer Corner (201) 835-7080
Computer Dimensions/Westfield (201) 232-8300
Computerland (201) 845-9303
Computerland/Eatontown (201) 389-2333
Computerland/Morristown (201) 539-4077
Computer Mart of New Jersey/E. Hanover (201) 428-0200
Computer Mart of New Jersey/Green Brook (201) 752-6300
Computer Mart of New Jersey/Iselin (201) 283-0600
Computer Nook/Pine Brook (201) 575-9468
Computer Technicians/E. Brunswick (201) 238-2780
Computer Universe/Paramus (201) 262-0960
Earth Rise Micro Sys./Madison (201) 822-0518
Entre Computer Center/Paramus (201) 342-0080
Felice's Follies/Red Bank (201) 842-2862
Heathkit Electr. Ctr./Fairlawn (201) 791-6935
Lloyd's Computers/Ridgewood (201) 445-8801
Monmouth Computer Services/ Shrewsbury (201) 747-6745
Software City/Fairview (201) 943-9444
Software City/Teaneck (201) 692-8317
Software Network/Upper Montclair (201) 744-2952
Stonehenge Computer/Summit (201) 277-1020
The Computer Center, Inc./Montvale (201) 391-1006
Atlantic Computer Systems/Tom River (609) 240-3101
Bargain Brothers/Trenton (609) 883-2050
Computer Encounter/Princeton (609) 924-8757
Computer Mart of New Jersey/ Lawrenceville (609) 452-1858

PERSONAL COMPUTING DEALERS

The Computer Port/Northfield (609) 641-4300
Computer Workshop/Cherry Hill (609) 665-4404
Computerland/Cherry Hill (609) 795-5900
Computerland/Lawrenceville (609) 882-1400
Personal Computing (609) 927-3880
Radio Shack/Moorestown (609) 244-7494
Radio Shack/Toms River (609) 234-2666
Software City/Princeton (609) 683-1644
Sorbus Station (609) 662-0997

NEW MEXICO

Computer Shop/Clovis (505) 762-3327
Computerland/Santa Fe (505) 988-8800
Electronic Parts Co./Albuquerque (505) 293-6161
Micro Waves Computer Store/Albuquerque (505) 883-0955
Computer Tech Assoc./Las Cruces (915) 533-2108

NEW YORK

Computer Center/New York (212) 889-8130
Computer Discount Services/New York (212) 757-8698
The Computer Edge/Mt. Kisco (212) 664-3212
Computer Era/New York (212) 860-0500
Computerland (212) 840-3223
Computerland of Little Neck (212) 423-5280
Computerland of Wall Street/NY To Come
Comtek/Brooklyn (212) 962-6131
Comtek/Staten Island (212) 698-7050
Datel Sys./New York (212) 921-0110
Greenwich Village Computers/New York (212) 254-9191
Harcourt Brace Bookstore/New York (212) 888-3333
J&R Music World/New York (212) 732-8600
Leigh's Computer World/New York (212) 879-6257
Magazine Emporium/New York (212) 864-0500
Majority New Dist./New York (212) 243-7770
Papyrus Books/New York (212) 864-8862
Programs Unlimited of Smithaven To Come
Software City/Forest Hills (212) 261-1141
Super Business Machines/New York (212) 964-6666
Compu-Tech/Camillus (315) 471-7773
Computerland/Massina (315) 769-9971
Computers Etc./Syracuse (315) 446-6502
Radio World, Inc./Oriskany (315) 736-0184
Berliner Computer Ctr./New Hyde Pk. (516) 775-4700
Computer Headquarters (516) 698-8636
Computer Microsystems/Manhasset (516) 627-3640
Computer Shoppe/Patchogue (516) 758-6558
Computerland/Little Neck (516) 887-4747
Computerland/Nassau County (516) 742-2262
Data Scan Comp. Sys./Farmingville (516) 698-6285
Future Visions Computer/Melville (516) 423-7820
Harrison Radio/Farmingdale (516) 293-7990
Heathkit Electrs./Jericho (516) 334-8181
Programs Unlimited/Jericho (516) 997-8668
Spartan Electrs/Commack (516) 499-9500
Syosset Video & Electrs./Syosset (516) 921-5454
Castle Computers/Latham (518) 783-9405
Computer Room/Albany (518) 869-3818
Foothills Computer/Glens Falls (518) 792-0369
Future Distribution/Mogers (518) 561-5703
Lela Computer Suitors/Albany (518) 272-2691
Computer Tree/Endwell (607) 748-1223
Computerland/Ithaca (607) 277-4888
Computerland/Johnson City (607) 277-4888
Unicorn Electronics/Johnson City (607) 798-0260
Computer Resource/Williamsville (716) 633-9510
Computerland (716) 586-0378
Home Computer Ctr./Rochester (716) 244-6237
Micro Age Computer Store/Rochester (716) 244-9000
Modern Tek Shop, Inc./Snyder (716) 839-5800
Readout Computers/Buffalo (716) 634-9354
All Things Computer/Scarsdale (914) 723-6262
Computer Corner/White Plains (914) 949-3282
Computer Store/White Plains (914) 428-1661
Computerland of Rockland/New City (914) 638-4440
Heathkit/N. White Plains (914) 761-7690
Mr. Computer/Wappinger Falls (914) 297-1223
Mr. Oz News Center Book Store/New City (914) 638-0990
Programs Unlimited/White Plains (914) 761-9283
Software Etc./Central Nyack (914) 358-3004
Computerland of Wall Street To Come

NORTH CAROLINA

Byte Shop/Charlotte (704) 568-8100
Computer Alternatives/Asheville (704) 274-5404
Computer Alternatives/Hickory (704) 324-2040
Computeroom/Charlotte (704) 377-9821
Computer Alternatives/Wilmington (919) 799-5440
Computerland/Greenville (919) 355-6110
The ComputerWare Store/Jacksonville (919) 346-8499
K & S Newstand/Winston-Salem (919) 724-7537
Liberty News & Beverage/Durham (919) 493-1180
The Program Center/Greensboro (919) 454-4708
Worldwide News & Specialties/Cary (919) 467-7130

NORTH DAKOTA

Computer 1/Fargo (701) 282-9471
Computerland/Fargo (701) 237-3069
Computerland/Grand Forks (701) 746-0491

OHIO

All Media Material (216) 678-5499
American Bookstore/New Parma (216) 888-8210
Basic Computer Shop/Akron (216) 867-0808
The Basic Computer Store/Cleveland (216) 831-3882
The Basic Computer Store/Cleveland (216) 241-0030
Cleveland Computer Co. (216) 946-1722
Computer Warehouse/Euclid (216) 481-1600
Computer-Site/Strongsville (216) 572-7483
Computerland/Akron-Canton (216) 493-7786
Computerland/Warren (216) 544-4191
The Corner Store/Median (216) 722-2777
Cosmic Comics/Cleveland (216) 784-3449
Hudson Computer/Hudson (216) 653-9010
News Depot/Canton (216) 454-4444
The Newstand/Cuyahoga Falls (216) 235-9321
North Coast Computers/Bay Village (216) 835-4345
Abacus II/Toledo (419) 865-1009
CP & You/Toledo (419) 535-0130
Leo's Book & Wine Shop/Toledo (419) 255-5506
The Open Book/Findlay (419) 423-1283
Programs Unlimited/Mansfield Hgts. To Come
Electronic Connexion/Kettering (513) 294-0222
Future Now/Cincinnati (513) 791-4700
Micro Computer Ctr. (513) 435-9355
News - Readers (513) 879-4444
Micro Age Computer Store (614) 868-1550
Micro Center/Columbus (614) 486-5381
Computerland/Youngstown To Come

OKLAHOMA

Book Shack/Enid (405) 233-1588
Computer Service Unlimited/Norman (405) 329-2154
Computer Works/Stillwater (405) 624-5276
Computerland/Oklahoma (405) 755-5200
Employee's Assoc. Bookstore/Okla. City (405) 686-4295
High Technology Retail/Oklahoma City (405) 528-8008
Micro Age Computer/Oklahoma City (405) 728-1837
American Small Business Computers/Pryor (918) 825-4844
Computer Store/Tulsa (918) 224-5347
Computerland/Tulsa (918) 481-0332
MicroAge Computer Store/Tulsa To Come

OREGON

Byte Shop/Beaverton (503) 644-2686
Computer Solutions/Eugene (503) 689-9677
Computer Specialties/Salem (503) 399-0534
Computer Store/Corvallis (503) 754-0811
Computerland/Portland (503) 620-6170
Compuware/McMinnville (503) 472-2972
C 2 E (503) 245-9785
Fifth Avenue News/Portland (503) 222-7462
Hood River Computers/Hood River (503) 386-9311
Pegasus Computer Store/Portland (503) 256-4713
New Day Computing/Portland (503) 223-8033
Rich Cigar Store/Portland (503) 228-1700

PENNSYLVANIA

A B Computers/Montgomeryville (215) 822-7727
Bookarama/Allentown To come
Computer Forum/Frazer (215) 296-3474
Computerland/Dresler (215) 542-8835
Computerland/Lancaster (215) 436-0422
Computerland/Lehigh Valley (215) 776-0202
Computerland/Paoli (215) 296-0210
Computerland/Philadelphia (215) 568-9930
The Computer Source/W. Reading (215) 375-4231
Doc's Computer Supply Center/Ardmore (215) 642-6550
Drexel University Book Store (215) 895-2000
Heathkit Electr. Ctr./Frazer (215) 288-0180
Intelligent Electronics/Lionville (315) 524-1800
Main Line Computer Center/Wayne (215) 687-8500
Marketline Sys./Huntington Valley (215) 947-6670
Micro Computer Center/Media (215) 565-1380
Mighty Byte Computer Ctr./Horsham (215) 443-9020
Never Ltd., Personal Software/Malvern (215) 296-2726
Solutions Computer Store/Doylestown (215) 345-4411
Tree of Knowledge/Reading (215) 779-8131
Video Village Computer Center/Philadelphia (215) 969-5270
The Computer Center/Greensburg (412) 834-7636
Computer House/Pittsburgh (412) 921-1333
Computer Workshoppe/Monroeville (412) 823-6722
Pittsburgh Computer Store/Pittsburgh (412) 391-8050
Computer Store/State College (717) 272-0294
Computers Unlimited/York (717) 755-1045
One Step Computer Shoppe (717) 761-6754
Computerland/Harrisburg (814) 533-6892
Erie Computer Co./Erie (814) 454-7652

RHODE ISLAND

Computer City/Providence (401) 331-2187
Computer Power/Warwick (401) 738-4477
Computerland/Providence (401) 274-5100

SOUTH CAROLINA

Colsmo Comm/Rockhill (803) 366-7157
Computer Source/Carleston (803) 763-0201
Computerland/Anderson (803) 224-5428

SOUTH DAKOTA

Computerland/Rapid City (605) 348-5384
Computerland/Sioux Falls (605) 338-5263

TENNESSEE

Campus Computers/Nashville (615) 327-9123
Chattanooga Computer Ctr. (615) 892-7038
Computerland of Chattanooga (615) 892-0840
Computerland/Knoxville (615) 693-8225
Computerland of Nashville (615) 292-8088
Computer South, Inc./Chattanooga (615) 892-7659
Eastern Micro Computer/Knoxville (615) 594-8365
MicroAge Computer Store/Nashville (615) 327-9669
Rush Elects/Bristol (615) 764-0831
Computer Lab/Memphis (901) 761-4743
Computerland/Memphis (901) 767-0233
Tobacco Corner/Memphis (901) 682-3326

TEXAS

Compu Shop/Richardson (214) 783-1252
Computer Video Sys./Plano (214) 423-3654
Computerland/Longview (214) 663-3202
Computerland/Richardson (214) 363-2223
Computerland/Tyler (214) 581-7000
Simtec/Dallas (214) 484-3319
Software Access/Irving (214) 255-5615
Software Concepts/Dallas (214) 458-0330
Softwares/Dallas (214) 644-5043
Strictly Software/Dallas (214) 392-3030
Capital Micro/Austin (512) 472-7590
Computer 'N' Things/Austin (512) 453-5970
Computer Shop/San Antonio (512) 828-0553
Computer Solutions/San Antonio (512) 341-8851
Computer To-Go/Austin (512) 472-8926
Computerland (512) 724-1551
Computerland/Austin (512) 452-5701
Computerland of Austin II (512) 327-7044
Douglas Electronics/Corpus Christi (512) 883-5103
Expensive Toys/Big Boys/San Antonio (512) 340-5600
Heathkit/San Antonio (512) 341-8876
The Right Stuff/Austin (512) 346-1321
The Software Place/Austin (512) 453-0851
Micro Age Computer Store/Houston (602) 894-9247
City Electr. Supply/Houston (713) 621-1060
Computer Center/Houston (713) 527-8008
Computer Galleries/Houston (713) 956-0900
The Computer Store (713) 846-7766
Computercraft/Houston (713) 977-0664
Computerland/Houston Bay (713) 488-8153
Computerland/Westwood (713) 270-1200
Computerland of Brazos Valley (713) 846-2378
Computerland of Pasadena (713) 473-1200
D. Armstrong Co., Inc./Houston (713) 957-4818
Lone Star News/Houston (713) 981-0288
Micro Age Computer Store (713) 270-9647
Micro Age Computer Store (713) 440-7547
Northwest Newstand/Houston (713) 681-7310
Simtec/Houston To Come
Waghalter Books/Houston (713) 627-9970
Westheimer Newstand/Houston (713) 781-7793
The Xerox Store/Houston (713) 972-1791
The Xerox Store/Houston (713) 654-8913
The Xerox Store/Richardon To Come
Young Electrs./College Station (713) 693-8080
Agriplex Computers/Lubbock (806) 797-4495
Computerland/Waco (817) 776-6700
Computer Port/Arlington (817) 469-1502
Computer Pro/Ft. Worth (817) 654-3360
Heathkit (817) 737-8822
Waco Comm. (817) 772-8550
Computer Tech Assoc./El Paso (915) 533-2108
Computer West (915) 655-3391

UTAH

Computerland/Orem (801) 224-2608
Computerland/Salt Lake (801) 364-4416
Hi-Fi Shop/Datalines/Ogden (801) 621-5244
Quality Technology/Salt Lake City (801) 521-5040

VERMONT

Data Tronic/Brattleboro (802) 257-0555
Video Connection/Brattleboro (802) 254-6026

VIRGINIA

Computer Store/McLean (617) 272-0294
Arlington Electric Wholesale/Arlington (703) 524-2412
Computer Place (703) 982-3661
Computer Works/Harrisonburg (703) 434-1120
Computers Plus/Alexandria (703) 971-1996
Computerland (703) 491-4151
Computerland/Tysons Corner (703) 893-0424
H.B. Computer Ctr./Charlottesville (703) 295-1975
Heathkit Electrs. (703) 765-6515
Home Computer Ctr./Newport News (703) 595-1955
Jack L. Hartman & Co., Inc./Roanoke (703) 362-1891
On Line Computer Centers/Fairfax (703) 280-1600
Program Store/Falls Church (703) 536-5404
Virginia Micro Sys./Woodbridge (703) 491-6502
V.P.I. Facilities/Blacksburg (703) 961-5991
The Xerox Store/Fairfax (703) 591-8845
The Xerox Store/Vienna (703) 442-9655
Computerland (804) 973-5701
Computerland/Norfolk (804) 625-3427
Computerland/Richmond (804) 741-3536
Data Base/Richmond (804) 282-1817
Home Computer Ctr. (804) 340-1977

WASHINGTON

A B C Comm./Seattle (206) 364-8300
Almac-Stroum/Bellevue (206) 643-9992
Amateur Radio Supply Co./Seattle (206) 767-3222
Byte Shop/Seattle (206) 622-7196
Central Computers/Bellevue (206) 746-5227
City News/Bellevue (206) 455-9683
Computer & Video Ctr./Vancouver (206) 695-1540
Computerland (206) 581-0388
Data-Borne Computers/Renton (206) 248-0101
Empire Electrs./Seattle (206) 244-5200
Heathkit (206) 682-2172
Heathkit (206) 246-5357
Omega Computers/Bellevue (206) 455-1138
Omega Computers/Seattle (206) 522-0220
Omega Computers/Lynnwood (206) 775-7585
Swan Computers, Inc./Bellevue (206) 454-6272
Western Micro Computer Ctr. (206) 676-9558
The Xerox Store/Redmond (206) 643-2600
The Xerox Store/Tukwila (206) 575-1212
Alpha Computer Sys./Kennewick (509) 586-7603
Computer Systems/Yakima (509) 248-8309
Personal Computers/Spokane (509) 534-3955
Rob Roy Computer Shop/Yakima (509) 575-7704

WISCONSIN

Asmus Electronics/Fond Dulac (414) 923-4107
Byte Shop/Milwaukee (414) 281-7004
Chester Electr. Supply/Kenosha (414) 658-4616
Computer Plus, Inc./Milwaukee (414) 321-1770
Computerland of Ozaukee (414) 242-9490
Computers Unlimited/Milwaukee (414) 355-5206
Computerworld/Appleton (414) 733-9547
Digital Den/Wauwatosa (414) 475-6020
Four J's/Milwaukee (414) 466-8990
North Shore Computers/Milwaukee (414) 963-9700
Prospect News/Milwaukee (414) 276-6110
American Computer Sys./Madison (608) 257-1348
Computerland/LaCrosse (608) 781-2090
Computerland/Madison (608) 273-2020
Computerland/Eau Claire (715) 835-8082

WEST VIRGINIA

Computer Store/Charleston (304) 345-1360
Computerland/Clarksburg (304) 624-6409
Computerland/S. Sharleston (304) 744-7962
Computerland/Parkersburg (304) 485-6823
Nicks News/Huntington (304) 697-2459

WYOMING

Computerland/Casper (307) 234-2879
Computerland/Cheyanne (307) 634-9552

CANADA

Galatica Computers (403) 424-7007
Micron Dist. (416) 361-0609
Lichtman's News (416) 961-1466
Computer Circuit (510) 672-9370
Computer World (604) 732-1485
Conte Electrs. (604) 324-0505
Minitronics (604) 872-3225

ELIZA IS HERE!

AT LAST! A FULL IMPLEMENTATION of the original ELIZA program is now available to run on your microcomputer!

Created at MIT in 1966, ELIZA has become the world's most celebrated artificial intelligence demonstration program. ELIZA is a non-directive psychotherapist who analyzes each statement as you type it in and then responds with her own comment or question — and her remarks are often startlingly appropriate!

Designed to run on a large mainframe, ELIZA has hitherto been unavailable to personal computer users except in greatly stripped down versions lacking the sophistication which made the original program so fascinating.

Now, our new microcomputer version possessing the **FULL** power and range of expression of the original is being offered at the introductory price of only $25. And if you want to find out how she does it (or teach her to do more) we will include the complete **Source Program** for only $20 additional.

Order your copy of ELIZA today and you'll never again wonder how to respond when you hear someone say "Okay, let's see what this computer of yours can actually do!"

ELIZA IS AVAILABLE IN THE FOLLOWING DISK FORMATS:

1. Standard 8 inch single density for all CP/M based computers
   $25 for ELIZA.COM - add $20 for Microsoft BASIC-80 Source
2. 5¼ inch CP/M for Apple II equipped with Z-80 SoftCard
   $25 for ELIZA.COM - add $20 for Microsoft BASIC-80 Source
3. 5¼ inch for 48K Apple II with Applesoft ROM and DOS 3.3
   $25 for Protected File - add $20 for Applesoft Source
4. 5¼ inch for 64K IBM Personal Computer
   $25 for Protected File - add $20 for IBM Disk BASIC Source
5. 5¼ inch for Osborne I Microcomputer
   $25 for Protected File - add $20 for Microsoft BASIC-80 Source

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE RESEARCH GROUP
921 NORTH LA JOLLA AVENUE - DEPT. H
LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA 90046
(213) 656-7368 (213) 654-2214
MC, VISA and CHECKS ACCEPTED

CIRCLE 192

LOWEST PRICES ON SOFTWARE AND ACCESSORIES

We offer the lowest prices for computer software, peripherals and accessories. Before wasting your money by overpaying for your software and hardware, call or write for our products catalog.

MC, VISA and COD accepted.

Software, Etc.
1916 College Parkway
Fort Myers, Florida 33907
(813) 936-1152 (813) 482-8243

CIRCLE 193

APPLE II® Users

Write or change APPLESOFT® programs?

Then you need

SXR PLUS™

- SXR PLUS is a Sorted Cross Reference utility that helps you debug, modify and optimize programs.
- Tailor SXR PLUS to your needs while utilizing its many important features, including SEARCH.
- SXR PLUS costs just **$39.95** and you can buy it at computer stores everywhere.

SXR PLUS is the newest product from

PRASEK COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC. ™
P.O. Box 2427 • Santa Clara, CA 95055
(408) 554-0420
Dealer Inquiries Welcome

APPLE II and APPLESOFT are registered trademarks of APPLE COMPUTER, INC.

CIRCLE 194

COMING IN FUTURE ISSUES

Home Control

Imagine, if you will, the smart home of the future. It's a place where coffee is brewed before you're out of bed, where energy isn't wasted, where the lawn is watered every time the green begins to turn to brown, where all your banking is automatic. And the best part of it is that it all gets done without you every turning a hand!

Down On The Farm

Out in Pocatello, Idaho, where America's golden grain fills the fields as far as the eye can see, one farmer is determined to make the best of his lot. He developed a way to manage his business with an Apple computer, an Epson MX-80 printer, B.P.I. accounting software, and VisiCalc.

What he's harvested from his equipment in terms of efficient management is enough to make your mouth water! It's the story of good old American ingenuity—and the tremendous potential of personal computers when they find their way into the hands of men who are not afraid to use them.

20th CENTURY FOX™
GAMES OF THE CENTURY

Personal Computer Programmers, Game Designers & Graphic Artists

"Games of the Century" is providing consumers with a wide variety of software for home electronic systems.

We're looking for candidates with Assembly language experience, preferably on Atari, TI or Commodore personal computers, or on Atari VCS and Mattel Intellivision. College level computer course work is a plus.

Send your resume with salary history to Fox Video Games, Century 14, Box 794, Saratoga, CA 95071. We are an equal opportunity employer.

CIRCLE 155

WE WANNA HOLD YOUR HARDWARE! in solid oak

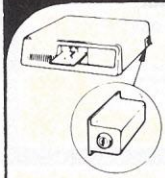
THE BRIDGE™
hardware organizer Model BR231

- Unique design houses 3 disk drives (clearance 22⅛"x4⅜") and monitor
- Fits conveniently over a variety of computers (clearance 22⅛"x6¼")
- Handcrafted of highest quality solid oak
- Quick and easy assembly with patented fastening system

$79.95
★ MONEY BACK GUARANTEE ★
Visa MasterCard Money Orders
Please add $4.80 for shipping in continental U.S.
California residents please add $5.20 sales tax.
© 1982 Venice Woodworking

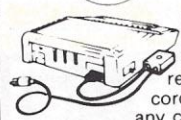
Venice Woodworking Co.
12810 Venice Boulevard, Suite 523
Los Angeles, CA 90066
(213) 390-4885
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Protect Your Investment With CompuMart Products



Security: Keep your P.C. personally yours!

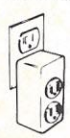
CompuLock Model I attaches directly to your IBM P.C. for keyed security when you leave the keyboard. **$49.95**



CompuLock Model II (universal model) keyed security switch and cord replaces existing power cord. Switch box attaches to any computer base. **$49.95**

Emergency Power: Protect valuable memory data from A.C. power failure.

CompuPower automatically switches to emergency power to provide uninterrupted service. Warning light indicates power condition at all times. **$349.00**



Protection: Protect against damaging voltage spikes.

CompuVolt plugs into power socket with outlets for computer and printer. **$29.95**

Add $2.50 handling charge to order. TN residents add 6¼% sales tax. Checks, Visa or Mastercard accepted.

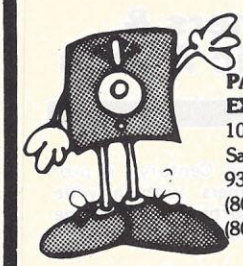
CompuMart Corporation
"serving computer users"
Suite 2219, Clark Tower
5100 Poplar, Memphis, TN 38137
(901) 685-5021

CIRCLE 156

MEMOREX
FLEXIBLE DISCS

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!! Call Free **(800)235-4137** for prices and information. Dealer inquiries invited and C.O.D.'s accepted.

VISA



PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd.
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401. In Cal. call (800)592-5935 or (805)543-1037

CIRCLE 195

NASHUA:
DISKETTES
GUARANTEED 100% ERROR FREE

Nashua: where quality is a complete commitment

5¼ SS/SD
$19.95 (BOX OF 10)
PER BOX
NO MINIMUM QUAN.
ADD 2.00 SHIPPING

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

CAPTAINS SPECIALS

CAPTAIN MEGABYTE

MC VISA C.O.D.

RIBBONS
MIN ORDER 3

*MX-80	$3.75ea.
CARTRIDGE *NEC	$4.30 ea.
MULTISTRIKE *DIABLO	$2.80ea.
HYTYPE II NYLON *OKIDATA 82 A	$1.75ea.

WITH ORDER OF DISKETTES

WESTWORLD
Computer Supplies & Accessories
4699 S.W. 45th Street
Fort Lauderdale, Fl 33314
305-587-1130
HOT LINE 800-327-1013

CIRCLE 196

THE PROSPECTOR™
Sales Management Data Base

- Helps you **make more money**
- Organizes client/prospect data
- Supports: Personal Sales Calls
  Tele-marketing
  Direct Mail
- Instant access to any client or prospect record
- User-defined code fields
- Record extraction by selected codes
- WordStar file for letters
- No training required

THE PROSPECTOR™ $300

Available for CP/M®, MP/M™, IBM PC-DOS & MS-DOS™

Executive Data Systems, Inc.
290 Interstate North, Suite 116
Atlanta, Georgia 30339
(404) 955-3374

★ ★ **Dealer Inquiries Invited** ★ ★

CP/M, MP/M™ of Digital Research, MS-DOS™ of Microsoft, WordStar™ of Micropro

CIRCLE 197

DISKETTES

3M Scotch BRAND
AT SUPER LOW PRICES
WE WILL SHIP YOUR ORDER WITHIN 24 HOURS AND WE PAY THE SHIPPING CHARGES

VISA MasterCard COD ACCEPTED

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

CALL TOLL FREE
800 922-8193

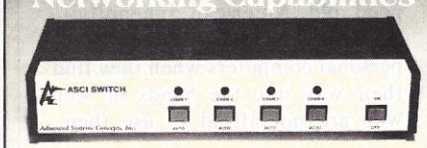
IN CALIFORNIA
800 468-1068

TAYCO

Tayco Business Forms
Computer Supplies
Post Office Box 605
Newbury Park, CA 91320

CIRCLE 198

Expand Your Networking Capabilities



With the new ASCI Four Port intelligent switch all your RS-232C networking problems can be solved. Whether you need to connect four printers to one computer or connect two terminals, a printer and a computer to a modem the ASCI Switch allows you to do so with ease. Because the switch is intelligent it allows you to change between peripherals from your keyboard. The code can even be imbedded in your text.
When you consider the time saved due to the simplicity of installation, the elimination of extra cabling and the exclusion of knob turning the ASCI Four Port intelligent switch is the perfect way to expand your networking capabilities.

Advanced Systems Concepts, Inc.
P.O. BOX Q • ALTADENA, CALIFORNIA 91001
(213) 793-8971

CIRCLE 199

I LOVE MY

FRED LOVES HIS ATARI

MR. GREG LOVES HIS

ACCOUNTING LOVES ITS IBM

ELLEN LOVES VisiCalc

6th GRADE LOVES THE TRS-80

Distinctive Needlepoint

Customized with your favorite computer wizard's name and authentic equipment, game or program logo, this unique design makes an ideal addition to den, office, or rec room. Kit includes printed No. 10 canvas, 100% wool yarn, and color chart required for the 9" x 12" *personalized* needlepoint.

$29.95

TO ORDER: Send VISA or Mastercard account number and expiration date or enclose check or money order including $2.50 per kit for postage and handling. SPECIFY NAME AND LOGO DESIRED. Note: Sample logos shown here; others available on request.

Richardson House Ltd.
Dept. 14-a
77 Ives Street
Providence, RI 02906

CIRCLE 201

Maxell Diskettes

The floppy disks that meet or exceed every standard of quality. Dealer inquiries invited.

Call Toll Free
1-800-237-8931.
In Florida, call
813-577-2794.

Tech•Data Corporation
3251 Tech Drive North
St. Petersburg, FL 33702

CIRCLE 202

COMPUTER KEY RING — $6.95 ppd.

A great pleaser for that someone special who's a computer buff! Our solid brass key ring with shiny finish has "Apple" symbol on it (or specify without). Has a gift box and is a convenient 3/4" × 3" long.

1) APPLE ADDICT 2) COMPUTER JUNKIE 3) COMPUTER HACK 4) COMPUTER WIDOW(ER) 5) VIDKID 6) TRS-80 TERROR 7) ATARI ADDICT 8) IBM IMP

Order now! Rush check or money order today, specify which saying & with or without "Apple".

Write for free gift catalog.

Rush _____ key ring(s) with saying # _____ at $6.95 ppd. each.

Check here for key ring without Apple ☐

SCULPTURE BY SOFTOUCH
P.O. Box 754-M
Bonita, CA 92002

CIRCLE 203

FOR Product Samples For Special Offers use MICRO ADS

and reach your prime audience

Phone (201) 843-0550

Genuine maxell

DISKETTES

GUARANTEED 100% ERROR FREE

THE GOLD STANDARD

5¼ .SS DD

$29.00 (BOX OF 10) PER BOX

NO MINIMUM QUAN.

ADD 2.00 SHIPPING

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

CAPTAINS SPECIALS

WIN A PRINTER

OKIDATA—82—A

*120 CPS.

*DOT MATRIX

No Purchase Necessary Call HOTLINE To Enter.

CAPTAIN MEGABYTE

MC VISA C.O.D

WESTWORLD

Computer Supplies & Accessories

4699 S.W. 45th Street

Fort Lauderdale, Fl 33314

305-587-1130

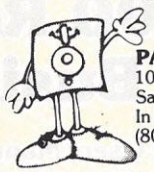
HOT LINE 800-327-1013

CIRCLE 200

Maxell Floppy Disks

The Mini-Disks with maximum quality.

Dealer inquiries invited. C.O.D's accepted. Call FREE (800) 235-4137.



PACIFIC EXCHANGES

100 Foothill Blvd., San Luis San Luis Obispo, CA 93401. In Cal. call (800) 592-5935 or (805)543-1037.

CIRCLE 205

FUNPAK★20

FINALLY, an inexpensive Game Package to show off your CP/M computer. Get 20 Games with instructions & documentation on an 8"SSSD disc, at less then $1/game. Included: **Space Games, Thought Games, Chase Games & MORE.** For your Kids, or yourself. Order YOURS today! **$19.95** Includes Shipping.

SEND TO:

J&H SOFTWARE

P.O. BOX 21253

Concord, CA 94521

(415) 827-3671

CIRCLE 209

ATARI® 810

DISK DRIVE ADJUSTMENT KIT

It takes more than a speed adjustment to properly set up an Atari® 810 Disk Drive.

DO IT RIGHT

STARTER KIT $29.00

Test Disk - Cleaner - Tools Special Oil - Swabs and Complete Instructions

REPLACEMENT KIT $6.95

Cleaner - Special Oil - Swabs

The Programmers Workshop

5230 Clark Ave., Suite 23

Lakewood, CA 90712

COD

Phone (213) 804-1475

ATARI® is a registered trademark of Warner Communications

CIRCLE 210

Apple II + Paper Tape I/O Is This Easy

10101011010001010:.:.:.:.::.::.:.:.::.:.:

01010101010010100.:.:.:.:.::.::.:.:.::.:.:

One minute you're without, the next you're up and running! Just plug into your **APPLE II PLUS.** A neat and complete package.

- Model 600-1 Punch — 50cps, rugged
- Model 605 Reader — 150cps
- Parallel Interface Board/Cable
- Data Handling Program

Code conversion available. **TRS-80** package soon. ADDMASTER CORP. 416 Junipero Serra Dr., San Gabriel, CA 91776 * 213/285-1121.

CIRCLE 206

COMPUTER SUPPLIES

Quality products. Lowest prices. Convenient quantities.

Diskettes — price per box.

BASF . . . . 1S2D-$19.50, 2S2D-$28.00

3M . . . . . 1S2D-$23.00, 2S2D-$33.00

MEMOREX 1S2D-$22.00, 2S2D-$31.00

Computer paper.

9-1/2 x 11", 20 lb. one-part, blank
500 - $8.50, 1000 - $15.00

9-1/2 x 11", 15 lb. one-part, blank
500 - $7.00, 1000 - $12.00

9-1/2 x 11", 18 lb. one part, clean perf.
500 - $8.50, 1000 - $16.00

Labels — 3-1/2 x 15/16"
1 wide, 2500 - $8.00 2 wide, 5000 - $15.00

Call toll-free 800-221-7834 (in NY 226-4536) or send check, money order, Visa, Master Card.

Computer Systems Suppliers

480 Canal Street, New York, NY 10013

CIRCLE 211

TAXMAN-83

An Interactive TAX MANagement Program for VisiCalc™ & Super Calc™ Users

TAXMAN-83 provides you with the capability to easily calculate your 1982 taxes by using the already proven VisiCalc™ and SuperCalc™ electronic spreadsheets.

TAXMAN-83 prepares and prints 1982 individual income tax returns.

TAXMAN-83 considers all tax alternatives, computes the lowest tax possible, tests reasonableness and tells you which forms are necessary for filing.

TAXMAN-83 includes the following forms/schedules: Federal 1040; Schedules A, B, C, D, E, F, G, R, RP, SE, ES, U, W; Forms 1116, 2106, 2119, 2210, 2440, 2441, 3468, 3903, 4136, 4137, 4255, 4562, 4563, 4625, 4684, 4797, 4798, 4835, 4952, 4970, 4972, 5329, 5544, 5695, 5884, 6249, 6251, 6252, 6478, 6765, 6781; Tax schedules X, YS, YJ, Z; Tax tables; Sales tax tables for all states.

TAXMAN-83 is now available for most microcomputers utilizing VisiCalc™ or SuperCalc™

PRICED AT ONLY

$95.00

Call: 1-205-533-7590

MasterCard VISA

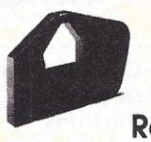
acl ATSUKO COMPUTING INTERNATIONAL

303 Williams Avenue, Huntsville, AL 35801

Direct orders please add $4.00 for shipping/handling and sales tax where applicable. VisiCalc is a trademark of VisiCorp. SuperCalc is a trademark of SORCIM Corporation.

CIRCLE 213

new·new



Anadex® 9500 Nylon Replacement Cartridge Ribbons*

Anadex® 9500 Nylon Replacement Cartridges, manufactured by Aspen Ribbons, Inc., are now available for delivery.

Prices range from $6.75 to $13.00 depending on the quantity ordered. Colors are available, by special request, for an additional $2.00 per ribbon—choose from red, green, blue, brown, or purple.

Call or write for YOUR FREE CATALOGUE!

*Aspen Ribbons, Inc. is not affiliated with Anadex, Inc.

Aspen Ribbons, Inc. 1700 N. 55th Street

Boulder, CO 80301-2796 (303)444-4054

End User Orders 800-525-0646

Wholesale Orders 800-525-9966 Telex 45-0055

CIRCLE 214

WANTED

SOFTWARE PROGRAMS

Reader's Digest Services is looking for quality microcomputer software to publish and market. If you have a well-written productivity program, self-help program, or educational game program, we'd like to hear about it. We are interested in software for the Apple II, TRS-80 Model III, IBM PC, CBM 64, Commodore PET, Sinclair ZX81, Osborne I, and Atari 400/800. Send a brief written description, including hardware specifications, to:

Reader's Digest

Reader's Digest Services, Inc.

Dept. 0589L

Pleasantville, NY 10570

H&E COMPUTRONICS INC.

• • EVERYTHING FOR YOUR TRS-80™ • ATARI™ • APPLE™ • PET™ • CP/M™ • XEROX™ • IBM™ • OSBORNE™ • •

* TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp. - * ATARI is a trademark of Atari Inc. - *APPLE is a trademark of Apple Corp. - * PET is a trademark of Commodore
* CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research - *XEROX is a trademark of Xerox Corp. - * IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp. - * OSBORNE is a trademark of Osborne Corp.

BUSINESS PAC 100

★ *All orders processed within 24-Hours*
★ *30-Day money back guarantee*

100 Ready-To-Run Business Programs

(ON CASSETTE OR DISKETTE).....Includes 128 Page Users Manual.....
Inventory Control.....Payroll.....Bookkeeping System.....Stock Calculations.....
Checkbook Maintenance.....Accounts Receivable.....Accounts Payable.....

BUSINESS 100 PROGRAM LIST

	NAME	DESCRIPTION
1	RULE78	Interest Apportionment by Rule of the 78's
2	ANNU1	Annuity computation program
3	DATE	Time between dates
4	DAYYEAR	Day of year a particular date falls on
5	LEASEINT	Interest rate on lease
6	BREAKEVN	Breakeven analysis
7	DEPRSL	Straightline depreciation
8	DEPRSY	Sum of the digits depreciation
9	DEPRDB	Declining balance depreciation
10	DEPRDDB	Double declining balance depreciation
11	TAXDEP	Cash flow vs. depreciation tables
12	CHECK2	Prints NEBS checks along with daily register
13	CHECKBK1	Checkbook maintenance program
14	MORTGAGE/A	Mortgage amortization table
15	MULTMON	Computes time needed for money to double, triple, etc.
16	SALVAGE	Determines salvage value of an investment
17	RRVARIN	Rate of return on investment with variable inflows
18	RRCONST	Rate of return on investment with constant inflows
19	EFFECT	Effective interest rate of a loan
20	FVAL	Future value of an investment (compound interest)
21	PVAL	Present value of a future amount
22	LOANPAY	Amount of payment on a loan
23	REGWITH	Equal withdrawals from investment to leave 0 over
24	SIMPDISK	Simple discount analysis
25	DATEVAL	Equivalent & nonequivalent dated values for oblig.
26	ANNUDEF	Present value of deferred annuities
27	MARKUP	% Markup analysis for items
28	SINKFUND	Sinking fund amortization program
29	BONDVAL	Value of a bond
30	DEPLETE	Depletion analysis
31	BLACKSH	Black Scholes options analysis
32	STOCVAL1	Expected return on stock via discounts dividends
33	WARVAL	Value of a warrant
34	BONDVAL2	Value of a bond
35	EPSEST	Estimate of future earnings per share for company
36	BETAALPH	Computes alpha and beta variables for stock
37	SHARPE1	Portfolio selection model-i.e. what stocks to hold
38	OPTWRITE	Option writing computations
39	RTVAL	Value of a right
40	EXPVAL	Expected value analysis
41	BAYES	Bayesian decisions
42	VALPRINF	Value of perfect information
43	VALADINF	Value of additional information
44	UTILITY	Derives utility function
45	SIMPLEX	Linear programming solution by simplex method
46	TRANS	Transportation method for linear programming
47	EOQ	Economic order quantity inventory model
48	QUEUE1	Single server queueing (waiting line) model
49	CVP	Cost-volume-profit analysis
50	CONDPROF	Conditional profit tables
51	OPTLOSS	Opportunity loss tables
52	FQUOQ	Fixed quantity economic order quantity model
53	FQEOWSH	As above but with shortages permitted
54	FQEOQPB	As above but with quantity price breaks
55	QUEUECB	Cost-benefit waiting line analysis
56	NCFANAL	Net cash-flow analysis for simple investment
57	PROFIND	Profitability index of a project
58	CAP1	Cap. Asset Pr. Model analysis of project
59	WACC	Weighted average cost of capital
60	COMPBAL	True rate on loan with compensating bal. required
61	DISCBAL	True rate on discounted loan
62	MERGANAL	Merger analysis computations
63	FINRAT	Financial ratios for a firm
64	NPV	Net present value of project
65	PRINDLAS	Laspeyres price index
66	PRINDPA	Paasche price index
67	SEASIND	Constructs seasonal quantity indices for company
68	TIMETR	Time series analysis linear trend
69	TIMEMOV	Time series analysis moving average trend
70	FUPRINF	Future price estimation with inflation
71	MAILPAC	Mailing list system
72	LETWRT	Letter writing system-links with MAILPAC
73	SORT3	Sorts list of names
74	LABEL1	Shipping label maker
75	LABEL2	Name label maker
76	BUSBUD	DOME business bookkeeping system
77	TIMECLCK	Computes weeks total hours from timeclock info.
78	ACCTPAY	In memory accounts payable system-storage permitted
79	INVOICE	Generate invoice on screen and print on printer
80	INVENT2	In memory inventory control system
81	TELDIR	Computerized telephone directory
82	TIMUSAN	Time use analysis
83	ASSIGN	Use of assignment algorithm for optimal job assign.
84	ACCTREC	In memory accounts receivable system-storage ok
85	TERMSPAY	Compares 3 methods of repayment of loans
86	PAYNET	Computes gross pay required for given net
87	SELLPR	Computes selling price for given after tax amount
88	ARBCOMP	Arbitrage computations
89	DEPRSF	Sinking fund depreciation
90	UPSZONE	Finds UPS zones from zip code
91	ENVELOPE	Types envelope including return address
92	AUTOEXP	Automobile expense analysis
93	INSFILE	Insurance policy file
94	PAYROLL2	In memory payroll system
95	DILANAL	Dilution analysis
96	LOANAFFD	Loan amount a borrower can afford
97	RENTPRCH	Purchase price for rental property
98	SALELEAS	Sale-leaseback analysis
99	RRCONVBD	Investor's rate of return on convertable bond
100	PORTVAL9	Stock market portfolio storage-valuation program

☐ **TRS-80 Cassette Version** — **$99.95**
☐ **TRS-80 (Mod-I or III), Pet, Apple or Atari Versions** — **$99.95**
☐ **TRS-80 Mod-II, IBM, Osborne and CP/M Versions** — **$149.95**

ADD $3.00 FOR SHIPPING IN UPS AREAS
ADD $4.00 FOR C.O.D. OR NON-UPS AREAS
ADD $5.00 TO CANADA AND MEXICO
ADD PROPER POSTAGE OUTSIDE OF U.S., CANADA AND MEXICO

NEW TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)
(800) 431-2818

AMERICAN EXPRESS · VISA · master charge

24 HOUR ORDER LINE
(914) 425-1535

H&E COMPUTRONICS INC.
MATHEMATICAL APPLICATIONS SERVICE™

50 N. PASCACK ROAD
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

ASK FOR OUR 64-PAGE CATALOG
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

ALL PRICES & SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE
DELIVERY SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY

ADVERTISERS' INDEX

Many of *Personal Computing's* advertisers will send further information about their products and services. Simply circle (on the readers' service card) the bold number that appears to the left of the advertiser's name in the list below. If there is no number listed on the left, kindly write or call the advertiser.

Circle No.		Page No.
108	Aardvark	208
99	ABC Data Products	198
206	Addmaster Corp.	261
	Advanced Computer Products	256-2
199	Advanced Systems Concepts, Inc.	260
181	Amdek	120, 121
	Anderson Bell	204
3	Apple Computer, Inc.	6, 7
163	Appleware	256-20
	Applied Ceative Technology	42
118	Applied Software Technology	216
192	Artificial Intelligence	259
	Artworx	231
214	Aspen Ribbons, Inc.	261
213	Atsuko Computing International	261
88	Automated Simulations	184, 185
114	BASF	211
51	Bausch & Lomb/Houston Instr. Div.	130
	Binary Computer	256-14
49	Blue Chip	84
	The Bottom Line	190, 256-5
90	BT Enterprises	188, 256-18
129	Cdex	241
80	Centennial	155
61	Chang Labs	150
117	Charles Mann Associates	214
153	Check-Mate	256-26
82	CLOAD	173
45	Columbia Data Products	119
42	Columbia National General	111
145	Commodore	C-4
149, 150	Communications Electronics	256-7, 256-9
	Compuco	256-12
156	CompuMart	259
48	Compuserve	183
139	Compushack	206, 207
	Computer Apparatus	256-8
	Computer Case Co.	256-28
81	Computer Discount of America	172
	Computer Discount Products	256-30
	Computeroids	256-15
83	Computers & Electronics	171
132	Computer Mail Order	236, 237
	Computer Outlet	256-24, 256-25
71	Computer Products Int'l.	155
	Computer Registration Center	256-21
	Computer Shopper	256-15
106	Computer Specialities	200
211	Computer Systems Suppliers	261
	Computer Warehouse	256-4
	Computerworld International	256-23
38	Computronics	57, 262
28	Condor	60, 61
125	Consumer Computers	238
127	Contract Services Suppliers	158
9	Control Data Corp.	16, 17
19	Corona	38
6	Corvus	12
135	The CPU Shop	253
151	Cybernetics	240
109	Dakin 5	162
89	Data Based Solutions	254
41	Data Royal	218
10	Davong	20
7	Decision Resources	14
30	Design Trends	66
	Dilithium Press	256-15
	Diskette Connections	256-26
	Dow Jones	46
110	Dresselhaus Computer Products	242
	Dymarc	252
36	Dynacomp	117
21	Dysan Corp.	86, 87
86	Edu-Ware	179
12	800 Software	22

Circle No.		Page No.
31, 32	Electronic Protection Devices	103, 105
64, 96	Epson	4, 168, 169
197	Executive Data Systems, Inc.	260
155	Fox Video Games	259
33	Franklin Computer Corp.	71
65	Frederick E. Deeg & Assoc.	148, 149
	Frobco	256-21
56	F.Y.I. Inc.	154
55	Gamma Research	166
	Garden of Eden	256-6
92	Genie	191
85	Great Plains Software	178
	The Happy Computer	256-18
	Hayden Book Company	251
	Hayden Software Company	196, 212, 221, 222, 223, 224, 246
63	Hayes Microcomputer Products	160, 161
79	Hewlett-Packard	174
27, 59	Howard Sams	44, 157
	Howard Software Co.	15
22, 23	IBM Corporation	41, 43
25, 26	IBM Corporation	45, 47
	I/O Management	256-6
72	Independent Investors Forum	164
62	Infoscribe, Inc.	159
126	Interactive Structures	239
5	Intertec Data Systems Corp.	10
	I.Q. Systems	256-27
84	I.T.M.	175
209	J&H Electronics	261
111	Jimscot	256-8
143, 144	Leading Edge Products	264, C-3
	Learn, Inc.	228, 229
	Learning Shack	133
40	Lexisoft	92
67	Lighthouse Data	163
	Lobo Drives International	256-13
39	3M Corp.	106
154	Madison Cameras & Electronics	256-22
	Master Electronics	256-20
43	Maxell Corporation of America	112, 113
136	Memory Technologies	209
66	Memotech	143
	MFJ Enterprises	256-31
87	Micro Age Computer Stores	180
116	Micro Business World	213
	Microcom	52
	Micro Data Supplies	256-29
	Microhouse	226, 256-18
95, 157	Microlab	26, 176
158	Microlab	177
152	Micromanagement	256-20
	Micro Program Designs	256-12
11	Microsoft	18
	Microtek	256-10
2	Mountain Computer	1
	National Computer Center	256-14
1	NEC America	C-2
18	NEC Information Systems	37, 192
97	NEC Information Systems	193, 194
	NEC Information Systems	195
	NRI Schools	141
137	O/I inc.	232
14	Okidata	28
78	Omega Microware	247
	Omega Sales	235
	On Line Systems	256-19
130	Orbyte Software	242
4	Osborne	8
195, 205	Pacific Exchanges	260, 261
101	Palomar	202
	PC Software	256-11
147	Percom	249
	Peripherals Unlimited	256-3
128	Perry Computers	238

Circle No.		Page No.
142	Personal Computer Systems	245
	Phaser Systems	129
	The Picture House	256-19
35	Plus Computer Technology, Inc.	95
194	Prasek Computer Systems	259
37	Prentice Hall	101
102	Programmers Institute	248, 256-26
210	The Programmers Workshop	261, 256-28
124	Programming International	146-147
15	Quadram	32, 33
20	Quark	138
120	Quic-N-Easi, Products Inc.	252
24	Qume	152, 153
113	Racet Computes	210
29	Radio Shack	65
8	Rana Systems	72, 73
73	Readers Digest Services	170, 261
141	Red Baron	243
	R.H. Electronics, Inc.	256-16, 256-17
201	Richardson House	260
146	Roklan	151
69	Saturn Systems	234
203	Sculpture by Softouch	260
57	Sierra On Line	145
	Sinclair Research Ltd.	67
	Smith Corona	91
75	Soft Images	167
68	Softrend, Inc.	164
	Softsales	256-11
123	Software Dimension	233
193	Software Etc.	259
	Software Galore	163
134	Software Models	256-6
94	Software Publishing	76, 77
	Software t' Boot	256-19
	Software Training Co.	256-31
119	Soltec	250
133	Sord Computer Systems	227
	Spectrum	256-32
103, 104	SSM	201, 203
105	SSM	205
	Street Electronics	256-22
	Sunlock Systems	256-22
138	Supersoft	219
140	Sybex	255
100	Systems Plus	199
165	Tarbell	230
198	Tayco Business Forms	260
202	Tech-Data Corp.	260
17	Tecmar, Inc.	50
50	3Com	124, 125
47	Trace Systems Inc.	122
148, 98	Transaction Storage	187, 197
	Trenton Terminals	256-21
53	TSK Electronics Corp.	186
16	Universal Data Systems	34
	US Software	144
44	Vectrix	114
	Venice Woodworking	259
91	Verbatim	189
13	Videx	25
	Visicorp	31
77	Visionary Electronics	170
34	Vista	82
58	Votrax	156
74, 122	Wadsworth, Inc.	165, 230
	Westico	58
	West Star Micro	256-14
196, 200	Westworld Computer Supplies	260, 261
76	Williams & Foltz	172
	Wisconsin Discount Sereo	215
46	Xerox	136, 137
	XPS Inc.	256-12

ADVERTISING STAFF

VICE PRESIDENT AND PUBLISHER
Robert J. Lydon

PROMOTION MANAGER
Leslie Bouffard

PRODUCTION ASSISTANT
Carol Tabak

SALES ADMINISTRATOR
Joy Nichols

SALES COORDINATOR
Anne Lee Lacitignola

SALES ASSISTANT
Pat Donnelly

DISTRICT MANAGERS

Ferris Ferdon (214) 231-0523

William Knickel (408) 736-6667

Scott McLean (213) 641-6544

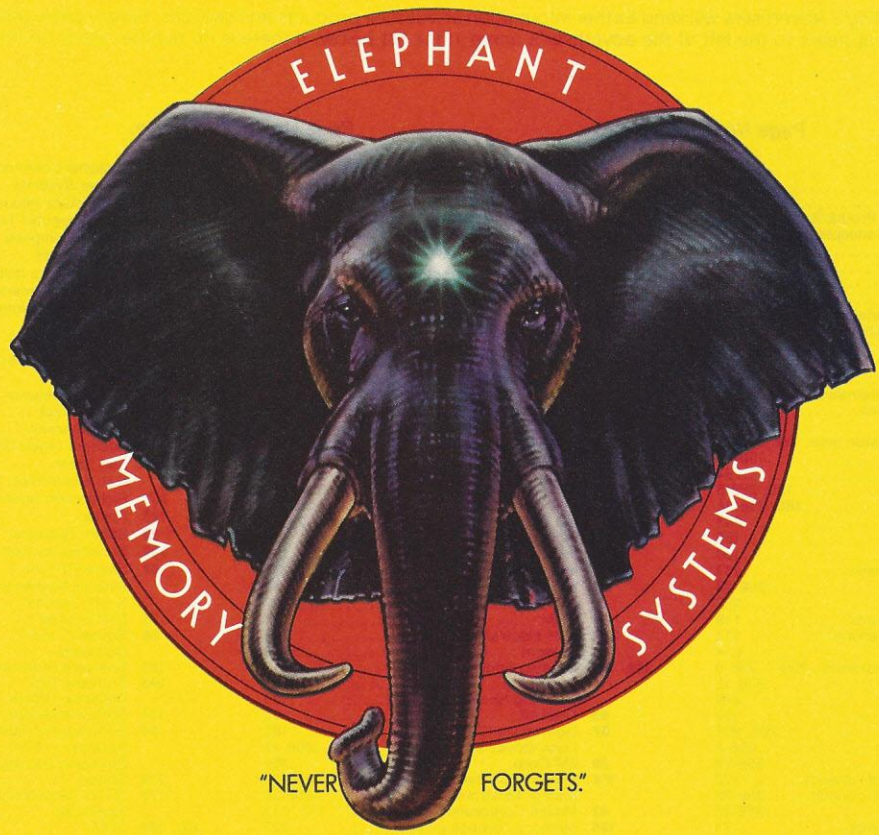
Robert Pavone (201) 843-0550

Donna Quinn (408) 736-6667

Arlene Schulman (201) 843-0550

JAPAN
Haruki Hirayama (03) 350-5666

REMEMBER:



MORE THAN JUST ANOTHER PRETTY FACE.

Says who? Says ANSI.

Specifically, subcommittee X3B8 of the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) says so. The fact is all Elephant™ floppies meet or exceed the specs required to meet or exceed all their standards.

But just who is "subcommittee X3B8" to issue such pronouncements?

They're a group of people representing a large, well-balanced cross section of disciplines—from academia, government agencies, and the computer industry. People from places like IBM, Hewlett-Packard, 3M, Lawrence Livermore Labs, The U.S. Department of Defense, Honeywell and The Association of Computer Programmers and Analysts. In short, it's a bunch of high-caliber nitpickers whose mission, it seems, in order to make better disks for consumers, is also to make life miserable for everyone in the disk-making business.

How? By gathering together periodically (often, one suspects, under the full moon) to concoct more and more rules to increase the quality of flexible disks. Their most recent rule book runs over 20 single-spaced pages—listing, and insisting upon—hundreds upon hundreds of standards a disk must meet in order to be blessed by ANSI. (And thereby be taken seriously by people who take disks seriously.)

In fact, if you'd like a copy of this formidable document, for free, just let us know and we'll send you one. Because once you know what it takes to make an Elephant for ANSI . . .

We think you'll want us to make some Elephants for you.

ELEPHANT.™ HEAVY DUTY DISKS.

For a free poster-size portrait of our powerful pachyderm, please write us.

Distributed Exclusively by **Leading Edge Products, Inc.**, 225 Turnpike Street, Canton, Massachusetts 02021

Call: toll-free 1-800-343-6833; or in Massachusetts call collect (617) 828-8150. Telex 951-624.

CIRCLE 143

THE LEADING EDGE IN PRINTERS

ONE GREAT LINE. ONE GREAT WARRANTY.

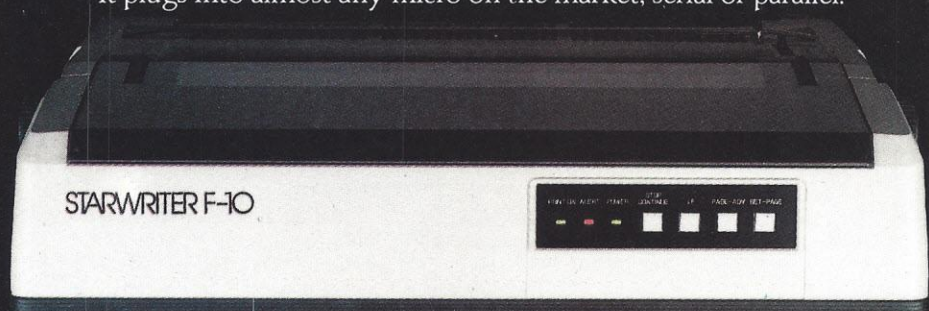
Finally, there's one full family of printers that covers every business or word processing application—all from C. Itoh, a company known for packing more product into less price; and all distributed exclusively by Leading Edge, a company known for searching out and providing that very thing. Which means that one call to one source can get you any printer, any time you need it, for any purpose. All backed by a full years' warranty from Leading Edge. (Try *that* on any other line of printers.)

THE PRO'S.

The Prowriters: business printers—and more. The "more" is a dot-matrix process with more dots. It gives you denser, correspondence quality copy (as opposed to business quality copy, which looks like a bad job of spray-painting).
Prowriter: 120 cps. 80 columns dot matrix compressable to 136. 10" carriage. Parallel or serial interface.
Prowriter 2: Same as Prowriter, except 15" carriage allows full 136 columns in normal print mode. Parallel or serial interface.

THE STAR.

The Starwriter F-10. In short (or more precisely, in a sleek 6" high, 30-pound unit), it gives you more of just about everything—except bulk and noise—than any other printer in its price range. It's a 40 cps letter-quality daisy-wheel with a bunch of built-in functions to simplify and speed up word processing. It plugs into almost any micro on the market, serial or parallel.



THE MASTER.

The Printmaster F-10. Does all the same good stuff as the Starwriter except, at 55 cps, the Master does it faster.

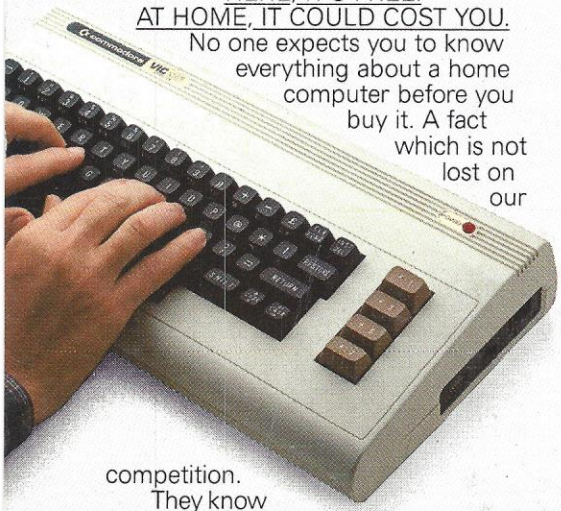
Distributed Exclusively by Leading Edge Products, Inc., 225 Turnpike Street, Canton, Massachusetts 02021.
Call: toll-free 1-800-343-6833; or in Massachusetts call collect (617) 828-8150. Telex 951-624.

CIRCLE 144

HOME IS THE LAST PLACE YOU SHOULD LEARN ABOUT A HOME COMPUTER.

WANT TO LEARN SOMETHING ABOUT HOME COMPUTERS? HERE, IT'S FREE. AT HOME, IT COULD COST YOU.

No one expects you to know everything about a home computer before you buy it. A fact which is not lost on our competition.



They know that an impressively low price can divert your attention from some depressingly cheap features. So that you won't know what you may be missing with their home computer until after it's been in your home for a while.

At which point, naturally, it'll cost you to change your mind.

IT'S EASY TO TELL THE DIFFERENCE.

Fortunately, you don't have to be a computer engineer to tell what makes the Commodore VIC 20™ superior to the competition. All you have to do is take advantage of three of your five senses.

Use your sense of vision and read this comparison chart. You can see in black and white where two of our major competitors have skimped. Use your sense of touch in the store. You'll feel the VIC 20's superiority immediately. It feels a lot more expensive than it is.

If these two senses don't convince you that the VIC 20 offers more for the money than any other home computer, simply rely on common sense.

NOW THAT YOU KNOW HOW EASY A COMMODORE HOME COMPUTER IS TO OWN, FIND OUT HOW EASY IT IS TO EXPAND.

One thing about home computers that you're bound to discover at home is that, once you learn what they can do, you'll want them to do more and more. To do this, you may need accessories called peripherals. These let you get more out of a home computer by letting you put more into it.

They include items like cassette recorders and disk drives to input data, modems for telecomputing and printers. And all VIC 20 peripherals are fully compatible with the powerful Commodore 64™ personal computer.

PLAN AHEAD.

When you start looking at your first home computer, you may think it's too early to start planning to add peripherals. If that's what you think, you're once again playing right into the hands of our competitors.

Because once they've gotten you to buy their home computer, for what seems to be a reasonable price, they have you hooked on their system.

The costs of which, if you'll examine the chart below, can really start getting unreasonable. For example, while these computers may seem to be close to the same price to start, an expanded system can cost you twice as much with TI or Atari as with the Commodore VIC 20 or Commodore 64.

EXPANSION COSTS	VIC 20™ or COMMODORE 64™	TI99/4A®	ATARI 400®
BASIC	Included	Included	$59.95
Peripheral Expansion System	Not Necessary	$249.95	Not Necessary
Disk Drive	$399.00	399.95	599.95
Disk Controller Card	Included	249.95	Included
Modem	109.95	224.95	199.95
Modem Interface	Included	174.95	219.95
TOTAL	**$508.95**	**$1299.75**	**$1079.80**

Manufacturer's suggested list prices: Prices per TI June-December 1982 U.S. Consumer Products Suggested Price List. Atari prices effective July 1, 1982 Suggested Retail Price List.

THINK OF IT AS BUYING A TOASTER.

It's easy to fill up a computer ad with RAM's and ROM's, numbers and technical jargon. But when it comes right down to it, buying a home computer is just like buying anything else. It's important to know just what you're getting for your hard-earned money.

And we hope we've accomplished that here by telling you about the cost of expanding your Commodore VIC 20 or Commodore 64 computer.

COMPUTER FEATURES	VIC 20	TI 99/4A	ATARI 400
Typewriter Keys	Yes	Yes	No
Typewriter Feel	Yes	No	No
Color Control Keys	Yes	No	No
Graphics on Keys	Yes	No	No
Reverse Letters	Yes	No	Yes
Programmable Function Keys	Yes	No	No
Works with TV or Monitor	Yes	Yes	No
True Lower Case Letters	Yes	No	Yes
DISK FEATURES			
Capacity	170K	90K	88K

commodore COMPUTER

CIRCLE 145

U.S.A.—P.O. Box 500, Conshohocken, PA 19428; Canada—3370 Pharmacy Ave., Agincourt, Ontario, Canada M1W2K4.